FREE STATE PROVINCIAL TREASURY

ESTIMATES OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE & EXPENDITURE

2018/19

FREE STATE PROVINCE

www.fs.gov.za

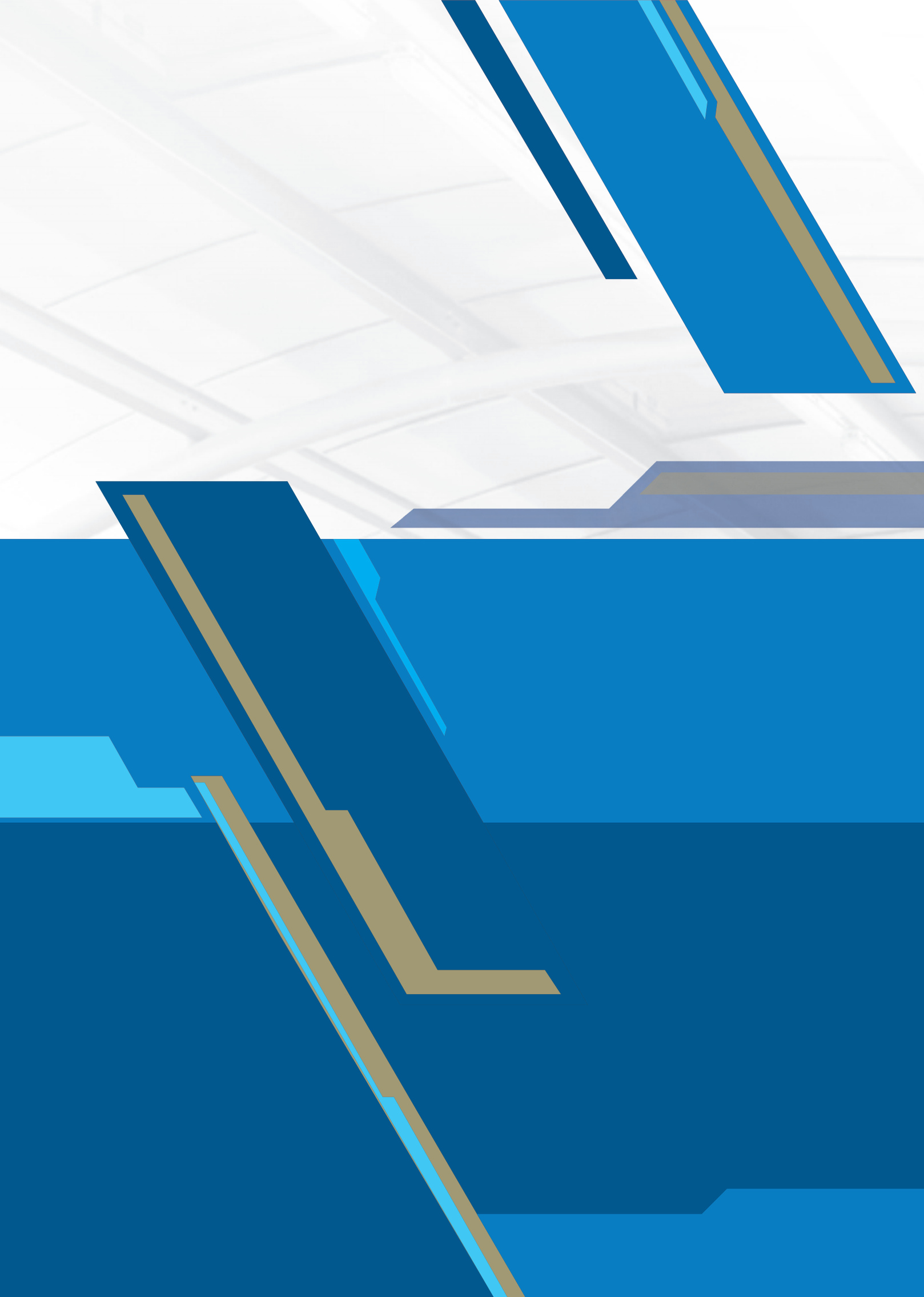


Table of Contents

PART A:

Overview of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 3

PART B:

Vote 1: Department of the Premier 43

Vote 2: Free State Legislature 75

Vote 3: Department of Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs 97

Vote 4: Free State Provincial Treasury 127

Vote 5: Department of Health 155

Vote 6: Department of Education 223

Vote 7: Department of Social Development 279

Vote 8: Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs 311

Vote 9: Department of Public Works and Infrastructure 349

Vote 10: Department of Police, Roads and Transport 379

Vote 11: Department of Agriculture and Rural Development 423

Vote 12: Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation 473

Vote 13: Department of Human Settlements 511

PART A
Overview of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

PART A:

OVERVIEW OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

Foreword to the overview of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure for the 2018 MTEF

The 2018 MTEF budget reflects the continuing fiscal consolidation stance as indicated by the budget cuts approved by the cabinet. From the R85 billion budget cut implemented by the National Treasury, Free State province's share of the cut amounted to R1.303 billion. About R4.11 million of the budget cut emanates from equitable share whilst the balance of R892 comes from conditional grants. These budget cuts came in the midst of provincial fiscal constraints as a result of budget pressures brought by, amongst others, non-funding of in-year salary adjustments and scaling up of social services to meet the needs of our people.

In response to these fiscal challenges the province had to do a thorough budget evaluation of each department with the view to reprioritize resources towards frontline services. This included, over and above normal budget processes such as PMTEC and Budget Lekgotla, two weeks budget consultation sessions with all the departments and public entities. Our 2018 MTEF budget thus responds to the identified priorities as set out in the National Development Plan. Key amongst the priorities funded are Education, Health, Infrastructure, Agriculture, Economy, Fighting Crime and Land restitution.

It is also worth noting to indicate that our 2018 MTEF budget continue to prioritize social services such health, education and social development. Over the MTEF the proportionate share of these services amounts to 73 percent of the total provincial fiscal envelope.

The economic outlook presented by the Minister of Finance during the tabling of the budget brings hope to our economic growth going forward. The projected growth of 1.5 percent for 2018 is expected to have positive spin-offs for the province. We therefore trust that this growth will assist the province in addressing challenges of poverty, unemployment and inequality. We need to work together, public and private sectors, towards building a better Free State that is characterized by prosperity and equity. I must extend my word of gratitude to all our national and provincial departments and public entities for their sterling cooperation and support in these fiscally trying times.

Let us continue to work together towards a prosperous and equitable Free State.

Ms. E.C. Rockman

MEC FOR FINANCE: Free State Treasury

1. DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC OVERVIEW OF THE FREE STATE PROVINCE

As outlined in National Development Plan (NDP) and further emphasized in the Medium Term Strategic Framework (MSTF), it remains the provincial government plan and policy to improve socioeconomic conditions of the citizens of the province. Despite government`s intervention, the 2018/19 budget is tabled amid resilient challenges of poverty, inequality and unemployment. As a result, key developmental indicators will be provided to measure or illustrate the social realities within the province, in order to give to guide and inform provincial government's planning towards improved development outcomes.

1.1 POPULATION

Table 1 below shows total population across all nine provinces and their respective shares to total population of the country. Using three data points (Census 2001, Census 2011 and 2017 Mid-year estimates), South Africa`s total population has increased by 11.7 million people i.e. From 44.8 million in 2001 to 51.8 in 2001 and 56.5 million in 2017 or 1.6 percent on annual average basis. Only three provinces recorded a consistent increase in population count i.e. Gauteng, Western Cape and Mpumalanga. In Free State, the provincial population only grew by 160 thousands between 2001 and 2017 which represent a meagre growth of 0.5 percent on annual average basis. In absolute terms, Free State population grew from 2.7 million in 2001 to 2.8 million in 2017.

Table 1: Population by Province, 2001 - 2017

	Census	% of total population	Census	% of total population	Mid-year population	% of total population
	2001		**2011**		**2017**	
Eastern Cape	6 278 651	14.0	6 562 053	12.7	6 498 700	11.5
Free State	2 706 775	6.0	2 745 590	5.3	2 866 700	5.1
Gauteng	9 388 854	20.9	12 272 263	23.7	14 278 700	25.3
KwaZulu-Natal	9 584 129	21.4	10 267 300	19.8	11 074 800	19.6
Limpopo	4 995 462	11.1	5 404 868	10.4	5 778 400	10.2
Mpumalanga	3 365 554	7.5	4 039 939	7.8	4 444 200	7.9
Northern Cape	2 984 098	6.7	3 509 953	6.8	1 214 000	2.1
North West	991 919	2.2	1 145 861	2.2	3 856 200	6.8
Western Cape	4 524 335	10.1	5 822 734	11.2	6 510 300	11.5
Total	44 819 777	100.0	**51 770 561**	100.0	56 521 900	100

Source: StatsSA, 2017

1.2 FREE STATE ECONOMIC STRUCTURE

The economy of the Free State province currently remains constrained in growth terms. The economy has experienced a recession in 2015, followed by a stagnation in 2016 and a projected reversion to a recession in 2017. One of the biggest factors which played a role in the dire performance of the provincial economy in 2015 and 2016 is the 2015/16 drought and the subdued commodity prices, which only started recovering late in 2016.

The size of the primary and secondary industries are declining, whilst the size of the tertiary industry is increasing. The Free State Provincial Economic Development Strategy indicates agriculture, mining, manufcaturing, tourism and transport as instrumental industries to "attract, retain and grow investment, business and talent, create jobs, and reduce inequality and poverty, in an environmentally sustainable manner". What is a challenge is that the sizes of four of these industries are currently declining in the province.

Table 2 below depicts that the share of primary industries has declined from 17.7 per cent in 2007 to 14.7 per cent in 2016, which represents a 3 percentage point decline. Over the period, the share of mining had also decreased by 2.8 percentage points, due to 1) the weak global demand for energy and non-energy commodities, 2) industrial action in the coal industry.e.g. in 2015, 3) milder winter weather inducing weaker internal demand for coal, 4) low confidence levels, 5) electricity-supply constraints, 6) rising input costs and 7) infrastructure constraints. The agricultural industry also faced challenges induced by the 2015/16 drought, and its share has declined by 0.2 percentage points between 2007 and 2016.

The share of the secondary industries has decreased from 19.1 per cent in 2007 to 18.7 per cent in 2016, which is equivalent to a 0.4 percentage point decrease over the period. Amongst this group of industries, manufacturing has declined the most by 2.7 percentage points over the period. Manufacturing in the Free State is mainly reliant on the performance of Sasol, which could have been negatively affected by declining coal production and declining oil prices in 2014. The share of the construction industry declined by 0.1 percentage point between 2007 and 2016, possibly due to a lower business confidence as well as fiscal consolidation. Conversley, the share of the electricity industry has increased by 2.4 percentage points between 2007 and 2016.

The tertiary industry's share has increased from 63.1 per cent in 2007 to 66.6 per cent in 2016, due to the trade as well as the community services industries. The trade industry increased by 1.7 percentage points, whilst the community services industry increased by 2.0 percentage point over the period. The biggest increase in the share of the trade industry was detected in wholesale and commission sale sub-industry (1.1 percentage points) and the single biggest increase in share of community services was detected in public administration & defence activities (6.9 percentage points). The finance industry increased by a minute 0.1 percentage point, whilst the transport industry is the only tertiary that declined by 0.4 percentage points over the reference period.

The largest industries in the Free State in 2016 were community services (25.1 per cent), finance (17.0 per cent) and trade (13.9 per cent), whilst the smallest industries in the province were construction (2.4 per cent), electricty (4.7 per cent) and agriculture (4.8 per cent), respectively.

Table 2: Sectoral composition of the Free State economy (%, current prices)

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Primary Industries	**17.7**	**20.7**	**19.4**	**19.1**	**18.5**	**18.0**	**17.6**	**16.9**	**14.8**	**14.7**
Agriculture	5.0	6.4	6.1	5.0	4.8	4.6	4.6	4.8	4.6	4.8
Mining	12.7	14.4	13.3	14.2	13.7	13.4	13.0	12.1	10.2	9.9
Secondary Industries	**19.1**	**18.4**	**18.4**	**17.1**	**17.2**	**16.9**	**17.0**	**17.0**	**18.7**	**18.7**
Manufacturing	14.3	13.3	12.0	10.9	10.7	10.2	10.3	10.0	11.4	11.6
Electricity	2.3	2.2	2.9	3.4	3.5	3.9	3.7	4.1	4.6	4.7
Construction	2.5	2.9	3.5	2.8	3.0	2.8	3.0	2.8	2.7	2.4
Tertiary industries	**63.1**	**60.9**	**62.2**	**63.8**	**64.4**	**65.1**	**65.4**	**66.2**	**66.6**	**66.6**
Trade	12.2	13.5	14.6	16.9	15.7	15.4	14.9	14.4	14.2	13.9
Transport	10.9	10.0	9.4	8.7	9.3	9.9	10.1	10.6	10.6	10.5
Finance	16.9	15.8	15.5	15.3	15.3	15.0	15.3	16.0	16.6	17.0
Community services	23.1	21.6	22.7	22.8	24.1	24.8	25.2	25.2	25.1	25.1
GDP at basic prices	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**

Source: Statistics South Africa, Gross Domestic Product, First Quarter 2017; IHS Markit, Regional eXplorer, 2018

1.3 FREE STATE ECONOMIC PERFORMANCE

Figure 1 below shows the historical and forecast growth rates of the Free State and South Africa between 2007 and 2016. The Free State economy grew by an average of 1.5 per cent over the entire period, whilst the South African economy grew by an average of 2.1 per cent over the same period. At different points in time between 2010 and 2016, the South African (and to some extent, the Free State) economies faced several headwinds, including but not limited to: 1) subdued global and regional economies, 2) the commodity slump, 3) trade protectionism, 4) the 2015/16 drought, 5) industrial and mining strikes, 6) high inflation and subsequent reduced consumer welfare, 7) reduced business confidence, 8) reduced fixed investment and 9) perceived political and policy uncertainty.

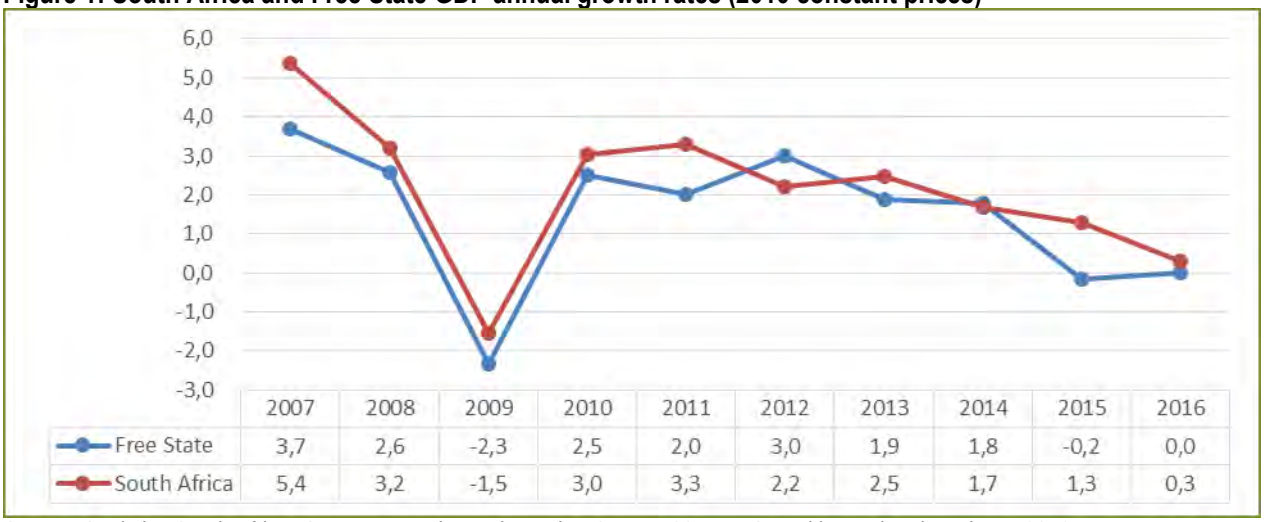
The provincial economy is projected to have deteriorated from the stagnation of 2016 to a decline of 0.2 per cent in 2017, which is contrary to the country's improvement from 0.3 per cent in 2016 to 0.7 per cent in 2017. Although the provincial economy benefitted from the end of the drought as well as rising commodity prices which commenced towards the end of 2016, trade (-2.6 per cent), mining (-2.3 per cent), manufacturing (-2.0 per cent) and construction (-1.1 per cent) are projected to have declined in 2017 (IHS Markit, 2018).

The growth of the national economy remains subdued, however it experienced a recovery from 0.3 per cent in 2016 to 0.7 per cent in 2017. The Word Bank (2018) also attributes the improved growth of the country between 2016 and 2017 to improved rainfalls in the agricultural industry, the expansion of mining activity as well as the rebound in manufacturing activity.

In 2018, the provincial economy is projected to recover and grow by 0.4 per cent. Finance, agriculture and transport are likely to grow the fastest in 2018, based on a recovering economy, although the base effect of the high growth in agriculture in 2017 will wither in 2018. Nonetheless when the economy recovers, increased banking activity in the finance industry is expected, based on the anticipated lower interest rates. The transport industry is also likely to benefit from a reduction in interest rate and a strengthening Rand, which positively benefits real disposable income and may promote increased passenger transportation. The transport industry may also benefit through increased freight transportation as commodity prices continue to recover.

The economy of South Africa is also projected to improve, from a growth of 0.7 per cent in 2017 to 1.2 per cent in 2018. The World Bank (2018) expects South Africa to benefit from the strengthening of commodity prices as well as rising domestic demand.

Figure 1: South Africa and Free State GDP annual growth rates (2010 constant prices)



	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Free State	3,7	2,6	-2,3	2,5	2,0	3,0	1,9	1,8	-0,2	0,0
South Africa	5,4	3,2	-1,5	3,0	3,3	2,2	2,5	1,7	1,3	0,3

Source: Statistics South Africa, Gross Domestic Product, First Quarter 2017; IHS Markit, Regional eXplorer, 2018

1.4 FREE STATE LABOUR MARKET

Theoretically, the deterioration of the Free State economy from a stagnation in 2016 to a projected recession in 2017 should have resulted in the worsening of labour-related figures over the period. However, the succeeding paragraphs below display the contrary, taking into account 1) the increased level of employment, 2) the decreased official- and expanded unemployment rates as well as 3) the decreased number of the not economically active individuals.

Table 3 below shows that the unemployment rate of the province has decreased from 34.7 per cent in Q4: 2016 to 32.6 per cent in Q4: 2017. Over the reference period, the labour force increased by 35 000, due to the increase in the number of employed people (48 000), the decline in the number of unemployed people (13 000) as well as the decline in the number of not economically active individuals (29 000). The end of the 2015/16 drought resulted in the growth of agricultural industry by an estimated 12.8 per cent in 2017, which stimulated job creation in the agricultural industry (13 000). Other industries which contributed to job creation in Q4:2017 include finance (33 000) and construction (21 000).

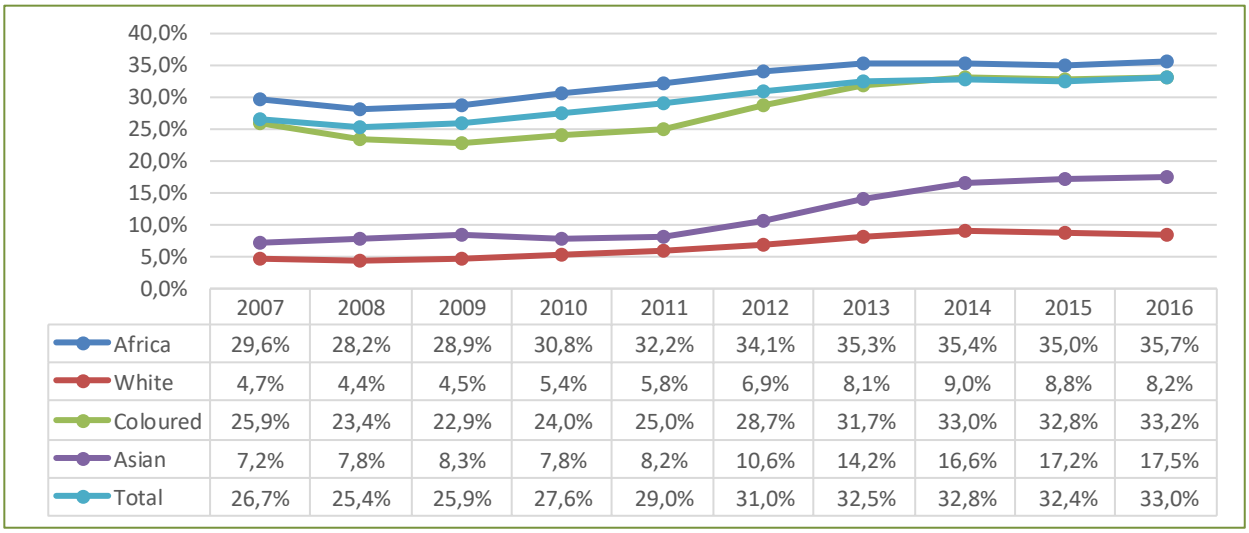
Table 3: Labour Market Overview for Free State province

	Oct-Dec 2016	Jan-Mar 2017	Apr-Jun 2017	Jul-Sep 2017	Oct-Dec 2017	Qrt to Qrt change	Year to year change	Qrt to Qrt change	Year to year change
	Thousand							Percent	
Population 15-64 yrs	**1 885**	**1 887**	**1 888**	**1 890**	**1 892**	**3**	**7**	**0.1**	**0.4**
Labour Force	**1 160**	**1 188**	**1 184**	**1 205**	**1 195**	**-10**	**35**	**-0.8**	**3.1**
Employed	757	767	777	821	806	-16	48	-1.9	6.4
Formal sector (Non-agricultural)	460	458	463	497	488	-9	28	-1.8	6.0
Informal sector (Non-agricultural)	143	156	138	161	157	-5	13	-2.9	9.3
Agriculture	65	70	80	75	77	2	13	3.0	19.7
Private households	89	82	96	88	84	-4	-5	-4.8	-5.9
Unemployed	403	421	407	384	390	6	-13	1.5	-3.2
Not economically active	726	699	704	685	697	13	-29	1.8	-3.9
Discouraged work-seekers	82	88	84	81	89	8	7	10.3	8.6
Other	644	611	620	604	608	4	-36	0.7	-5.5
Rates (%)									
Unemployment rate	34.7	35.5	34.4	31.8	32.6	0.8	-2.1		
Employed / population ratio (Absorption)	40.2	40.6	41.1	43.5	42.6	-0.9	2.4		
Labour force participation rate	61.5	63.0	62.7	63.8	63.2	-0.6	1.7		

Source: Statistics South Africa, QLFS, Fourth Quarter 2017

Figure 2 below displays the unemployment rate of the Free State by race. The average unemployment rate of the African population (32.5 per cent) was higher than the provincial unemployment rate (29.6 per cent) between 2007 and 2016, All other populations in the province have average unemployment rates that is lower than the provincial average : White population (6.6 per cent), Asian population (11.5 per cent) and the Coloured population (28.1 per cent). The labour market therefore remains untrasformed along racial lines with the African population bearing the brunt of unemployment. The Radical Economic Transformation strategy will continue to play a role to ensure inclusivity of those marginalised from participation in the mainstream economy.

Figure 2: Free State's unemployment rate by race



	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Africa	29,6%	28,2%	28,9%	30,8%	32,2%	34,1%	35,3%	35,4%	35,0%	35,7%
White	4,7%	4,4%	4,5%	5,4%	5,8%	6,9%	8,1%	9,0%	8,8%	8,2%
Coloured	25,9%	23,4%	22,9%	24,0%	25,0%	28,7%	31,7%	33,0%	32,8%	33,2%
Asian	7,2%	7,8%	8,3%	7,8%	8,2%	10,6%	14,2%	16,6%	17,2%	17,5%
Total	26,7%	25,4%	25,9%	27,6%	29,0%	31,0%	32,5%	32,8%	32,4%	33,0%

Source: IHS Global Insight, Regional eXplorer, 2018

2. Budget strategy and aggregates

2.1 Introduction

The 2018 Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) budget is informed by the continuing fiscal consolidation that orders the country to reduce public debt and budget deficit. The budget will still focus on sustaining spending on core priorities and channelling resources to critical needs. The National Development Plan (NDP) recognises that faster, broad-based growth is needed to transform the economy, create jobs, and reduce poverty and inequality. The expected low growth will require additional resources and further cuts over the MTEF. The 2018 MTEF will be guided by the following principle:

- The province will strive to have a more inclusive economy that prides itself through creation of employment opportunities, promotion of ownership and full participation in the economic activities of the province.
- The emphasis of the 2018 MTEF will also be on the continuation of efficient, effective and economic utilization of limited financial resources towards radical transformation of our provincial socio-economic landscape.
- The province will continue to practice fiscal discipline and prioritize funding towards frontline services whilst ensuring that there is no overall growth on non-core items.
- The province will also continue with the implementation of cost containment and improved efficiency over the 2018 MTEF

The 2018 MTEF fiscal consolidation continues to impact negatively on the provincial fiscal framework due to budget cuts of of R411.962 million .The contribution amounts to R411.962 million and the breakdown is as follows:

- Adjustments to baseline due to the impact of data updates in the Provincial Equitable Share formula (R150.451 million over the MTEF)
- Reductions to the Fiscal Framework for Provincial Equitable Share imposed by the National Government following sluggish economic growth as well as weak currency and other new priorities identified (R261.511 million over the MTEF)

Additional funding was however allocated specifically to **Social Development** in the following manner:

NAWONGO Court Case Judgment – R11.909 million in 2019/20 and R12.546 in 2020/21.

Violence Against Women - R11.190 million in 2018/18, R15.883 million in 2019/20 and R16.733 million in 2020/21.

Furthermore the province received an amount of R536.408 million in 2020/21 in relation to adjustments to wage inflation.

The budget of R34.892 billion in 2018/19 will have to continue to fund key social priorities such as education, health and other social services. Investment on infrastructure projects such as roads, agro-processing and development of integrated human settlements throughout the MTEF period with the view to encourage and promote economic growth and create much needed job opportunities will be critical. The province will thus need to continue to use the very restricted fiscal space to fight back the challenges of poverty, inequality and unemployment and promote good governance

The **Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant** was introduced in the 2018 MTEF in the Health Department. The grant' s purpose is to enable the health sector to prevent cervical cancer by making available HPV vaccination for grade four school girls in all public and special schools.

2.2 Aligning provincial budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The 2018 MTEF budget is supported by the 2015 – 2019 Medium Term Strategic Framework, 14 national outcomes, the National Development Plan (NDP) and the Provincial Growth and Development Plan (PGDP) which are linked to the 14 national outcomes:

1. Quality basic education.
2. A long and healthy life for all South Africans.
3. All people in South Africa are and feel safe.
4. Decent employment through inclusive economic growth.
5. A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path.
6. An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network.
7. Comprehensive rural development and land reform.
8. Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life.
9. A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system.
10. Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually enhanced.
11. Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better and safer Africa and World.
12. An efficient, effective and development oriented public
13. An inclusive and responsive social protection system.
14. Nation building and social cohesion.

Investment and transformation for growth

Government's economic policy is focused on inclusive growth. The benefits of a growing economy should be shared more widely and more equitably through transformation and job creation. Government, the private sector and organised labour all play a part in creating decent and sustainable employment, supporting transformation and boosting productivity. In outlining a range of structural reforms needed to raise long-term economic growth, the NDP identifies three priorities:

- Raising employment through faster economic growth
- Improving the quality of education, skills development and innovation
- Building the capability of the state.

Progress in these areas requires a long-term coordinated effort, complemented by a number of steps being taken over the medium term.

The Free State Government Provincial Priorities for 2015-19 continue to guide departments'' operations, the priorities are

Outcomes	Priorities	Actions will include	Lead Department
Rural Development, Land and Agrarian Reform and Food Security – Transform Rural Areas	Rural Development Programmes	Expand Rural Development Programmes to ensure sustainable livelihoods in rural areas	Agriculture & Rural Development (ARD)
	Grow Rural Enterprises and Industries	Grow sustainable rural enterprises and industries and intensify the development aspect of land reform	ARD
	Land Reform Farms	Expand programmes to ensure that all land reform farms become productive and contribute to our food	ARD

Outcomes	Priorities	Actions will include	Lead Department
		security.	
	Support to Small Farmers	Roll-out and expand different projects, e.g. support to small farmers which will enhance job creation and promote access to high protein food.	ARD
Ensure Decent Living Conditions and Sustainable Human Settlements	Mixed Income Housing Projects	Implement bold programmes to promote better located mixed income housing projects	Human Settlements (HS)
	Improve Housing Conditions	Improve housing conditions for the poor in all formal settlements	HS
	Unlocking State Land for Affordable Housing	Unlocking well located land, especially state land for affordable housing	Public Works and Infrastructure (PWI)
	Provide Housing Opportunities	Contribute to provision of 1 million housing opportunities for qualifying households over the next 5 years	HS
	Integrated Transport in Rural Areas	Promote integrated transport	Police, Roads and Transport (PRT)
	Sanitation Infrastructure in Rural Areas	Accelerate roll out of sanitation infrastructure in rural areas and informal settlements	HS & COGTA
	Basic Services and Infrastructure in Informal Settlements	Further provision of basic services and infrastructure in existing informal settlements	HS & COGTA
	Electrical connections	Connecting additional homes to electricity grid	
Improve and Expand Education and Training	Free Education	Progressive realization of free education at all levels	Education
	Early Childhood Development (ECD)	Make Early Childhood Development a priority in the next 5 years	Education & SD
	Eradicate Illiteracy	Eradicate Adult Illiteracy	Education
	Quality in Teaching and Learning in Schools	Improve quality in teaching and learning in schools	Education
	Teacher Development	Attend to teacher development	Education
	School Safety Programmes	Implement further school safety programmes	Education & PRT
	Support needs of poor students	Work with Universities and FET colleges to intensify our effort to support needs of poor students	Education
Ensure Quality Health Care for All	Fight against HIV and AIDS	Maintain momentum in the fight against HIV and AIDS – continue to encourage people to get tested	Health
	Public Health Care	Improve quality of public health care	Health
	Distribution of ARVs	Intensify the campaign against HIV and AIDS to contribute to ensuring that at least 4.6 million people receive ARVs	Health
	Male Circumcision	Expand male circumcision programme	Health
	HIV Counselling and Testing	Expand HIV-counselling and testing programmes	Health

Outcomes	Priorities	Actions will include	Lead Department
	Chronic Medication	Ensure Chronic Medication is available	Health
Expand Comprehensive Social Security	Social Welfare Services	Increase the number of social services professionals to respond to the demand of social welfare services	SD
	Social Services and Grants	Make sure that all people who qualify for social services and grants receive them	SD
Fight Corruption and Crime	Fight Corruption	Prohibit public servants and representatives from doing business with the state	Treasury and Department of the Premier (DoP)
		Establish tender board to adjudicate tenders in all sphere of government	Treasury and DoT
	Safety and Security	Continue to ensure that South Africans are safer and feel safer	PRT
		Further reduce the levels of crime	PRT
		Continue to work with communities to make our neighbourhood and cities safer – especially through strengthening the anti-crime awareness and dealing with substance abuse	PRT
		Protect adults and children from domestic violence and crime against children	PRT
		Pursue a multi-disciplinary approach in our fight against violence against women and children	PRT
Build a United Nation and Promote Social Cohesion	Public Participation	Ensure public representatives are constantly in touch with the people and listens to people's concerns and needs	Legislature, Treasury and DoP
	Heritage	Actively promote patriotism and honour our collective heritage by Celebrating Symbols and Public Reference Points and The Important Historical and Cultural Sites and events of all our people	Sport, Arts and Culture (SAC)
		Promote and reserve our heritage	SAC
		Build more museums and monuments and continue to maintain our existing ones	SAC
	National Development Plan	Mobilise all sectors to contribute meaningfully in the implementation of the NDP	DoP

2.3 Summary of budget aggregates

Table 1.1: Provincial budget summary

R thousand	Audited outcome 2014/15	Audited outcome 2015/16	Audited outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Provincial receipts									
Transfer receipts from national	26 738 338	28 625 695	29 753 712	31 789 105	31 789 105	31 789 105	33 739 364	35 599 608	38 196 995
Equitable share	20 716 762	21 996 092	22 994 762	24 521 941	24 521 941	24 521 941	26 178 043	28 071 076	30 108 091
Conditional grants	6 021 576	6 629 603	6 758 950	7 267 164	7 267 164	7 267 164	7 561 321	7 528 532	8 088 904
Provincial own receipts	965 834	1 008 183	1 072 196	1 111 945	1 111 945	1 111 945	1 153 335	1 212 689	1 277 415
Total provincial receipts	**27 704 172**	**29 633 878**	**30 825 908**	**32 901 050**	**32 901 050**	**32 901 050**	**34 892 699**	**36 812 297**	**39 474 410**
Provincial payments									
Current payments	22 133 786	23 081 244	24 334 182	26 062 549	25 944 527	27 408 136	27 972 255	29 889 208	32 133 346
Transfers and subsidies	4 035 587	3 889 162	4 246 395	4 621 562	4 836 218	5 442 295	4 693 481	4 881 123	5 145 536
Payments for capital assets	2 295 822	2 455 713	2 300 455	2 214 207	2 373 354	2 345 238	2 211 491	1 973 302	2 058 435
Payments for financial assets	10 748	5 132	10 747		7 463	7 550			
Unallocated contingency reserve									
Total provincial payments	**28 475 943**	**29 431 251**	**30 891 779**	**32 898 318**	**33 161 562**	**35 203 219**	**34 877 227**	**36 743 633**	**39 337 317**
Surplus/(deficit) before financing	**(771 771)**	**202 626**	**(65 871)**	**2 732**	**(260 512)**	**(2 302 169)**	**15 472**	**68 664**	**137 093**
Financing	**485 396**	**222 010**	**174 630**		**277 547**	**277 547**			
Provincial roll-overs	455 010	184 364	174 038		267 456	267 456			
Provincial reserves	30 386	37 646	592		10 091	10 091			
Surplus/(deficit) after financing	**(286 375)**	**424 637**	**108 759**	**2 732**	**17 035**	**(2 024 622)**	**15 472**	**68 664**	**137 093**

The total provincial fiscus amounts to **R34.893 billion** in 2018/19, **R36.812 billion** in 2019/20 and **R39.474 billion** in 2020/21. The table 1 above depicts all sources of income for the province in the 2018 MTEF.

Provincial Equitable Share increases from **R24.546 billion** in 2017/18 to **R26.178 billion** in 2018/19; representing an increase of 6.6 percent. In the outer two years, the increase amount 7.2 percent and 7.3 percent respectively. On average equitable share grows by 7.0 percent over the 2018 MTEF.

The final 2018 MTEF allocations for Conditional Grants amount to **R23.179 billion**; this amount is divided as follows: **R7.561 billion** in 2018/19 and **R7.529 billion** in 2019/20 and **R8.089 billion** 2020/21. On average, conditional grants grow by 2.6 percent over the MTEF.

The Province projects to collect **R1.152 billion** in 2018/19, **R1.213 billion** in 2019/20 and **R1.277 billion** in 2020/21. Therefore, over the MTEF the estimated own revenue grows by an average of 4.4 percent.

2.4 Financing

The province had to cut R411 million and R891 million on Equitable Share and conditional grants, respectively, over the 2018 MTEF. The Province did not receive any additional allocations for provincial own discretions. The additional funding received only related to ICS R536 million in the last outer year.

3. The budget process and the medium term expenditure framework (MTEF)

Key activities relating to the 2018/19 Provincial Budget Process were the following:

- Provincial Rollovers formed part of the tabling of Adjustment Budget on 21 November 2017
- Provincial Budget Engagements were held from 26 July 2017 to 19 September 2017
- National Treasury visits were held on the 27-28 July 2017
- Third quarter Infrastructure Review meetings were held on 12 and 13 March 2018
- 2017 Provincial Medium Term Expenditure Committee (PMTEC) hearings were held on the 03 - 06 October 2017
- Revenue Bilaterals were held on the 30th October 2017 to 31st October 2017
- The tabling of the 2017/18 Adjustment budget was held on 21 November 2017
- The Pre-Benchmark was held on the 06 December 2017
- The Benchmark was held on the 11 January 2018.
- 2018 MTEF integrated budget planning with the departments were held on 22 January to 09 February 2018 to thoroughly engage departments proposed budget
- A Provincial Budget Lekgotla was held on the 14 to 15 February 2018 to evaluate sector budget allocations ahead of the 2018 MTEF.
- Treasury Committee meeting was held on the 26 February 2018 for the recommendations of tabling the proposed allocation to EXCO for its consideration and approval thereof
- Extended Executive Council meeting was convened on the 27 February 2018 to consider proposed allocations for 2018 MTEF.
- Adhoc Budget Task Team was held on the 02 March 2018.
- The 2018 MTEF allocations were presented to the EXCO on 06 March 2018 for approval
- The tabling of the 2018 Provincial Budget is scheduled for the 14th of March 2018

4. Receipts

4.1 Overall position

The total provincial receipts consists of equitable share, conditional grants and provincial own receipts. The 2018 MTEF total allocation amounts to R111.180 billion. Over the MTEF Equitable share accounts for, on average, 75 percent, Conditional grants' share still remains at 22 percent, and Provincial own receipts contributes 3 percent in 2017 MTEF

The total provincial fiscal framework grows by 5.2 percent in 2018/19, 5.5 percent in 2019/20 and 7.2 percent in 2020/21. The average growth of 6 percent over the 2018 MTEF has decreased compared to the 2017 MTEF average of 6.5 percent, this growth is above the projected MTEF inflation of 5.4 percent.

Table 4.1: Summary of provincial receipts

	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**		**2017/18**		**2018/19**	**2019/20**	**2020/21**
Transfer receipts from National									
Equitable share	20 716 762	21 996 092	22 994 762	24 521 941	24 521 941	24 521 941	26 178 043	28 071 076	30 108 091
Conditional grants	6 021 576	6 629 603	6 758 950	7 267 164	7 267 164	7 267 164	7 561 321	7 528 532	8 088 904
Total transfer receipts from National	**26 738 338**	**28 625 695**	**29 753 712**	**31 789 105**	**31 789 105**	**31 789 105**	**33 739 364**	**35 599 608**	**38 196 995**
Provincial own receipts									
Tax receipts	539 209	593 337	662 541	702 247	702 247	702 247	741 290	777 823	821 703
Casino taxes	36 864	40 034	43 235	45 872	45 872	45 872	42 632	44 764	47 002
Horse racing taxes	9 057	9 591	9 879	10 482	10 482	10 482	11 006	11 556	12 134
Liquor licences	6 690	7 425	7 749	8 114	8 114	8 114	8 520	8 946	9 393
Motor vehicle licences	486 598	536 287	601 678	637 779	637 779	637 779	679 132	712 557	753 174
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	312 642	340 087	345 007	363 037	363 037	363 037	359 058	374 645	395 405
Transfers received	9 900	11 500	3 000						
Fines, penalties and forfeits	14 536	15 597	15 922	17 093	17 093	17 093	16 851	17 814	18 783
Interest, dividends and rent on land	43 731	12 764	21 962	11 958	11 958	11 958	12 631	13 328	14 025
Sales of capital assets	14 940	8 364	8 300	1 541	1 541	1 541	7 955	13 190	11 387
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	30 876	26 534	15 464	16 069	16 069	16 069	15 550	15 889	16 112
Total provincial own receipts	**965 834**	**1 008 183**	**1 072 196**	**1 111 945**	**1 111 945**	**1 111 945**	**1 153 335**	**1 212 689**	**1 277 415**
Provincial funding	**485 396**	**222 010**	**174 630**		**277 547**	**277 547**			
Provincial roll-overs	455 010	184 364	174 038		267 456	267 456			
Provincial reserves	30 386	37 646	592		10 091	10 091			
Total provincial receipts	**28 189 568**	**29 855 888**	**31 000 538**	**32 901 050**	**33 178 597**	**33 178 597**	**34 892 699**	**36 812 297**	**39 474 410**

4.2 Equitable share

The provincial equitable share allocation from the nationally raised revenue is formula driven. The formula used to divide the equitable share between provinces is objective-based and redistributive by design. The formula is reviewed and updated annually, based on the latest available data.

The weighted share of the province is constant at 5.6 percent over each year of the 2018 MTEF, and averaging 5.6 percent compared to 7 percent in the 2017 MTEF. As a result of the redistributive nature of the formula and data changes the provinces share decreased downwards and although the allocation increased at constant rate

The equitable share grow on average by 7.4 percent over the 2018 MTEF, which is higher than the average inflation rate of 5.4 percent

Additional funding amount to R536 million for ICS will only be received in last outer of the 2018 MTEF. In preparation of personnel budgets for the 2018 MTEF departments must make provision for the following increases, namely— 6.3 percent in 2018/19, 6.4 percent in 2019/20 and 6.5 percent in 2020/21 for salary adjustments. In addition, departments must also ensure that the cost of performance bonuses and pay progression are fully catered for in their Compensation Budgets.

4.3 Conditional Grants

The Conditional Grants are transfers from the national sphere of government and are allocated to supplement various programmes partly funded by provinces (Schedule 4A), as well as to fund specific responsibilities and programmes implemented by provinces (Schedule 5A). The grants are transferred to provinces based on conditions, set out in the DORA, as agreed to by both national and provincial departments. The grants' allocation to the province nominally grows by an average of 2. 6 percent over the 2018 MTEF.

Due to a weaker than expected economic and fiscal environment the budget had to be reprioritised to fund new and changing national government priorities. There are baseline reductions that have happened to provincial budgets. These budget cuts on the provincial conditional grants budget amount to R144 .768 million in 2018/19.

The conditional grants budget is allocated R7.561 million in 2018/19 and R7.529 million in 2019/20. The budget will increase to R8.089 million in 2020/21, the department will spend R23.179 million over the MTEF. There is a noted allocation decline for the Departments of Education, Human Settlements, Public Works and Infrastructure as well as Social Development over the MTEF period.

Notwithstanding the need for fiscal consolidation announced in the 2017 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement, the baselines for several grants funding essential services such as the National School Nutrition Programme grant, Early Childhood Development grant and the Comprehensive HIV, AIDS and TB grant are preserved.

The Comprehensive HIV, AIDS and TB Grant. The allocation has increased from R1.148 million in 2017/18 to R1.199 million in 2018/19.

Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Incentive Grant for Provinces. The grant is allocated to social sector departments as an incentive which is paid out based on achieving job creation targets set out by the departments. The grant's allocation has increased from R23.167 million in 2017/18 to R52.518 million in 2018/19 which will be spread to five provincial departments namely; the Department of Health, Social Development, Sports, Arts, Culture and Recreation, Education as well as the Department of Roads and Transport.

Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Integrated Grant for Provinces. The overall mandate of this grant is to reduce poverty through the reduction of unemployment. The grant's allocation amounts to R27.378 million to the province for 2018/19 which will be distributed amongst the Departments of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation, Education, Economic and Small Business Development Tourism and Environmental Affairs, Police, Roads and Transport, Health, Public Works and Infrastructure, Agriculture and Rural Development and Human Settlements.

Learners with Profound Disabilities Grant. The purpose of the grant is to provide the necessary support, resources and equipment to identified care centers and schools for the provision of education to children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities (SPID). The province is allocated R20.836 million for 2018/19.

Early Childhood Development Grant. The grant is divided into two streams: the subsidy component which aims to address poor children's access to early childhood education, while the maintenance component is to ensure the appropriateness of the infrastructure where children access early childhood programmes.

Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant. This is a new grant which will commence in 2018/19 financial year. The grant' s purpose is to enable the health sector to prevent cervical cancer

by making available HPV vaccination for grade four school girls in all public and special schools. The province was allocated R11.608 million for 2018.

Title Deeds Restoration Grant is new grant to the province. The purpose of this grant is provide funding for the eradication of the pre-2014 title deeds registration backlog and the professional fees associated with it, including beneficiary verification. The allocation for 2018/19 amounts to R50.187 million.

Table 4.2 below shows the detail of various conditional grants allocated to the province

Table 4.2: Summary of conditional grants by Transferring department

Transferring Department/Grant	Audited outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium Term Expenditure Estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Agriculture and Rural Development	**229 791**	**235 072**	**236 320**	**237 635**	**239 980**	**239 980**	**253 969**	**253 539**	**269 578**
Agricultural Disaster Management Grant	15 791								
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	146 335	168 807	171 367	168 592	170 937	170 937	179 476	174 538	186 232
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	62 238	60 990	59 447	63 178	63 178	63 178	66 843	70 586	74 468
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	5 427	5 275	5 506	5 865	5 865	5 865	7 650	8 415	8 878
Arts and Culture	**119 141**	**160 854**	**157 960**	**159 017**	**159 017**	**159 017**	**159 504**	**168 191**	**177 482**
Community Library Services Grant	119 141	160 854	157 960	159 017	159 017	159 017	159 504	168 191	177 482
Sport and Recreation South Africa	**40 190**	**64 520**	**66 418**	**95 755**	**95 755**	**95 755**	**95 986**	**100 839**	**105 883**
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	40 190	64 520	66 418	95 755	95 755	95 755	95 986	100 839	105 883
Education	**841 069**	**1 112 604**	**923 496**	**1 079 136**	**1 278 360**	**1 278 360**	**1 202 854**	**1 118 063**	**1 222 370**
Dinaledi Schools Grant	8 047								
Education Infrastructure Grant	488 566	755 177	533 180	661 635	852 916	852 916	755 337	643 932	714 506
HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	10 931	11 457	12 043	13 980	14 289	14 289	13 413	14 148	14 853
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	292 948	318 670	339 106	358 412	362 352	362 352	379 369	398 337	426 633
OSD for Education Sector Therapists Grant	18 358	5 775							
Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalization Grant	22 219								
Maths, Science and Technology Grant		21 525	39 167	33 741	37 435	37 435	34 349	36 277	38 714
Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant				11 368	11 368	11 368	20 386	25 369	27 664
Health	**2 479 866**	**2 565 945**	**2 625 995**	**2 884 563**	**2 884 563**	**2 884 563**	**3 040 064**	**3 163 751**	**3 422 877**
Comprehensive HIV, Aids and TB Grant	847 635	911 681	1 015 061	1 148 408	1 148 408	1 148 408	1 199 425	1 326 643	1 471 080
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	580 816	578 971	489 181	552 157	552 157	552 157	576 362	502 034	529 645
Health Professions Training and Development Grant	146 419	149 702	156 189	165 973	165 973	165 973	175 599	185 430	195 629
National Tertiary Services Grant	898 036	918 387	958 021	1 018 025	*1 018 025*	1 018 025	1 077 070	1 137 386	1 213 591
National Health Insurance Grant	6 960	7 204	7 543						
Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant							11 608	12 258	12 932
Human Settlements	**1 061 756**	**1 059 326**	**1 099 349**	**1 193 038**	**1 193 038**	**1 193 038**	**1 122 609**	**1 164 469**	**1 241 771**
Title Deeds Restoration Grant							50 187	52 993	55 905
Human Settlements Development Grant	1 061 756	1 059 326	1 099 349	1 193 038	1 193 038	1 193 038	1 072 422	1 111 476	1 185 866
Transport	**1 477 219**	**1 358 877**	**1 500 625**	**1 530 400**	**1 530 400**	**1 530 400**	**1 563 556**	**1 514 312**	**1 600 759**
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	1 261 445	1 140 418	1 259 408	1 274 731	1 274 731	1 274 731	1 299 602	1 235 577	1 303 349
Public Transport Operations Grant	215 774	218 459	241 217	255 669	255 669	255 669	263 954	278 735	297 410
Social Development		**3 500**	**14 565**	**35 887**	**74 822**	**74 822**	**42 883**	**45 368**	**48 183**
Substance Abuse Treatment Grant		3 500	14 565	14 237	53 172	53 172	17 708	18 700	19 728
Early Childhood Development Grant				18 398	18 398	18 398	21 656	22 865	24 397
Social Worker Employment Grant				3 252	3 252	3 252	3 519	3 803	4 058
Other (Not Included above)	**34 890**	**44 994**	**44 485**	**51 733**	**51 733**	**51 733**	**79 896**		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	24 861	23 662	22 601	28 566	28 566	28 566	27 378		
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	10 029	21 332	21 884	23 167	23 167	23 167	52 518		
Total conditional grants	**6 283 922**	**6 605 692**	**6 669 213**	**7 267 164**	**7 507 668**	**7 507 668**	**7 561 321**	**7 528 532**	**8 088 903**

4.4 Total provincial own receipts

Table 4.3: Summary of provincial own receipts by Vote

R thousand	Audited outcome 2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1 Department of the Premier	6 057	6 330	8 207	5 949	5 949	7 162	4 668	4 709	4 969
3 Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	27 406	35 603	11 336	22 314	22 314	22 732	29 310	27 565	27 565
4 Provincial Treasury	49 905	18 057	24 108	11 087	11 087	11 273	11 742	12 398	13 080
5 Health	116 626	152 565	124 928	178 877	178 877	149 093	189 073	199 661	210 642
6 Education	20 263	19 653	20 540	19 798	19 798	36 979	20 267	20 300	20 450
7 Social Development	3 725	1 687	3 132	1 636	1 636	1 636	1 300	1 372	1 447
8 Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	2 296	1 431	509	212	212	203	225	238	238
9 Public Works and Infrastructure	40 264	44 856	54 350	48 388	48 388	48 388	41 651	47 585	49 029
10 Police, Roads and Transport	576 579	624 644	717 210	744 514	744 514	744 514	774 969	813 955	860 416
11 Agriculture and Rural Development	2 947	4 511	4 007	2 230	2 230	2 253	3 027	3 760	4 153
12 Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	20 201	14 262	14 424	12 156	12 156	12 156	12 970	13 826	14 738
13 Human Settlements	1 156	455	601	316	316	598	400	400	422
Free State Gambling, Liquor and Tourism Authority	51 900	56 268	58 441	64 468	64 468	64 468	63 733	66 920	70 266
Total provincial own receipts by Vote	**919 325**	**980 322**	**1 041 793**	**1 111 945**	**1 111 945**	**1 101 455**	**1 153 335**	**1 212 689**	**1 277 415**

The revenue budget for 2018/19 financial year is estimated at R1.153 billion and which represent an increase of 3.7 percent when compared to the revenue target of 2017/18 financial year. Thus over the MTEF period, the revenue is projected to grow by an average of 4.7 percent.

The revenue estimates are being determined by considering economic performance and the projected economic forecasts that have a direct influence on the performance of revenue in the province. Furthermore, the effect of reviewing and setting of tariffs for revenue items also has a major impact on revenue. In effort to ensure efficient and effective revenue management in the province, Provincial Treasury will continue to provide technical and strategic support to departments with the aim of improving the revenue enhancement. The establishment of various Revenue Task Teams with departments and close working relationship with stakeholders that have direct impact on revenue will benefit the province on anticipated revenue collection.

4.5 Donor funding

The Province received donor funding of R2 million for gender budgeting research to be conducted by Provincial Treasury.

Table 4.3 (b): Summary of Foreign Donor Aid by Vote

R thousand	Audited outcome 2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
4 Provincial Treasury									
Gender Based Budgeting Research (Belgian Development Agency)					2 000				
12 Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation									
General Budget Support Funding (European Union)		368							
Total donor funding received		**368**			**2 000**				

5. Payments

5.1 Overall position

The total outlays for 2018 MTEF period for the Free State Province are budgeted as follows:

- Financial year 2018/19: R34.877 billion
- Financial year 2019/20: R36.744 billion
- Financial year 2020/21: R39.337 billion

In the 2018 MTEF period, provincial expenditure is expected to rise to R34.877 billion in 2018/19, this represent an increase of 5.2 percent when compared to the adjusted budget of R33.162 in 2017/18. In the subsequent financial year of 2019/20, the spending must be remain within the allocated amount of R36.744 billion this is a slight growth of 5.4 percent when compared to 2018/19 financial year. For the outer financial year, the province is estimated to spend R39.337 billion and this represent an increase of 7.1 percent includes the additional funding for improvement on condition of services (ICS).

5.2 Payments by vote

Table 5.1: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by Vote

	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1 Department of the Premier	686 732	489 982	619 803	564 980	656 786	1 004 374	611 279	650 798	687 028
2 Free State Legislature	192 181	211 894	220 842	234 044	243 056	238 800	253 118	261 142	275 521
3 Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	429 772	463 414	463 076	558 780	505 148	529 224	631 931	632 942	675 859
4 Provincial Treasury	239 063	300 173	316 364	315 314	327 890	327 890	347 832	343 926	351 622
5 Health	8 290 459	8 693 972	9 076 855	9 774 916	9 736 916	9 795 191	10 403 313	11 079 241	11 847 582
6 Education	10 968 412	11 307 468	11 833 519	12 739 378	12 959 696	13 534 735	13 579 224	14 393 326	15 649 206
7 Social Development	956 335	1 002 691	1 090 754	1 172 295	1 199 009	1 163 976	1 266 057	1 320 685	1 385 346
8 Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	364 265	377 609	445 918	407 187	404 743	426 218	443 329	469 691	492 384
9 Public Works and Infrastructure	1 382 173	1 503 355	1 486 262	1 522 356	1 532 534	2 474 454	1 635 268	1 769 096	1 859 997
10 Police, Roads and Transport	2 401 922	2 420 214	2 605 121	2 720 070	2 700 970	2 807 231	2 776 609	2 793 979	2 932 535
11 Agriculture and Rural Development	695 111	741 551	733 929	758 809	770 329	776 641	810 479	836 338	885 053
12 Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	661 967	697 897	698 026	687 295	687 295	687 295	727 010	740 399	751 818
13 Human Settlements	1 207 552	1 221 031	1 301 310	1 442 894	1 437 190	1 437 190	1 391 778	1 452 070	1 543 366
Total provincial payments and estimates	**28 475 943**	**29 431 251**	**30 891 779**	**32 898 318**	**33 161 562**	**35 203 219**	**34 877 227**	**36 743 633**	**39 337 317**

Department of the Premier

The Department the Premier receives R611.279 million in 2018/19; and the budget increases to R650.798 million in 2019/20. In the outer year the allocation amounts to R687.028 million. In total, the department will spend R1.949 billion over the MTEF period. The funding mainly caters for, inter alia, Community Development Workers, Provincial Communication Strategy, FSTDI, Provincial Bursaries and transfer of functions (from Provincial Treasury and Police, Roads and Transport).

Provincial Legislature

Provincial Legislature is allocated R253.118 million in 2018/19; R261.142 million in 2019/20 and R275.521 million in 2020/21. The allocations provides for, amongst others:

- Oversight through the committee system
- Support and funding to political parties
- Public participation, awareness and education campaigns
- Participation in the NCOP processes

Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

The department's mandate includes regulation and support of small, medium and micro business enterprises, tourism and the protection and management the environment. The budget allocation amounts to R631.931 million for 2018/19, R632.942 million for 2019/20 and R675.859 million for 2020/21. The allocation further caters for:

- Creation and Support of Black Industrialists
- Environment programmes and Conservation
- Waste Management
- Transformation of Game Industry
- Support for waste pickers programme
- Revitalisation of Resorts
- Support of SMME's and Corporative
- Revitalisation of Textile Industry
- Flea Markets

Provincial Treasury

Provincial Treasury is allocated R347.832 million in 2018/19; R343.926 million in 2019/20 and R351.622 million in 2020/21. This budget makes provision for, amongst others, funding for SITA, financial intervention measures and municipal support programme. The following key priorities are also catered for in the budget:

- Responsible and responsive sustainable resource management, including economic analysis, budgets and monitoring of expenditure as well as revenue performance
- Strengthening of financial governance, including the sustained improvement in provincial and local government audit outcomes as well as fraud risk prevention and response plans
- Asset and liability management and
- Strengthening of municipal financial management

Department of Health

The Department of Health will spend more than R33.3 billion over the next MTEF period. The budget continue responding to key sector priorities as expressed by the 2014-2019 Medium Term Strategic Framework. The allocation is disaggregated as follows over MTEF—R10.403 billion in 2018/19, R11.079 billion in 2019/20 and R11.847 billion in 2020/21. The allocations make provisions for the following priorities, amongst others:

- Medicine, Medical Supplies and Medical Waste
- Laboratory Services (NHLS) and Blood Supply and Services
- Food Services and Relevant Supplies
- Infrastructure and Non-Infrastructure Maintenance
- Children's Vaccines
- Anti-Retroviral treatment

- Medical Depot

Department of Education

The Department of Education will receive an amount of R13.579 billion in 2018/19, R14.393 billion in 2019/20 and R15.649 billion in 2020/21. The department will spend more than R43 billion over the MTEF ahead. The budget for education grows by an average of 6.5 percent over the 2018 MTEF, this growth is against the projected inflation of 5.3 percent over MTEF. Hon. Speaker, this budget makes provision for the following priorities, amongst others:

- Funding for Norms and Standards in our schools
- Funding for Learner Teacher Support Material
- Funding for Education Management Information System
- Expansion of Grade R programme
- School Hostels Support
- Funding for Matric support programmes
- Funding for Pre-Grade R training
- Provision for exemption of school fees and
- School Connectivity

Department of Social Development

Department of Social Development is allocated R1.266 billion in 2018/19, R1.321 billion in 2019/20 and R1.385 billion in 2020/21. The following priorities, amongst others, are funded:

- ECD and Partial Care
- Office on the Rights of Children
- Victim Empowerment
- Substance Abuse Treatment Grant
- Sanitary towels initiatives

The budget includes an additional allocations of R43.806 million and R24.457 million earmarked for violence against women programmes and NAWONGO court judgement respectively. The budget further caters for needs and requirements of the disability sector as articulated in the 2016 Disability Summit, with specific attention on employment and procurement processes.

Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (COGTA)

The department is allocated R443.329 million in 2018/19, R469.691 million in 2019/20 and R492.384 million in 2020/21. The budget addresses the following priorities, amongst others— Operation Clean Audit programme, Municipal Support programme and Support for Water Laboratories for municipalities. The budget further provides for the following priorities over the MTEF:

- House of Traditional Leaders and related operations
- Disaster management, specifically procurement of fire-fighting equipment and
- Support for establishment of water laboratories in municipalities

Department of Public Works and Infrastructure

The department will spend a total of R5.264 billion over the 2018 MTEF. The allocation for 2018/19 amounts to R1.635 billion, which is inclusive of R410.464 million earmarked for municipal services and property rates and taxes as well as R127.387 million ring-fenced for township revitalization projects. For the two outer years the department will receive R1.769 billion and R1.859 billion respectively. The allocations further provides for implementation and coordination of Expanded Public Works Programme for creation job opportunities in the province.

Department of Police, Roads and Transport

The department is allocated an amount of R2.777 billion in 2018/19, R2.794 billion in 2019/20 and R2.933 billion in 2020/21. The allocation mainly provides for road infrastructure investments and support to public transport operators. Over and above, the budget caters for learner transport programme, installation of biometric and CCTV cameras as well as costs associated with revenue collection. The department contributes more than 67 percent to revenue collection and the budget therefore caters for costs associated with revenue collection. This budget further caters for traffic management associated costs.

Department of Agriculture and Rural Development

The department receives R810.479 million in 2018/19, R836.338 million in 2019/20 and R885.053 million in 2020/21. The budget makes provision for land care programme, support and training of farmers, veterinary services, Mohoma-Mobung programme, infrastructure investments and implementation of agricultural projects.

Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation

Budget allocation for Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation amounts to R2.219 billion over the 2018 MTEF; that is—R727.010 million for 2018/19, R740.399 million and R751.818 million in the outer years. The budget increases by an average of 3.1 percent over the MTEF. This budget caters for, amongst others, infrastructure development, arts and culture, EPWP programme, artists, photographers and community radio stations.

Department of Human Settlements

The budget allocation totals R1.392 billion in 2018/19, R1.452 billion in 2019/20 and R1.543 billion in 2020/21; this reflects a growth of 2.5 percent over the MTEF. The allocation mainly emanates from conditional grants and thus caters for human settlements needs, tittle deeds restoration and EPWP programmes. Included in the budget is the allocation of R93 million over the MTEF earmarked for demolition and replacement of two roomed houses. The budget further makes provision for revitalization of mining towns in Matjhabeng as well as for continuation of title deeds restoration programme. The allocations further provides for decent housing for our military veterans.

5.3 Payments by economic classification

Table 5.2: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification

	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**22 133 786**	**23 081 244**	**24 334 182**	**26 062 549**	**25 944 527**	**27 408 136**	**27 972 255**	**29 889 208**	**32 133 346**
Compensation of employees	16 829 431	17 798 719	18 964 429	20 064 250	20 026 813	20 430 160	21 410 863	23 248 178	25 125 278
Goods and services	5 302 768	5 279 066	5 365 572	5 998 028	5 917 151	6 976 472	6 561 058	6 640 599	7 007 636
Interest and rent on land	1 587	3 459	4 181	271	563	1 504	334	431	432
Transfers and subsidies to:	**4 035 587**	**3 889 162**	**4 246 395**	**4 621 562**	**4 836 218**	**5 442 295**	**4 693 481**	**4 881 123**	**5 145 536**
Provinces and municipalities	336 197	404 821	430 294	408 809	423 737	576 825	468 808	461 781	481 521
Departmental agencies and accounts	167 171	232 396	280 946	254 338	267 067	267 940	277 315	285 678	299 318
Higher education institutions	388 754	182 102	163 059	249 554	328 354	616 942	264 877	291 228	307 246
Public corporations and private enterprises	262 929	274 481	305 509	289 949	292 984	305 356	308 793	323 859	347 408
Non-profit institutions	1 428 796	1 320 865	1 551 514	1 821 993	1 858 453	1 989 440	1 834 308	1 896 586	1 992 457
Households	1 451 740	1 474 497	1 515 073	1 596 919	1 665 623	1 685 792	1 537 380	1 619 991	1 717 586
Payments for capital assets	**2 295 822**	**2 455 713**	**2 300 455**	**2 214 207**	**2 373 354**	**2 345 238**	**2 211 491**	**1 973 302**	**2 058 435**
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 036 144	2 163 803	1 931 494	1 843 253	1 929 133	1 983 901	1 852 652	1 635 451	1 715 891
Machinery and equipment	256 361	290 620	341 860	357 084	412 193	330 097	345 482	327 206	331 872
Heritage assets									
Biological assets		65							
Land and subsoil assets	4	52	138	600	100	100	600	900	900
Software and other intangible assets	3 313	1 173	26 963	13 270	31 928	31 140	12 757	9 745	9 772
Payments for financial assets	**10 748**	**5 132**	**10 747**		**7 463**	**7 550**			
Total economic classification	**28 475 943**	**29 431 251**	**30 891 779**	**32 898 318**	**33 161 562**	**35 203 219**	**34 877 227**	**36 743 633**	**39 337 317**

Table 5.2 above reflects summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification. Compensation of employees accounts for R69.784 billion or 63 percent of the total allocation whilst goods and services accounts for R20.237 billion or 18 percent over the MTEF. Compensation of employees increases by an average of 7 percent whilst goods and services grow remain constant over the MTEF. The province continues to manage growth of compensation through non filling of critical posts and regular staff audits (head counts).

Allocations for Transfers and Subsidies amounts to R14.692 billion or 13.2 percent of the total budget over the MTEF. Transfers to provinces and municipalities marginally increases from an adjusted R423.737 million in 2017/18 to R440.808 million in 2018/19. Over the MTEF the transfers to provinces and municipalities amounts to R1.384 billion over the MTEF. The bulk of transfers is accounted by Non-profit institutions and amounts to R5.723 billion over the MTEF and this include transfers to schools as determined by the National Schools Act.

Payments for capital assets' allocation amounts to R6.243 billion or 5.6 percent over the MTEF. The allocation includes conditional grants and Provincial Infrastructure Enhancement allocations.

5.4 Payments by functional area

Table 5.3: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by policy area

R thousand	Audited outcome 2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
General public services	3 201 848	3 239 014	3 462 217	3 490 327	3 569 407	4 864 986	3 731 805	3 960 567	4 161 014
Public order and safety	377 762	382 137	420 249	368 847	396 040	517 538	436 674	461 920	493 349
Economic affairs	2 064 365	2 070 242	2 178 304	2 334 697	2 314 973	2 296 176	2 402 610	2 363 366	2 467 380
Environmental protection	599 094	671 643	670 238	727 674	691 869	737 635	756 201	780 642	833 535
Housing and community amenities	1 207 552	1 221 031	1 301 310	1 442 894	1 437 190	1 437 190	1 391 778	1 452 070	1 543 366
Health	8 290 459	8 693 972	9 076 855	9 774 916	9 736 916	9 795 191	10 403 313	11 079 241	11 847 582
Recreation, culture and religion	790 303	825 161	837 923	825 180	832 310	831 097	883 376	903 515	926 298
Education	10 988 226	11 325 361	11 853 929	12 761 488	12 983 848	13 559 430	13 605 413	14 421 627	15 679 447
Social protection	956 335	1 002 691	1 090 754	1 172 295	1 199 009	1 163 976	1 266 057	1 320 685	1 385 346
Total provincial payments and estimates by policy area	**28 475 943**	**29 431 251**	**30 891 779**	**32 898 318**	**33 161 562**	**35 203 219**	**34 877 227**	**36 743 633**	**39 337 317**

Table 5.3 above shows the summary of expenditures by policy area, the details of which are shown in Table A: 4(b) of the Annexure to the Overview of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure. Education and Health are the key policy areas for provincial government and accounts for 38.9 percent and 29.8 percent over the MTEF; whilst Recreation, culture and religion receives the third largest share of 2.5 percent.

5.5 Provincial Infrastructure payments

Table 5.4(a): Summary of payments and estimates of provincial infrastructure by vote

	R thousand	Audited outcome 2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
3	Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	10 286	18 243	15 259	45 672	21 892	21 407	34 298	34 927	43 113
5	Health	585 993	609 173	516 215	588 095	580 095	580 095	597 209	522 310	563 492
6	Education	493 096	760 081	535 879	679 913	877 994	877 994	768 553	656 577	730 722
7	Social Development	23 071	9 113	17 168	23 459	53 373	18 340	10 257	10 835	11 468
9	Public Works and Infrastructure	187 561	183 920	205 439	216 702	195 276	195 276	205 454	211 004	217 753
10	Police, Roads and Transport	1 312 403	1 218 315	1 306 629	1 382 090	1 370 148	1 370 148	1 380 413	1 318 006	1 389 349
11	Agriculture and Rural Development	79 516	106 224	104 452	106 027	104 457	98 686	100 677	102 306	106 262
12	Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	224 727	253 261	193 659	189 869	189 869	189 869	191 530	181 736	165 307
13	Human Settlements	1 063 755	1 026 681	1 148 326	1 230 038	1 230 038	1 230 038	1 115 458	1 157 476	1 231 866
Total provincial infrastructure payments and estimates		**3 980 408**	**4 185 011**	**4 043 026**	**4 461 865**	**4 623 142**	**4 581 853**	**4 403 849**	**4 195 177**	**4 459 332**

An amount of R13.058 billion or 11.7 percent of total budget is allocated for infrastructure over the MTEF. About R5.518 billion or 58 percent of the allocation is allocated to Departments of Police, Roads and Transport and Human Settlements. Thus the bulk of the allocation is for construction, maintenance and upgrading of roads as well as building of human settlements. Departments of Education and Health are allocated a combined budget of R3.838 billion or 29 percent of the budget over the MTEF. The allocation is for maintenance, refurbishment and building of schools and clinics. Allocation for Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation is mainly for construction of libraries.

Table 5.4(b): Summary of payments and estimates of provincial infrastructure per category

	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**		**2017/18**		**2018/19**	**2019/20**	**2020/21**
Existing infrastructure assets	**2 362 211**	**2 604 430**	**2 430 834**	**2 488 099**	**2 695 575**	**2 658 226**	**2 687 348**	**2 438 062**	**2 414 149**
Maintenance and repairs	639 133	726 378	938 799	1 098 779	1 138 510	1 094 656	1 293 453	1 262 840	1 365 546
Upgrades and additions	811 278	850 452	494 912	508 717	603 966	601 776	672 169	556 534	528 292
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	911 800	1 027 600	997 123	880 603	953 099	961 794	721 726	618 688	520 311
New infrastructure assets	**335 156**	**355 062**	**321 406**	**455 443**	**382 736**	**397 397**	**464 557**	**463 879**	**671 139**
Infrastructure transfers	**1 114 900**	**1 131 499**	**1 223 589**	**1 323 372**	**1 330 808**	**1 330 802**	**1 102 369**	**1 158 870**	**1 217 956**
Infrastructure transfers - Current		80 000	78 874	60 000	67 436	67 430	30 000	30 000	30 000
Infrastructure transfers - Capital	1 114 900	1 051 499	1 144 715	1 263 372	1 263 372	1 263 372	1 072 369	1 128 870	1 187 956
Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets									
Infrastructure: Leases	7								
Non Infrastructure	168 134	94 020	67 197	194 951	214 023	195 428	149 575	134 366	156 088
Total provincial infrastructure payments and estimates	**3 980 408**	**4 185 011**	**4 043 026**	**4 461 865**	**4 623 142**	**4 581 853**	**4 403 849**	**4 195 177**	**4 459 332**

Table 5.4(b) illustrate the allocation of per infrastructure categories over the MTEF. Allocation for new infrastructure amounts to R1.599 billion or 12 percent of the MTEF whilst that for maintenance totals R3.921 billion or 30 percent of the total infrastructure allocation over MTEF. Transfers amounts to R3.389 billion or 26 percent over the MTEF period.

5.6 Provincial Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

There is currently one Public-Private Partnership in the province. This partnership is between the Department of Health and Netcare and located within Universitas and Pelonomi hospitals. Included in the table below is a PPP Transaction Advisors for the planned Provincial Government Building in 2018/19 financial year.

Table 5.5: Summary of departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

Project description	Annual cost of project		Outcome	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**		**2017/18**		**2018/19**	**2019/20**	**2020/21**
Projects signed in terms of Treasury Regulation 16	**25 229**	**10 240**	**23 206**	**24 386**	**24 386**	**24 386**	**26 063**	**27 523**	**29 037**
PPP unitary charge	16 998	9 973	5 900	6 166	6 166	6 166	6 444	6 805	7 179
Advisory fees	7 931		3 848	4 079	4 079	4 079	4 323	4 565	4 816
Project monitoring cost	65		1 763	1 646	1 646	1 646	1 945	2 054	2 167
Revenue generated			11 400	12 187	12 187	12 187	13 029	13 759	14 516
Contingent liabities	235	267	295	308	308	308	322	340	359
Projects in preparation	**14 400**	**1 615**							
Advisory fees		1 615							
Project team costs									
Site acquisition costs									
Capital payment									
Other project costs	14 400								
Total PPP projects	**39 629**	**11 855**	**23 206**	**24 386**	**24 386**	**24 386**	**26 063**	**27 523**	**29 037**

5.7 Transfers

5.7.1 Transfer to public entities

Table 5.6: Summary of provincial transfers to public entities by transferring department

R thousand	Audited outcome 2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
3 Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	**102 434**	**108 345**	**131 538**	**132 685**	**136 685**	**136 685**	**155 160**	**161 899**	**169 979**
Free State Development Corporation	1 200	3 700	10 200	27 260	27 260	27 260	42 833	44 124	45 726
Free State Gambling, Liquor and Tourism Authority	101 234	104 645	121 338	105 425	109 425	109 425	112 327	117 775	124 253
Total provincial transfers to public entities	**102 434**	**108 345**	**131 538**	**132 685**	**136 685**	**136 685**	**155 160**	**161 899**	**169 979**

The total transfer payments to Public Entities amounts to R155.160 million in 2018/19, R161.899 million and R169.979 million in 2019/20 and 2020/21 respectively. The transfers to FDZ includes funding for MAP SEZ of R60 million over the MTEF.

5.7.2 Transfer to local government

Table 5.6.1: Summary of provincial transfers to local government by category

R thousand	Audited outcome 2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Category A	110 295	173 753	125 401	108 265	128 616	280 906	113 392	133 812	141 060
Category B	206 482	203 207	286 861	249 871	273 926	273 426	293 754	268 954	283 900
Category C	17 626	27 300	17 000	50 607	21 129	21 338	61 592	58 941	56 487
Total provincial transfers to local government	**334 403**	**404 260**	**429 262**	**408 743**	**423 671**	**575 670**	**468 738**	**461 707**	**481 447**

5.7.3 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 5.7: Summary of personnel numbers and costs by Vote[1]

Department		Actual			Funded posts	Additional Posts	Revised estimate	Medium-term expenditure estimate			Posts Growth Rate	Cost Growth rate	Cost % of Total Provincial
Cost in R million		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Establishment		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Average over MTEF		
1 Department of the Premier	(numbers)	621	608	624	520	124	644	690	705	686	2.1%		
	(R'000)	204 681	218 711	334 055			266 845	285 253	308 124	326 402		6.9%	1.3%
2 Free State Legislature	(numbers)	158	154	152	162	3	165	165	165	171	1.2%		
	(R'000)	93 695	100 870	109 253			120 988	132 324	138 949	146 219		6.5%	0.6%
3 Economic, Small Business Dev,	(numbers)	696	863	831	644	67	711	716	722	853	6.3%		
Tourism & Environm Affairs	(R'000)	195 033	213 471	218 930			292 599	245 847	266 472	290 018		-0.3%	1.2%
4 Provincial Treasury	(numbers)	388	451	446	342	9	351	449	449	449	8.6%		
	(R'000)	155 792	170 553	185 702			198 505	214 037	231 857	241 288		6.7%	1.0%
5 Health	(numbers)	19 882	19 384	18 845	18 547	–	18 547	18 585	18 835	19 985	2.5%		
	(R'000)	5 258 723	5 539 463	5 814 798			6 282 119	6 731 835	7 405 825	7 936 103		8.1%	31.4%
6 Education	(numbers)	31 371	30 566	30 710	27 407	2 031	29 438	27 895	27 963	28 440	-1.1%		
	(R'000)	8 761 787	9 181 185	9 698 929			10 396 889	10 810 387	11 675 081	12 755 902		7.1%	50.6%
7 Social Development	(numbers)	1 999	2 059	1 901	1 920	–	1 920	2 012	2 012	2 012	1.6%		
	(R'000)	474 589	526 169	566 444			619 722	676 244	735 619	785 447		8.2%	3.1%
8 Cooperative Governance and	(numbers)	410	403	386	304	52	356	437	437	457	8.7%		
Traditional Affairs	(R'000)	171 020	183 254	195 649			223 543	232 882	255 527	280 087		7.8%	1.1%
9 Public Works and Infrastructure	(numbers)	2 010	2 035	1 775	1 329	190	1 519	1 689	1 689	1 699	3.8%		
	(R'000)	372 654	402 532	402 583			400 146	429 628	459 807	494 087		7.3%	2.0%
10 Police, Roads and Transport	(numbers)	2 332	2 323	2 937	2 900	282	3 182	3 091	3 091	3 091	-1.0%		
	(R'000)	516 951	561 082	686 894			780 080	755 301	816 270	857 180		3.2%	3.6%
11 Agriculture and Rural Development	(numbers)	1 210	1 030	1 014	1 052	25	1 077	1 077	1 077	1 118	1.3%		
	(R'000)	319 486	330 413	341 103			380 320	391 512	419 970	445 062		5.4%	1.8%
12 Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	(numbers)	813	859	947	1 056	12	1 068	1 130	1 266	1 266	5.8%		
	(R'000)	197 247	235 942	261 538			295 279	336 643	352 509	371 032		7.9%	1.5%
13 Human Settlements	(numbers)	263	323	319	304	41	345	339	339	339	-0.6%		
	(R'000)	107 772	135 074	148 551			173 125	168 970	182 168	196 451		4.3%	0.8%
Total Personnel Numbers		**62 153**	**61 058**	**60 887**	**56 487**	**2 836**	**59 323**	**58 275**	**58 750**	**60 566**	**0.7%**		
Total Personnel Cost (R'million)		**16 829 431**	**17 798 719**	**18 964 429**			**20 430 160**	**21 410 863**	**23 248 178**	**25 125 278**		**7.1%**	
Unit Cost		270 774	291 505	311 469			344 389	367 411	395 714	414 841			

5.7.4 Payments on training

Table 5.8: Summary of provincial payments on training by Vote

	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1 Department of the Premier	25	212	963	262	262	1 469	2 479	2 044	2 156
2 Free State Legislature	505	200	718	643	643	643	690	730	770
3 Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	1 402	1 662	1 970	3 388	3 776	1 551	4 623	7 027	7 412
4 Provincial Treasury	8 346	2 805	2 857	3 557	3 557	3 557	2 974	3 512	3 704
5 Health	8 532	47 867	12 594	83 400	83 400	83 400	97 108	100 974	106 528
6 Education	24 488	21 890	43 308	100 275	76 913	76 982	107 691	116 323	127 047
7 Social Development	2 177	2 207	2 703	5 372	5 372	3 235	6 762	7 356	7 854
8 Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	2 887	790	7 896	2 132	3 577	3 577	2 256	2 382	2 513
9 Public Works and Infrastructure	2 723	2 941	4 239	4 146	4 008	4 008	4 296	4 598	4 941
10 Police, Roads and Transport	1 035	9 805	6 336	13 663	13 729	13 726	9 740	15 412	16 261
11 Agriculture and Rural Development	1 417	842	1 985	3 338	1 532	2 091	2 516	2 309	2 447
12 Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	670	2 473	2 405	2 525	2 525	2 525	2 654	2 654	2 799
13 Human Settlements	428	177	705	941	941	941	950	950	950
Total provincial payments on training	**54 635**	**93 871**	**88 679**	**223 642**	**200 235**	**197 705**	**244 739**	**266 271**	**285 382**

ANNEXURE TO THE OVERVIEW OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

Table A.1: Details of total provincial own receipts

	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**		**2017/18**		**2018/19**	**2019/20**	**2020/21**
Tax receipts	**540 359**	**599 523**	**692 550**	**702 247**	**702 247**	**702 247**	**741 290**	**777 823**	**821 703**
Casino taxes	35 448	40 653	43 235	45 872	45 872	45 872	42 632	44 764	47 002
Horse racing taxes	8 881	7 953	9 879	10 482	10 482	10 482	11 006	11 556	12 134
Liquor licences	6 859	7 662	7 749	8 114	8 114	8 114	8 520	8 946	9 393
Motor vehicle licences	489 171	543 255	631 687	637 779	637 779	637 779	679 132	712 557	753 174
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	**255 458**	**295 346**	**265 843**	**363 037**	**363 037**	**328 905**	**359 688**	**375 281**	**396 041**
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	**255 285**	**295 179**	**265 720**	**362 819**	**362 819**	**328 687**	**359 466**	**375 058**	**395 818**
Sales by market establishments	57 905	65 815	67 211	80 518	80 518	80 519	79 865	80 486	85 256
Administrative fees	71 137	69 574	65 247	90 965	90 965	87 390	78 546	83 163	88 023
Other sales	126 243	159 790	133 262	191 336	191 336	160 778	201 055	211 409	222 539
Of which									
Health patient fees	72 614	128 789	89 555	116 285	116 285	116 285	121 082	127 070	135 673
Commision Insurance	12 275	11 769	11 446	11 508	11 508	12 623	11 588	11 620	11 749
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	173	167	123	218	218	218	222	223	223
Transfers received from:	**10 600**	**3 320**	**3 675**						
Other governmental units	10 600	3 320	3 083						
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises			592						
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	**15 817**	**18 947**	**19 856**	**17 093**	**17 093**	**16 473**	**16 851**	**17 814**	**18 783**
Interest, dividends and rent on land	**52 431**	**21 594**	**28 099**	**11 958**	**11 958**	**14 783**	**12 631**	**13 328**	**14 025**
Interest	3 060	3 743	4 354	1 123	1 123	3 593	1 157	1 212	1 243
Dividends	49 371	17 851	23 745	10 835	10 835	10 835	11 474	12 116	12 782
Rent on land						355			
Sales of capital assets	**17 186**	**28 236**	**14 208**	**1 541**	**1 541**	**878**	**7 955**	**13 190**	**11 387**
Land and subsoil assets	815	2 500	6 804			444	5 348	10 348	8 348
Other capital assets	16 371	25 736	7 404	1 541	1 541	434	2 607	2 842	3 039
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	**26 762**	**13 357**	**19 984**	**16 069**	**16 069**	**38 169**	**14 920**	**15 253**	**15 476**
Total provincial own receipts	**918 613**	**980 322**	**1 044 215**	**1 111 945**	**1 111 945**	**1 101 455**	**1 153 335**	**1 212 689**	**1 277 415**

Table A.2: Information relating to Conditional Grants

Transferring department and Grant	Adjusted appro-priation	Actual transfer	Audited expen-diture	Adjusted appro-priation	Actual transfer	Audited expen-diture	Adjusted appro-priation	Actual transfer	Audited expen-diture	Adjusted appro-priation	Revised transfer estimate	Revised expenditure estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand		2014/15			2015/16			2016/17			2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Agriculture and Rural Development	**229 987**	**228 551**	**229 791**	**237 277**	**237 181**	**235 072**	**239 242**	**239 242**	**236 320**	**239 980**	**237 635**	**239 980**	**253 969**	**253 539**	**269 578**
Agricultural Disaster Management Grant	15 791	15 791	15 791												
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	146 531	146 531	146 335	171 012	170 916	168 807	174 289	174 289	171 367	170 937	168 592	170 937	179 476	174 538	186 232
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	62 238	60 802	62 238	60 990	60 990	60 990	59 447	59 447	59 447	63 178	63 178	63 178	66 843	70 586	74 468
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	5 427	5 427	5 427	5 275	5 275	5 275	5 506	5 506	5 506	5 865	5 865	5 865	7 650	8 415	8 878
Arts and Culture	**124 721**	**119 013**	**119 141**	**161 338**	**155 758**	**160 854**	**158 233**	**157 758**	**157 960**	**159 017**	**159 017**	**159 017**	**159 504**	**168 191**	**177 482**
Community Library Services Grant	124 721	119 013	119 141	161 338	155 758	160 854	158 233	157 758	157 960	159 017	159 017	159 017	159 504	168 191	177 482
Sport and Recreation South Africa	**40 318**	**40 318**	**40 190**	**64 526**	**64 398**	**64 520**	**66 461**	**66 461**	**66 418**	**95 755**	**95 755**	**95 755**	**95 986**	**100 839**	**105 883**
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	40 318	40 318	40 190	64 526	64 398	64 520	66 461	66 461	66 418	95 755	95 755	95 755	95 986	100 839	105 883
Education	**968 764**	**913 671**	**841 069**	**1 252 056**	**1 124 361**	**1 112 604**	**1 124 478**	**996 165**	**923 496**	**1 278 360**	**1 079 136**	**1 278 360**	**1 202 854**	**1 118 063**	**1 222 370**
Dinaledi Schools Grant	8 503	8 006	8 047												
Education Infrastructure Grant	607 581	554 313	488 566	881 568	762 553	755 177	724 461	608 232	533 180	852 916	661 635	852 916	755 337	643 932	714 506
HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	12 686	11 570	10 931	11 699	9 944	11 457	12 980	12 967	12 043	14 289	13 980	14 289	13 413	14 148	14 853
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	299 417	299 205	292 948	320 869	314 400	318 670	343 685	341 500	339 106	362 352	358 412	362 352	379 369	398 337	426 633
OSD for Education Sector Therapists Grant	18 358	18 358	18 358	5 775	5 775	5 775									
Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalization Grant	22 219	22 219	22 219												
Maths, Science and Technology Grant				32 145	31 689	21 525	43 352	33 466	39 167	37 435	33 741	37 435	34 349	36 277	38 714
Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant										11 368	11 368	11 368	20 386	25 369	27 664
Health	**2 503 037**	**2 361 498**	**2 479 866**	**2 596 838**	**2 573 667**	**2 565 945**	**2 632 261**	**2 611 506**	**2 625 995**	**2 884 563**	**2 884 563**	**2 884 563**	**3 040 064**	**3 163 751**	**3 422 877**
Comprehensive HIV, Aids and TB Grant	848 076	843 026	847 635	911 946	911 505	911 681	1 015 061	1 015 061	1 015 061	1 148 408	1 148 408	1 148 408	1 199 425	1 326 643	1 471 080
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	603 451	466 962	580 816	609 545	586 910	578 971	495 447	474 692	489 181	552 157	552 157	552 157	576 362	502 034	529 645
Health Professions Training and Development	146 419	146 419	146 419	149 756	149 756	149 702	156 189	156 189	156 189	165 973	165 973	165 973	175 599	185 430	195 629
National Tertiary Services Grant	898 091	898 091	898 036	918 387	918 332	918 387	958 021	958 021	958 021	1 018 025	1 018 025	1 018 025	1 077 070	1 137 386	1 213 591
National Health Insurance Grant	*7 000*	7 000	6 960	7 204	7 164	7 204	7 543	7 543	7 543						
Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant													11 608	12 258	12 932
Human Settlements	**1 076 642**	**1 076 642**	**1 061 756**	**1 072 170**	**1 057 284**	**1 059 326**	**1 101 195**	**1 098 411**	**1 099 349**	**1 193 038**	**1 193 038**	**1 193 038**	**1 122 609**	**1 164 469**	**1 241 771**
Title Deeds Restoration Grant													50 187	52 993	55 905
Human Settlements Development Grant	1 076 642	1 076 642	1 061 756	1 072 170	1 057 284	1 059 326	1 101 195	1 098 411	1 099 349	1 193 038	1 193 038	1 193 038	1 072 422	1 111 476	1 185 866
Public Works and Infrastructure															
Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant															
Transport	**1 477 238**	**1 241 582**	**1 477 219**	**1 363 465**	**1 363 465**	**1 358 877**	**1 500 869**	**1 499 287**	**1 500 625**	**1 530 400**	**1 530 400**	**1 530 400**	**1 563 556**	**1 514 312**	**1 600 759**
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	1 261 338	1 025 682	1 261 445	1 142 796	1 142 796	1 140 418	1 259 612	1 258 030	1 259 408	1 274 731	1 274 731	1 274 731	1 299 602	1 235 577	1 303 349
Public Transport Operations Grant	215 900	215 900	215 774	220 669	220 669	218 459	241 257	241 257	241 217	255 669	255 669	255 669	263 954	278 735	297 410
Social Development	**2 000**	**2 000**		**14 500**	**12 500**	**3 500**	**53 500**	**42 500**	**14 565**	**74 822**	**35 887**	**74 822**	**42 883**	**45 368**	**48 183**
Substance Abuse Treatment Grant	2 000	2 000		14 500	12 500	3 500	53 500	42 500	14 565	53 172	14 237	53 172	17 708	18 700	19 728
Early Childhood Development Grant										18 398	18 398	18 398	21 656	22 865	24 397
Social Worker Employment Grant										3 252	3 252	3 252	3 519	3 803	4 058
Other (Not included above)	**39 425**	**38 301**	**34 890**	**45 524**	**40 989**	**44 994**	**47 781**	**47 620**	**44 485**	**51 733**	**51 733**	**51 733**	**79 896**		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	27 725	26 601	24 861	24 145	21 281	23 662	25 802	25 641	22 601	28 566	28 566	28 566	27 378		
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	11 700	11 700	10 029	21 379	19 708	21 332	21 979	21 979	21 884	23 167	23 167	23 167	52 518		
Total conditional grants	**6 462 132**	**6 021 576**	**6 283 922**	**6 807 694**	**6 629 603**	**6 605 692**	**6 924 020**	**6 758 950**	**6 669 213**	**7 507 668**	**7 267 164**	**7 507 668**	**7 561 321**	**7 528 532**	**8 088 903**

Table A.3: Details of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification

	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**		**2017/18**		**2018/19**	**2019/20**	**2020/21**
Current payments	**22 133 786**	**23 081 244**	**24 334 182**	**26 062 549**	**25 944 527**	**27 408 136**	**27 972 255**	**29 889 208**	**32 133 346**
Compensation of employees	16 829 431	17 798 719	18 964 429	20 064 250	20 026 813	20 430 160	21 410 863	23 248 178	25 125 278
Salaries and wages	14 612 793	15 270 081	16 301 190	17 253 702	17 241 633	17 565 954	18 489 833	20 077 634	21 695 959
Social contributions	2 216 637	2 528 638	2 663 239	2 810 548	2 785 180	2 864 206	2 921 030	3 170 544	3 429 319
Goods and services	5 302 768	5 279 066	5 365 572	5 998 028	5 917 151	6 976 472	6 561 058	6 640 599	7 007 636
Interest and rent on land	1 587	3 459	4 181	271	563	1 504	334	431	432
Interest	1 587	3 459	4 176	271	563	1 504	334	431	432
Rent on land			5						
Transfers and subsidies	**4 035 587**	**3 889 162**	**4 246 395**	**4 621 562**	**4 836 218**	**5 442 295**	**4 693 481**	**4 881 123**	**5 145 536**
Provinces and municipalities	336 197	404 821	430 294	408 809	423 737	576 825	468 808	461 781	481 521
Provinces[2]	1 794	561	183	66	66	1 155	70	74	74
Provincial Revenue Funds	65	2	183	66	66	66	70	74	74
Provincial agencies and funds	1 730	559				1 089			
Municipalities[3]	334 403	404 260	430 111	408 743	423 671	575 670	468 738	461 707	481 447
Municipal bank accounts	334 403	385 420	404 661	403 743	395 871	547 870	435 738	448 707	467 732
Municipal agencies and funds		18 840	25 450	5 000	27 800	27 800	33 000	13 000	13 715
Departmental agencies and accounts	167 171	232 396	280 946	254 338	267 067	267 940	277 315	285 678	299 318
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	167 171	232 396	280 946	254 338	267 067	267 940	277 315	285 678	299 318
Higher education institutions	388 754	182 102	163 059	249 554	328 354	616 942	264 877	291 228	307 246
Foreign governments and international organisations							2 000	2 000	
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]	262 929	274 481	305 509	289 949	292 984	305 356	308 793	323 859	347 408
Public corporations	216 990	222 164	251 417	287 929	290 964	285 929	307 787	323 859	344 136
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	215 775	218 459	241 217	255 669	255 669	255 669	264 954	279 735	298 410
Other transfers to public corporations	1 215	3 705	10 200	32 260	35 295	30 260	42 833	44 124	45 726
Private enterprises	45 939	52 317	54 092	2 020	2 020	19 427	1 006		3 272
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises	45 939	52 317	54 092	2 020	2 020	19 427	1 006		3 272
Non-profit institutions	1 428 796	1 320 865	1 551 514	1 821 993	1 858 453	1 989 440	1 834 308	1 896 586	1 992 457
Households	1 451 740	1 474 497	1 515 073	1 596 919	1 665 623	1 685 792	1 537 380	1 619 991	1 717 586
Social benefits	138 548	143 400	133 081	48 882	108 388	126 991	56 820	56 110	58 005
Other transfers to households	1 313 192	1 331 097	1 381 992	1 548 037	1 557 235	1 558 801	1 480 560	1 563 881	1 659 581
Payments for capital assets	**2 295 822**	**2 455 713**	**2 300 455**	**2 214 207**	**2 373 354**	**2 345 238**	**2 211 491**	**1 973 302**	**2 058 435**
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 036 144	2 163 803	1 931 494	1 843 253	1 929 133	1 983 901	1 852 652	1 635 451	1 715 891
Buildings	769 464	1 332 103	1 154 955	690 286	1 364 528	1 412 636	1 375 164	1 189 400	1 256 504
Other fixed structures	1 266 680	831 700	776 539	1 152 967	564 605	571 265	477 488	446 051	459 387
Machinery and equipment	256 361	290 620	341 860	357 084	412 193	330 097	345 482	327 206	331 872
Transport equipment	13 638	8 405	62 566	10 968	3 419	15 631	10 526	10 922	11 040
Other machinery and equipment	242 723	282 215	279 294	346 116	408 774	314 466	334 956	316 284	320 832
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets		65							
Land and sub-soil assets	4	52	138	600	100	100	600	900	900
Software and other intangible assets	3 313	1 173	26 963	13 270	31 928	31 140	12 757	9 745	9 772
Payments for financial assets	**10 748**	**5 132**	**10 747**		**7 463**	**7 550**			
Total economic classification	**28 475 943**	**29 431 251**	**30 891 779**	**32 898 318**	**33 161 562**	**35 203 219**	**34 877 227**	**36 743 633**	**39 337 317**

Table A.4(a): Details of function

Function	Category	Department	Programme
General public services	Legislative	Premier	Administration
			Management services
		Provincial Legislature	Administration
			National Council of Provinces
			Management services
	Financial and fiscal affairs	Finance	Administration
			Financial planning and resource management
			Financial management
			Procurement
			Management services
Public order and safety	Police services	Provincial Safety and Liaison	Administration
Economic Affairs	General economic affairs	Economic Affairs	Administration
			Trade, industry and tourism development
			Economic and development services
			Consumer protection and inspectorate services
			Management services
	Agriculture	Agriculture	Administration
			Agricultural development and research
			Veterinary services
			Conservation management
			Environmental management
			Specialist environmental services
			Management services
	Transport	Transport	Roads
			Road traffic and law enforcement
			Transport
	Communication	Tourism	Tourism
Environmental Protection	Environmental protection		Conservation management
			Environmental management
			Specialist environmental services
Housing and community amenities	Housing development	Housing	Technical service
			Planning and development
Health	Outpatient service	Health	District health services
			Primary nutrition programme
	R&D health (CS)		Health science
	Hospital services		Provincial hospital services
			Specialised hospital services
Recreation, culture and religion	Recreational and sporting services	Sport, arts, culture and recreation	Sport and recreation
	Cultural services		Art, culture and heritage
			Facility development
Education	Pre-primary and primary	Education	Pre-primary
			Primary
	Secondary education		Secondary
	Subsidiary service to education		Provision of subsidiary
Social protection	Social security services	Social service and population development	Administration
			Social security
			Social assistance
			Social welfare services
			Social development
			Population development
			Management services

Table A.4(b): Payments and estimates by policy area

	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**		**2017/18**		**2018/19**	**2019/20**	**2020/21**
GENERAL PUBLIC SERVICES	**3 201 848**	**3 239 014**	**3 462 217**	**3 490 327**	**3 569 407**	**4 864 986**	**3 731 805**	**3 960 567**	**4 161 014**
Executive and Legislative	**210 960**	**230 581**	**238 552**	**251 396**	**260 043**	**261 648**	**271 475**	**281 541**	**296 309**
Office of the Premier	18 779	18 687	17 710	17 352	16 987	22 848	18 357	20 399	20 788
Provincial Legislature	192 181	211 894	220 842	234 044	243 056	238 800	253 118	261 142	275 521
General Services	**2 751 825**	**2 708 260**	**2 907 301**	**2 923 617**	**2 981 474**	**4 275 448**	**3 112 498**	**3 335 100**	**3 513 083**
Office of the Premier	667 953	471 295	602 093	547 628	639 799	981 526	592 922	630 399	666 240
Police, Roads and Transport	213 708	217 512	238 284	302 252	270 059	258 911	280 531	305 164	319 843
Public Works and Infrastructure	1 382 173	1 503 355	1 486 262	1 522 356	1 532 534	2 474 454	1 635 268	1 769 096	1 859 997
Cooperative Governance & Traditional Affairs	364 265	377 609	445 918	407 187	404 743	426 218	443 329	469 691	492 384
Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	123 726	138 489	134 744	144 194	134 339	134 339	160 448	160 750	174 619
Financial and Fiscal Services	**239 063**	**300 173**	**316 364**	**315 314**	**327 890**	**327 890**	**347 832**	**343 926**	**351 622**
Provincial Treasury	239 063	300 173	316 364	315 314	327 890	327 890	347 832	343 926	351 622
PUBLIC ORDER AND SAFETY	**377 762**	**382 137**	**420 249**	**368 847**	**396 040**	**517 538**	**436 674**	**461 920**	**493 349**
Police Services	**23 852**	**22 669**	**19 414**	**25 081**	**23 515**	**23 515**	**24 595**	**26 084**	**27 627**
Police, Roads and Transport	23 852	22 669	19 414	25 081	23 515	23 515	24 595	26 084	27 627
Traffic Control	**353 910**	**359 467**	**400 835**	**343 766**	**372 525**	**494 023**	**412 079**	**435 836**	**465 722**
Police, Roads and Transport	353 910	359 467	400 835	343 766	372 525	494 023	412 079	435 836	465 722
EDUCATION	**10 988 226**	**11 325 361**	**11 853 929**	**12 761 488**	**12 983 848**	**13 559 430**	**13 605 413**	**14 421 627**	**15 679 447**
Pre-primary & Primary Phases	**5 061 631**	**5 145 607**	**5 474 499**	**5 712 685**	**5 726 242**	**6 076 648**	**5 864 706**	**6 332 069**	**6 890 445**
Education	5 061 631	5 145 607	5 474 499	5 712 685	5 726 242	6 076 648	5 864 706	6 332 069	6 890 445
Secondary Education Phase	**3 305 771**	**3 407 491**	**3 631 323**	**3 818 923**	**3 898 099**	**4 045 295**	**4 309 171**	**4 643 720**	**5 077 488**
Education	3 305 771	3 407 491	3 631 323	3 818 923	3 898 099	4 045 295	4 309 171	4 643 720	5 077 488
Education not defined by level	**895 859**	**1 180 957**	**1 011 588**	**1 181 575**	**1 421 740**	**1 424 318**	**1 341 119**	**1 266 199**	**1 386 303**
Agriculture and Rural Development	19 814	17 893	20 410	22 110	24 152	24 695	26 189	28 301	30 241
Education	876 045	1 163 064	991 178	1 159 465	1 397 588	1 399 623	1 314 930	1 237 898	1 356 062
Subsidiary Services to Education	**1 724 965**	**1 591 306**	**1 736 519**	**2 048 305**	**1 937 767**	**2 013 169**	**2 090 417**	**2 179 639**	**2 325 211**
Education	1 724 965	1 591 306	1 736 519	2 048 305	1 937 767	2 013 169	2 090 417	2 179 639	2 325 211
HEALTH	**8 290 459**	**8 693 972**	**9 076 855**	**9 774 916**	**9 736 916**	**9 795 191**	**10 403 313**	**11 079 241**	**11 847 582**
Outpatient services	1 167 048	1 198 563	1 193 629	1 493 220	1 374 220	1 268 346	1 405 985	1 503 898	1 594 328
R and D Health (CS)									
Hospital Services	7 123 411	7 495 409	7 883 226	8 281 696	8 362 696	8 526 845	8 997 328	9 575 343	10 253 254
SOCIAL PROTECTION	**956 335**	**1 002 691**	**1 090 754**	**1 172 295**	**1 199 009**	**1 163 976**	**1 266 057**	**1 320 685**	**1 385 346**
Social Security Services									
Social Development									
Social Services and Population Development	**956 335**	**1 002 691**	**1 090 754**	**1 172 295**	**1 199 009**	**1 163 976**	**1 266 057**	**1 320 685**	**1 385 346**
Social Development	956 335	1 002 691	1 090 754	1 172 295	1 199 009	1 163 976	1 266 057	1 320 685	1 385 346
HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AMENITIES	**1 207 552**	**1 221 031**	**1 301 310**	**1 442 894**	**1 437 190**	**1 437 190**	**1 391 778**	**1 452 070**	**1 543 366**
Housing Development	**1 207 552**	**1 221 031**	**1 301 310**	**1 442 894**	**1 437 190**	**1 437 190**	**1 391 778**	**1 452 070**	**1 543 366**
Human Settlements	1 207 552	1 221 031	1 301 310	1 442 894	1 437 190	1 437 190	1 391 778	1 452 070	1 543 366
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION	**599 094**	**671 643**	**670 238**	**727 674**	**691 869**	**737 635**	**756 201**	**780 642**	**833 535**
Environmental Protection	**599 094**	**671 643**	**670 238**	**727 674**	**691 869**	**737 635**	**756 201**	**780 642**	**833 535**
Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	125 390	140 834	139 488	174 338	145 633	197 354	163 770	177 817	195 676
Agriculture	473 704	530 809	530 750	553 336	546 236	540 281	592 431	602 825	637 859
RECREATION, CULTURE AND RELIGION	**790 303**	**825 161**	**837 923**	**825 180**	**832 310**	**831 097**	**883 376**	**903 515**	**926 298**
Sporting and Recreational Affairs	**790 303**	**825 161**	**837 923**	**825 180**	**832 310**	**831 097**	**883 376**	**903 515**	**926 298**
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	661 967	697 897	698 026	687 295	687 295	687 295	727 010	740 399	751 818
Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	128 336	127 264	139 897	137 885	145 015	143 802	156 366	163 116	174 480
Premier									
ECONOMIC AFFAIRS	**2 064 365**	**2 070 242**	**2 178 304**	**2 334 697**	**2 314 973**	**2 296 176**	**2 402 610**	**2 363 366**	**2 467 380**
General Economic Affairs	**52 320**	**56 827**	**48 947**	**102 363**	**80 161**	**53 729**	**151 347**	**131 259**	**131 084**
Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	52 320	56 827	48 947	102 363	80 161	53 729	151 347	131 259	131 084
Agriculture	**169 648**	**167 667**	**168 802**	**165 858**	**189 554**	**203 110**	**183 082**	**195 733**	**206 813**
Agriculture and Rural Development	169 648	167 667	168 802	165 858	189 554	203 110	183 082	195 733	206 813
Rural Development	**31 945**	**25 182**	**13 967**	**17 505**	**10 387**	**8 555**	**8 777**	**9 479**	**10 140**
Agriculture and Rural Development	31 945	25 182	13 967	17 505	10 387	8 555	8 777	9 479	10 140
Transport	**1 810 452**	**1 820 566**	**1 946 588**	**2 048 971**	**2 034 871**	**2 030 782**	**2 059 404**	**2 026 895**	**2 119 343**
Police, Roads and Transport	1 810 452	1 820 566	1 946 588	2 048 971	2 034 871	2 030 782	2 059 404	2 026 895	2 119 343
Total provincial payments and estimates by policy area	**28 475 943**	**29 431 251**	**30 891 779**	**32 898 318**	**33 161 562**	**35 203 219**	**34 877 227**	**36 743 633**	**39 337 317**

Table A.5: Transfers to local government by category and municipality

	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**		**2017/18**		**2018/19**	**2019/20**	**2020/21**
Category A	**110 295**	**173 753**	**125 401**	**108 265**	**128 616**	**280 906**	**113 392**	**133 812**	**141 060**
Mangaung	110 295	173 753	125 401	108 265	128 616	280 906	113 392	133 812	141 060
Category B	**206 482**	**203 207**	**286 861**	**249 871**	**273 926**	**273 426**	**293 754**	**268 954**	**283 900**
Letsemeng	1 759	2 286	1 963	2 069	2 097	2 097	3 189	2 189	2 309
Kopanong	2 745	6 872	3 841	4 117	3 676	3 676	6 356	4 356	4 596
Mohokare	2 890	748	1 358	188	369	369	1 199	199	210
Masilonyana	3 122	3 865	16 214	3 672	19 660	19 660	5 885	3 885	4 099
Tokologo	259	331	480	306	1 547	1 547	2 324	324	342
Tswelopele	1 400	1 490	1 582	1 648	1 935	1 935	2 744	1 744	1 840
Matjhabeng	28 315	33 361	50 790	55 284	43 538	43 538	58 490	58 490	61 707
Nala	1 995	3 619	9 721	2 348	9 503	9 503	3 484	2 484	2 621
Setsoto	32 120	11 332	14 816	17 644	17 644	17 644	18 667	18 667	19 694
Dihlabeng	9 975	16 605	23 145	12 524	11 496	11 246	13 091	11 691	12 410
Nketoana	5 991	5 608	6 002	6 729	6 125	6 125	8 119	7 119	7 511
Maluti-a-Phofung	67 610	69 134	93 379	104 838	84 989	84 739	111 114	108 714	114 769
Phumelela	1 775	1 180	1 466	1 294	5 293	5 293	3 369	1 369	1 444
Mantsopa	5 899	3 071	2 585	3 029	1 568	1 568	1 560	11 560	12 196
Moqhaka	10 056	8 888	7 723	7 840	18 753	18 753	8 295	8 295	8 751
Ngwathe	7 230	8 034	11 997	8 507	21 579	21 579	27 000	9 000	9 495
Metsimaholo	8 691	19 658	22 034	8 247	9 700	9 700	8 725	8 725	9 205
Mafube	14 650	7 125	17 765	9 587	14 454	14 454	10 143	10 143	10 701
Category C	**17 626**	**27 300**	**17 000**	**50 607**	**21 129**	**21 338**	**61 592**	**58 941**	**56 487**
Xhariep District Municipality	15 800	16 500	17 000	17 850	17 850	17 850	20 000	20 000	21 100
Lejweleputswa District Municipality									
Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	1 826	10 800							
Fezile Dabi District Municipality									
Unallocated				32 757	3 279	3 488	41 592	38 941	35 387
Total transfers to local government	**334 403**	**404 260**	**429 262**	**408 743**	**423 671**	**575 670**	**468 738**	**461 707**	**481 447**

Table A.6: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by region and district

	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**		**2017/18**		**2018/19**	**2019/20**	**2020/21**
Metro	**110 295**	**173 753**	**125 401**	**108 265**	**128 616**	**280 906**	**113 392**	**133 812**	**141 060**
Mangaung	110 295	173 753	125 401	108 265	128 616	280 906	113 392	133 812	141 060
Region	**224 108**	**230 507**	**303 861**	**267 721**	**291 776**	**291 276**	**313 754**	**288 954**	**305 000**
Xhariep	**23 194**	**26 406**	**24 162**	**24 224**	**23 992**	**23 992**	**30 744**	**26 744**	**28 215**
Letsemeng	1 759	2 286	1 963	2 069	2 097	2 097	3 189	2 189	2 309
Kopanong	2 745	6 872	3 841	4 117	3 676	3 676	6 356	4 356	4 596
Mohokare	2 890	748	1 358	188	369	369	1 199	199	210
Xhariep District Municipality	15 800	16 500	17 000	17 850	17 850	17 850	20 000	20 000	21 100
Thabo Mofutsanyane	**125 196**	**117 730**	**141 393**	**146 058**	**127 115**	**126 615**	**155 920**	**159 120**	**168 024**
Setsoto	32 120	11 332	14 816	17 644	17 644	17 644	18 667	18 667	19 694
Dihlabeng	9 975	16 605	23 145	12 524	11 496	11 246	13 091	11 691	12 410
Nketoana	5 991	5 608	6 002	6 729	6 125	6 125	8 119	7 119	7 511
Maluti a Phofung	67 610	69 134	93 379	104 838	84 989	84 739	111 114	108 714	114 769
Phumelela	1 775	1 180	1 466	1 294	5 293	5 293	3 369	1 369	1 444
Mantsopa	5 899	3 071	2 585	3 029	1 568	1 568	1 560	11 560	12 196
Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	1 826	10 800							
Fezile Dabi	**40 627**	**43 705**	**59 519**	**34 181**	**64 486**	**64 486**	**54 163**	**36 163**	**38 152**
Moqhaka	10 056	8 888	7 723	7 840	18 753	18 753	8 295	8 295	8 751
Nqwathe	7 230	8 034	11 997	8 507	21 579	21 579	27 000	9 000	9 495
Metsimaholo	8 691	19 658	22 034	8 247	9 700	9 700	8 725	8 725	9 205
Mafube	14 650	7 125	17 765	9 587	14 454	14 454	10 143	10 143	10 701
Fezile Dabi District Municipality									
Lejweleputswa	**35 091**	**42 666**	**78 787**	**63 258**	**76 183**	**76 183**	**72 927**	**66 927**	**70 609**
Masilonyana	3 122	3 865	16 214	3 672	19 660	19 660	5 885	3 885	4 099
Tokologo	259	331	480	306	1 547	1 547	2 324	324	342
Tswelopele	1 400	1 490	1 582	1 648	1 935	1 935	2 744	1 744	1 840
Matjabeng	28 315	33 361	50 790	55 284	43 538	43 538	58 490	58 490	61 707
Nala	1 995	3 619	9 721	2 348	9 503	9 503	3 484	2 484	2 621
Lejweleputswa District Municipality									
Unallocated funds				**32 757**	**3 279**	**3 488**	**41 592**	**38 941**	**35 387**
Total provincial payments by region and district	**334 403**	**404 260**	**429 262**	**408 743**	**423 671**	**575 670**	**468 738**	**461 707**	**481 447**

Table A.7: Summary - payments and estimates of provincial infrastructure by category

	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**		**2017/18**		**2018/19**	**2019/20**	**2020/21**
New infrastructure assets	**335 156**	**355 062**	**321 406**	**455 443**	**382 736**	**397 397**	**464 557**	**463 879**	**671 139**
Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	358	1 284		3 500	1 200	1 200			
Health	140 829	117 939	53 161	70 431	18 481	24 606	84 867	99 292	245 362
Education	90 417	134 226	152 846	271 251	240 381	281 850	233 492	229 624	294 129
Social Development	16 388	5 131	14 565	10 055	42 135	7 102			
Public Works and Infrastructure	16 460	8 225	11 962	13 086	9 419	9 419	40 369	43 224	33 909
Police Roads and Transport			6 182	49 000	33 000	35 100	21 000	10 000	8 000
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	70 704	88 257	82 690	38 120	38 120	38 120	84 829	81 739	89 739
Upgrades and additions	811 278	850 452	494 912	508 717	603 966	601 776	672 169	556 534	528 292
Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	9 473	15 176	13 027	19 395	7 905	7 905	17 998	25 927	29 498
Health	191 580	108 619	9 210	6 139	15 739	12 102	27 547	21 732	6 500
Education	259 939	385 405	151 004	153 991	252 497	258 715	310 750	179 265	161 600
Social Development	583	433							
Public Works and Infrastructure	171 101	174 516	184 207	194 031	179 306	179 306	153 944	157 372	172 864
Police Roads and Transport		13 833	9 907	13 000	37 358	36 358	38 552	53 935	60 000
Agriculture and Rural Development	33 640	20 047	27 694	40 027	29 027	25 256	30 677	32 306	36 262
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	144 962	132 423	99 863	82 134	82 134	82 134	92 701	85 997	61 568
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	911 800	1 027 600	997 123	880 603	953 099	961 794	721 726	618 688	520 311
Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs				8 000	500	500	3 500	1 000	
Health	140 319	234 431	296 490	376 598	410 948	438 521	412 015	335 588	233 411
Education	75 972	122 614	77 406	90 339	151 327	133 549	39 000	57 100	58 900
Public Works and Infrastructure							1 200		
Police Roads and Transport	695 509	670 555	623 227	405 666	390 324	389 224	266 011	225 000	228 000
Agriculture and Rural Development									
Maintenance and repair	639 133	726 378	938 799	1 098 779	1 138 510	1 094 656	1 293 453	1 262 840	1 365 546
Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	455	1 783	2 232	14 777	11 802	11 802	12 800	8 000	13 615
Health		122 845	100 350	60 268	60 268	57 324	49 062	44 194	49 297
Education	10 537	49 155	144 430	135 982	188 846	150 836	132 543	136 332	162 837
Social Development	1 100	3 549	2 603	13 404	11 238	11 238	10 257	10 835	11 468
Public Works and Infrastructure		1 179	9 270	9 585	6 551	6 551	9 941	10 408	10 980
Police Roads and Transport	616 894	533 927	667 313	847 731	840 773	839 873	1 054 850	1 029 071	1 093 349
Agriculture and Rural Development	4 086	6 177	4 495	6 000	8 000	6 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	6 061	7 763	8 106	11 032	11 032	11 032	14 000	14 000	14 000
Infrastructure transfer - current		80 000	78 874	60 000	67 436	67 430	30 000	30 000	30 000
Education					6				
Agriculture and Rural Development		80 000	26 010	60 000	67 430	67 430	30 000	30 000	30 000
Infrastructure transfer - Capital	1 114 900	1 051 499	1 144 715	1 263 372	1 263 372	1 263 372	1 072 369	1 128 870	1 187 956
Education	1 355								
Social Development	5 000								
Agriculture and Rural Development	41 790		46 253				30 000	30 000	30 000
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	3 000	24 818	3 000	58 583	58 583	58 583			
Human Settlements	1 063 755	1 026 681	1 095 462	1 204 789	1 204 789	1 204 789	1 042 369	1 098 870	1 157 956
Infrastructure: Leases	**7**								
Health	7								
Non Infrastructure	**168 134**	**94 020**	**67 197**	**194 951**	**214 023**	**195 428**	**149 575**	**134 366**	**156 088**
Health	113 258	25 339	57 004	74 659	74 659	47 542	23 718	21 504	28 922
Education	54 876	68 681	10 193	28 350	44 937	53 044	52 768	54 256	53 256
Police Roads and Transport				66 693	68 693	69 593			
Human Settlements				25 249	25 249	25 249	73 089	58 606	73 910
Total provincial infrastructure	**3 980 408**	**4 185 011**	**4 043 026**	**4 461 865**	**4 623 142**	**4 581 853**	**4 403 849**	**4 195 177**	**4 459 332**

Table A.8: Summary of Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation (IEA) payments and estimates by Vote

	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**		**2017/18**		**2018/19**	**2019/20**	**2020/21**
3 Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	10 286	15 769	12 209	45 672	21 892	21 892	34 298	34 927	43 113
5 Health	2 512	21 623	20 125	23 938	15 938	15 938	18 847	20 276	23 847
6 Education	1 901	1 796	1 939	16 278	15 078	15 078	11 216	12 645	16 216
7 Social Development	21 388	2 367							
9 Public Works and Infrastructure	150 464	151 841	146 341	162 287	159 389	159 389	157 496	151 122	154 696
10 Police, Roads and Transport	299 296	374 746	357 614	439 161	412 060	412 060	396 567	419 442	423 013
11 Agriculture and Rural Development	74 089	82 286	97 176	99 256	98 686	98 686	100 677	102 306	106 262
12 Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	189 348	163 054	136 783	101 286	88 575	88 575	119 368	101 997	80 568
Unallocated							3 452	46 918	44 475
Total Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	**749 284**	**813 482**	**772 187**	**887 878**	**811 618**	**811 618**	**841 921**	**889 633**	**892 190**

Table A.9: Summary of Revenue Enhancement Allocation (REA) payments and estimates by Vote

	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R' thousand	**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**		**2017/18**		**2018/19**	**2019/20**	**2020/21**
3 Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	2 619		4 811						
4 Provincial Treasury	500	1 630	62						
5 Health	2 000								
9 Public Works and Infrastructure	2 701	814	280						
10 Police, Roads and Transport	23 991								
11 Agriculture and Rural Development	292								
Unallocated				1 340	1 340		11 011	18 582	56 134
Total Revenue Enhancement Allocation	**32 103**	**2 444**	**5 153**	**1 340**	**1 340**		**11 011**	**18 582**	**56 134**

Table A.10: Summary of Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces payments and estimates by Vote

	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R' thousand	**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**		**2017/18**		**2018/19**	**2019/20**	**2020/21**
3 Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	1 974	2 240	2 024	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 213		
5 Health	2 702	2 000	1 375	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000		
6 Education	2 629	3 108	760	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000		
7 Social Development	583	433							
9 Public Works and Infrastructure	5 955	6 034	6 528	10 900	10 900	10 900	6 783		
10 Police, Roads and Transport	4 633	3 130	5 365	5 666	5 666	5 666	8 011		
11 Agriculture and Rural Development	2 254	2 027	2 145	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 335		
12 Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	2 131	2 342	2 404	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000		
13 Human Settlement	2 000	2 348	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 036		
Total Revenue Enhancement Allocation	**24 861**	**23 662**	**22 601**	**28 566**	**28 566**	**28 566**	**27 378**		

Table A.11: Summary of Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces payments and estimates by Vote

	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R' thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
3 Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs									
5 Health	1 547	13 067	3 000	4 453	4 453	4 453	12 529		
6 Education	2 240	981	2 953	1 679	1 679	1 679	8 893		
7 Social Development	3 662	6 284	14 131	13 823	13 823	13 823	29 626		
9 Public Works and Infrastructure									
10 Police, Roads and Transport				1 693	1 693	1 693			
12 Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	2 580	1 000	1 800	1 519	1 519	1 519	1 470		
Total Revenue Enhancement Allocation	**10 029**	**21 332**	**21 884**	**23 167**	**23 167**	**23 167**	**52 518**		

Vote 1

Department of the Premier

To be appropriated by Vote in 2018/19	R611 279 000
Responsible MEC	Premier
Administrating Department	Department of the Premier
Accounting Officer	Director General

1. Overview

1.1 Vision

Leading Free State Province towards Service Excellence

1.2 Mission

To provide strategic direction and coordinate integrated service delivery within government in the Free State

VALUES	BEHAVIOUR DEMONSTRATED
Patriotism	Upholding the Constitution Respecting the National Symbols Mutual respect demonstrated between employer and employees Commitment to serve and achieve government goals and priorities
Customer Care	Understanding and Meeting/Exceeding customer expectations Displaying a positive attitude Delivering quality work Treating customers (internal and external) with courtesy and respect
Honesty and Integrity	Transparent Fair treatment of all Ethical behaviour towards all
Esprit de Corpse (Team Spirit)	Working effectively in Teams Participative /Consultative decision-making Confident Reliable Treating each other with respect Respecting differences Freely sharing ideas and information
Professionalism	Accountable Knowledgeable Knowing best practices in area of responsibility Punctual

1.3. Mandates, Core functions and Responsibilities of the Department of the Premier

1.3.1 Mandates

In terms of the Constitution, the Premier (supported by the Department), is responsible for:

- Implementing provincial legislation;
- Implementing all national legislation within functional areas;
- Administering in the province national legislation outside functional areas;
- Developing and implementing provincial policy;
- Co-ordinating the functions of the Provincial Administration and its departments.
- Preparing and initiating provincial legislation and,
- Performing any other function assigned to the provincial executive in terms of the Constitution or an Act of Parliament.

1.3.2 Core functions and responsibilities

The core functions and responsibilities of the Department of the Premier relate to both the Department itself as well as to the broader Free State Provincial Government (FSPG), and are as follows:

- To ensure integrated governance and policy coordination;
- To facilitate and coordinate integrated planning, research, monitoring and evaluation;
- To provide effective and efficient administrative and support services to the Premier Executive Council and the Director General;
- To ensure sound financial management in the Department of the Premier;
- To provide strategic direction and render advice on human resource, organisational development and enhancement, and legal service matters;
- To provide strategic direction with regard to the effective utilisation of information technology and information communication technology;
- To provide strategic communication direction and ensure that the image of the FSPG and the Department of the Premier is held in good standing;
- To provide strategic direction, facilitate and coordinate special programmes; and
- To render efficient and effective community liaison and participatory democracy services.

1.3.3 Key priorities

- Systematic provincial planning, policy and strategy development, alignment, reporting and review;
- Systematic provincial monitoring, evaluation and review;
- Effective governance and intergovernmental relations coordination;
- Strategic research initiatives, analysis and reviews;
- Systematic coordination of government programmes;
- Render assistance and interventions to citizens emanating from the Presidential Hotline;
- Improve internal audit and risk management controls;
- Improve security and coordinate security management;
- Coordinate and monitor service delivery improvement plans;
- Stimulate economic diplomacy and regeneration in the Free State;
- Create an enabling environment for human resource management;
- Build provincial public service capacity;

- Provide strategic direction on organizational development matters;
- Improve service delivery through the effective and efficient utilization of ICT resources;
- Provide strategic direction and co-ordinate special programmes;
- Ensure participatory democracy through Operation Hlasela campaigns;
- Provide strategic provincial communication services; and
- Implementation framework for Thusong Service Centres.

1.3.4 Strategic policy direction

The Department plays a pivotal role in providing strategic leadership and coordination through the entire FSPG. It is a strategic conduit for the creation of integrated governance and policy coordination for effective and efficient service delivery. Not only does the Department of the Premier give practical meaning to existing and new policy imperatives, but also an assortment of government programmes, strategies and plans.

Existing mandates of the Department of the Premier will be maintained. Similarly, attention will be on new policy directives that give expression to the ANC's Elections Manifesto, National Development Plan (NDP), Medium-Term Strategic Framework, and Outcome-based priorities, Free State Growth and Development Strategy (FSGDS) and Strategic Infrastructure Projects (SIPs).

Like elsewhere in the country, in the province, the successful realisation of these policy imperative will be largely predicated of the implementation of the SIPs. Significant focus of the Department of the Premier will therefore be on integrated planning and coordination of SIPs. What this denotes is the interconnectedness between policy imperatives and implementation. Not only will this bring about desired developments, but significantly change the socio-economic landscape of the Free State. Another invaluable aspect of the work of the Department of the Premier is monitoring and evaluation. Work in this regard will be enhanced with significant focus of the FSPG service delivery monitoring and evaluation.

At the same time, the Department of the Premier will continue to play an oversight function by ensuring that Strategic Plans of FSPG departments and Integrated Development Plans of municipalities respond to these priority outcomes. The oversight process will furthermore enhanced by means of an intensive performance monitoring and evaluation role.

1.3.5 Legislation/Acts, Rules and Regulations

- The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa 1996
- The Public Service Act, 1994 (Proclamation 103 of 1994) and the Public Service Regulations, 2001
- The Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act 2005 (Act No. 13 of 2005)
- The Public Finance Management Act,1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999) and Treasury Regulation, 2005
- Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act (Act No. 5 of 2000)

1.3.6 Activities and events relevant to budget decisions

- Budget Lekgotla
- Exco Resolution
- State of Provincial Address (SOPA)
- Annual Calendar Events

1.4 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The budget of the department is continuously reprioritized so that is it aligned to the strategic objectives of the department and to ensure achievement of the departmental outcomes.

2. Review of the current financial year (2017/18)

Although great strides have been made in addressing the challenges - the provincial government in conjunction with its partners, including local government still have a huge responsibility in impacting on a series of interrelated development issues. The latter refers to unemployment (especially amongst the youth), poverty as well as constraints related to energy, natural resources, climate change, infrastructure, housing, skills, crime, and health related issues.

Against this background and in line with the National Development Plan, the Department of the Premier is responsible for ensuring that the Free State Provincial Government addresses these challenges and serves people of the province in a coordinated and sustainable manner. This is being done through the implementation of the FSGDS Vision 2030, which charts a long-term development path for the province. The FSGDS outlines six pillars and a set of drivers to deal with these challenges which confronts the province. It is about creating synergy between development, implementation and value in attaining shared development outcomes based on the province's development experiences, challenges, needs and priorities. It articulates policy inter-linkages between the national, provincial and local spheres of governance as central to integrated service delivery. This entails creating the environment, institutions and mechanisms crucial for shared growth and integrated development.

The operationalization of the NDP Vision 2030 and FSGDS Vision 2030 is through the provincial departments' strategic plans, which are strategic policy priorities for each of their core service delivery areas. There are also APPs and IDPs that details what departments and municipalities seek to achieve in a financial year and during the Medium Term Expenditure Framework. The APP and IDP set out performance indicators and targets. It is here that the NDP Vision 2030 and FSGDS Vision 2030 objectives will be strongly reflected and forms the basis of Strategic Plans, APPs and IDPs. Hence, the strong focus and dedicated efforts on alignment of provincial and municipal policies and plans to the MTSF and FSGDS. Continued emphasis will be on consolidating the department's leadership and oversight role through the strengthening of provincial decision-making *fora* at EXCO and top management level such as EXCO, PCC, PCF, FOHOD, Provincial Clusters, as well as frequent provincial and local government interactions through established fora.

One of the key elements to ensure well-functioning departments and ensuring an efficient provincial government would be to address management practices and leadership so as to build a culture of high performance. Hence the direct contribution of the Department of the Premier to Outcome 12 to ensure efficiency, effectiveness and a developmental orientated provincial government. Other outcomes where the department has a direct contribution are: Outcome 11: Creating a better South Africa and contributing to a better and safer Africa in a better world; and Outcome 5: Skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path.

For the 2016 MPAT assessment cycle, the average Provincial compliance rate for the FSPG was 66.75%. This average score placed the FSPG at the 3rd position in the country in terms of management practices. With respect to the Department of the Premier, the average departmental compliance rate for the 2016 MPAT assessment cycle was at 71%. A number of

areas of compliance challenges in terms of the legislative framework were identified and includes the integration of evaluation and strategic management and the implementation of the New Guidelines on the Planning of Implementation Programmes under Strategic Management; Service Delivery Improvement Mechanisms under Governance and Accountability; Human Resource Planning, Organisational Design and Implementation , Application of Recruitment and Retention Practices, Management of Diversity and Implementation of Performance Management System under HRM. In terms of Financial Management, compliance challenges still persist in the case of payment of suppliers.

There is furthermore a strong realisation that the Department of the Premier has to improve its coordination and governance especially in respect of provincial research and data as well as strategic infrastructure projects. In respect of data governance, the Free State Provincial Government has developed a provincial policy and action plan to ensure that public sector data is managed as an organisational asset. Special emphasis is also given to Strategic Infrastructure Projects due to their catalytic nature and impact on the provincial economy.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2018/19)

Programme 1 will ensure effective and efficient government practices and resource management to all provincial departments. This function is about building the capacity of the state to better respond to our radical economic transformation intents. All expenditure will be directed towards our development. Therefore, we commit to attain a clean audit as a promise to efficient, accountable and transparent governance. Importantly, we will pay our suppliers within the stipulated 30 days to bolster our economic transformation desires. Whatever risks that may seem to impede our path to our objectives will be mitigated. We will again make provision to provide for our human capital needs within the available budgetary means.

Programme 2 will provide corporate support functions to the Office of the Premier, coordinate and provide strategic direction to other provincial departments. Specifically, efforts will be directed towards human resource capacity building and promotion of ethical behaviour. We understand that the quality of services we offer depends on the quality of our officials, hence this investment. Quality training and development will be offered to officials. Not only will this enhance effectiveness, but also contribute towards a capable workforce for an inclusive economy. Information Communication Technology as a contributor to development will similarly be given the necessary attention. Our legal service provision will entail legal advice on litigation, contracts, legal questions, legal trends and provision of legal information.

Programme 3 will align, integrate and coordinate the activities of the three spheres of government to realise the province's growth and development priorities. Initiatives will continue to implement the National Development Plan (NDP) in which the Free State Growth and Development Strategy (FSGDS) is profoundly embedded. Both these strategic plans espouse long-term growth and development through integrated coordination. The success of the NDP and FSGDS is predicated on the implementation of Strategic Integrated Projects and the Nine Point Plan imperatives that this programme will oversee. The Programme will facilitate integrated provincial coordination for the implementation of these programmes and provide necessary planning support. Work in this regards will include forging economic relations with provinces in other countries to enhance our efforts towards radical economic transformation. Development assistance will also be sought for the same purpose. We will again honour our military veterans through the provision of varied services. Support will equally be extended to women, persons with disabilities, older persons and the youth. This programme will furthermore

strengthen its coordination of provincial research and ensure the implementation of the Provincial Data Governance Policy in the FSPG as well as at municipal level.

Programme 4 was created to provide systematic and integrated monitoring and evaluation services of the implementation and impact of government service delivery interventions. This Programme sets the parameters for performance and identifies the linkages between government priorities and desired outcomes. Implementation of our Management Performance Assessment Tool will continue as we seek to constantly improve our management practices. Focus will also be on monitoring, evaluation and reporting on non-financial performance information of departments. The Frontline Service Delivery Monitoring programme will be intensified to change the way services are offered. This programme will also serve as a device for dialogue, learning and accountability. Not only is Citizen Based Monitoring a derivative of participatory democracy, but also an opportunity for ordinary people to redefine their everyday government service delivery experiences. This programme meant to enhance citizens' involvement in monitoring service delivery will continue.

4. Reprioritisation

The Department reprioritized within Programmes in the year 2018/19 and 2019/20 as per the following:

- A total amount of R2, 661 million and R2, 190 million was reprioritized from goods and services to personnel costs in 2018/19 and 2019/20 financial year respectively.

The Department reprioritized between the Programmes in the year 2018/19 and 2019/20 as per the following:

- A total amount of R6.891 million and R7.080 million from Monitoring and Evaluation programme personnel costs to Policy and Governance programme personnel costs 2018/19 and 2019/20 financial year respectively.

5. Procurement

The Department has followed the normal processes for procurement.

The Department planned to implement the following projects and activities in the 2018/19 financial year:

Sub Programme	Priority	Project/Activity
Communication	Media Campaign	Hlasela News and newspaper insert
Communication	Media Campaign	Hlasela TV
Communication	Community outreach	Operation Hlasela Events
Communication	Community outreach	State of the Province Address
Communication	Community outreach	Departmental Budget Speech
Premier's Intervention Unit	Service Delivery & Information sharing, whistle blowing	Presidential and Provincial Hotline
Special Programmes	Status of women	Capacity building on new gender policies
Special Programmes	Status of women	Monitoring and evaluation of gender policy framework
Special Programmes	Status of women	Provincial Women's Machinery
Special Programmes	Status of women	Women's Month (09 August) incl Annual Charlotte Maxeke Memorial Lecture
Special Programmes	Status of women	16 days of Activism Campaign

Sub Programme	Priority	Project/Activity
Special Programmes	Status of women	Human Trafficking Campaign
Special Programmes	Status of women	World Rural Women's day & International Women's day
Special Programmes	Status of disabled persons	Provision of wheel chairs
Special Programmes	Status of disabled persons	Capacity building on UNCRPD
Special Programmes	Status of disabled persons	Management of data base of graduates with disabilities
Special Programmes	Status of disabled persons	Job placement of People with Disabilities
Special Programmes	Status of disabled persons	Braille Training
Special Programmes	Status of disabled persons	Braille printer replacement and upgrading of Braille software
Special Programmes	Status of disabled persons	Hosting of the International Day of Disabled People
Special Programmes	Status of older Persons	International Day of Older Persons
Special Programmes	Status of older Persons	World Elder Abuse Awareness Day (WEEAD)
Special Programmes	Status of older Persons	Golden Games for older persons
Special Programmes	Departmental Special Programmes	Create awareness for staff on special days e.g. Youth Day, Older persons, Children's Day
Special Programmes	Departmental Special Programmes	Monitor gender mainstreaming and disability recruitment of people with disabilities in the department
Special Programmes	Departmental Special Programmes	Develop/review gender and disability policies for department
Special Programmes	Premier's Special Projects	Implement Premiers Special Project as identified by Premier
Special Programmes	Premier's Special Projects	financial support for needy children as identified by Premier
Special Programmes	Youth Affairs	National Youth Service Programme
Special Programmes	Youth Affairs	Youth Information Service Programme
Special Programmes	Youth Affairs	June Month Programme and National Youth Day
Special Programmes	Youth Affairs	Youth Outreach Programmes
ICT	Community outreach/Information sharing	Integrated website
ICT	Information technology	SITA Services
ICT	Provision of resources	Lease/Purchasing of ICT equipment
Finance	Regulatory Audit	Audit fees
Intergovernmental Relations	Foreign Relations	Foreign Visits
Intergovernmental Relations	Foreign Relations	15 Year Anniversary of Formal International Relations and Engagements FAIR-15
Intergovernmental Relations	Foreign Relations	Provincial Consultative Forum on International Relations (PCFIR)
Intergovernmental Relations	Provincial State Protocol	Provincial State Gift Bank
Intergovernmental Relations	Provincial State Protocol	Provincial State Flag Bank
Intergovernmental Relations	Cooperative Governance Coordination	Premier's Co-ordinating Forum (PCF)
Intergovernmental Relations	Cooperative Governance Coordination	Inter-Provincial Co-ordination Effort
Intergovernmental Relations	Cooperative Governance Coordination	Administrative Costs

6. Receipts and financing

6.1 Summary of receipts

Table 1.1 : Summary of receipts

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Equitable share	267 021	257 254	238 956	185 260	196 066	255 066	201 255	217 021	232 074
Conditional grants									
Earmrked funding									
Settlement of COE									
Communication Strategy		4 000							
Provincial Bursaries	403 430	450 000	260 315	248 340	328 340	616 928	264 862	291 212	307 229
Unpaid Claims		6 000							
ICT Training Centre									
Foreign Investment		2 000							
Monitoring and Evaluation		875							
Harismith Logistic Hub			977	3 000	3 000	3 000	9 000		
HIV Function		600	1 639	1 114	1 114	1 114	1 179	1 245	1 313
HR Capacity				2 400	2 400	2 400	2 539	2 681	2 828
CDW'S		1 000	78 649	75 926	75 926	75 926	80 310	84 808	89 472
NGO adoption				1 000	1 000	1 000			
Economists Function		625	39	4 580	4 580	4 580	4 845	5 116	5 397
Youth Affairs							1 000	1 000	1 000
Departmental receipts	36 309	37 707	38 140	43 360	44 360	44 360	46 289	47 715	47 715
Total receipts	**706 760**	**760 061**	**618 715**	**564 980**	**656 786**	**1004 374**	**611 279**	**650 798**	**687 028**

6.2. Departmental receipts: Premier

Table 1.2 : Summary of departmental receipts collection

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	5 670	5 979	5 471	5 920	5 920	5 920	4 658	4 699	4 959
Transfers received			542						
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	20	7							
Sales of capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	367	344	2 194	29	29	29	10	10	10
Total departmental receipts	**6 057**	**6 330**	**8 207**	**5 949**	**5 949**	**5 949**	**4 668**	**4 709**	**4 969**

The departmental receipts are generated through the following sources:

- The in-house printing and sale of the Provincial Gazette and the Provincial Tender Bulletin;
- Publication of advertisements in the Provincial Gazette and the Provincial Tender Bulletin;
- Subscriptions to the Provincial Gazette and the Provincial Tender Bulletin
- Donations received;
- Interest on outstanding debts; and
- The sale of obsolete/ redundant assets.

6.3. Donor Funding

Not applicable

6.4. Agency receipts

Table 1.3: Summary of department agency receipts: Premier

	Outcome			Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
SETA's	15 909	37 074	26 554	47 729	6 414		
Total department donor funding	**15 909**	**37 074**	**26 554**	**47 729**	**6 414**		

7. Payment summary

7.1 Key assumptions

The assumptions underpinning the basic foundation for developing the departmental budget are the following:

- Department experienced budget cuts by National Treasury as follows:
    - 2018/19 by R1,217 million
    - 2019/20 by R1,354 million
    - 2020/21 by R1,277 million
- Projection for headline CPI inflation over MTEF period, are as follows:
    - 2017/18 - 6.4%
    - 2018/19 - 5.3%
    - 2019/20 - 5.4%
    - 2020/21 - 5.5%
- Projections on compensation of employees are as follows:
    - 2017/18 by 7.4%
    - 2018/19 by 7.8%
    - 2019/20 by 7.9%
    - 2020/21 by 8.0%
- An increase of Housing allowance projections:
    - 2017/18 by R1276
    - 2018/19 by R1349
    - 2019/20 by R1425
    - 2020/21 by R1503
- Projections for Medical Allowances used in the HRBP are as follows:
    - 2018/19 by 8.2% (CPI +2.5%)
    - 2019/20 by 8.1% (CPI +2.5%)
    - 2020/21 by 8.0% (CPI +2.5%)

➢ Above-mentioned salary increase excludes pay-progression which ranges between 1 percent and 1.5 percent.

➢ Department's equitable share allocation is increased by R22.079 million over 2018 MTEF.

- Department Reprioritized R3 million and R1 million for Youth Connect and BRICS Youth Summit respectively in 2018/19 financial year. Department has to source an additional R2 million for Youth Connect through fund raising.

- Department had additional Bursaries function from Department of Education amounting to R7, 238 million; R7, 705 million and R8, 202 million for 2018 MTEF period.

- An amount of R1 million has been appropriated throughout the 2018 MTEF period for the Youth Affairs.

- Department experience a cut by National Treasury amounting to R1,217 million;R1,354 million and R1,277 million throughout 2018 MTEF respectively.

- Department reprioritized for Disaster fund amounting to R0, 500 million throughout 2018 MTEF. And also an amount of R1, 500 million was reprioritised throughout 2018 MTEF for Youth Enterprise Inovo (Rural Enterprise)

7.2 Programme Summary

Table 1.4 : Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Premier

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Administration	61 506	56 723	151 043	65 086	62 861	70 015	66 846	73 393	76 835
2. Institutional Development	493 133	289 175	274 870	336 747	422 178	716 803	360 921	393 387	414 381
3. Policy & Governance	41 533	43 811	96 564	45 606	49 206	92 055	65 022	59 507	64 148
4. Monitoring And Evaluation	90 560	100 273	97 326	117 541	122 541	125 501	118 490	124 511	131 664
Total payments and estimates	**686 732**	**489 982**	**619 803**	**564 980**	**656 786**	**1 004 374**	**611 279**	**650 798**	**687 028**

Table 1.5 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Premier

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**294 672**	**305 405**	**451 227**	**311 619**	**323 499**	**382 061**	**342 752**	**355 681**	**375 679**
Compensation of employees	204 681	218 711	334 055	259 385	235 845	266 845	285 253	308 124	326 402
Goods and services	89 991	86 694	117 172	52 234	87 654	115 216	57 499	47 557	49 277
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**385 024**	**181 330**	**164 277**	**249 922**	**330 438**	**619 169**	**265 478**	**291 863**	**307 916**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	10	2						
Higher education institutions	383 402	179 921	163 059	248 340	328 340	616 928	264 862	291 212	307 229
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises					35				
Non-profit institutions				1 000	1 000	1 000			
Households	1 621	1 399	1 216	582	1 063	1 241	616	651	687
Payments for capital assets	**6 578**	**3 218**	**4 271**	**3 439**	**2 849**	**3 101**	**3 049**	**3 254**	**3 433**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	6 498	3 218	3 909	2 564	2 849	2 846	2 776	2 932	3 093
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	80		362	875		255	273	322	340
Payments for financial assets	**458**	**29**	**28**			**43**			
Total economic classification	**686 732**	**489 982**	**619 803**	**564 980**	**656 786**	**1 004 374**	**611 279**	**650 798**	**687 028**

7.4 Infrastructure Payments

Not applicable

7.5 Conditional grants

Not applicable

7.6 Payment for non-infrastructure projects

Not applicable

7.7 Payment for Priorities

Department has earmarked funds

7.7.2 Earmarked Funding to Departments

R363.735 million has been allocated for earmarked funding for 2018/19 financial year.

Table 1.6: Earmarked funding: Office of the Premier

Project description	Outcome			main appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimates	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Programme 1									
Settlement of COE			6 333						
Programme 2									
Communication Strategy		4 000							
Provincial Bursaries	383 402	179 921	260 315	248 340	328 340	616 928	264 862	291 212	307 229
Unpaid Claims		6 000							
ICT Training centre			10 000						
Programme 3									
Foreign Investment		2 000							
Monitoring and evaluation		875							
Harismith Logistic Hub				3 000	3 000	3 000	9 000		
HIV function		600	1 057	1 114	1 114	1 114	1 179	1 245	1 313
Economists Function		625	4 288	4 580	4 580	4 580	4 845	5 116	5 397
NGO				1 000	1 000	1 000			
Youth Affairs							1 000	1 000	1 000
Programme 4									
CDW's		1 000	71 375	75 926	75 926	75 926	80 310	84 808	89 472
HR Capacity			2 200	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 539	2 681	2 828
	383 402	**195 021**	**349 235**	**336 360**	**416 360**	**704 948**	**363 735**	**386 062**	**407 239**

7.8 Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

Not applicable

7.9 Transfers

7.6.1 Transfers to public entities

Not applicable

7.6.2 Transfers to other entities

Table 1.7: Summary of Departmental transfers to other entities: Office of the Premier

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Police, Roads and Transport									
Infrastructure Corporation Ltd									
ACODLTO									
SPCA									
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	10	2						
Public corporations and private enterprise	383402	179921		248340	328340	616 928	264862	291212	307229
Non-profit Institutions						1 000			
Households	1621	1399	1477	582	1000	1 241	616	651	687
Total departmental transfers to NGOs	**385 024**	**181 330**	**1 479**	**248 922**	**329 340**	**619 169**	**265 478**	**291 863**	**307 916**

7.6.3 Transfers to local government

Not applicable

7.9 Non-Infrastructure projects

Not applicable

8. Receipts and retentions

Not applicable

9. Programme description

9.1 Description and objectives

9.1.1 Programme 1: Administration

The objective of Programme 1 is to provide executive support to the Premier, Provincial Executive Council and the Director General in respect of strategic and operational management matters in fulfilling their legislative and oversight functions and in promoting good corporate governance. The Programme consists of the following Sub-Programmes:

- Premier's Support
- Executive Council Support
- Director-General
- Financial Management

Premier's Support
The objective is to provide effective and efficient technical, administrative and advisory support to the Premier in executing the constitutional mandate. The responsibilities regarding the management of the Official Residence are also located in this office.

Executive Council Support
The objective of this Sub-Programme is to render secretariat support services to the Executive Council and key provincial committees. The Premier's Advisory Council and the coordination and management of the Forum of Heads of Departments (FOHOD) and the provincial cluster system are also accommodated in this sub-programme.

Director-General
The objective of this Sub-Programme is to provide operational support to the Director-General. Components that report directly to the Office of the Director-General are as follows:

- Director General Office
- Internal Audit
- Security Management and Coordination

Internal Audit
The objective is to provide effective and efficient internal audit services in respect of the accounting, financial and operating systems in the Department of the Premier by reviewing and measuring the effectiveness of these systems and controls.

Security Management

The objective is to give strategic direction and co-ordinate the activities of Security Managers in the FSPG and render advice on security management matters in the Department of the Premier.

Financial Management

The objective of the sub–programme is to ensure sound financial management in the Department of the Premier. This is achieved through supporting the operational functioning of the Department of the Premier by ensuring compliance with the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999), Treasury Regulations and other applicable legislation. Risk Management component reports to the Chief Financial Officer.

Risk Management

The objective is to ensure efficient and effective risk management systems within the department.

Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 1 Administration

Table 1.8 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Premier'S Support	15 385	14 823	14 902	13 462	13 302	20 126	14 242	16 054	16 169
2. Executive Council Support	3 394	3 864	2 808	3 890	3 685	2 722	4 115	4 345	4 619
3. Director General	16 262	15 465	103 083	13 437	12 264	12 229	14 097	14 890	15 836
4. Financial Management	26 465	22 571	30 250	34 297	33 610	34 938	34 392	38 104	40 211
Total payments and estimates	**61 506**	**56 723**	**151 043**	**65 086**	**62 861**	**70 015**	**66 846**	**73 393**	**76 835**

Table 1.9 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**59 905**	**55 566**	**149 420**	**64 156**	**61 308**	**68 004**	**66 032**	**72 523**	**75 917**
Compensation of employees	43 981	41 695	130 187	46 740	42 140	47 007	49 461	55 688	58 406
Goods and services	15 924	13 871	19 233	17 416	19 168	20 997	16 571	16 835	17 511
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**865**	**533**	**216**	**22**	**177**	**177**	**31**	**40**	**42**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts		10							
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	865	523	216	22	177	177	31	40	42
Payments for capital assets	**729**	**624**	**1 407**	**908**	**1 376**	**1 791**	**783**	**830**	**876**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	649	624	1 407	908	1 376	1 791	783	830	876
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	80								
Payments for financial assets	**7**					**43**			
Total economic classification	**61 506**	**56 723**	**151 043**	**65 086**	**62 861**	**70 015**	**66 846**	**73 393**	**76 835**

9.1.2 Programme 2: Institutional Development

The programme strives to ensure the achievement of the objectives of Department of the Premier through:

- The provision and maintenance of well trained and capacitated human resources to ensure effective and efficient utilisation of human resources (linked to Outcome 5.)
- Facilitating and coordinating the building of transverse capacity within the provincial government through training and skills development (linked to Outcome 5)
- Providing strategic direction and rendering advice, linked to Outcome 12, on:
  - The functions of and organisational arrangements within the provincial government;
  - Employment and other personnel practices, as well as human resource management and training;
  - Salaries and other conditions of service;
  - Labour relations; and
  - Information management, information technology, public service transformation and reform.
- The provision of legal services and advice to the Premier, Members of the Executive Council, the Director-General, Heads of Department and other officials. This includes the drafting of legislation and litigation.
- The provision of communication services in line with the provincial communication strategy in a coordinated, integrated and coherent environment led by the Department of the Premier and providing for a specific transversal nature and characteristics. This includes media strategy and liaison as well as the functions associated with community liaison and the Thusong Service Centres.
- The Programme consists of the following Sub-Programmes:
  - Strategic Human Resource Management
  - Information Communication Technology
  - Legal Services
  - Communication Services

Strategic Human Resource Management
The objective is to provide strategic direction and advice with regard to provincial and Departmental-specific human resource, labour relations, and employee wellness matters.

Free State Training and Development Institute
The objective is to facilitate the building of transverse capacity within the Free State.

Organizational Development
To provide strategic direction and advice on matters related to organizational development to the public service in the Free State and the Department of the Premier.

Information Communication Technology
To improve service delivery through the effective and efficient utilization of IT resources both Departmental specific and throughout the provincial government and to facilitate the implementation of transversal IT projects involving the provincial government departments, provincial public entities and the local government sector.

Legal Services

To provide transversal and Department-specific legal advisory and support services.

Communication Services
To coordinate, facilitate and implement the provincial communication strategy through transversal and Department-specific initiatives.

Corporate Communications
To create an enabling environment for the Premier, Executive Council and Director-General to communicate important issues to members of the public and employees

Media Strategy and Community Liaison
To manage a media strategy and ensures that the image of the FSPG and the Department of the Premier is held in good standing.

Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 2 Institutional Development

Table 1.10 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Institutional Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Strategic Human Resource Management	410 739	214 476	200 242	290 194	373 077	656 996	317 301	346 892	366 147
2. Information Communication Technology	12 410	15 479	17 738	13 331	10 956	12 007	13 451	14 237	16 977
3. Legal Services	7 680	6 953	8 627	8 579	7 579	8 635	9 251	9 771	10 394
4. Communication Services	62 304	52 267	48 263	24 643	30 566	39 165	20 918	22 487	20 863
Total payments and estimates	**493 133**	**289 175**	**274 870**	**336 747**	**422 178**	**716 803**	**360 921**	**393 387**	**414 381**

Table 1.11 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Institutional Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**104 094**	**106 748**	**109 066**	**86 064**	**92 248**	**98 300**	**94 142**	**100 116**	**104 980**
Compensation of employees	46 525	53 848	66 490	64 449	60 909	61 990	76 439	81 877	87 061
Goods and services	57 569	52 900	42 576	21 615	31 339	36 310	17 703	18 239	17 919
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**383 579**	**180 386**	**163 677**	**248 340**	**328 463**	**617 199**	**264 862**	**291 212**	**307 229**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	1		2						
Higher education institutions	383 402	179 921	163 059	248 340	328 340	616 928	264 862	291 212	307 229
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	176	465	616		123	271			
Payments for capital assets	**5 294**	**2 012**	**2 099**	**2 343**	**1 467**	**1 304**	**1 917**	**2 059**	**2 172**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	5 294	2 012	1 737	1 468	1 467	1 049	1 644	1 737	1 832
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets			362	875		255	273	322	340
Payments for financial assets	**166**	**29**	**28**						
Total economic classification	**493 133**	**289 175**	**274 870**	**336 747**	**422 178**	**716 803**	**360 921**	**393 387**	**414 381**

9.1.3 Programme 3: Policy and Governance

This Programme is the epicentre of provincial policy coordination and strategic direction. The programme houses the objectives of provincial policy, research, planning and cluster management as well as the facilitation of comprehensive monitoring and evaluation services within the Government Wide Monitoring and Evaluation Framework. In addition, Inter-Governmental Relations as well as the Unit on Women, Children, People with Disability and other focal groups are facilitated and implemented through this programme.

The Programme consists of the following sub-programmes:

- Special Programmes
- Intergovernmental Relations
- Provincial Policy Management

Special Programmes
Its objectives are the development and implementation of transversal programmes, policies and strategies and the coordination of specific events targeted at these groups in the province. This is achieved by facilitating the implementation and monitoring of Gender, Disability, Children, and HIV and AIDS programmes through the following units; the Office on the Status of Women, the Office on the Status of Disabled People, the Office on the Rights of the Child and the HIV and AIDS Monitoring and Evaluation Unit. Additional focus will be placed on the elderly and military veterans in the 2016/17 financial year.

HIV and AIDS Monitoring and Evaluation function is reinstated back to the Department during adjustment budget in the financial year 2015/2016.Office on the Status of Rights of Children personnel will also be transferred to Social Development in the 2015/2016 financial year.

Intergovernmental Relations
The sub-programme coordinates intergovernmental relations between the Free State Provincial Government and other spheres of government, the Free State provincial government and international partner countries and/or provinces, the coordination and management of official development assistance (established during the 2012/2013 financial year) and the provision of protocol services.

Provincial Policy Management
The objectives of the sub-programme include the development and management of the departmental strategic plan and processes as well as transversal planning through the Planning Commission. This include strategic planning systems implementation, and the development, management, alignment and review of provincial policies and strategies. The sub-programme is also responsible for coordination and management of quality applied research services and integrated planning initiatives.

Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 3 Policy and Governance

Table 1.12 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Policy & Governance

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
1. Special Programmes	16 614	18 901	53 195	16 656	24 303	51 477	20 388	22 562	24 804
2. Intergovernmental Relations	11 398	10 823	15 986	9 607	10 642	19 907	11 395	11 107	11 809
3. Provincial Policy Management	13 521	14 087	27 383	19 343	14 261	20 671	33 239	25 838	27 535
Total payments and estimates	**41 533**	**43 811**	**96 564**	**45 606**	**49 206**	**92 055**	**65 022**	**59 507**	**64 148**

Table 1.13 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Policy & Governance

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**40 401**	**43 214**	**95 533**	**44 003**	**47 553**	**90 531**	**64 384**	**58 833**	**63 437**
Compensation of employees	27 606	29 409	45 572	34 023	18 623	41 005	43 323	47 860	51 018
Goods and services	12 795	13 805	49 961	9 980	28 930	49 526	21 061	10 973	12 419
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**493**	**264**	**384**	**1 415**	**1 653**	**1 524**	**439**	**464**	**490**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises					35				
Non-profit institutions				1 000	1 000	1 000			
Households	493	264	384	415	618	524	439	464	490
Payments for capital assets	**363**	**333**	**647**	**188**			**199**	**210**	**221**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	363	333	647	188			199	210	221
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**276**								
Total economic classification	**41 533**	**43 811**	**96 564**	**45 606**	**49 206**	**92 055**	**65 022**	**59 507**	**64 148**

9.1.4: Programme 4: Provincial Monitoring and Evaluation

Strategic Objective

To drive Free State government performance through M&E and manage and coordinate the Free State Integrated Service Delivery through Operation Hlasela.

Situational Analysis

Department of Planning Monitoring and Evaluation (DPME) was established in the Presidency in 2010. Reporting based on work conducted by Monitoring and Evaluation (M&E) Components in provinces are consolidated at national level by DPME and reported to Cabinet and the PCC. This called for correct structuring of our work - as well as an organizational structure which will support this.

The Provincial Monitoring and Evaluation (PME) Branch was established in 2015 through the creation of the organisation structure for Provincial Monitoring and Evaluation (PME) and merging of PME with Provincial Intervention and Thusong Service Centre components. This came into being because of the realisation of Free State Government that that effective and efficient service delivery remains elusive and does not meet the legitimate expectations of the citizens.

This mandate of PME has been further elaborated by the Premier in his 2016 State of the Province Address as well as various EXCO decisions.

The approved PME organisational structure is based on the constitutional mandate for this department as set out in the constitution of South Africa, 1996 and the Public Service Regulations as amended. Section 125 of the Constitution of South Africa, 1996, as well as directives and determinations from National Government.

The aim of this reorganisation is to give effect to the vision of the department to lead the Free State Province towards Service Excellence and the mission of the Department to provide strategic direction and coordinate integrated service delivery within government in the Free State.

The programme of Provincial Monitoring and Evaluation is comprised of the following sub-programmes

- Sub-programme 1: Public Sector Monitoring and Evaluation
- Sub-programme 2: Monitoring and Evaluation Programmes
- Sub-programme 3: Provincial Intervention

Sub-Programme 1: Public Sector Monitoring and Evaluation

Purpose of the sub-programme

The purpose of the sub-programme is to advance the strategic agenda of government through the development and implementation of the MTSF Outcomes Programme of Action, monitoring, reporting on progress in the implementation of priority outcomes, evaluating the impact of key government programmes and Monitoring, Evaluation and Reporting on Non-Financial Performance Information for Provincial Departments.

Sub-programme overview

The sub-programme consist of the following sub-sub-programmes

- Provincial Departments Monitoring and Evaluation
- Local Government Performance Monitoring and Evaluation
- Evaluation and Impact Assessment of Government Programmes
- Non-Financial Performance Information Monitoring

Problem Statement

At the end of the last administration (2009-2014), the Presidency published a Twenty-Year Review, outlining progress made since 1994 and identifying the challenges that still need to be overcome. As the Twenty-Year Review and National Planning Commission's 2011 Diagnostic Report highlight – poverty, inequality and unemployment continue to negatively affect the lives of many people. Despite increases in successive budgets, the quality and standard of service have not always improved.

The outcomes system was introduced to provide a systematic approach to assess its progress against priority goals and objectives, and ensure that planning is results focused and precise outputs and targets are set. Progress has been made in many areas since 2009 with the outcome system established in 2010. However, there is still a need to further improve the implementation of the Outcomes System, including priorities that cut across departments and other spheres of government.

If we are to improve our performance, we must reflect on what we are doing, what we are achieving against what we set out to achieve, and why unexpected results are occurring. We must evaluate and learn from our successes. Some progress has been made in institutionalising evaluation in the FSG but more needs to be done to strengthen evaluations of key government programme.

The Non-Financial Performance Information Management has also been moved from Provincial Treasury to the Department of the Premier; following the movement of this function from National Treasury to DPME in the Presidency. Performance information indicates how well an institution is meeting its aims and objectives. There are still challenges with collection, reporting and using performance information in the public sector.

How are we responding – Our focus in the next three years

The 2014-2019 Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) was developed by the Presidency. It is the first five-year building block intended to guide and focus government programmes towards the achievement of the NDP priorities. The MTSF translate the NDP into an outcome based implementation plan with clear outcomes and targets.

In the three years, our focus will be on getting departments to align their plans with the NDP and MTSF as well as monitoring their implementation and the evaluation of critical government programmes. In addition, more emphasis will be placed on performance monitoring of local government.

Our focus will also be Monitoring, Evaluation and Reporting on Non-Financial Performance Information for Provincial Departments. More emphasis will be placed on analysing the quarterly reports and advising departments on corrective actions.

The National Evaluation Framework will also be implemented through the development and implementation of the Provincial Evaluation Plan.

Thusong Services and Community Liaison

To render efficient and effective community liaison and support for integrated service delivery.

Intervention Unit

The objective of the sub-programme is to facilitate interventions and to provide support and advice to the Premier and Executive Council on injunctions and service delivery issues. This is achieved through facilitating continuous engagement with the public, including the operations of the public liaison centre and the Presidential Hotline. The Community Development Worker unit will be located in the Intervention Unit.

Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 4: Provincial Monitoring and Evaluation

Table 1.14 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Monitoring And Evaluation

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Public Sector Monitoring And Evaluation	5 978	6 879	6 980	10 193	8 295	6 489	5 152	5 699	6 068
2. Monitoring And Evaluation Programmes			5 384	5 601	5 808	4 453	5 877	5 890	6 271
3. Provincial Intervention	84 582	93 394	84 962	101 747	108 438	114 559	107 461	112 922	119 325
Total payments and estimates	**90 560**	**100 273**	**97 326**	**117 541**	**122 541**	**125 501**	**118 490**	**124 511**	**131 664**

Table 1.15 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Monitoring And Evaluation

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**90 272**	**99 877**	**97 208**	**117 396**	**122 390**	**125 226**	**118 194**	**124 209**	**131 345**
Compensation of employees	86 569	93 759	91 806	114 173	114 173	116 843	116 030	122 699	129 917
Goods and services	3 703	6 118	5 402	3 223	8 217	8 383	2 164	1 510	1 428
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**87**	**147**		**145**	**145**	**269**	**146**	**147**	**155**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	87	147		145	145	269	146	147	155
Payments for capital assets	**192**	**249**	**118**		**6**	**6**	**150**	**155**	**164**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	192	249	118		6	6	150	155	164
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**9**								
Total economic classification	**90 560**	**100 273**	**97 326**	**117 541**	**122 541**	**125 501**	**118 490**	**124 511**	**131 664**

9.3 Other programme information

9.3.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 1.16 : Personnel numbers and costs by programme

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2017	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2019	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2021
1. Administration	407	374	383	83	98	117	98
2. Institutional Development	155	160	165	157	177	173	173
3. Policy & Governance	59	74	76	74	79	79	79
4. Monitoring And Evaluation				330	336	336	336
Direct charges							
Total provincial personnel numbers	**621**	**608**	**624**	**644**	**690**	**705**	**686**
Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand)	204 681	218 711	334 055	266 845	285 253	308 124	326 402
Unit cost (R thousand)	330	360	535	414	413	437	476

Table 17.2 : Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component

	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2014/15		2015/16		2016/17		2017/18				2018/19		2019/20		2020/21		2017/18 - 2020/21		
R thousands	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level																			
1 – 6	385	83 615	373	83 881	400	69 113	352	63	415	106 363	429	104 242	448	114 614	429	120 675	1.1%	4.3%	37.9%
7 – 10	137	41 170	128	49 536	124	53 451	98	27	125	53 327	145	63 692	142	67 751	142	72 491	4.3%	10.8%	21.5%
11 – 12	61	39 116	61	44 419	56	41 233	30	23	53	42 157	58	51 393	57	54 058	57	57 032	2.5%	10.6%	17.0%
13 – 16	34	39 443	46	45 098	44	49 031	38	11	49	62 212	56	58 877	56	64 187	56	68 277	4.6%	3.1%	21.6%
Other	4	1 337					2		2	2 786	2	7 049	2	7 514	2	7 927		41.7%	2.0%
Total	**621**	**204 681**	**608**	**222 934**	**624**	**212 828**	**520**	**124**	**644**	**266 845**	**690**	**285 253**	**705**	**308 124**	**686**	**326 402**	**2.1%**	**6.9%**	**100.0%**
Programme																			
1. Administration	407	43 981	374	41 695	383	130 187	53	30	83	33 903	98	47 424	117	54 158	98	57 699	5.7%	19.4%	16.2%
2. Institutional Development	155	46 525	160	53 848	165	66 490	117	40	157	64 452	177	80 943	173	85 537	173	89 403	3.3%	11.5%	26.6%
3. Policy & Governance	59	27 606	74	29 409	76	45 572	59	15	74	44 845	79	50 829	79	54 764	79	58 301	2.2%	9.1%	17.5%
4. Monitoring And Evaluation		86 569		93 759		91 806	291	39	330	123 645	336	106 057	336	113 665	336	120 999	0.6%	-0.7%	39.8%
Direct charges																			
Total	**621**	**204 681**	**608**	**218 711**	**624**	**334 055**	**520**	**124.0**	**644**	**266 845.0**	**690**	**285 252.8**	**705**	**308 124.0**	**686**	**326 402.0**	**2.1%**	**6.9%**	**100.0%**
Employee dispensation classification																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs				204 540	1	147	3		3	159	3	173	3	188	3	198		7.6%	100.0%
Public Service Act appointees still to be covered by OSDs																			
Professional Nurses, Staff Nurses and Nursing Assistants																			
Legal Professionals				1 968															
Social Services Professions																			
Engineering Professions and related occupations																			
Medical and related professionals																			
Therapeutic, Diagnostic and other related Allied Health Professionals																			
Educators and related professionals																			
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc																			
Total				**206 508**	**1**	**147**	**3**		**3**	**159**	**3**	**173**	**3**	**188**	**3**	**198**		**7.6%**	**100.0%**

9.3.2 Training

Table 18.1 : Payments on training by programme

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
1. Administration									
2. Institutional Development	25	212	963	262	262	1 469	2 479	2 044	2 156
3. Policy & Governance									
4. Monitoring And Evaluation									
Total payments on training	**25**	**212**	**963**	**262**	**262**	**1 469**	**2 479**	**2 044**	**2 156**

Table 18.2 : Information on training: Premier

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Number of staff	621	608	624	644	644	644	690	705	686
Number of personnel trained	372	409	230	240	240	240	254	268	283
of which									
Male	172	166	95	100	100	100	106	112	118
Female	200	243	135	140	140	140	148	156	165
Number of training opportunities	372	35	42	47	47	44	46	48	50
of which									
Tertiary		27	30	35	35	36	36	37	38
Workshops		6	6	6	6	4	5	6	7
Seminars		2	4	4	4	2	2	2	2
Other	372	–	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Number of bursaries offered		78	78	78	78	44	46	48	51
Number of interns appointed	3		10	15	15	15	16	17	18
Number of learnerships appointed									
Number of days spent on training	12	14	15	16	16	16	17	18	19
Payments on training by programme									
1. Administration									
2. Institutional Development	25	212	963	262	262	1 469	2 479	2 044	2 156
3. Policy & Governance									
4. Monitoring And Evaluation									
Total payments on training	**25**	**212**	**963**	**262**	**262**	**1 469**	**2 479**	**2 044**	**2 156**

9.3.3 Reconciliation of structural changes

Table 19.1 : Reconciliation of structural changes: Premier

2017/18		2018/19	
Programmes	**R'000**	**Programmes**	**R'000**
		1. Administration	**66 846**
		1. Premier'S Support	14 242
		2. Executive Council Support	4 115
		3. Director General	14 097
		4. Financial Management	34 392
		2. Institutional Development	**360 921**
		1. Strategic Human Resource Management	317 301
		2. Information Communication Technology	13 451
		3. Legal Services	9 251
		4. Communication Services	20 918
		3. Policy & Governance	**65 022**
		1. Special Programmes	20 388
		2. Intergovernmental Relations	11 395
		3. Provincial Policy Management	33 239
		4. Monitoring And Evaluation	**118 490**
		1. Public Sector Monitoring And Evaluation	5 152
		2. Monitoring And Evaluation Programmes	5 877
		3. Provincial Intervention	107 461
Total			**611 279**

Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Premier

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	**5 670**	**5 979**	**5 471**	**5 920**	**5 920**	**5 920**	**4 658**	**4 699**	**4 959**
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	5 656	5 979	5 471	5 920	5 920	5 920	4 658	4 699	4 959
Sales by market establishments									
Administrative fees									
Other sales	5 656	5 979	5 471	5 920	5 920	5 920	4 658	4 699	4 959
Of which									
Health patient fees									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	14								
Transfers received from:			**542**						
Other governmental units									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises			542						
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	**20**	**7**							
Interest	20	7							
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets		**344**	**2 194**						
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets		344	2 194						
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	**367**			**29**	**29**	**29**	**10**	**10**	**10**
Total departmental receipts	**6 057**	**6 330**	**8 207**	**5 949**	**5 949**	**5 949**	**4 668**	**4 709**	**4 969**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Premier

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**294 672**	**305 405**	**451 227**	**311 619**	**323 499**	**382 061**	**342 752**	**355 681**	**375 679**
Compensation of employees	204 681	218 711	334 055	259 385	235 845	266 845	285 253	308 124	326 402
Salaries and wages	177 955	188 234	287 130	224 154	200 614	231 139	247 986	268 225	284 308
Social contributions	26 726	30 477	46 925	35 231	35 231	35 706	37 267	39 899	42 094
Goods and services	89 991	86 694	117 172	52 234	87 654	115 216	57 499	47 557	49 277
Administrative fees	560	1 462	671	582	1 070	1 947	654	694	731
Advertising	22 022	13 314	5 845	6 009	4 955	17 403	3 110	3 904	2 206
Minor assets	92	59	294	195	1 444	70	253	244	258
Audit cost: External	4 706	4 312	5 113	6 076	5 100	5 462	5 429	5 540	5 845
Bursaries: Employees		245	239	262	326	115	276	292	308
Catering: Departmental activities	2 041	3 190	2 615	1 753	2 422	2 366	1 423	1 529	1 613
Communication (G&S)	1 888	3 589	3 078	5 554	4 637	4 831	4 291	4 479	4 021
Computer services	1 146	2 451	597	961	1 538	375	964	980	577
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	234	151	170	5 209	3 277	251	9 164	167	175
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services	1 281	241	1 413	790	545	536	595	586	618
Contractors	26 158	28 075	56 925	7 438	32 217	42 403	12 495	10 262	13 224
Agency and support / outsourced services	32	71	53	111	40		112	135	142
Entertainment		11							
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	2 471	3 473	3 705	1 438	3 062	3 556	1 583	1 735	1 665
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	150	190	169	157	432	344	172	184	192
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	9 084	3 525	2 575	3 712	4 723	2 157	2 567	3 028	3 148
Operating leases	4 257	4 595	5 479	2 815	3 073	7 016	3 661	3 495	3 687
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity	29	1 972	4 670	222	120	553	235	236	249
Travel and subsistence	12 839	14 649	20 865	5 776	14 508	22 649	6 945	6 878	7 254
Training and development	25	-57	963	2 177	1 421	447	2 479	2 044	2 156
Operating payments	479	688	1 543	607	1 912	1 997	651	686	723
Venues and facilities	497	488	190	390	832	738	440	459	485
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**385 024**	**181 330**	**164 277**	**249 922**	**330 438**	**619 169**	**265 478**	**291 863**	**307 916**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	10	2						
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	1	10	2						
Higher education institutions	383 402	179 921	163 059	248 340	328 340	616 928	264 862	291 212	307 229
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises					35				
Public corporations					35				
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers					35				
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions				1 000	1 000	1 000			
Households	1 621	1 399	1 216	582	1 063	1 241	616	651	687
Social benefits	1 618	1 397	881	582	848	1 048	616	651	687
Other transfers to households	3	2	335		215	193			
Payments for capital assets	**6 578**	**3 218**	**4 271**	**3 439**	**2 849**	**3 101**	**3 049**	**3 254**	**3 433**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	6 498	3 218	3 909	2 564	2 849	2 846	2 776	2 932	3 093
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	6 498	3 218	3 909	2 564	2 849	2 846	2 776	2 932	3 093
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	80		362	875		255	273	322	340
Payments for financial assets	**458**	**29**	**28**			**43**			
Total economic classification	**686 732**	**489 982**	**619 803**	**564 980**	**656 786**	**1 004 374**	**611 279**	**650 798**	**687 028**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**59 905**	**55 566**	**149 420**	**64 156**	**61 308**	**68 004**	**66 032**	**72 523**	**75 917**
Compensation of employees	43 981	41 695	130 187	46 740	42 140	47 007	49 461	55 688	58 406
Salaries and wages	38 550	36 225	110 997	40 123	35 523	41 040	42 318	48 030	50 327
Social contributions	5 431	5 470	19 190	6 617	6 617	5 967	7 143	7 658	8 079
Goods and services	15 924	13 871	19 233	17 416	19 168	20 997	16 571	16 835	17 511
Administrative fees	316	214	333	259	536	390	267	276	291
Advertising	1 002	1		9	9		10		
Minor assets	9	21	44	88	101	5	89	90	95
Audit cost: External	4 706	4 312	5 113	6 076	5 100	5 462	5 429	5 540	5 845
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	748	689	1 018	672	819	463	710	649	685
Communication (G&S)	1 353	951	1 624	3 358	3 171	3 359	2 394	2 504	2 395
Computer services	38	6							
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	164	93	95	134	64		134	134	141
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors	805	56	35	500	260	45	362	295	311
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	435	1 019	2 165	313	1 136	923	330	360	380
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	63	80	85	78	178	187	83	86	90
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	241	115	109	580	884	514	599	600	632
Operating leases	1 990	2 220	4 085	2 815	2 524	3 950	3 396	3 495	3 687
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	3 464	3 347	2 968	1 694	2 476	3 534	1 888	1 883	1 986
Training and development					36	39			
Operating payments	200	326	1 392	490	1 552	1 937	516	545	574
Venues and facilities	390	421	167	350	322	189	364	378	399
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**865**	**533**	**216**	**22**	**177**	**177**	**31**	**40**	**42**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts		10							
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers		10							
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	865	523	216	22	177	177	31	40	42
Social benefits	865	523	216	22	177	177	31	40	42
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**729**	**624**	**1 407**	**908**	**1 376**	**1 791**	**783**	**830**	**876**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	649	624	1 407	908	1 376	1 791	783	830	876
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	649	624	1 407	908	1 376	1 791	783	830	876
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	80								
Payments for financial assets	**7**					**43**			
Total economic classification	**61 506**	**56 723**	**151 043**	**65 086**	**62 861**	**70 015**	**66 846**	**73 393**	**76 835**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Institutional Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**104 094**	**106 748**	**109 066**	**86 064**	**92 248**	**98 300**	**94 142**	**100 116**	**104 980**
Compensation of employees	46 525	53 848	66 490	64 449	60 909	61 990	76 439	81 877	87 061
Salaries and wages	41 337	47 100	58 310	56 986	53 446	54 949	68 569	73 569	78 296
Social contributions	5 188	6 748	8 180	7 463	7 463	7 041	7 870	8 308	8 765
Goods and services	57 569	52 900	42 576	21 615	31 339	36 310	17 703	18 239	17 919
Administrative fees	82	638	71	179	243	186	222	263	276
Advertising	20 943	13 313	5 811	6 000	4 945	17 133	3 100	3 904	2 206
Minor assets	40	33	36	73	182	60	49	51	54
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees		245	239	262	326	115	276	292	308
Catering: Departmental activities	334	553	384	625	373	626	220	573	604
Communication (G&S)	278	2 409	1 429	2 180	1 450	1 451	1 879	1 956	1 606
Computer services	1 108	2 445	597	961	1 538	375	964	980	577
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	52	30	48		168	156			
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services	1 281	241	1 413	790	545	536	595	586	618
Contractors	22 269	24 231	24 527	3 601	13 622	10 051	3 252	2 572	4 268
Agency and support / outsourced services	32	71	53	111	40		112	135	142
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	314	776	726	284	216	651	499	607	640
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	47	67	34	44	111	80	46	50	52
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	8 434	3 201	2 212	2 904	3 285	1 498	1 683	2 130	2 202
Operating leases	754	828	714		539	863	265		
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity		485	1 430						
Travel and subsistence	1 384	3 099	1 770	1 359	2 055	2 132	1 969	1 999	2 108
Training and development	25	-57	953	2 177	1 385	358	2 479	2 044	2 156
Operating payments	184	284	129	65	316	39	93	97	102
Venues and facilities	8	8							
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**383 579**	**180 386**	**163 677**	**248 340**	**328 463**	**617 199**	**264 862**	**291 212**	**307 229**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	1		2						
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	1		2						
Higher education institutions	383 402	179 921	163 059	248 340	328 340	616 928	264 862	291 212	307 229
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	176	465	616		123	271			
Social benefits	176	465	616		123	271			
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**5 294**	**2 012**	**2 099**	**2 343**	**1 467**	**1 304**	**1 917**	**2 059**	**2 172**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	5 294	2 012	1 737	1 468	1 467	1 049	1 644	1 737	1 832
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	5 294	2 012	1 737	1 468	1 467	1 049	1 644	1 737	1 832
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets			362	875		255	273	322	340
Payments for financial assets	**166**	**29**	**28**						
Total economic classification	**493 133**	**289 175**	**274 870**	**336 747**	**422 178**	**716 803**	**360 921**	**393 387**	**414 381**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Policy & Governance

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**40 401**	**43 214**	**95 533**	**44 003**	**47 553**	**90 531**	**64 384**	**58 833**	**63 437**
Compensation of employees	27 606	29 409	45 572	34 023	18 623	41 005	43 323	47 860	51 018
Salaries and wages	24 787	26 346	41 064	30 180	14 780	36 742	39 256	43 517	46 436
Social contributions	2 819	3 063	4 508	3 843	3 843	4 263	4 067	4 343	4 582
Goods and services	12 795	13 805	49 961	9 980	28 930	49 526	21 061	10 973	12 419
Administrative fees	161	595	253	129	209	1 337	142	128	135
Advertising	76		34			270			
Minor assets	43	5	210	30	146		32	34	36
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	897	1 894	1 140	380	1 095	1 236	402	214	227
Communication (G&S)	161	171	8	1	1	6	2	2	2
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	18	28	27	3 025	3 045	95	9 026	27	28
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors	3 084	3 647	30 381	3 290	14 248	27 898	8 150	7 345	8 592
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment		11							
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	225	227	194	126	196	410	133	138	145
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	33	24	47	31	72	12	33	36	38
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	239	139	160	143	301	94	151	160	168
Operating leases	494	229	323			536			
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity	29	1 487	3 240	222	120	553	235	236	249
Travel and subsistence	7 171	5 234	13 928	2 533	8 968	16 485	2 680	2 573	2 714
Training and development			10			43			
Operating payments	65	55	1	30	22	2	32	34	36
Venues and facilities	99	59	5	40	507	549	43	46	49
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**493**	**264**	**384**	**1 415**	**1 653**	**1 524**	**439**	**464**	**490**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises					35				
Public corporations					35				
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers					35				
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions				1 000	1 000	1 000			
Households	493	264	384	415	618	524	439	464	490
Social benefits	490	262	49	415	403	331	439	464	490
Other transfers to households	3	2	335		215	193			
Payments for capital assets	**363**	**333**	**647**	**188**			**199**	**210**	**221**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	363	333	647	188			199	210	221
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	363	333	647	188			199	210	221
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**276**								
Total economic classification	**41 533**	**43 811**	**96 564**	**45 606**	**49 206**	**92 055**	**65 022**	**59 507**	**64 148**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Monitoring And Evaluation

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**90 272**	**99 877**	**97 208**	**117 396**	**122 390**	**125 226**	**118 194**	**124 209**	**131 345**
Compensation of employees	86 569	93 759	91 806	114 173	114 173	116 843	116 030	122 699	129 917
Salaries and wages	73 281	78 563	76 759	96 865	96 865	98 408	97 843	103 109	109 249
Social contributions	13 288	15 196	15 047	17 308	17 308	18 435	18 187	19 590	20 668
Goods and services	3 703	6 118	5 402	3 223	8 217	8 383	2 164	1 510	1 428
Administrative fees	1	15	14	15	82	34	23	27	29
Advertising	1				1				
Minor assets			4	4	1 015	5	83	69	73
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	62	54	73	76	135	41	91	93	97
Communication (G&S)	96	58	17	15	15	15	16	17	18
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services				2 050			4	6	6
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors		141	1 982	47	4 087	4 409	731	50	53
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 497	1 451	620	715	1 514	1 572	621	630	500
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	7	19	3	4	71	65	10	12	12
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	170	70	94	85	253	51	134	138	146
Operating leases	1 019	1 318	357		10	1 667			
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	820	2 969	2 199	190	1 009	498	408	423	446
Training and development						7			
Operating payments	30	23	21	22	22	19	10	10	11
Venues and facilities			18		3		33	35	37
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**87**	**147**		**145**	**145**	**269**	**146**	**147**	**155**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	87	147		145	145	269	146	147	155
Social benefits	87	147		145	145	269	146	147	155
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**192**	**249**	**118**		**6**	**6**	**150**	**155**	**164**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	192	249	118		6	6	150	155	164
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	192	249	118		6	6	150	155	164
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**9**								
Total economic classification	**90 560**	**100 273**	**97 326**	**117 541**	**122 541**	**125 501**	**118 490**	**124 511**	**131 664**

Tables B4 – B8

Not applicable to the department

Vote 2

Free State Provincial Legislature

To be appropriated by Vote in 2018/2019	R 219 927 000
Statutory amount	R 33 191 000
Responsible Political	Speaker of Free State Provincial Legislature
Administrating Institution	Free State Legislature
Accounting Officer	Secretary to the Legislature

1. Overview

1.1 Vision

The vision of the Free State Legislature is in line with its mandate as derived from the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Act 108 of 1996). The vision encapsulates the core principles of the Legislature as follows; “An Activist Legislature that Champions Democracy”.

1.2 Mission

To promote good governance and a culture of human rights through oversight, law-making and public participation.

1.3 Legislative and other mandates

Section 10 (1) of the Constitution provides that: “The legislative authority of a province is vested in its provincial legislature. Section 114(1) and (2) of the Constitution provide further for the powers of a Provincial Legislature to include; (a) the consideration, passing, amendment or rejection of bills; (b) to initiate or prepare legislation, except money bills; (c) to ensure that all provincial executive organs of state in the province are accountable to it and (d) to maintain oversight of the exercise of provincial executive authority in the province, including the implementation of legislation and any provincial organ of state.

In addition to its constitutional mandate and obligations, the general and specific powers of the Legislature are set out in Rules 127 to 130 of the Standing Rules and Orders.

The Legislature has developed a range of policies pertaining to elected representatives, political parties, staff and various institutional practices in order to guide and regulate the daily implementation of services and projects. In respect of such policies, the review highlighted the need to ensure that existing shortcomings and weaknesses are identified and that key legislation and good governance principles, are incorporated into the existing policy framework.

The provincial strategic outcomes developed by the Executive are the key points of departure that define the priorities for the province. Within this framework, the Legislature has to engage with and identify whether there are any gaps or whether enabling policy is required to support the achievement of provincial goals. The Legislature, also has to prioritise how it will meaningfully perform oversight to ensure delivery against the stated strategies.

1.4 Main services to be rendered by the Free State Legislature

The Legislature is mandated to provide the following services to ensure effective implementation of its core function:

- Make laws(provincially) that are just and responsive to the people's needs
- Mobilise and involve stakeholders to participate in the Legislature processes including:
- Conducting public education workshops with the aim of informing and educating citizens about the processes of the Legislature
- Sector parliaments to be hold channeling specific interest with different sectors of society such as Youth and Women
- Holding public hearing on matters of interest including laws introduced
- Overseeing the executive arm of the province by ensuring that provincial departments implement legislation in the best interest of the citizens of the province, and hold them accountable for their functions, conduct and performance.
- Respond to all petitions received and recorded from citizens of the Province.

1.5 Legislative and regulatory framework applicable to the Free State Legislature

- The key legislative framework relating to the establishment and composition of the Legislature as well as matters relating to elected representatives and political parties and matters incidental thereto of which the Legislature is directly Constitution of the Republic of South Africa
- Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act, No 10 of 2009
- Preferential Procurement Framework Act, No 5 0f 2000
- The Promotion of Access to information Act, No. 2 of 2000
- Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1997
- Remuneration of Public Office-bearers Act, 2000
- Fixing of Remuneration and other conditions of service of Staff of the Free State Legislature Act, No 8 of 1994
- Powers, Privileges and Immunities of the Provincial Legislature Act, No 3 of 1996
- Standing Rules and Orders
- SCM Regulations

2. Review of the current financial year (2017/2018)

The current financial year takes into account the constitutional and legislative obligations of the Free State Legislature. In this regard, the Legislature will continue with its mandate of performing an oversight role and accountability function through its Portfolio Committees.

Legislature Operations:

- Six (6) sittings were held from April – November 2017, covering the tabling of Committee reports, questions for oral replies, adoption of Provincial Bills, Resolution adoptions on Section 76 bills, debates, tabling of annual reports and audited financial statements.

- The Legislature has five (5) Portfolio Committees, namely: Governance, Public Accounts, Economic Development, Social Services and Infrastructure Development; which carry out the role of Oversight over the Provinces Departments.

- The five (5) Portfolio Committees recorded meetings of sixty two (62), eleven (11) public hearings and seven (7) site visits where about consideration of bills, reports (financial & non-financial), oversight were done. The Public Accounts and Finance committee were the most active, recording a total of thirty one 31 meetings and hearings, whilst Education, Health and Social Services registered 4 meetings.

Other major strategic objectives achieved have been:

- To ensure that the Legislature is accessible to the citizens of the Province;
- Improved the capability of the Legislature to exercise its oversight function;
- Provided financial support for represented political parties in respect of constituencies, research and support staff;
- Increased its current public participation programmes
- Strengthened the purpose of public hearings;
- Strategic and performance plans at portfolio committee level;
- Implementation of a performance management system
- Funding for Political Parties Act 4 of 2008;

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2018/2019)

In 2018/19 financial year, the Free State Legislature (FSL) will continue to focus on key projects and programmes that contribute to the execution of the Institution's constitutional mandate of Law Making, Public Participation and Oversight to ensure enhanced service delivery and improved quality of life of the people of Free State.

In addition to the continuation of existing programmes based on the strategic objectives of the Legislature for the 2018/19 period, major strategic programmes would include:

A substantial part of the expenditure centres on the involvement of the citizens of the Province who plays a public participatory role. In addition to sector parliaments, taking Parliament to the people.

Outreach programmes as driven by the Office of the Speaker will continue for the next financial period. The aim is to further educate public using platforms such as local radio community stations, television broadcasts, publications and newsletters with the aim of reaching out to all communities and citizens of the Province.

Strengthening of the Sector Oversight Model which is based on a clear strategy & plan. Emphasis is on increasing the use of different oversight mechanisms and enhancing the efficiency of committee functioning. In capacitating of personnel supporting implementation of the SOM, the Legislature intends to professionalise its trainings; hence a memorandum of understanding with the Central University of Technology, to train these officials as from the second quarter.

This is geared towards increasing the compliance of the Executive to their accountability obligations and delivering concrete results from the oversight process. The successful

functioning of the Legislature's Committee-system is therefore of vital importance to realize this strategic objective.

Meetings of Portfolio Committees will convene as per the approved programme of the Legislature.

Maintain a budget analysis and performance process for committees:

- Facilitating public participation programmes
- Improving infrastructure and building capacity in human resources to complement the legislative process will be priority;
- Funding for Political Parties Act 4 of 2008 to be sustained;
- Continued compliance with applicable financial management amendment act. Full transition from modified cash to GRAP (General Recognized Accrual Principles) will gain momentum in the reported period.

4. Reprioritisation

The Legislature continues to use the consultative and costing budget approach, moving from incremental based budgeting. This however means that planned activities are costed, thus informing the MTEF budget, instead of increasing the previous year budget by inflation.

Reprioritisation was applied on the following line items: communication & minor assets, payments for capital assets: between other machinery and software in order to purchase an application to trace laptops as means of safeguarding of assets. Further reprioritisation was applied to the compensation of employee's economic classification as means to align the budget with the approved revised structure.

5. Receipts and financing

The allocation of funding for the Legislature is primarily based on the equitable share.

Departmental receipts collection

In terms of section 23(1) of the Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act, 2009, the Legislature is not required to deposit receipts into the Provincial Revenue Fund.

Revenue generated by the Legislature derives mainly from interest received on credit balances of its bank account as well as fines. A conservative collection of revenue is estimated at R1, 040 million for the 2018/19 period. The Legislature is however not an income generating department, hence the non-exchange revenue estimate.

5.1 Summary of receipts

Table 2.1 : Summary of receipts

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Equitable share	203 780	198 692	228 232	208 863	208 863	208 863	219 927	234 281	248 660
Conditional grants									
Departmental receipts	1 508	1 417	1 326	25 181	34 193	34 193	33 191	26 861	26 861
Total receipts	**205 288**	**200 109**	**229 558**	**234 044**	**243 056**	**243 056**	**253 118**	**261 142**	**275 521**

Departmental receipts collection

The financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures ACT, 2009 requires that the Legislature must specify its expected revenue. Though the Legislature is not a revenue generating institution, but has implemented means to generate revenue which will assist when need arise.

Table 2.2 : Summary of departmental receipts collection

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	213		80	100	100	100	100	100	106
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 246	837	1 246	1 246	1 246	1 246	940	940	992
Sales of capital assets	49	580		354	354	354			
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities									
Total departmental receipts	**1 508**	**1 417**	**1 326**	**1 700**	**1 700**	**1 700**	**1 040**	**1 040**	**1 098**

6. Payment Summary

6.1 Key assumptions

The budget of the Legislature was compiled in accordance with the Financial Management Act of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act, 2009(FOMMPLA) and the guidelines developed by the Legislature thereof. The key assumptions by which the budget was compiled, is linked to the strategic priorities which includes enhancement of portfolio committees through capacity building at institutional divisions, funding for political parties (Political Party Fund Act 4 0f 2008) as well as improvement of conditions of service.

Departmental budget increased from R243 056 million in 2017/18 to R253 118 million in 2018/19.

Compensation of employees

The budget also includes a provisional percentage salary increase, of 7.7 per cent for 2018/19 based on inflation, 7.0 per cent for 2019/20 and 6.5 per cent increase is allocated for the 2020/21 period. Pay progression of ranging between 3.08 - 5 per cent has also been included.

Goods and services

This classification reflects mainly items addressing operational activities and will reflect inflationary increases. Directives of 5.7 per cent (2018/19), 5.6 per cent (2019/20) and 5.0 per cent (2019/20) have been incorporated in the estimates.

Transfer Payments

The funds are allocated to constituent, research, study aid and office allowances payable to represented political parties. Funds are also allocated to Political Party Funding as determined through funding formulas of the Political Party Fund Act 4 of 2008.

Payments for capital assets

Machinery & Equipment provision represents mainly anticipated costs in respect of computers, vehicles and office furniture. Provision has also been made for the acquisition of an ERP system that which has been recommended for the Legislatures in order to conform to certain requirements in the Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act, 2009.

6.2 Programme Summary

Table 2.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Provincial Legislature

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Administration	85 398	95 743	103 767	114 524	114 805	111 225	123 531	127 882	134 266
2. Facilities For Members And Political Parties	53 048	63 232	61 967	55 663	66 046	66 078	66 615	66 017	70 037
3. Parliamentary Services	29 938	29 482	32 375	38 207	36 555	35 847	36 974	39 529	41 703
4. Direct Charges	23 797	23 437	22 733	25 650	25 650	25 650	25 998	27 714	29 515
Total payments and estimates	**192 181**	**211 894**	**220 842**	**234 044**	**243 056**	**238 800**	**253 118**	**261 142**	**275 521**

Table 2.4 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Provincial Legislature

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**139 234**	**149 009**	**158 631**	**179 129**	**175 364**	**171 621**	**187 268**	**195 920**	**206 322**
Compensation of employees	93 695	100 870	109 253	129 819	121 837	120 988	132 324	138 949	146 219
Goods and services	45 539	48 139	49 378	49 310	53 527	50 696	54 944	56 971	60 103
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**50 859**	**61 086**	**59 144**	**52 705**	**62 069**	**62 194**	**63 521**	**62 762**	**66 604**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	48 690	59 586	58 146	52 251	61 775	61 837	63 006	62 205	66 016
Higher education institutions		1		14	14	14	15	16	17
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	89			160		12	190	201	212
Households	2 080	1 499	998	280	280	331	310	340	359
Payments for capital assets	**2 088**	**1 772**	**3 067**	**2 210**	**5 623**	**4 922**	**2 329**	**2 460**	**2 595**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 675	1 689	3 023	2 065	5 530	4 291	2 075	2 297	2 423
Software and other intangible assets	413	83	44	145	93	631	254	163	172
Payments for financial assets		**27**							
Total economic classification	**192 181**	**211 894**	**220 842**	**234 044**	**243 056**	**238 800**	**253 118**	**261 142**	**275 521**

7. Programme Summary

7.1 Programme1: Administration

Table 2.5 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Office Of The Secretary	23 106	27 327	30 761	33 008	35 668	34 235	36 603	37 961	40 048
2. Office Of The Speaker	13 511	14 495	15 789	16 565	15 022	14 636	17 101	18 148	19 227
3. Financial Management	30 834	33 892	35 970	41 526	40 693	39 333	44 718	44 967	46 711
4. Corporate Services	17 947	20 029	21 247	23 425	23 422	23 021	25 109	26 806	28 280
Total payments and estimates	**85 398**	**95 743**	**103 767**	**114 524**	**114 805**	**111 225**	**123 531**	**127 882**	**134 266**

Table 2.6 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**81 141**	**92 444**	**99 814**	**111 985**	**109 182**	**106 493**	**120 820**	**125 005**	**131 231**
Compensation of employees	42 842	50 978	57 601	70 351	64 161	63 502	73 983	76 597	80 161
Goods and services	38 299	41 466	42 213	41 634	45 021	42 991	46 837	48 408	51 070
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**2 169**	**1 500**	**998**	**454**	**294**	**357**	**515**	**557**	**588**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions		1		14	14	14	15	16	17
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	89			160		12	190	201	212
Households	2 080	1 499	998	280	280	331	310	340	359
Payments for capital assets	**2 088**	**1 772**	**2 955**	**2 085**	**5 329**	**5 441**	**2 196**	**2 320**	**2 447**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 675	1 689	2 911	1 940	5 236	3 992	1 942	2 157	2 275
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	413	83	44	145	93	383	254	163	172
Payments for financial assets		**27**							
Total economic classification	**85 398**	**95 743**	**103 767**	**114 524**	**114 805**	**111 225**	**123 531**	**127 882**	**134 266**

Description and objectives

Programme 1: Administration provides for the core political and administrative management of the institution through the Offices of the Speaker and Accounting Officer whilst also delivering a support service to other programmes in the budget vote through the Finance and Corporate Services divisions. It facilitates the legislative and oversight functions through the programmes of the Household- and Portfolio Committees and provides institutional support and corporate services.

The sub-programme structure comprises of the following:

- The Office of the Speaker includes all activities of the Office of the Presiding Officers, including the funding of programmes and activities of Household – and Portfolio Committees;
- The Office of the Secretary to the Legislature includes (i) Strategy & Risk unit, (ii) the Public Participation and Education Unit, (iii) Administrative Unit, (iv) Security Unit and (v) the Internal Audit Unit;
- The Finance Division includes the (i) Budget section, (ii) Accounting Section, (iii) Budget Section, (iv) Payment Section; Supply Chain Management directorate (Including Assets & Fleet) and;
- The Corporate Services Division (Office of the Deputy Secretary) includes (i) the Human Resources Directorate and (ii) the Institutional Support Directorate.
- The key policy developments pertaining to Programme 1: Administration will be as follows:
- Promulgation of a national financial act which would apply to Parliament and provincial Legislatures.
- A review of current administrative policies, work processes and procedures have resulted in an improved policy framework that will guide and direct the financial management and accountability of the institution and contribute to the building of an effective and efficient institution.
- Roll-out of the Sector Oversight Model
- Prioritise the functionality of a petitions system.

Service delivery measures

Strategic Objectives

The strategic objectives represent key areas of performance for the Legislature and are reflected in the Strategic Plan of the Legislature. Achievement of these objectives will enable the organisation to deliver on its mission and core business, address the key challenges it faces and position the organisation appropriately for the future. The objectives contribute both generally and specifically to the achievement of the strategic outcomes.

The strategic objectives are linked to key performance indicators and targets. These will form a key basis for how the Legislature measures its performance. It will also be the basis around which programmes and operations are designed and implemented. It will thus be the basis that informs the development of business plans for the various divisions and directorates within the organisation.

Office of the Speaker

The Office of the Speaker includes the Speaker, Deputy Speaker and the Chairperson of Committees of the whole House. Direct support services to the three positions are rendered to ensure that the Office is able to meet its objectives and requirements. These include political, administrative and operational matters. The sub-programme also provides for the activities of Household – and Portfolio Committees to ensure that both institutional governance priorities as well as key responsibilities for oversight and accountability are addressed. Facilitation and interaction with the Executive Council and local government are also accommodated in the office. Provision is also made for participation in inter-governmental forums, both at international, national and provincial levels.

Office of the Secretary to the Legislature

The Office of the Secretary to the Legislature bears responsibility for the overall effective and efficient management and administration of the Legislature. The accounting officer is responsible for all aspects relating to the provision of support services, i.e. corporate, financial, procedural and legal, to create an enabling environment in which the Legislature effective and efficiently executes its constitutional mandate and functions.

The Public Participation and Education Unit supports the Secretary to the Legislature in the implementation of the core function of the Legislature to facilitate public participation and involvement in the Legislature's processes. The Public Participation and Education Unit's strategic goals outlined below are based on the balanced scorecard management framework, which outlines four perspectives for the success of the institution. These are: - the customer perspective, internal business process perspective, financial perspective and growth and learning perspective. Each of the identified strategic goals therefore reflects one of the four perspectives and are as follows:-

- To provide proactive quality and effective service;
- To develop sound internal business processes and systems for the Unit;
- Improve financial efficiency for supporting and sustaining activities of the Unit;
- To develop and improve the skills and competencies of public participation practitioners in the Unit

The Internal Audit Unit will support the Secretary to the Legislature to ensure compliance with relevant provisions of applicable legislation as well as with the standards and practices of the Institute of Internal Auditors. The role of the unit will continued to be outsourced for part of the budget period and is not only limited to the execution of audits and ensuring fraud and corruption prevention, but also ensures that the Legislature receives maximum value from the expended resources.

The Security Unit assists the Secretary to the Legislature to comply with the MISS as directed by the national cabinet. The unit is also responsible for the security of users and property of the Legislature and is responsible for the development of appropriate policies and procedures in this regard. The unit ensures cooperation and interaction with government and private security service providers.

The Administration Unit assists the Secretary to the Legislature to facilitate an efficient and effective document management system, including the establishment and maintenance of the procedural archive.

Finance

The purpose of strategic plans for Division Finance is to identify strategically important goals and objectives against which the medium-term results can be measured and ultimately evaluated. Strategic plans are compiled within a 5-year planning framework. Political directive forms the basis of these plans and will ultimately inform the annual performance plans.

The Finance Division comprises of the following units; (i) budget section, (ii) payment section, (iii) accounting services, (iv) the supply chain management (inclusive of asset & fleet) directorate.

The primary objective of the Finance Division is to implement effective, efficient financial management systems and develop and enhance processes for sound financial management. Responsibilities range from budget coordination, processing and reporting of financial information in terms of applicable legislation.

Corporate Services

The primary objective of this institutional unit is to ensure the optimal utilization of human resources, institutional support. Continued emphasis will also be placed on empowerment, training and development.

The drafting, implementation and monitoring of an annual training and development programme is one of the primary objectives of the Human Resources unit.

7.2 Programme 2: Facilities and Benefits to Members and Political Parties

Table 2.7 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Facilities For Members And Political Parties

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Facilities And Benefits To Members	4 358	3 646	3 821	3 412	4 271	4 241	3 609	3 812	4 021
2. Political Support Services	48 690	59 586	58 146	52 251	61 775	61 387	63 006	62 205	66 016
Total payments and estimates	**53 048**	**63 232**	**61 967**	**55 663**	**66 046**	**66 078**	**66 615**	**66 017**	**70 037**

Table 2.8 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Facilities For Members And Political Parties

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**4 358**	**3 646**	**3 821**	**3 412**	**4 271**	**4 241**	**3 609**	**3 812**	**4 021**
Compensation of employees									
Goods and services	4 358	3 646	3 821	3 412	4 271	4 241	3 609	3 812	4 021
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**48 690**	**59 586**	**58 146**	**52 251**	**61 775**	**61 387**	**63 006**	**62 205**	**66 016**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	48 690	59 586	58 146	52 251	61 775	61 387	63 006	62 205	66 016
Higher education institutions									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**53 048**	**63 232**	**61 967**	**55 663**	**66 046**	**66 078**	**66 615**	**66 017**	**70 037**

Description and objectives

Programme 2: Facilities and Benefits to Members and political parties provides for the rendering of direct support services and facilities to elected representatives of the Free State Legislature as per the Policy on Payments, Facilities and Benefits of Members of the Legislature. It also provides for the rendering of support services to political parties represented in the Legislature.

The sub-programme structure provides for the rendering of services according to two key

Policy documents of the Legislature, namely;

- Policy on Facilities, Benefits and Payments to Members of the Legislature that provides for;
- Accommodation and relocation
- Communication Facilities
- Travelling Facilities
- Subsistence Allowances
- Study aid
- Remuneration
- Facilities for Members with special needs
- Accidents and death
- Policy on funding of Political Parties represented in the Legislature that provides for;
- Payment of Office Allocation to Political Parties (including research allowance) and
- Payment of constituent Allowance to Political Parties represented in the Legislature
- Political Party Fund Act 4 of 2008.

Political Support Services

Political support in terms of the Political Party Fund Act (2008), constituents and office support to represented political parties at the Free State Legislature form part of programme 2.

7.3 Programme 3: Parliamentary Services

Table 2.9 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Parliamentary Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Procedural Services	26 388	25 651	27 962	33 868	32 657	32 060	32 375	34 628	36 533
2. Legal Services	3 550	3 831	4 413	4 339	3 898	3 787	4 599	4 901	5 170
Total payments and estimates	**29 938**	**29 482**	**32 375**	**38 207**	**36 555**	**35 847**	**36 974**	**39 529**	**41 703**

Table2.10 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Parliamentary Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**29 938**	**29 482**	**32 263**	**38 082**	**36 261**	**35 300**	**36 841**	**39 389**	**41 555**
Compensation of employees	27 056	26 455	28 919	33 818	32 026	31 836	32 343	34 638	36 543
Goods and services	2 882	3 027	3 344	4 264	4 235	3 464	4 498	4 751	5 012
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets			**112**	**125**	**294**	**547**	**133**	**140**	**148**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment			112	125	294	299	133	140	148
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets						248			
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**29 938**	**29 482**	**32 375**	**38 207**	**36 555**	**35 847**	**36 974**	**39 529**	**41 703**

Description and objectives

The Parliamentary Services is responsible for the rendering of support services in respect of the legislative, oversight and accountability functions of the House and its Committees. These services are rendered through the; (i) Table Services Unit, (ii) Hansard Directorate, (iii) Legislation and Oversight Directorate and (iv) Legal Services.

The sub-programme structure provides for the rendering of;

- Procedural Services through the Table Services Unit and the Hansard Directorate
- Legislation and Oversight Directorate including Committee, Research, NCOP and Library Services, and
- Legal Services
- The key policy developments with regard to Programme 3 will be as follows;
- Current working procedures and systems regarding National Council of Provinces (NCOP) processes, including voting mandates and conferral of voting authority, may result in amendments to the current provisions of the Standing Rules and Orders and work processes;
- Rendering of language services, in line with national and provincial policy guidelines and with a specific view towards improving accessibility to the records of the proceedings of the Legislature, may result in the expansion of current services rendered;
- The review of oversight and accountability models may impact on the current work processes and procedures of the administrative support services rendered to Portfolio Committees.

- The further development of policies and procedures regarding monitoring and compliance of the implementation of resolutions of the House may have an impact on the scope of service currently rendered by the Office of the Legal Advisor.

7.4 Transfers

The Legislature makes the following transfers to entities other than public entities and local government such as NPO, households and Universities.

Table 2.11 : Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Households	2 080	998	997	280	280	280	310	340	359
Non-Profit Institutions	89			160	160		190	201	212
Universities & Technicons		1		14	14	14	15	16	17
Departmental Agencies	54 056	59 586	58 146	52 251	52 251	61 837	63 006	62 205	66 016
Total departmental transfers	**56 225**	**60 585**	**59 143**	**52 705**	**52 705**	**62 131**	**63 521**	**62 762**	**66 604**

8. Other programme information

Table 2.12 : Personnel numbers and costs by programme

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2017	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2019	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2021
1. Administration	96	95	94	99	99	99	103
2. Facilities For Members And Political Parties							
3. Parliamentary Services	43	40	39	47	47	47	48
Direct charges	19	19	19	19	19	19	20
Total provincial personnel numbers	**139**	**135**	**133**	**146**	**146**	**146**	**151**
Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand)	93 695	100 870	109 253	129 819	132 354	138 949	145 897
Unit cost (R thousand)	674	747	821	889	907	952	966

1. Full-time equivalent

Table 2.13 : Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component

	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2014/15		2015/16		2016/17		2017/18				2018/19		2019/20		2020/21		2017/18 - 2020/21		
R thousands	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level																			
1 – 6	11	2 880	11	2 226	11	2 226	11		11	2 364	11	2 503	11	2 643	12	2 788	2.9%	5.7%	2.2%
7 – 10	42	12 185	41	14 765	40	13 605	39	1	40	14 476	40	15 331	40	16 188	42	17 078	1.6%	5.7%	13.5%
11 – 12	19	7 960	18	8 958	18	8 886	21	1	22	9 627	22	10 196	22	10 768	23	11 360	1.5%	5.7%	8.9%
13 – 16	55	29 941	53	33 640	52	33 318	60	1	61	36 481	61	38 634	61	40 797	62	43 041	0.5%	5.7%	33.9%
Other	31	40 729	31	41 281	31	42 298	31		31	44 625	31	47 029	31	49 932	32	52 678	1.1%	5.7%	41.5%
Total	**158**	**93 695**	**154**	**100 870**	**152**	**100 333**	**162**	**3**	**165**	**107 573**	**165**	**113 693**	**165**	**120 328**	**171**	**126 945**	**1.2%**	**5.7%**	**100.0%**
Programme																			
1. Administration	96	42 842	95	50 978	94	57 601	96	3	99	53 504	99	56 660	99	59 832	103	63 122	1.3%	5.7%	49.7%
2. Facilities For Members And Political																			
3. Parliamentary Services	43	27 056	40	26 455	39	28 919	47		47	28 419	47	30 100	47	31 785	48	33 533	0.7%	5.7%	26.4%
Direct charges	19	23 797	19	23 437	19	22 733	19		19	25 650	19	26 933	19	28 711	20	30 290	1.7%	5.7%	23.9%
Total	**158**	**93 695**	**154**	**100 870**	**152**	**109 253**	**162**	**3.0**	**165**	**107 573.0**	**165**	**113 693.0**	**165**	**120 328.0**	**171**	**126 945.0**	**1.2%**	**5.7%**	**100.0%**
Employee dispensation classification																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs																			
Public Service Act appointees still to be covered by OSDs																			
Professional Nurses, Staff Nurses and Nursing Assistants																			
Legal Professionals																			
Social Services Professions																			
Engineering Professions and related occupations																			
Medical and related professionals																			
Therapeutic, Diagnostic and other related Allied Health Professionals																			
Educators and related professionals																			
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc																			
Total																			

1. Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment

Training

Table 2.14 : Payments on training by programme

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Administration	505	200	697	621	621	621	667	705	744
2. Facilities For Members And Political Parties									
3. Parliamentary Services			21	22	22	22	23	25	26
Total payments on training	**505**	**200**	**718**	**643**	**643**	**643**	**690**	**730**	**770**

ANNEXURE TO THE ESTIMATES OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE & EXPENDITURE

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Provincial Legislature

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
				2017/18					
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	**213**		**80**	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**	**106**
Sale of goods and services produced by department (ex	213		80	100	100	100	100	100	106
Sales by market establishments									
Administrative fees									
Other sales	213		80	100	100	100	100	100	106
Of which									
Health patient fees									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current good									
Transfers received from:									
Other governmental units									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	**1 246**	**837**	**1 246**	**1 246**	**1 246**	**1 246**	**940**	**940**	**992**
Interest	1 246	837	1 246	1 246	1 246	1 246	940	940	992
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets	**49**	**580**		**354**	**354**	**354**			
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets	49	580		354	354	354			
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities									
Total departmental receipts	**1 508**	**1 417**	**1 326**	**1 700**	**1 700**	**1 700**	**1 040**	**1 040**	**1 098**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Provincial Legislature

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**		**2017/18**		**2018/19**	**2019/20**	**2020/21**
Current payments	**139 234**	**149 009**	**158 631**	**179 129**	**175 364**	**171 684**	**187 268**	**195 920**	**206 322**
Compensation of employees	93 695	100 870	109 253	129 819	121 837	120 988	132 324	138 949	146 219
Salaries and wages	80 291	84 603	91 774	110 258	101 955	101 754	112 310	118 588	124 684
Social contributions	13 404	16 267	17 479	19 561	19 882	19 234	20 014	20 361	21 535
Goods and services	45 539	48 139	49 378	49 310	53 527	50 696	54 944	56 971	60 103
Administrative fees	62	76	80	66	102	86	69	73	77
Advertising	646	962	1 336	1 533	1 481	1 095	1 593	1 683	1 775
Minor assets	252	62	98	342	759	534	371	389	410
Audit cost: External	4 745	5 594	4 874	4 534	5 034	4 463	4 723	4 988	5 263
Bursaries: Employees	261	361	807	204	204	318	216	228	241
Catering: Departmental activities	1 165	1 102	1 557	1 836	1 444	1 537	2 138	2 258	2 383
Communication (G&S)	1 779	2 178	2 010	1 896	2 343	2 212	2 000	2 117	2 232
Computer services		1	1	156	142	177	165	174	184
Consultants and professional services: Business and			36						
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services	148	215	549	274	380	143	290	306	323
Contractors	5 542	4 865	4 846	3 491	3 806	3 695	4 228	4 465	4 710
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	1	122		206	259	224	217	229	241
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas		604		635	635	580	672	710	749
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material		1		33	33	33	35	37	39
Inventory: Materials and supplies				17	17	17	18	19	20
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	1 174	55	753	141	84	115	150	159	168
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	878	652	948	1 877	1 634	1 361	1 949	2 058	2 171
Operating leases	635	589	583	788	807	750	910	961	1 013
Property payments	13 133	15 780	15 603	15 430	16 690	16 550	17 463	18 441	19 455
Transport provided: Departmental activity	436	325	737	923	661	574	954	1 008	1 064
Travel and subsistence	11 853	11 300	10 919	10 833	13 139	12 287	11 929	11 541	12 176
Training and development	458	200	21	643	643	723	690	730	770
Operating payments	1 969	2 674	3 059	2 932	2 814	2 838	3 613	3 815	4 025
Venues and facilities	323	112	515	386	294	252	409	432	456
Rental and hiring	79	309	46	134	122	132	142	150	158
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**50 859**	**61 086**	**59 144**	**52 705**	**62 069**	**62 194**	**63 521**	**62 762**	**66 604**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	48 690	59 586	58 146	52 251	61 775	61 837	63 006	62 205	66 016
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	48 690	59 586	58 146	52 251	61 775	61 837	63 006	62 205	66 016
Higher education institutions		1		14	14	14	15	16	17
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	89			160		12	190	201	212
Households	2 080	1 499	998	280	280	331	310	340	359
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	2 080	1 499	998	280	280	331	310	340	359
Payments for capital assets	**2 088**	**1 772**	**3 067**	**2 210**	**5 623**	**4 922**	**2 329**	**2 460**	**2 595**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 675	1 689	3 023	2 065	5 530	4 291	2 075	2 297	2 423
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	1 675	1 689	3 023	2 065	5 530	4 291	2 075	2 297	2 423
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	413	83	44	145	93	631	254	163	172
Payments for financial assets		**27**							
Total economic classification	**192 181**	**211 894**	**220 842**	**234 044**	**243 056**	**238 800**	**253 118**	**261 142**	**275 521**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**81 141**	**92 444**	**99 814**	**111 985**	**109 182**	**106 493**	**120 820**	**125 005**	**131 231**
Compensation of employees	42 842	50 978	57 601	70 351	64 161	63 502	73 983	76 597	80 161
Salaries and wages	36 955	43 298	48 937	61 189	54 169	53 991	64 306	67 275	70 325
Social contributions	5 887	7 680	8 664	9 162	9 992	9 511	9 677	9 322	9 836
Goods and services	38 299	41 466	42 213	41 634	45 021	42 991	46 837	48 408	51 070
Administrative fees	62	76	80	66	102	86	69	73	77
Advertising	646	962	1 336	1 533	1 481	1 095	1 593	1 683	1 775
Minor assets	210	59	61	325	588	368	350	370	390
Audit cost: External	4 394	5 349	4 664	4 067	4 567	4 258	4 229	4 466	4 712
Bursaries: Employees	261	343	788	204	204	281	216	228	241
Catering: Departmental activities	1 118	1 078	1 527	1 801	1 420	1 506	2 100	2 218	2 341
Communication (G&S)	1 538	1 808	1 393	1 309	1 819	1 572	1 383	1 461	1 541
Computer services	–	1	1	156	75	110	165	174	184
Consultants and professional services: Business and			36						
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors	5 200	4 316	4 066	2 944	3 330	3 352	3 649	3 853	4 064
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies		107		173	206	178	182	192	202
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas		604		635	635	580	672	710	749
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies				17	17	17	18	19	20
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	1 157	52	718	127	77	104	135	143	151
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	653	414	744	869	1 024	982	883	932	983
Operating leases	548	511	498	636	657	632	749	791	834
Property payments	13 133	15 780	15 603	15 430	16 690	16 550	17 463	18 441	19 455
Transport provided: Departmental activity	429	325	737	897	635	557	926	978	1 032
Travel and subsistence	6 581	6 704	6 510	6 836	7 899	7 045	7 715	7 092	7 482
Training and development	458	168	21	621	621	701	667	705	744
Operating payments	1 509	2 388	2 869	2 504	2 576	2 649	3 160	3 337	3 521
Venues and facilities	323	112	515	350	276	236	371	392	414
Rental and hiring	79	309	46	134	122	132	142	150	158
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**2 169**	**1 500**	**998**	**454**	**294**	**357**	**515**	**557**	**588**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions		1		14	14	14	15	16	17
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	89	–	–	160	–	12	190	201	212
Households	2 080	1 499	998	280	280	331	310	340	359
Social benefits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers to households	2 080	1 499	998	280	280	331	310	340	359
Payments for capital assets	**2 088**	**1 772**	**2 955**	**2 085**	**5 329**	**4 375**	**2 196**	**2 320**	**2 447**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 675	1 689	2 911	1 940	5 236	3 992	1 942	2 157	2 275
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	1 675	1 689	2 911	1 940	5 236	3 992	1 942	2 157	2 275
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	413	83	44	145	93	383	254	163	172
Payments for financial assets		**27**							
Total economic classification	**85 398**	**95 743**	**103 767**	**114 524**	**114 805**	**111 225**	**123 531**	**127 882**	**134 266**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Facilities For Members And Political Parties

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**		**2017/18**		**2018/19**	**2019/20**	**2020/21**
Current payments	**4 358**	**3 646**	**3 821**	**3 412**	**4 271**	**4 241**	**3 609**	**3 812**	**4 021**
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services	4 358	3 646	3 821	3 412	4 271	4 241	3 609	3 812	4 021
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor assets									
Audit cost: External	351	245	210	467	467	205	494	522	551
Bursaries: Employees		18	19			37			
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)	229	368	617	429	429	555	453	479	505
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and									
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	3 492	2 920	2 954	2 494	3 353	3 422	2 639	2 786	2 939
Training and development		32		22	22	22	23	25	26
Operating payments	286	63	21						
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**48 690**	**59 586**	**58 146**	**52 251**	**61 775**	**61 837**	**63 006**	**62 205**	**66 016**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	48 690	59 586	58 146	52 251	61 775	61 837	63 006	62 205	66 016
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	48 690	59 586	58 146	52 251	61 775	61 837	63 006	62 205	66 016
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**53 048**	**63 232**	**61 967**	**55 663**	**66 046**	**66 078**	**66 615**	**66 017**	**70 037**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Parliamentary Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**		**2017/18**		**2018/19**	**2019/20**	**2020/21**
Current payments	**29 938**	**29 482**	**32 263**	**38 082**	**36 261**	**35 300**	**36 841**	**39 389**	**41 555**
Compensation of employees	27 056	26 455	28 919	33 818	32 026	31 836	32 343	34 638	36 543
Salaries and wages	23 347	22 374	24 348	28 194	26 911	26 888	27 021	28 944	30 536
Social contributions	3 709	4 081	4 571	5 624	5 115	4 948	5 322	5 694	6 007
Goods and services	2 882	3 027	3 344	4 264	4 235	3 464	4 498	4 751	5 012
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor assets	42	3	37	17	171	166	21	19	20
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	47	24	30	35	24	31	38	40	42
Communication (G&S)	12	2		158	95	85	164	177	186
Computer services					67	67			
Consultants and professional services: Business and									
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services	148	215	549	274	380	143	290	306	323
Contractors	342	549	780	547	476	343	579	612	646
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	1	15		33	53	46	35	37	39
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material		1		33	33	33	35	37	39
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	17	3	35	14	7	11	15	16	17
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	225	238	204	1 008	610	379	1 066	1 126	1 188
Operating leases	87	78	85	152	150	118	161	170	179
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity	7			26	26	17	28	30	32
Travel and subsistence	1 780	1 676	1 455	1 503	1 887	1 820	1 575	1 663	1 755
Training and development									
Operating payments	174	223	169	428	238	189	453	478	504
Venues and facilities				36	18	16	38	40	42
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets			**112**	**125**	**294**	**547**	**133**	**140**	**148**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment			112	125	294	299	133	140	148
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment			112	125	294	299	133	140	148
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets						248			
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**29 938**	**29 482**	**32 375**	**38 207**	**36 555**	**35 847**	**36 974**	**39 529**	**41 703**

Vote3

Department of Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

To be appropriated by Vote in 2018/19	R631 931 000
Responsible MEC	MEC of Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs (DESTEA)
Administrating Department	DESTEA
Accounting Officer	Head of the Department: DESTEA

1. Overview

1.1. Vision

A transformed economy and a prosperous society that is living in harmony with its natural resources through integrated and sustainable economic growth.

1.2. Mission

Radically create a conducive, enabling environment for the creation of decent jobs, poverty and inequality reduction through sustainably managed environment and economic development programmes in the Free State

1.3. Acts, rules and regulations

There are several legislations and policies that the Department has to operate within as it conducts its mandate. Below is the main legislation the Department has to comply to:

- Tourism second amendment Act, 2000 (Act No.70 of 2000)
- National Environmental Management Act No. 107 of 1998, as amended
- Environment Conservation Act No. 73 of 1989, as amended
- National Environmental Management: Air Quality Management Act No. 39 of 2004
- NEM: Biodiversity Act, 2004 (Act No.10 of 2004)
- NEM: Protected Areas Act, 2003 (Act No. 57 of 2003)
- The Free State Nature Conservation Ordinance,1969 (Ord. No.8 of 1969)
- Environment Conservation Act of 1989, as amended.
- World Heritage Conservation Act, 1999
- Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act, 1983 (Act No. 43 of 1983)
- Animal Protection Act, 1962 (Act No. 71 of 1962)
- National Forest Act, 1998 (Act No. 84 of 1998)
- Veld and Forest Fire Act, 1998 (Act No. 101 of 1998)
- Game Theft Act, 1991 (Act No. 105 of 1991)
- National Heritage Resources, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999)
- National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998)
- Co-operative Act, 2005 (Act No 14. of 2005)

1.4. Activities and events relevant to budget decisions

Brief information on external activities and events relevant to budget decisions.

1.5. Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The Department of Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs is the lead department in Outcomes 4 and 10. To ensure the achievement of these outcomes the following strategic goals and objectives have been identified:

- **Strategic Goals**:
  - **Integrated and sustainable Economic Development.**
    - To stimulate integrated, regulated, informed and sustainable economic development through trade & investment facilitation, sector development and industrialization, by providing services to the stakeholders which we service.
  - **Environmental assets conserved, valued, sustainably used, protected and continually enhanced to benefit the present and future generations.**
    - To manage the environment in order to lead sustainable development of the environment for a better life for all in the province.
  - **Radical efficacy in business processes.**
    - To ensure rapid and efficient business processes within the Department:
      - Doing business unusual (fast and efficient).
      - Enabling line function to achieve their mandates.
  - **To create a conducive environment for sustainable tourism growth and development in the Province.**
    - A tourism industry that is supported by sound policies that seeks to transform the tourism industry through robust product development to effectively promote and market the Province as a tourist destination of choice.

- **Strategic Objectives**:
  - **Programme 1: Administration**
    - Mainstreaming of targeted and vulnerable groups.
    - Improve business processes and management controls within all programmes of the department.
    - Effective and Efficient Financial Management.
    - Efficient organizational development, labour relations and wellness support.
  - **Programme 2: Environmental Affairs**
    - Sustainable Development ensured.
    - Environmental Empowerment and capacity building.
    - Improved compliance with environmental legislation.
    - Ensure a healthy environment.
    - Management of provincial nature reserves, resorts and biodiversity.
  - **Programme 3: Economic and Small Business Development**
    - To promote and support radical economic development.
    - To promote effective and efficient economic planning, research and innovation.
    - To affirm and protect the consumer rights of all people in the province.
    - To support radical SMME and cooperative development through partnerships.
  - **Programme 4: Tourism**
    - Development and implementation of tourism policies and strategies.
    - Radically grow the Tourism Sector's contribution to the Provincial Economy.
    - Radically transform the Tourism Sector.

2. Review of the current financial year (2017/18)

The department achieved, amongst others, the following during the 2017/18 financial year:

- 1 Intergovernmental sector tool reviewed.

- 21 IDPs reviewed for environmental content as per requirements (DA/3.5).
- The Draft Biodiversity Plan and Draft Climate Change Strategy have been completed.
- 8 Facility trained on Waste Information System.
- 13 Environmental authorisations issued within legal timeframes.
- 8 Cleaning campaigns conducted.
- 2 Criminal and 10 administrative action undertaken for non- compliance with environmental management legislation.
- 1 Quality environmental education resources material developed.
- 2 Intelligence report produced.
- 338 Number of enterprises developed and supported.
- 11 Economic Development Road shows conducted.
- Support of FS Fashion week where emerging designers were showcased
- Launch of the Goldfields TVET Centre for Entrepreneurship.
- Completion of the Mangaung container park.
- Successful Outward Missions – China and Rwanda: China – local enterprises participated in the expo; Rwanda.
- 12 SMMEs were supported to attend SAITEX Expo which resulted in sales to the value of R1.22m and orders worth R6.88m which are from SA, Mauritius, Philippines, and Botswana.
- Market access to Arts and Crafts SMMEs at the Madeira flower festival in May 2017.
- Successful launch of 'We do Tourism" in the Free State.
- 2 stakeholders engagement facilitated.
- 3 SMMEs were supported to attend the South Africa Economic Investment and Cities Cooperation conference organised by China-Southern Africa Entrepreneurs Association (SACEA) for business-to-business match making.
- Received a Platinum award for the FS stand at the Tourism Indaba.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2018/19)

The Department will be focusing on the following priorities over the MTEF:

- Investing in our human capital
    - Skill development.
    - Recruitment –filling of critical vacant posts.
    - Employee health and wellness.
    - Focused Equity and Gender projects/programmes.

- Physical resource management
    - Maintenance.
    - Finalization of new headquarters (Furniture, branding, IT).
    - Document management (storage space, shelves).
    - Asset management.

- Information technology
    - Security management (IT security controls).
    - E-documents (document management).
    - Programme development (Performance information, Risk management).
- Environmental management
    - Management of protected areas.
    - Cleaning campaigns with the main focus on cleaning of rivers.
    - Climate change initiatives and awareness.
    - Environmental awareness and capacity building.
    - Waste management initiatives.
    - EPWP projects and job creation.
    - Eco-schools programme.

- Infrastructure development and maintenance and resorts and protected areas
- Transformation of the game industry.

- Economic and small business development.
  - Black industrialist development.
  - Manufacturing development
  - Township enterprises.
  - Service Centres.
  - Foreign investments initiatives.
  - Sector strategy development and related research.

- Tourism development
  - Tourism Development and Hospitality Grant implemented.
  - Online reservation system for resorts implemented.
  - World Tourism day hosting.
  - Tourism and hospitality development support grant.
  - Number of enterprise improvement plans developed.

Conduct feasibility study for the establishment of an international convention centre for increased business tourism.

4. Reprioritisation

The department is currently revising the infrastructure plan; some of the projects will not be implemented this year.

5. Procurement

The department will procure its goods and services in line with the Treasury prescripts with a more focused approach on SMME's and Cooperatives for the 2018/19 financial year.

6. Receipts and financing

The sources of funding for the Vote illustrated below:

9.1 Summary of receipts

Table 3.1 : Summary of receipts - DESTEA

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Equitable share	**378 215**	**398 477**	**368 993**	**400 392**	**383 120**	**383 120**	**440 648**	**447 851**	**475 582**
Conditional grants	***1 974***	***2 240***	***2 024***	***2 000***	***2 000***	***2 000***	***2 213***		
EPWP grant for infrastructure	1 974	2 240	2 024	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 213		
Earmarked allocation	***35 082***	***23 769***	***61 569***	***128 123***	***91 763***	***91 763***	***161 777***	***157 222***	***170 408***
Infrastructure Enhancement allocation	10 286	15 769	15 259	45 672	21 892	21 892	34 298	34 927	43 113
Revenue Enhancement allocation	2 619		5 243						
Others	22 177	8 000	41 067	82 451	69 871	69 871	127 479	122 295	127 295
Provincial own revenue	**37 406**	**38 928**	**30 490**	**28 265**	**28 265**	**29 265**	**27 293**	**27 869**	**29 869**
Total receipts	**452 677**	**463 414**	**463 076**	**558 780**	**505 148**	**506 148**	**631 931**	**632 942**	**675 859**

9.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 3.2 (a): Summary of departmental receipts collection

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	11 762	13 945	10 428	21 374	21 374	21 375	23 314	26 511	26 511
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	663	35	30	754	754	330	799	845	845
Interest, dividends and rent on land	314	678	28	12	12	16	13	14	14
Sales of capital assets	13 442	20 507							
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	1 225	438	850	174	174	1 011	184	195	195
Total departmental receipts	**27 406**	**35 603**	**11 336**	**22 314**	**22 314**	**22 735**	**24 310**	**27 565**	**27 565**

Table 3.2(b) : Free State Gambling and Liquor Authority

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Tax receipts	51 188	55 715	60 863	64 467	64 467	64 467	68 271	72 236	75 844
Casino taxes	35 448	39 039	43 802	45 992	45 992	45 992	48 291	50 706	53 242
Horse racing taxes	8 881	9 591	8 164	8 572	8 572	8 572	9 001	9 456	9 924
Liquor licences	6 859	7 085	8 897	9 903	9 903	9 903	10 979	12 074	12 678
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets									
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities									
Total departmental receipts	**51 188**	**55 715**	**60 863**	**64 467**	**64 467**	**64 467**	**68 271**	**72 236**	**75 844**

9.3 Donor funding (N/A)

No donor funding available for the 2018 MTEF.

9.4 Agency Receipts

Table 3.3: Summary of department agency receipts: DESTEA

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
CATHSSETA		284					
Total		284					

Purpose: Training of 21 departmental Employees on Nature Conservation Resource Guardianship.

7. Payment summary

7.1 Key assumptions

Projections for headline CPI inflation for the 2018 MTEF are:

2018/19 - 5.3 per cent
2019/20 - 5.4 per cent
2020/21 – 5.5 per cent

The Compensation of Employees CPI projection is as follow:

2018/19 – 7.8 per cent
2019/20 – 7.9 per cent
2020/21 – 8.0 per cent

For 2018/19 , 2019/20 and 2020/21 the increase will be according to cost of living increase of CPI inflation plus 1 percent for level 2 to 12, the department has catered for other benefits and allowances.

7.2. Programme summary

Table 3.4 : Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism And Environmental Affairs

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Administration	123 726	138 489	134 744	144 194	134 339	134 339	160 448	160 750	174 619
2. Environmental Affairs	125 390	140 834	139 488	174 338	145 633	197 354	163 770	177 817	195 676
3. Economic And Small Business Development	171 215	176 605	179 140	221 972	215 795	189 687	295 583	286 592	294 605
4. Tourism	9 441	7 486	9 704	18 276	9 381	7 844	12 130	7 783	10 959
Total payments and estimates	**429 772**	**463 414**	**463 076**	**558 780**	**505 148**	**529 224**	**631 931**	**632 942**	**675 859**

7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 3.5: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism And Environmental Affairs

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**280 256**	**308 357**	**305 977**	**385 342**	**337 634**	**376 683**	**444 966**	**437 369**	**468 155**
Compensation of employees	195 033	213 471	218 930	237 891	224 465	292 599	245 847	266 472	290 018
Goods and services	85 223	94 886	87 047	147 451	113 169	84 084	199 119	170 897	178 137
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**135 361**	**131 646**	**141 240**	**138 965**	**147 115**	**145 047**	**159 645**	**165 116**	**174 480**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	101 332	104 664	121 389	105 625	109 755	110 542	112 533	117 992	124 482
Higher education institutions	5 000	1 905							
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	27 004	22 600	18 508	32 260	35 260	33 260	45 833	47 124	49 998
Non-profit institutions									
Households	2 025	2 477	1 194	1 080	2 100	1 245	1 279		
Payments for capital assets	**13 273**	**23 170**	**15 452**	**34 473**	**20 399**	**7 494**	**27 320**	**30 457**	**33 224**
Buildings and other fixed structures	9 831	14 207	13 124	30 895	9 605	3 649	21 498	26 927	29 498
Machinery and equipment	3 442	8 963	2 328	3 578	9 199	3 831	5 502	3 530	3 726
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets					1 595	14	320		
Payments for financial assets	**882**	**241**	**407**						
Total economic classification	**429 772**	**463 414**	**463 076**	**558 780**	**505 148**	**529 224**	**631 931**	**632 942**	**675 859**

7.4 Infrastructure payments

7.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

Table 3.6 (a) : Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by category

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Existing infrastructure assets	**9 928**	**16 959**	**15 259**	**42 172**	**20 207**	**20 207**	**34 298**	**34 927**	**43 113**
Maintenance and repair	455	1 783	2 232	14 777	11 802	11 802	12 800	8 000	13 615
Upgrades and additions	9 473	15 176	13 027	19 395	7 905	7 905	17 998	25 927	29 498
Refurbishment and rehabilitation				8 000	500	500	3 500	1 000	
New infrastructure assets	**358**	**1 284**		**3 500**	**1 200**	**1 200**			
Infrastructure transfers									
Current									
Capital									
Infrastructure payments for financial assets									
Infrastructure leases									
Non infrastructure					485				
Total department infrastructure	**10 286**	**18 243**	**15 259**	**45 672**	**21 892**	**21 407**	**34 298**	**34 927**	**43 113**

Table 3.6(b): Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by programme: :Department Of Economic And Small Business Development, Tourism and E

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1: Administration									
2: Environmental Affairs	10 286	18 243	15 259	45 672	21 892	21 407	34 298	34 927	43 113
3. Economic And Small Business Development									
4. Tourism									
Total payments and estimates:	10 286	18 243	15 259	45 672	21 892	21 407	34 298	34 927	43 113

Table 3.6(c): Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by by economic classification: Department Of Economic And Small Business Development,

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**455**	**1 783**	**2 232**	**14 777**	**11 802**	**11 802**	**12 800**	**8 000**	**13 615**
Compensation of employees									
Goods and services	455	1 783	2 232	14 777	11 802	11 802	12 800	8 000	13 615
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	-								
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets	**9 831**	**16 460**	**13 027**	**30 895**	**9 605**	**9 605**	**21 498**	**26 927**	**29 498**
Buildings and other fixed structures	9 831	**16 460**	13 027	30 895	9 605	9 605	21 498	26 927	29 498
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification:	10 286	18 243	15 259	45 672	21 407	21 407	34 298	34 927	43 113

7.4.2 Non infrastructure items [Table B 5.(i)]

Not applicable.

7.5 Conditional Grants

Table 3.7(a): Summary of conditonal grant payments by progmme: Economic And Small Business Development, Tourism And Environmental Affairs

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1: Environmental Affairs									
EPWP Incentive Grant for Infrastructure	1 974	2 240	2 024	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 213		
Total payments and estimates:	1 974	2 240	2 024	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 213		

Table 3.7(b): Summary of conditonal grant payments by by economic classification: Economic And Small Business Development, Tourism And Environmental Affairs

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016\17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**1964**	**2225**	**2024**	**2000**	**2000**	**2000**			
Compensation of employees									
Goods and services	1 964	2 225	2 024	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 213		
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets	**10**	**15**							
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	10	15							
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification:	**1 974**	**2 240**	**2 024**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	2 213		

7.6 Payment for Non-infrastructure projects

Not applicable

7.7 Payment for Priorities

Table 3.8: Summary of departmental priorities: DESTEA

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Provincial Priorities	**21 242**	**48 420**	**12 000**	**129 123**	**95 343**	**95 343**	**162 777**	**158 222**	**171 408**
Earmarked allocation - of which:									
Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	21 242	18 243		45 672	21 892	21 892	34 298	34 927	43 113
Global Trade Bridge round table		7 000		2 000	2 000	2 000		3 000	
Global Trade Bridge							5 000		5 000
Waste Management		1 000		2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Flee Market - Development and support of crafters				10 000			10 000	10 000	10 000
Flower Festival (FSGLTA)				12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000
Youth Enterprise Inovo (Rural Enterprize)							18 000	18 000	18 000
Wildlife Economy							3 000	3 000	3 000
Tourism promotion			4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000			
Youth Township Revatilisation							5 000		5 000
Free State Business Chamber							3 000	3 000	1 000
Radical Economic Transformation (Dept)				15 000	15 000	15 000	16 068	15 000	15 000
Radical Economic Transformation (FDC)				15 000	15 000	15 000	20 632	23 516	23 516
Maluti SEZ (FDC)				4 000	4 000	4 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
NGO adoption				1 000	1 000	1 000			
National Tourism Expo			4 000						
FS International Football			4 000						
Appointment of Small Business Development of which		**22 177**		**17 451**	**17 451**	**17 451**	**12 779**	**12 779**	**12 779**
SMME Incubator Programme				*6 000*					
SMME Equipment Support				*1 500*			1 500		
Risk Sharing Funding and Black Industrialists				*7 000*			4 779		
Textile Fashion Support				*500*					
Youth Trade Fair				*451*					
Training and Roadshows in Townships				*2 000*			2 000		
ES FSGLA				1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Revenue Enhancement Allocation									
of which: Elctronic \booking System									
Transfer to FSGLA_Exco Projects									
Transfer to FSGLA: Completion of Database									
National priorities	**1 974**	**2 421**		**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 213**		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated grant to pro	1 974	2 421		2 000	2 000	2 000	2 213		
Total economic classification	**23 216**	**50 841**	**12 000**	**131 123**	**97 343**	**97 343**	**164 990**	**158 222**	**171 408**

7.8 Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

Not applicable.

7.9 Transfers

7.9.1 Transfers to public entities

Table 3.9 : Summary of departmental transfers to public entities

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Free State Development Corporation	**1 200**	**3 700**	**10 200**	**27 260**	**27 260**	**27 260**	**42 833**	**44 124**	**45 726**
Of which: Earmarked Funds									
Telephone System			6000						
Risk Sharing				7000	7000	7000			
Radical Economic Transformation				15000	15000	15000	20632	23516	23516
Maluti SEZ				4000	4000	4000	20000	20000	20000
Free State Gambling and Liquor Authority	**101 234**	**104 645**	**121 338**	**105 425**	**109 425**	**109 425**	**112 327**	**117 775**	**124 253**
Of which: Earmarked Funds									
Flower Festival			12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000
FS International Football			4 000						
National Tourism Expo			4 000						
Completion of Database			3 115						
Total departmental transfers	**102 434**	**108 345**	**131 538**	**132 685**	**136 685**	**136 685**	**155 160**	**161 899**	**169 979**

7.9.2 Transfers to other entities

Not applicable.

7.9.3 Transfers to local government

Table 3.10 : Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Category A									
Category B			149						
Category C									
Unallocated									
Total departmental transfers			**149**						

8. Receipts and retentions

Not applicable

9. Programme description

9.5 Description and objective

Programme 1: Administration

The role of the programme is to provide leadership, strategic management in accordance with the legislation, regulations, and policies as well as providing appropriate support service to other programmes.

Table 3.11.1 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Administration

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
1. Office Of The Mec	10 727	9 777	7 936	12 515	11 899	8 510	12 920	11 820	12 469
2. Management Servises	24 208	24 189	26 045	29 500	29 564	30 341	36 174	37 031	39 068
3. Financial Management	59 328	65 012	62 648	67 735	57 364	68 120	72 998	73 198	82 251
4. Corporate Services	29 463	39 511	38 115	34 444	35 512	27 368	38 356	38 701	40 831
Total payments and estimates	**123 726**	**138 489**	**134 744**	**144 194**	**134 339**	**134 339**	**160 448**	**160 750**	**174 619**

Table 3.11.2 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**120 299**	**135 397**	**133 415**	**143 542**	**129 659**	**131 131**	**157 630**	**159 275**	**173 063**
Compensation of employees	75 058	84 515	86 967	91 911	80 856	81 925	97 493	106 656	114 798
Goods and services	45 241	50 882	46 448	51 631	48 803	49 206	60 137	52 619	58 265
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**477**	**319**	**304**	**4**	**194**	**251**	**4**	**4**	**4**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts				4	4		4	4	4
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	477	319	304		190	251			
Payments for capital assets	**2 272**	**2 737**	**967**	**648**	**4 486**	**2 957**	**2 814**	**1 471**	**1 552**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	2 272	2 737	967	648	4 486	2 957	2 794	1 471	1 552
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets							20		
Payments for financial assets	**678**	**36**	**58**						
Total economic classification	**123 726**	**138 489**	**134 744**	**144 194**	**134 339**	**134 339**	**160 448**	**160 750**	**174 619**

Programme 2: Environmental Affairs

Description and objectives

The aim is to coordinate the sub-programmes that will assist in the protection of human health and the environment in the province as follows:

To implement and monitor legislation and policies in the areas of Air Quality, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Compliance Monitoring, Environmental Impact, Protected Areas, Pollution Control, Protected Areas and Waste Management.

Table 3.11.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Environmental Affairs

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
1. Environmental Policy, Planning And Coordination	15 048	13 642	7 718	5 266	7 317	17 234	5 233	6 859	7 235
2. Compliance And Enforcement	10 828	12 037	10 996	16 729	16 699	20 016	17 214	16 711	17 630
3. Environmental Quality Managemnt	7 930	10 851	7 447	21 744	23 251	30 711	22 758	22 765	24 017
4. Biodiversity Management	88 136	102 173	105 177	115 165	86 099	113 455	109 348	118 426	133 019
5. Environmental Empowerment Services	3 448	2 131	8 150	15 434	12 267	15 938	9 217	13 056	13 775
Total payments and estimates	**125 390**	**140 834**	**139 488**	**174 338**	**145 633**	**197 354**	**163 770**	**177 817**	**195 676**

Table 3.11.4 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Environmental Affairs

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**113 543**	**119 964**	**124 774**	**142 328**	**130 472**	**192 667**	**140 355**	**149 463**	**164 669**
Compensation of employees	89 523	95 263	95 998	93 952	91 581	173 317	92 344	100 837	106 384
Goods and services	24 020	24 701	28 776	48 376	38 891	19 350	48 011	48 626	58 285
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**1 134**	**1 766**	**512**	**276**	**406**	**355**	**302**	**213**	**225**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	98	19	51	196	326	180	202	213	225
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1 036	1 747	312	80	80	175	100		
Payments for capital assets	**10 539**	**19 022**	**13 855**	**31 733**	**14 755**	**4 332**	**23 113**	**28 141**	**30 782**
Buildings and other fixed structures	9 831	14 207	13 124	30 895	9 605	3 649	21 498	26 927	29 498
Machinery and equipment	708	4 815	731	838	3 555	669	1 315	1 214	1 284
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets					1 595	14	300		
Payments for financial assets	**174**	**82**	**347**						
Total economic classification	**125 390**	**140 834**	**139 488**	**174 337**	**145 633**	**197 354**	**163 770**	**177 817**	**195 676**

Programme 3: Economic and Small Business Development

The programme aims to promote vibrant economic activities within the province as follows:

Ensure transformation in the Tourism industry and enhance the development and growth of businesses in the province through training as well as providing of non-financial and financial support.

Table3.11 5 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Economic And Small Business Development

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
1. Integrated Economic Development	13 850	17 213	23 103	46 182	49 182	39 564	69 837	73 786	78 716
2. Economic Research And Planning	120 502	120 725	134 157	125 284	129 484	124 829	131 295	136 758	144 281
3. Small Business Development	36 863	38 667	21 880	50 506	37 129	25 294	94 451	76 048	71 608
Total payments and estimates	**171 215**	**176 605**	**179 140**	**221 972**	**215 795**	**189 687**	**295 583**	**286 592**	**294 605**

Table 3.11.6: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Economic And Small Business Development

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**37 364**	**45 775**	**38 234**	**81 287**	**68 243**	**45 041**	**135 159**	**121 173**	**119 807**
Compensation of employees	24 522	27 754	29 181	44 050	44 050	30 771	46 607	53 397	60 197
Goods and services	12 842	18 021	9 053	37 237	24 193	14 270	88 552	67 776	59 610
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**133 560**	**129 469**	**140 375**	**138 685**	**146 485**	**144 441**	**159 339**	**164 899**	**174 251**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	101 234	104 645	121 338	105 425	109 425	110 362	112 327	117 775	124 253
Higher education institutions	5 000	1 905							
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	27 004	22 600	18 508	32 260	35 260	33 260	45 833	47 124	49 998
Non-profit institutions									
Households	322	319	529	1 000	1 800	819	1 179		
Payments for capital assets	**261**	**1 243**	**531**	**2 000**	**1 067**	**205**	**1 085**	**520**	**547**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	261	1 243	531	2 000	1 067	205	1 085	520	547
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**30**	**118**							
Total economic classification	**171 215**	**176 605**	**179 140**	**221 972**	**215 795**	**189 687**	**295 583**	**286 592**	**294 605**

Programme 4: Tourism

To create enabling Tourism environment through legislation, policy and strategy development.

Table 3.11.7 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Tourism

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
1. Tourism Planning	9 441	7 455	9 704	14 737	6 042	2 576	9 977	4 453	7 447
2. Tourism Growth And Development		1		1 255	1 145	4 001	1 145	1 737	1 832
3. Tourism Sector Transformation		30		2 284	2 194	1 267	1 008	1 593	1 680
Total payments and estimates	**9 441**	**7 486**	**9 704**	**18 276**	**9 381**	**7 844**	**12 130**	**7 783**	**10 959**

Table 3.11.8 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Tourism

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**9 050**	**7 221**	**9 554**	**18 185**	**9 260**	**7 844**	**11 822**	**7 458**	**10 616**
Compensation of employees	5 930	5 939	6 784	7 978	7 978	6 586	9 403	5 582	8 639
Goods and services	3 120	1 282	2 770	10 207	1 282	1 258	2 419	1 876	1 977
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**190**	**92**	**49**		**30**				
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	190	92	49		30				
Payments for capital assets	**201**	**168**	**99**	**91**	**91**		**308**	**325**	**343**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	201	168	99	91	91		308	325	343
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		**5**	**2**						
Total economic classification	**9 441**	**7 486**	**9 704**	**18 276**	**9 381**	**7 844**	**12 130**	**7 783**	**10 959**

9.6 Service delivery measures

Included in the APP.

9.7 Other programme information

9.3.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 3.12(a): Personnel numbers and costs by programme

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2017	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2019	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2021
1. Administration	230	216	278	240	251	251	293
2. Environmental Affairs	372	530	443	360	354	360	466
3. Economic And Small Business Development	78	95	92	95	95	95	79
4. Tourism	16	22	18	16	16	16	15
Direct charges							
Total provincial personnel numbers	**696**	**863**	**831**	**711**	**716**	**722**	**853**
Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand)	195 033	213 471	218 930	242 330	245 846	266 472	290 018
Unit cost (R thousand)	280	247	263	341	343	369	340

Table 3.12(b): Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component

	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2014/15		2015/16		2016/17		2017/18				2018/19		2019/20		2020/21		2017/18 - 2020/21		
R thousands	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level																			
1 - 6	391	49 501	430	55 500	436	53 047	351	16	367	63 707	367	57 969	367	57 137	460	60 278	7.8%	-1.8%	22.6%
7 - 10	212	50 771	236	57 608	273	81 212	238	14	252	94 709	257	105 572	263	109 934	266	115 982	1.8%	7.0%	40.0%
11 - 12	37	53 300	43	20 215	56	39 920	34	5	39	43 687	39	49 606	39	52 370	56	55 252	12.8%	8.1%	18.9%
13 - 16	27	26 903	28	29 131	40	43 290	28	3	31	46 267	31	38 687	31	49 193	42	51 897	10.7%	3.9%	18.4%
Other	29	14 558	126	50 799	26	1 461	7)	29	22	396	22	420	22	445	29	469	9.6%	5.8%	0.2%
Total	**696**	**195 033**	**863**	**213 253**	**831**	**218 930**	**644**	**67**	**711**	**248 766**	**716**	**252 254**	**722**	**269 079**	**853**	**283 878**	**6.3%**	**4.5%**	**100.0%**
Programme																			
1. Administration	230	75 058	216	84 515	278	86 967	199	41	240	77 929	251	100 734	251	106 656	293	112 521	6.9%	13.0%	37.1%
2. Environmental Affairs	372	89 523	530	95 263	443	95 998	346	14	360	110 866	354	95 510	360	100 837	466	106 384	9.0%	-1.4%	39.7%
3. Economic And Small Business	78	24 522	95	27 754	92	29 161	83	12	95	44 050	95	46 607	95	53 397	79	56 335	-6.0%	8.5%	19.2%
4. Tourism	16	5 930	22	5 939	18	6 784	16		16	15 921	16	9 403	16	8 189	15	8 638	-2.1%	-18.4%	4.1%
Direct charges																			
Total	**696**	**195 033**	**863**	**213 471**	**831**	**218 930**	**644**	**67.0**	**711**	**248 766.0**	**716**	**252 253.8**	**722**	**269 078.8**	**853**	**283 878.0**	**6.3%**	**4.5%**	**100.0%**
Employee dispensation classification																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs				186 629	667	187 518	599		599	215 874	599	221 025	599	237 581	599	250 648		5.1%	88.1%
Public Service Act appointees still to be covered by OSDs				17 520	71	19 352	66		66	20 950	66	22 194	66	23 437	66	24 726		5.7%	8.6%
Professional Nurses, Staff Nurses and Nursing Assistants																			
Legal Professionals				890	1	965	1		1	1 066	1	1 133	1	1 196	1	1 262		5.8%	0.4%
Social Services Professions																			
Engineering Professions and related occupations																			
Medical and related professionals																			
Therapeutic, Diagnostic and other related																			
Allied Health Professionals																			
Educators and related professionals																			
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc				8 432	52	9 077	29		29		29	10 306	29	10 883	29	11 492			
Total				**213 471**	**791**	**216 912**	**695**		**695**	**237 890**	**695**	**254 638**	**695**	**273 097**	**695**	**288 118**		**6.6%**	**100.0%**

9.3.2 Training

Table 3.13 : Payments on training by programme

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Administration	1 330	1 470	1 771	2 078	2 469	1 209	2 861	2 136	2 253
2. Environmental Affairs	38	170	189	513	595	270	950	4 456	4 701
3. Economic And Small Business Development	34	22	10	617	622	72	612	176	185
4. Tourism				180	90		200	259	273
Total payments on training	**1 402**	**1 662**	**1 970**	**3 388**	**3 776**	**1 551**	**4 623**	**7 027**	**7 412**

9.3.3 Reconciliation of structural changes

There were no structural changes –

Table 3.14 : Reconciliation of structural changes: Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism And Environmental Affairs

2017/18		2018/19	
Programmes	**R'000**	**Programmes**	**R'000**
1. Administration	**134 339**	**1. Administration**	**160 448**
1. Office Of The Mec	11 899	1. Office Of The Mec	12 920
2. Management Servises	29 564	2. Management Servises	36 174
3. Financial Management	57 364	3. Financial Management	72 998
4. Corporate Services	35 512	4. Corporate Services	38 356
2. Environmental Affairs	**145 633**	**2. Environmental Affairs**	**163 770**
1. Environmental Policy, Planning And Coordination	7 317	1. Environmental Policy, Planning And Coordination	5 233
2. Compliance And Enforcement	16 699	2. Compliance And Enforcement	17 214
3. Environmental Quality Managemnt	23 251	3. Environmental Quality Managemnt	22 758
4. Biodiversity Management	86 099	4. Biodiversity Management	109 348
5. Environmental Empowerment Services	12 267	5. Environmental Empowerment Services	9 217
3. Economic And Small Business Development	**215 795**	**3. Economic And Small Business Development**	**295 583**
1. Integrated Economic Development	49 182	1. Integrated Economic Development	69 837
2. Economic Research And Planning	129 484	2. Economic Research And Planning	131 295
3. Small Business Development	37 129	3. Small Business Development	94 451
4. Tourism	**9 381**	**4. Tourism**	**12 130**
1. Tourism Planning	6 042	1. Tourism Planning	9 977
2. Tourism Growth And Development	1 145	2. Tourism Growth And Development	1 145
3. Tourism Sector Transformation	2 194	3. Tourism Sector Transformation	1 008
Total	**505 148**		**631 931**

Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.1: Specifications of receipts

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism And Environmental Affairs

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	**11 762**	**13 945**	**10 428**	**21 374**	**21 374**	**21 375**	**28 314**	**26 511**	**26 511**
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	11 762	13 945	10 428	21 374	21 374	21 375	28 314	26 511	26 511
Sales by market establishments	11 762	13 945	10 428	21 374	21 374	21 375	28 314	26 511	26 511
Administrative fees									
Other sales									
Of which									
Health patient fees									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)									
Transfers received from:									
Other governmental units									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	**663**	**35**	**30**	**754**	**754**	**330**	**799**	**845**	**845**
Interest, dividends and rent on land	**314**	**678**	**28**	**12**	**12**	**16**	**13**	**14**	**14**
Interest	314	678	28	12	12	16	13	14	14
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets	**13 442**	**20 507**							
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets	13 442	20 507							
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	**1 225**	**438**	**850**	**174**	**174**	**1 011**	**184**	**195**	**195**
Total departmental receipts	**27 406**	**35 603**	**11 336**	**22 314**	**22 314**	**22 732**	**29 310**	**27 565**	**27 565**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism And Environmental Affairs

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**280 256**	**308 357**	**305 977**	**385 342**	**337 634**	**376 683**	**444 966**	**437 369**	**468 155**
Compensation of employees	195 033	213 471	218 930	237 891	224 465	292 599	245 847	266 472	290 018
Salaries and wages	169 303	184 335	187 937	217 274	203 848	251 576	224 034	239 261	259 034
Social contributions	25 730	29 136	30 993	20 617	20 617	41 023	21 813	27 211	30 984
Goods and services	85 223	94 886	87 047	147 451	113 169	84 084	199 119	170 897	178 137
Administrative fees	284	171	342	288	456	186	556	421	444
Advertising	1 155	6 212	3 043	7 361	5 506	4 504	4 335	8 971	9 464
Minor assets	727	1 369	311	2 003	2 670	1 034	2 828	1 370	1 445
Audit cost: External	6 849	6 406	5 146	7 242	4 300	5 154	6 200	8 065	8 509
Bursaries: Employees	337	324	211	1 877	405	300	500	2 064	2 178
Catering: Departmental activities	1 879	2 740	2 401	3 421	4 450	3 547	3 879	1 727	1 823
Communication (G&S)	4 607	5 199	5 513	4 542	4 492	3 965	5 455	6 225	6 563
Computer services	2 480	3 614	1 575	670	2 998	1 077	3 004	744	785
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	8 626	5 969	11 012	21 804	14 248	6 729	44 451	60 877	52 165
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services				231				258	272
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services	531	774	484	174	680	135	681	195	206
Contractors	7 921	8 771	5 950	20 997	8 142	4 445	7 178	7 416	7 824
Agency and support / outsourced services	5 886	3 982	4 323	23 926	2 409	1 114	37 870	20 306	21 422
Entertainment			1	37	10	5	50	41	44
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	9 781	8 901	8 355	6 812	6 300	10 961	7 000	6 943	7 325
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies	371			820					
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	917			1 044					
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	787			1 678					
Inventory: Medical supplies	14								
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies	1 049								
Consumable supplies	2 748	4 318	4 979	4 384	7 145	2 268	7 462	5 698	6 011
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	2 422	3 363	3 694	3 542	5 437	2 782	5 128	2 859	3 631
Operating leases	9 497	12 869	13 036	11 593	7 300	11 353	13 518	9 465	12 737
Property payments	244	30	36	244	12 911	6 274	14 730	6 731	13 641
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	12 712	13 414	12 836	15 214	15 792	15 048	23 600	9 417	9 935
Training and development	1 402	1 662	1 970	3 388	3 646	1 551	4 623	7 027	7 412
Operating payments	1 637	1 476	1 114	2 521	1 986	1 253	1 296	3 470	3 661
Venues and facilities	340	613	691	1 148	1 201	387	1 365	607	640
Rental and hiring	20	2 709	24	490	685	12	3 410		
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**135 361**	**131 646**	**141 240**	**138 965**	**147 115**	**145 047**	**159 645**	**165 116**	**174 480**
Provinces and municipalities			149						
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities			149						
Municipalities			149						
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	101 332	104 664	121 389	105 625	109 755	110 542	112 533	117 992	124 482
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	101 332	104 664	121 389	105 625	109 755	110 542	112 533	117 992	124 482
Higher education institutions	5 000	1 905							
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	27 004	22 600	18 508	32 260	35 260	33 260	45 833	47 124	49 998
Public corporations	1 200	3 700	10 200	32 260	35 260	30 260	45 833	47 124	46 726
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers	1 200	3 700	10 200	32 260	35 260	30 260	45 833	47 124	46 726
Private enterprises	25 804	18 900	8 308			3 000			3 272
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers	25 804	18 900	8 308			3 000			3 272
Non-profit institutions									
Households	2 025	2 477	1 194	1 080	2 100	1 245	1 279		
Social benefits	499	1 969	634	80	80	144	1 179		
Other transfers to households	1 526	508	560	1 000	2 020	1 101	100		
Payments for capital assets	**13 273**	**23 170**	**15 452**	**34 472**	**20 399**	**7 494**	**27 320**	**30 457**	**33 224**
Buildings and other fixed structures	9 831	14 207	13 124	30 895	9 605	3 649	21 498	26 927	29 498
Buildings	–	–	–	–	1 700	604	12 500	14 998	9 498
Other fixed structures	9 831	14 207	13 124	30 895	7 905	3 045	8 998	11 929	20 000
Machinery and equipment	3 442	8 963	2 328	3 577	9 199	3 831	5 502	3 530	3 726
Transport equipment	42	2 992					40		
Other machinery and equipment	3 400	5 971	2 328	3 577	9 199	3 831	5 462	3 530	3 726
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets					1 595	14	320		
Payments for financial assets	**882**	**241**	**407**						
Total economic classification	**429 772**	**463 414**	**463 076**	**558 779**	**505 148**	**529 224**	**631 931**	**632 942**	**675 859**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**120 299**	**135 397**	**133 415**	**143 542**	**129 659**	**131 131**	**157 630**	**159 275**	**173 063**
Compensation of employees	75 058	84 515	86 967	91 911	80 856	81 925	97 493	106 656	114 798
Salaries and wages	66 143	73 864	75 217	82 152	71 097	71 592	87 169	95 755	101 022
Social contributions	8 915	10 651	11 750	9 759	9 759	10 333	10 324	10 901	13 776
Goods and services	45 241	50 882	46 448	51 631	48 803	49 206	60 137	52 619	58 265
Administrative fees	192	91	142	244	239	169	547	273	288
Advertising	90	1 528	1 906	4 023	3 561	3 478	2 450	7 896	8 330
Minor assets	264	427	127	134	702	411	634	149	157
Audit cost: External	6 849	6 406	5 146	7 242	4 300	5 154	6 200	8 065	8 509
Bursaries: Employees	337	324	211	1 847	405	300	500	2 064	2 178
Catering: Departmental activities	981	714	1 075	599	1 866	1 732	1 202	404	427
Communication (G&S)	2 472	4 144	4 384	3 167	3 474	3 077	3 706	3 396	3 582
Computer services	2 480	3 614	1 218	667	2 995	1 077	2 999	744	785
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	421	390	210	2 420	460	376	1 201	1 711	1 805
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services	531	774	484	174	660	115	660	195	206
Contractors	2 670	1 290	283	605	2 728	2 192	940	674	711
Agency and support / outsourced services	1 026	394	107	3 486	3		1 010	3 512	3 705
Entertainment				27				30	32
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	9 781	8 901	8 355	6 812	6 300	10 961	7 000	6 943	7 325
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1								
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies	4								
Consumable supplies	826	774	1 142	331	1 415	765	917	370	390
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	1 169	2 079	2 187	973	2 981	1 511	2 840	1 087	1 147
Operating leases	9 493	12 862	12 954	11 070	7 300	11 353	13 518	8 706	11 936
Property payments	118		28	22	250	4	30	25	26
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	3 569	4 253	4 524	4 544	5 958	4 939	9 715	2 934	3 095
Training and development	1 330	1 470	1 771	2 078	2 469	1 209	2 861	2 136	2 253
Operating payments	442	301	146	978	431	320	255	1 093	1 154
Venues and facilities	180	145	48	188	286	63	942	212	224
Rental and hiring	15	1			20		10		
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**477**	**319**	**304**	**4**	**194**	**251**	**4**	**4**	**4**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts				4	4		4	4	4
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers				4	4		4	4	4
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	477	319	304		190	251			
Social benefits			204			61			
Other transfers to households	477	319	100		190	190			
Payments for capital assets	**2 272**	**2 737**	**967**	**648**	**4 486**	**2 957**	**2 814**	**1 471**	**1 552**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	2 272	2 737	967	648	4 486	2 957	2 794	1 471	1 552
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	2 272	2 737	967	648	4 486	2 957	2 794	1 471	1 552
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets							20		
Payments for financial assets	**678**	**36**	**58**						
Total economic classification	**123 726**	**138 489**	**134 744**	**144 194**	**134 339**	**134 339**	**160 448**	**160 750**	**174 619**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Environmental Affairs

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**113 543**	**119 964**	**124 774**	**142 328**	**130 472**	**192 667**	**140 355**	**149 463**	**164 669**
Compensation of employees	89 523	95 263	95 998	93 952	91 581	173 317	92 344	100 837	106 384
Salaries and wages	76 458	80 905	81 325	84 847	82 476	147 293	82 710	90 664	95 651
Social contributions	13 065	14 358	14 673	9 105	9 105	26 024	9 634	10 173	10 733
Goods and services	24 020	24 701	28 776	48 376	38 891	19 350	48 011	48 626	58 285
Administrative fees	92	80		31	4	4	-1	134	141
Advertising	314	269	122	595	397	117	475	582	614
Minor assets	347	593	127	1 629	1 791	594	1 769	961	1 014
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	361	190	422	704	946	511	945	581	613
Communication (G&S)	1 257	861	791	1 148	472	400	1 258	2 667	2 810
Computer services			357	3	3	–	2		
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	120	1 150	7 341	1 584	4 000	592	3 400	3 866	3 913
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services				231				258	272
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors	3 083	6 024	4 925	19 058	4 922	1 927	5 095	6 252	6 596
Agency and support / outsourced services	4 748	3 415	3 503	5 840	802	13	295	8 945	9 436
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies	371			820					
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	917			1 044					
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	786			1 478					
Inventory: Medical supplies	14								
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies	1 045								
Consumable supplies	1 843	3 340	3 684	3 616	5 512	1 373	5 821	5 144	5 427
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	835	804	959	1 687	1 591	762	1 552	1 063	1 736
Operating leases		7	66	523				735	776
Property payments	126	30	8	222	12 661	6 270	14 000	6 706	13 615
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	6 471	6 599	5 401	6 747	4 617	5 692	8 070	3 986	4 206
Training and development	38	170	189	513	465	270	950	4 456	4 701
Operating payments	1 117	1 152	833	813	694	825	1 018	2 224	2 346
Venues and facilities	135	17	48	50			12	66	69
Rental and hiring				10	14		3 350		
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**1 134**	**1 766**	**512**	**276**	**406**	**355**	**302**	**213**	**225**
Provinces and municipalities			149						
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities			149						
Municipalities			149						
Municipal agencies and funds			–						
Departmental agencies and accounts	98	19	51	196	326	180	202	213	225
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	98	19	51	196	326	180	202	213	225
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1 036	1 747	312	80	80	175	100		
Social benefits	499	1 707	312	80	80	83			
Other transfers to households	537	40				92	100		
Payments for capital assets	**10 539**	**19 022**	**13 855**	**31 733**	**14 755**	**4 332**	**23 113**	**28 141**	**30 782**
Buildings and other fixed structures	9 831	14 207	13 124	30 895	9 605	3 649	21 498	26 927	29 498
Buildings					1 700	604	12 500	14 998	9 498
Other fixed structures	9 831	14 207	13 124	30 895	7 905	3 045	8 998	11 929	20 000
Machinery and equipment	708	4 815	731	838	3 555	669	1 315	1 214	1 284
Transport equipment	42	2 992					40		
Other machinery and equipment	666	1 823	731	838	3 555	669	1 275	1 214	1 284
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets					1 595	14	300		
Payments for financial assets	**174**	**82**	**347**						
Total economic classification	**125 390**	**140 834**	**139 488**	**174 337**	**145 633**	**197 354**	**163 770**	**177 817**	**195 676**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Economic And Small Business Development

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**37 364**	**45 775**	**38 234**	**81 287**	**68 243**	**45 041**	**135 159**	**121 173**	**119 807**
Compensation of employees	24 522	27 754	29 181	44 050	44 050	30 771	46 607	53 397	60 197
Salaries and wages	21 568	24 460	25 623	42 763	42 763	27 149	45 245	47 781	54 272
Social contributions	2 954	3 294	3 558	1 287	1 287	3 622	1 362	5 616	5 925
Goods and services	12 842	18 021	9 053	37 237	24 193	14 270	88 552	67 776	59 610
Administrative fees			198	13	213	13		14	15
Advertising	727	4 348	321	2 143	1 533	874	1 310	468	494
Minor assets	108	328	41	240	177	29	362	253	267
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	400	1 662	667	1 918	1 568	1 239	1 532	653	689
Communication (G&S)	864	170	300	175	494	470	411	125	132
Computer services							3		
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	8 085	4 429	3 461	17 800	9 788	5 761	39 750	54 619	45 729
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services					20	20	21		
Contractors	43	1 263	451	1 334	330	189	773	490	517
Agency and support / outsourced services	12	148	688	6 601	1 500	1 101	36 565	7 339	7 743
Entertainment			1	10	10	5	50	11	12
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	61	176	91	129	205	126	612	136	143
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	356	413	504	818	801	483	641	653	689
Operating leases	4		16						
Property payments							700		
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	2 062	1 992	1 994	3 459	4 670	3 541	4 878	2 437	2 571
Training and development	34	22	10	617	622	72	612	176	185
Operating payments	78	23	135	670	801	108	21	127	134
Venues and facilities	3	339	175	860	810	227	261	275	290
Rental and hiring	5	2 708	–	450	651	12	50		
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**133 560**	**129 469**	**140 375**	**138 685**	**146 485**	**144 441**	**159 339**	**164 899**	**174 251**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	101 234	104 645	121 338	105 425	109 425	110 362	112 327	117 775	124 253
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	101 234	104 645	121 338	105 425	109 425	110 362	112 327	117 775	124 253
Higher education institutions	5 000	1 905							
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	27 004	22 600	18 508	32 260	35 260	33 260	45 833	47 124	49 998
Public corporations	1 200	3 700	10 200	32 260	35 260	30 260	45 833	47 124	46 726
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers	1 200	3 700	10 200	32 260	35 260	30 260	45 833	47 124	46 726
Private enterprises	25 804	18 900	8 308			3 000			3 272
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers	25 804	18 900	8 308			3 000			3 272
Non-profit institutions									
Households	322	319	529	1 000	1 800	819	1 179		
Social benefits		262	118				1 179		
Other transfers to households	322	57	411	1 000	1 800	819			
Payments for capital assets	**261**	**1 243**	**531**	**2 000**	**1 067**	**205**	**1 085**	**520**	**547**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	261	1 243	531	2 000	1 067	205	1 085	520	547
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	261	1 243	531	2 000	1 067	205	1 085	520	547
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**30**	**118**							
Total economic classification	**171 215**	**176 605**	**179 140**	**221 972**	**215 795**	**189 687**	**295 583**	**286 592**	**294 605**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Tourism

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**9 050**	**7 221**	**9 554**	**18 185**	**9 260**	**7 844**	**11 822**	**7 458**	**10 616**
Compensation of employees	5 930	5 939	6 784	7 978	7 978	6 586	9 403	5 582	8 639
Salaries and wages	5 134	5 106	5 772	7 512	7 512	5 542	8 910	5 061	8 089
Social contributions	796	833	1 012	466	466	1 044	493	521	550
Goods and services	3 120	1 282	2 770	10 207	1 282	1 258	2 419	1 876	1 977
Administrative fees			2				10		
Advertising	24	67	694	600	15	35	100	25	26
Minor assets	8	21	16				63	7	7
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	137	174	237	200	70	65	200	89	94
Communication (G&S)	14	24	38	52	52	18	80	37	39
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services							100	681	718
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors	2 125	194	291		162	137	370		
Agency and support / outsourced services	100	25	25	7 999	104			510	538
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies				200					
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	18	28	62	308	13	4	112	48	51
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	62	67	44	64	64	26	95	56	59
Operating leases								24	25
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	610	570	917	464	547	876	937	60	63
Training and development				180	90		200	259	273
Operating payments				60	60		2	26	27
Venues and facilities	22	112	420	50	105	97	150	54	57
Rental and hiring			24	30					
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**190**	**92**	**49**		**30**				
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	190	92	49		30				
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	190	92	49		30				
Payments for capital assets	**201**	**168**	**99**	**91**	**91**		**308**	**325**	**343**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	201	168	99	91	91		308	325	343
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	201	168	99	91	91		308	325	343
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		**5**	**2**						
Total economic classification	**9 441**	**7 486**	**9 704**	**18 276**	**9 381**	**7 844**	**12 130**	**7 783**	**10 959**

Table B.4(a): Summary of conditonal grant payments by by economic classification: Economic And Small Business Development, Tourism And Environmental Affairs

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**1964**	**2225**	**2024**	**2000**	**2000**	**2000**	**2213**		
Compensation of employees									
Goods and services	1964	2225	2024	2000	2000	2000	2213		
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets	**10**	**15**							
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	10	15							
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification:	**1974**	**2240**	**2024**	**2000**	**2000**	**2000**	**2213**		

Table B.4(b): Summary of earmarked (IEA) infrastructure payments by by economic classification: Economic And Small Business Development, Tourism And Environmental Affairs

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**455**	**1783**	**2232**	**14777**	**11802**	**11802**	**2498**	**5998**	**6328**
Compensation of employees									
Goods and services	455	1783	2232	14777	11802	11802	12800	8000	13615
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures	9473	16460	13027	30895	9605	9605	21498	26927	29498
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification:	**9928**	**18243**	**15259**	**45672**	**21407**	**21407**	**34298**	**34927**	**43113**

Table B.4(c): Summary of earmarked (REA) infrastructure payments by by economic classification: Economic And Small Business Development, Tourism And Environmental Affairs

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	215/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**51241**	**27406**							
Compensation of employees									
Goods and services	51241	27406							
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:			**4743**						
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts			4743						
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification:	**51241**	**27406**	**4743**						

Payments and estimates by infrastructure categories:

Table B.5: Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism And Environmental Affairs - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechnism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							2019/20	2020/21
R thousands												2018/19		
1. New Infrastructure														
Total new infrastructure														
2. Upgrades and additions														
1	Soetdoring N/R	Construction	Mangaung	Rebuild Education Environmental Hall	01/04/2013	31/03/2019	IEA	Environmental Affairs	Individual	8 000	6 000	2 000		
2	Sandveld Nature Reserve	Planning	Tswelopele	Construction of swimming pools and childrens paly areas	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	IEA	Environmental Affairs	Individual	2 000		2 000		
3	Philip Sanders	Planning	Mangaung	Construction of caravanpark, childrens paly areas and day visitors	01/04/2019	31/03/2020	IEA	Environmental Affairs	Individual	3 500			3 500	
4	Gariep Nature Reserve	Planning	Gariep	Construction of swimming pools, childrens paly areas, day visitors area and a hall	01/04/2018	31/03/2020	IEA	Environmental Affairs	Individual	5 498		1 498	4 000	
5	Seekoeivlei	Planning	Maluti-a-Phofung	Construction of Office Complex	01/04/2017	31/03/2019	IEA	Environmental Affairs	Individual	6 498		1 000	5 498	
6	Sandveld Nature Reserve	Planning	Tswelopele	Paving of acess road	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	IEA	Environmental Affairs	Individual	12 000				12 000
7	Sterkfonteindam nature Reserve	Planning	Maluti-A-Pofung	Construction of swimming pools and childrens paly areas	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	IEA	Environmental Affairs	Individual	4 000				4 000
8	Soetdoring Nature Reserve	Planning	Managaung	Construction of swimmimng pools, childrens play areas and caravanpark	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	IEA	Environmental Affairs	Individual	4 000				4 000
9	Maria Moroka Nature Reserve	Planning	Mangaung	Construction of swimming pools and childrens paly areas	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	lea	Environmental Affairs	Individual	4 000				4 000
10	Sandveld Nature reserve	Planning	Tswelopele	Upgrade of sewerage system	01/04/2018	31/03/2020	IEA	Environmental Affairs	Individual	6 500		3 000	3 500	
11	Sandveld Nature reserve	Planning	Tswelopele	Upgrade of Water reticulation system	01/04/2018	31/03/2020	IEA	Environmental Affairs	Individual	6 500		3 000	3 500	
12	Gariep Nature Reserve	Planning	Gariep	Upgrade of chalets and caravanpark	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	IEA	Environmental Affairs	Individual	1 500		1 500		
13	Staff Housing All Resorts and Reserves	Planning	All	Upgrade and construction of staff housing	01/04/2018	31/03/2020	IEA	Environmental Affairs	Packaged	15 427		4 000	5 929	5 498
Total Upgrades and Additions										**79 423**	**6 000**	**17 998**	**25 927**	**29 498**
3. Refurbishment and rehabilitation														
1	Sandveld Nature reserve	Planning	Tswelopele	Refurbishment of chalets, hall and caravanpark	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	IEA	Environmental Affairs	Individual	1 000		1 000		
2	Philip Sanders	Construction	Mangaung	Refurbishment of Philip Saunders resort	01/04/2018	31/03/2020	IEA	Environmental Affairs	Individual	4 500	1 000	2 500	1 000	
Total Refurbishment and rehabilitation										**5 500**	**1 000**	**3 500**	**1 000**	
4. Maintenance and repairs														
1	All Reserves and Resorts	Design	All	Maintenance to Infrastructure	01/04/2012	31/03/2021	IEA	Environmental Affairs	Packaged	16 300		3 800	4 500	8 000
2	Fences All Reserves and Resorts	Construction	All	Upgrade and maintenance of fences	01/04/2018	31/03/2021	IEA	Environmental Affairs	Packaged	12 115		3 000	3 500	5 615
3	Water resource Management	Construction	All	Cleaning of rivers and dams	01/04/2016	31/03/2019	IEA	Environmental Affairs	Packaged	22 000	16 000	6 000		
Total Maitenance and Repairs										**50 415**	**16 000**	**12 800**	**8 000**	**13 615**
Total Infrastructure Projects										**135 338**	**23 000**	**34 298**	**34 927**	**43 113**

Table B5.1: Non-infrastructure Projects

Not applicable

Table B.6: Detailed information for PPP's

Not applicable

Table B.7: Detailed financial information for public entities

Table B.7: Financial summary for the Free State Development Corporation

	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	Audited outcome		Actual Outcome	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term receipts estimate		
R thousand									
Revenue									
Tax revenue	**196 154**	**216 571**	**288 054**	**404 417**	**404 417**	**404 417**	**505 877**	**532 536**	**532 536**
Non-tax revenue	**40 821**	**45 336**	**51 218**	**24 122**	**24 122**	**24 122**	**26 534**	**29 188**	**29 188**
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets									
Entity revenue other than sales									
Transfers received									
Sale of capital assets	223								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Other non-tax revenue	40 598	45 336	51 218	24 122	24 122	24 122	26 534	29 188	29 188
Total revenue	**236 975**	**261 907**	**339 272**	**428 539**	**428 539**	**428 539**	**532 411**	**561 724**	**561 724**
Expenses									
Current expense	**328 202**	**276 086**	**256 078**	**299 075**	**299 075**	**299 075**	**322 868**	**348 602**	**348 602**
Compensation of employees	73 445	65 433	69 338	63 595	63 595	63 595	67 411	71 455	71 455
Goods and services	253 249	209 009	185 745	235 480	235 480	235 480	255 457	277 147	277 147
Interest on rent and land	1 508	1 644	995						
Transfers and subsidies									
Payments for capital assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total expenses	**328 202**	**276 086**	**256 078**	**299 075**	**299 075**	**299 075**	**322 868**	**348 602**	**348 602**
Surplus / (Deficit)	**(91 227)**	**(14 179)**	**83 194**	**129 464**	**129 464**	**129 464**	**209 543**	**213 122**	**213 122**
Adjustmetns for Surplus/ (Deficit)	36 813	20 032	21 054	21 054	21 054	21 054	21 054	21 054	21 054
Depreciation	(2 245)	(2 111)	(1 738)	(1 738)	(1 738)	(1 738)	(1 738)	(1 738)	(1 738)
Interest	(1 508)	(1 644)	(995)	(995)	(995)	(995)	(995)	(995)	(995)
Net (profit) / loss on disposal of fixed assets	(223)								
	40 789	23 787	23 787	23 787	23 787	23 787	23 787	23 787	23 787
Surplus/ (Deficit) after adjustments	**(128 040)**	**(34 211)**	**62 140**	**108 410**	**108 410**	**108 410**	**188 489**	**192 068**	**192 068**
Cash flow from investing activities	8 840	(10 257)	(2 781)	(2 781)	(2 781)	(2 781)	(2 781)	(2 781)	(2 781)
Acquisition of Assets	(1 469)	(26 886)	(23 370)	(23 370)	(23 370)	(23 370)	(23 370)	(23 370)	(23 370)
Other flows from Investing Activities	10 309	16 629	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589
Cash flow from financing activities	85 129	41 810	53 918	53 918	53 918	53 918	53 918	53 918	53 918
Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	93 969	31 553	51 137	51 137	51 137	51 137	51 137	51 137	51 137
Balance Sheet Data									
Carrying Value of Assets	686 608	732 838	764 689	764 689	764 689	764 689	764 689	764 689	764 689
Investments	5 953	8 387	8 387	8 387	8 387	8 387	8 387	8 387	8 387
Cash and Cash Equivalents	93 969	31 554	51 137	51 137	51 137	51 137	51 137	51 137	51 137
Receivables and Prepayments	115 241	113 288	141 315	141 315	141 315	141 315	141 315	141 315	141 315
Inventory	409	3 307	3 650	3 650	3 650	3 650	3 650	3 650	3 650
TOTAL ASSET	902 180	889 374	969 178	969 178	969 178	969 178	969 178	969 178	969 178
Capital and Reserves	669 069	657 091	740 286	740 286	740 286	740 286	740 286	740 286	740 286
Borrowings	5 070	5 122	4 679	4 679	4 679	4 679	4 679	4 679	4 679
Post Retirement Benefits	41 629	42 498	38 214	38 214	38 214	38 214	38 214	38 214	38 214
Trade and Other Payables	185 713	183 964	185 324	185 324	185 324	185 324	185 324	185 324	185 324
Deferred Income									
Provisions	699	699	675	675	675	675	675	675	675
Funds Managed (e.g. Poverty Alleviation Fund)									
TOTAL EQUITY & LIABILITIES	902 180	889 374	969 178	969 178	969 178	969 178	969 178	969 178	969 178
Contingent Liabilities									

R thousand	Audited outcome		Actual Outcome	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term receipts estimate		
Revenue									
Tax revenue									
Non-tax revenue	**102 959**	**107 351**	**100 350**	**100 864**	**122 187**	**107 871**	**114 031**	**14 202**	**15 623**
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	1 222	2 294	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 500	1 750	1 950	2 145
Entity revenue other than sales	503	412	412	412		432	454	477	525
Transfers received	101 234	104 645	98 738	98 738	120 473	105 425	111 827	11 775	12 953
Sale of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Other non-tax revenue				514	514	514			
Total revenue	**102 959**	**107 351**	**100 350**	**100 864**	**122 187**	**107 871**	**114 031**	**14 202**	**15 623**
Expenses									
Current expense	**96 993**	**100 604**	**96 073**	**43 787**	**96 073**	**97 600**	**102 955**	**108 169**	**118 979**
Compensation of employees	46 312	53 303	59 286	19 753	59 286	58 664	63 274	67 057	73 763
Goods and services	50 634	47 250	36 727	24 034	36 727	38 844	39 599	41 025	45 120
Interest on rent and land	47	51	60		60	92	82	87	96
Transfers and subsidies									
Payments for capital assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total expenses	**96 993**	**100 604**	**96 073**	**43 787**	**96 073**	**97 600**	**102 955**	**108 169**	**118 979**
Surplus / (Deficit)	**5 966**	**6 747**	**4 277**	**57 077**	**26 114**	**10 271**	**11 076**	**(93 967)**	**(103 356)**
Adjustmetns for Surplus/ (Deficit)	679	753	753						
	462	503	503						
	5	18	18						
		11	11						
	212	221	221						
Surplus/ (Deficit) after adjustments	**5 287**	**5 994**	**3 524**	**57 077**	**26 114**	**10 271**	**11 076**	**(93 967)**	**(103 356)**
Cash flow from investing activities	(257)	(968)	(968)						
Acquisition of Assets	(257)	(968)	(968)						
Other flows from Investing Activities									
Cash flow from financing activities									
Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents									
Balance Sheet Data									
Carrying Value of Assets	7 500	7 951							
Investments									
Cash and Cash Equivalents	3 999	343							
Receivables and Prepayments	759	2 757							
Inventory									
TOTAL ASSET	12 258	11 051							
Capital and Reserves	6 390	10 708		57 077	26 114	10 271	11 076	(93 967)	(103 356)
Borrowings		43							
Post Retirement Benefits									
Trade and Other Payables	6 331	2 152							
Deferred Income									
Provisions	1 047	1 268							
Funds Managed (e.g. Poverty Alleviation Fund)									
TOTAL EQUITY & LIABILITIES									
Contingent Liabilities									

Table B.7 (a): Summary of departmental transfers to other entities (e.g. NGOs)

Not applicable

Table B.8: Details on transfers to local government

Table B.8: Transfers to local government by category and municipality: Economic & Small Business Development, Tourism And Environmental Affairs

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Category A									
Mangaung									
Category B									
Letsemeng									
Kopanong									
Mohokare									
Naledi									
Masilonyana									
Tokologo									
Tswelopele									
Matjhabeng			149						
Setsoto									
Dihlabeng									
Nketoana									
Maluti-a-Phofung									
Phumelela									
Mantsopa									
Moqhaka									
Ngwathe									
Metsimaholo									
Mafube									
Category C									
Xhariep District Municipality									
Lejweleputswa District Municipality									
Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality									
Fezile Dabi District Municipality									
Unallocated									
Total transfers to municipalies			149						

Vote 4

Free State Provincial Treasury

To be appropriated by Vote in 2018/19	R347 832 000
Responsible MEC	MEC of Finance
Administrating Department	Free State Provincial Treasury
Accounting Officer	Head of Department: Free State Provincial Treasury

1. Overview

Provincial Treasury derives its mandate, core functions and responsibilities from the Public Finance Management Act, (Act 1 of 1999), as amended and Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003).

1.1 Vision

You partner in financial resource management excellence, for a better life for all in the Free State Province.

1.2 Mission

To promote sound financial resource management for improved service delivery in the Free State Province.

1.3 Core function and responsibilities

The Department provides support and oversight to all departments, public entities and municipalities in terms of the PFMA and MFMA.

The Sustainable Resource Management programme, amongst other responsible for preparation and implementation of the provincial budget and enhancement of provincial own revenue.

The Financial Governance programme plays a key role in improving the quality and integrity of financial accounting and reporting of provincial departments and public entities.

1.4 Main Services

- Provision of leadership, strategic management in accordance with legislation, regulations and policies as well as to ensure that there is appropriate support service to all other programmes;
- Provision of professional advice and support on provincial economic analysis, fiscal policy, and the management of the annual budget process and the implementation of provincial budgets;
- Provision of policy direction, facilitate the effective and efficient management of assets, liabilities and financial management systems;
- Promotion of accountability through substantive reflection of financial activities of the province as well as compliance with financial norms and standards;
- Provincial Treasury's mandate is broad; hence there was a need to revise Departmental organogram to commensurate with its mandate;

- Municipal Finance Management: This chief Directorate consists of seven (four district and 3 sub-directorates: viz, Program Support, Thabo Mofutsanyane, Fezile Dabi, Lejweleputswa, Xhariep Districts, Municipal Risk Management and Internal Audit and Municipal Support Programme and IGR.

1.5 Acts, rules and regulations

The following acts, rules and regulations are considered by the department:

- Constitution Act No. 200 of 1993
- Public Finance Management Act No. 1 of 1999 (as amended)
- Treasury Regulations, May 2005
- Employment Equity Act of 1998
- Public Service Act of 1994
- Public Service Regulations, 2001
- Public Service Coordinating Bargaining Council Collective Agreement
- SITA Act of 1999
- SITA Regulations of 1999
- Archives act of 1962
- Protection of Information Act, Act 84 of 1982
- Access to Information Act of 1998 (as amended)
- Minimum Information Security Standard (MISS)
- Annual Division of Revenue Act
- Municipal Finance Management Act number 56 of 2003
- Municipal Supply chain Regulations of 2005
- Municipal Investment Regulations of 2005
- Municipal PPP Regulations of 2005
- Preferential Procurement Policy Act No. 5 of 2000
- SCM Regulations of 2004
- Borrowing Powers of Provincial Government Act
- Provincial Tax Act
- Promotion of Administrative Justice (PAJA) Act 3 of 2000
- Labour Relations Act 66 of 1995

1.6 Activities and events relevant to budget decisions

The budget is affected by external events such as, women's day, youth day, heritage day celebrations, employment of additional contract workers and claims from other departments for shared events.

1.7 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The Provincial Treasury contributes to outcome 5, outcome 9 and outcome 12. Some of the outputs from these outcomes will be incorporated into the 2017- 2018 Annual Performance plan.

1. Review of the current financial year (2017/18)

The narrowing fiscal space will make it increasingly challenging to improve efficiencies for the period under review. Effective supply chain management is key to the achievement of cost effectiveness and value for money. The implementation of cost containment measures

continues to be monitored on a regular basis and to limit the growth of spending on non-core items. Through rigorous, consultative budget processes we have been able to further reduce the budget for cost containment items for the 2017/18 financial year. One of the strategies is the use of transversal contracts to capitalise on economies of scale.

The Assets and Liability Management programme continue to play an important role in facilitating this process and ensuring effective contract management. The programme is also exploring ways to improve asset management in the province. The programme continue to assist departments and prospective suppliers with the use of the Central Supplier Database, this is done through training sessions with departments and entities and district road shows.

The MFM programme strives to improve financial accountability in the local sphere of government in order to improve financial governance and audit outcomes. The programme implemented a new organisational structure, moving from a functionally based approach to a more integrated, district-based approach, which not only monitors but provides “hands on” technical support to struggling municipalities. Without compromising the integrity or independence of the audit process, a Provincial Audit Intervention Committee has been established to deal with the broader coordination of the provincial and municipal audit process and to intervene where audits do not progress within the envisaged time frames

The Financial Governance programme plays a key role in improving the quality and integrity of financial accounting and reporting of provincial departments and public entities. The Programme assesses and monitors the compliance to laws and regulations by means of monthly and quarterly Key Control Matrix (KCMs).

The programme is also responsible for promoting and improving risk management and internal audit practices in the province and on a quarterly basis assess compliance of departments and entities with a set of key performance indicators. The Department will continue with its monitoring and capacity building activities to support all departments and entities to improve compliance.

2. Outlook for the coming financial year (2018/19)

The main challenges facing the Free State Provincial Treasury are retaining its own internal efficiencies and positioning it to respond appropriately to the increasing demands of provincial departments and the local government sector. The Department further continues in building capacity in provincial departments, public entities and municipalities as well as inter-departmental collaboration on issues of interventions and general support

The department is in the process of reviewing the organizational structure to ensure the structure is aligned to the generic structure for treasuries and respond to the revised strategic goals and objectives. New critical components are being created to improve the department’s capability to effectively and efficiently provide oversight, capacity building and support to provincial departments, public entities and municipalities.

Amongst the anticipated changes is the creation of specific units to deal with Municipal finance management Intergovernmental Relations, provincial fraud management, forensic auditing, compensation management and supply chain management. The creation of these units aim to address some of the department’s weaknesses which include a lack of capacity to effectively roll-out and monitor fraud management and anti-corruption programmes in the departments.

There is also a need to intensified, hands-on support to particularly municipalities, within the current financial year constraints, requires that more integrated approach has to be followed to ensure that current capacity and resources are optimally utilized

3. Reprioritisation

Reprioritised baseline funding for the 2017-18 financial years concludes that approximately 47 percent of the additional funding required is for compensation of employees for additional directorate and contract officials, performance bonus calculated for the entire establishment including vacant posts, and the other 53 percent for pressures such as replacement old servers, maintenance and repair of server infrastructure, professional services for upgrade and configuration of new servers and applications, procurement of servers at DR Site, payment of software licenses.

4. Procurement Plan

The procurement plan for the forthcoming financial year exceeds the current allocations for planned major procurements.

5. Receipts and financing

5.1 Summary of Receipts

Table 4.1 : Summary of receipts

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**		**2017/18**		**2018/19**	**2019/20**	**2020/21**
Equitable share	220 592	250 440	292 256	304 227	316 803	316 803	336 090	331 528	338 542
Conditional grants									
Earmarked Funds									
REA: Ex-employee debt	1 100	2 000	300						
Municipal Support Programme		30 000	28 800	30 000	30 000	30 000	40 000	40 000	30 000
Transversal Contracts			6 600	16 596	16 596	16 596	9 996		
SITA (Internal Audit Tool)			1 000						
Provincial Support Programme				5 000	5 000	5 000	11 600	5 000	5 000
Team Mate(Internal Audit& Risk Man Software)			1 500	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000		
AGSA (PAG)							5 000		
Departmental receipts	49 905	17 796	24 108	11 087	11 087	11 087	11 742	12 398	13 080
Total receipts	**270 497**	**268 236**	**316 364**	**315 314**	**327 890**	**327 890**	**347 832**	**343 926**	**351 622**

6. Departmental receipts collection

The Free State Provincial Treasury is the custodian for investments in the province and generates income by means of investing allocated funding available in the revenue fund. Due to improved spending of the provincial departments in the last few years the interest generated decreased, but with the implementation of cost containment measures and closely monitoring of the spending within departments the interest to be generated was increased again.

The department only generate small income with the selling of scrap paper or assets owned by the department**.**

Table 4.2 : Summary of departmental receipts collection

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	261	119	134	126	126	126	134	141	149
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	49 371	17 590	23 745	10 835	10 835	10 835	11 474	12 116	12 782
Sales of capital assets	3								
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	270	87	229	126	126	126	134	141	149
Total departmental receipts	**49 905**	**17 796**	**24 108**	**11 087**	**11 087**	**11 087**	**11 742**	**12 398**	**13 080**

6.1 Donor funding

Not applicable

7. Payment summary

7.1 Key assumptions

Approximately 67 percent of the Free State Provincial Treasury budget is allocated towards the payment of compensation of employees.

The department implemented a calculation on the following basis as outlined in the guideline relating to the compensation of employees over the Medium Term Expenditure Framework:

2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
7.8 per cent	7.9 per cent	8 per cent

A further **1.5 percent** will be calculated for pay progression and **2 percent notch increment** for all officials.

7.2 Programme summary

Table 4.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Provincial Treasury

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
1. Administration	92 464	90 186	90 073	103 840	102 146	100 842	113 941	121 472	122 497
2. Sustainable Resource Management	31 785	32 540	41 614	41 896	42 930	42 503	43 470	44 826	47 743
3. Asset And Liabilities Management	70 778	102 245	98 391	76 814	86 803	86 251	72 677	71 719	76 035
4. Financial Governance	19 452	19 974	21 807	29 054	32 618	35 362	41 926	31 418	32 871
5. Municipal Finance Management	24 584	55 228	64 479	63 710	63 393	62 932	75 818	74 491	72 476
Total payments and estimates	**239 063**	**300 173**	**316 364**	**315 314**	**327 890**	**327 890**	**347 832**	**343 926**	**351 622**

7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 4.4 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Provincial Treasury

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**235 101**	**276 630**	**263 327**	**306 889**	**285 475**	**285 355**	**312 298**	**328 968**	**335 841**
Compensation of employees	155 792	170 553	185 702	205 484	199 035	198 505	214 037	231 857	241 288
Goods and services	79 309	105 298	74 894	101 405	86 440	86 850	98 261	97 111	94 553
Interest and rent on land		779	2 731						
Transfers and subsidies to:	**499**	**19 462**	**25 793**	**6 369**	**28 635**	**29 573**	**33 369**	**13 414**	**14 152**
Provinces and municipalities		18 840	25 450	5 000	27 800	27 800	33 000	13 000	13 715
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions				1 000		1 000			
Households	499	622	343	369	835	773	369	414	437
Payments for capital assets	**3 423**	**4 067**	**27 242**	**2 056**	**13 780**	**12 962**	**2 165**	**1 544**	**1 629**
Buildings and other fixed structures		29	60						
Machinery and equipment	3 423	4 038	4 918	2 056	7 967	7 149	2 165	1 544	1 629
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets			22 264		5 813	5 813			
Payments for financial assets	**40**	**14**	**2**						
Total economic classification	**239 063**	**300 173**	**316 364**	**315 314**	**327 890**	**327 890**	**347 832**	**343 926**	**351 622**

Compensation of Employees includes permanent, vacant and temporary officials. Assets mainly consist of finance leases relating the leases of photocopy machines, cellular phone and USB contracts. Transfers and subsidies includes injury on duty, leave gratuity and donations and gifts stemming from the office of the MEC. Other expenditure includes normal administrative costs for training and the largest expenditure for the department is the transversal systems within programme 3.

7.4 Infrastructure Payments

Not applicable

7.5 Conditional Grants

Not applicable

7.6 Payment for Non-infrastructure projects

Not applicable

7.7 Payment of priorities

The payment of departmental priorities includes transversal systems (SITA), Audit Fees, bursaries, training and development and finance leases. Earmarked funded priorities includes transversal commitments, software for internal audit and the municipal support programme.

Table 4.5: Earmarked funding: Provincial Treasury									
Project description	Outcome			main appropriation	Adjusted Approriation	Revised Estimates	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Programme 1									
NGO adoption				1 000	1 000	1 000			
Programme 3									
Transversal commitment			9 996	9 996	9 996	9 996	9 996		
			6 600	6 600	6 600	6 600			
Programme 4									
SITA (software for internal audit)			2 500	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000		
Financial intervention measures			5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	11 600	5 000	5 000
AGSA							5 000		
Programme 5									
MSP		30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	40 000	40 000	30 000
		30 000	**54 096**	**52 596**	**52 596**	**52 596**	**67 596**	**45 000**	**35 000**

7.8 Departmental Public Private Partnerships (PPP) projects

Not applicable

7.9 Transfers

7.9.1 Transfers to public entities

Not applicable.

7.9.2 Transfers to other entities

Not applicable.

7.9.3 Transfers to local government

In terms of section 5(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), 2003, Provincial Treasury has the responsibility to "assist the National Treasury in enforcing compliance with measures established in terms of section 216(1) of the Constitution, including those established in terms of this Act." Section 216 (1) of the Constitution imposes a responsibility on National Treasury to introduce Generally, Recognised Accounting Practice in each sphere of government.

Table 4.6 : Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Category A									
Category B		18 840	24 750	5 000	27 800	27 800	32 000	13 000	13 715
Category C							1 000		
Unallocated									
Total departmental transfers		**18 840**	**24 750**	**5 000**	**27 800**	**27 800**	**33 000**	**13 000**	**13 715**

An amount of R40 million has been earmarked for the MSP for the 2017/18 financial year's budget.

The objectives of the MSP are summarized as follows:

- MSP projects to give technical support to Municipalities with GRAP compliant Asset register and Annual Financial Statements, as well as on-site support. These are to be funded internal Supply Chain Management and direct gazetting processes of Provincial Treasury, and
- Revenue enhancement and asset maintenance through the allocation to fund acquisition of meters and bio-remediation projects in various municipalities.

8. Receipts and retentions

Not applicable

9. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

The role of this programme is to provide leadership, strategic management in accordance with legislation, regulations and policies as well as to ensure there is appropriate support service to all other programmes. The programme consists of five operational sub-programmes: office of the MEC, Office of the CEO, Corporate Services, Financial Management and Internal Audit Departmental.

Description and objectives

- To provide support to MEC / CEO
- To facilitate towards a skilled, competent and responsive workforce for the Department
- To ensure that allocated funds are planned, managed and spent effectively
- To procure and maintain quality goods and services
- To ensure compliance with practices, norms and standards, independent assessment of the adequacy and effectiveness of internal controls and risk management
- To promote effective corporate communication
- To promote sound stakeholder relations

Table 4.7 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Programme1: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Office Of The Mec	5 864	6 057	6 013	7 501	6 773	6 615	7 493	8 106	8 552
2. Management Services	11 296	14 836	14 317	15 622	15 226	17 495	13 836	14 944	14 183
3. Corporate Services	32 161	24 402	26 681	31 929	26 051	25 795	34 308	37 590	37 572
4. Financial Management (Office Of The Cfo)	38 985	40 585	38 656	43 644	48 556	45 822	53 046	55 085	56 129
5. Internal Audit (Departmental)	4 158	4 306	4 406	5 144	5 540	5 115	5 258	5 747	6 061
Total payments and estimates	**92 464**	**90 186**	**90 073**	**103 840**	**102 146**	**100 842**	**113 941**	**121 472**	**122 497**

Table 4.8 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme1: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**89 429**	**86 285**	**86 416**	**100 588**	**95 899**	**94 296**	**111 547**	**119 552**	**120 471**
Compensation of employees	57 708	61 016	62 853	76 263	69 902	69 159	79 251	83 282	83 705
Goods and services	31 721	25 269	23 563	24 325	25 997	25 137	32 296	36 270	36 766
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**253**	**494**	**277**	**1 369**	**369**	**1 308**	**369**	**414**	**437**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions				1 000		1 000			
Households	253	494	277	369	369	308	369	414	437
Payments for capital assets	**2 742**	**3 399**	**3 379**	**1 883**	**5 878**	**5 238**	**2 025**	**1 506**	**1 589**
Buildings and other fixed structures		29							
Machinery and equipment	2 742	3 370	3 379	1 883	5 878	5 238	2 025	1 506	1 589
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**40**	**8**	**1**						
Total economic classification	**92 464**	**90 186**	**90 073**	**103 840**	**102 146**	**100 842**	**113 941**	**121 472**	**122 497**

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

The role of this programme is to provide professional advice and support on provincial economic analysis, fiscal policy, and the management of the annual budget process and the implementation of provincial budgets. The programme consists of five operational sub-programmes:- Economic Analysis, Fiscal Policy, Budget Management and Public Finance.

Description and objectives

- To influence policy development and implementation in line with fiscal framework
- To provide policy advice for development and planning through research
- To provide fiscal policy implementation support
- To allocate financial resources in line with government priorities
- To monitor financial and non-financial performance of provincial government

Table 4.9 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Programme2: Sustainable Resource Management

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Programme Support	1 672	3 175	651	1 277	1 817	1 756	1 351	1 428	1 733
2. Economic Analysis	5 658	6 273	6 692	7 806	7 634	7 573	7 821	8 536	9 005
3. Fiscal Policy	4 823	6 106	7 029	7 414	7 367	7 087	7 783	8 413	8 875
4. Budget Management	9 082	9 411	11 269	11 449	11 827	11 744	11 900	12 234	13 132
5. Public Finance	10 550	7 575	15 799	13 104	13 468	13 569	13 855	13 412	14 150
6. Compensation Directorate			174	846	817	774	760	803	848
Total payments and estimates	**31 785**	**32 540**	**41 614**	**41 896**	**42 930**	**42 503**	**43 470**	**44 826**	**47 743**

Table 4.10 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme2: Sustainable Resource Management

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**31 652**	**32 328**	**41 138**	**41 747**	**42 560**	**42 133**	**43 458**	**44 826**	**47 743**
Compensation of employees	29 036	28 005	36 214	38 473	39 327	39 008	39 870	40 886	43 585
Goods and services	2 616	4 323	2 193	3 274	3 233	3 125	3 588	3 940	4 158
Interest and rent on land			2 731						
Transfers and subsidies to:	**50**	**19**			**176**	**176**			
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	50	19			176	176			
Payments for capital assets	**83**	**187**	**476**	**149**	**194**	**194**	**12**		
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	83	187	476	149	194	194	12		
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		**6**							
Total economic classification	**31 785**	**32 540**	**41 614**	**41 896**	**42 930**	**42 503**	**43 470**	**44 826**	**47 743**

Programme 3: Asset and Liability Management

The role of this programme is to provide policy direction, facilitate the effective and efficient management of assets, liabilities and financial management systems. The programme consists out of two sub-programmes:-Asset Management, Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems.

Description and objectives

- To provide policy development and implementation support
- Implementation of transversal financial management systems
- Monitoring of movable and immovable assets and liabilities in the provincial departments and entities
- To promote effective supply chain management practices in the provincial departments and entities

- Effective management of the provincial revenue fund
- To provide policy development and implementation support
- Implementation of transversal financial management systems
- Monitoring of movable and immovable assets and liabilities in the provincial departments and entities
- To promote effective supply chain management practices in the provincial departments and entities
- Effective management of the provincial revenue fund

Table 4.11 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Programme3: Asset And Liabilities Management

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Programme Support	2 251	1 302	1 506	1 774	1 701	1 701	1 943	1 974	2 082
2. Asset Management	26 793	55 592	49 906	28 406	32 186	32 417	21 672	13 614	14 363
3. Supporting And Interlinked Financial Systems	41 734	45 351	46 979	46 634	52 916	52 133	49 062	56 131	59 590
Total payments and estimates	**70 778**	**102 245**	**98 391**	**76 814**	**86 803**	**86 251**	**72 677**	**71 719**	**76 035**

Table 4.12 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme3: Asset And Liabilities Management

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**70 461**	**101 878**	**75 318**	**76 814**	**79 277**	**78 861**	**72 617**	**71 719**	**76 035**
Compensation of employees	30 310	37 109	34 830	36 933	37 152	37 338	39 290	46 258	48 804
Goods and services	40 151	63 990	40 488	39 881	42 125	41 523	33 327	25 461	27 231
Interest and rent on land		779							
Transfers and subsidies to:		**36**	**32**		**50**	**50**			
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households		36	32		50	50			
Payments for capital assets	**317**	**331**	**23 041**		**7 476**	**7 340**	**60**		
Buildings and other fixed structures			60						
Machinery and equipment	317	331	717		1 663	1 527	60		
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets			22 264		5 813	5 813			
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**70 778**	**102 245**	**98 391**	**76 814**	**86 803**	**86 251**	**72 677**	**71 719**	**76 035**

Programme 4: Financial Governance

The role of this programme is to promote accountability through substantive reflection of financial activities of the province as well as compliance with financial norms and standards. The programme consists out of four sub-programmes:- Accounting Services, Norms and Standards, Provincial Risk Management and Internal Audit.

Description and objectives

- To promote sound risk management and internal audit practices in the provincial departments and public entities
- To promote sound accounting practices and reporting in provincial departments and public entities
- To facilitate the establishment and reconfiguration of public entities

Table 4.13 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Programme4: Financial Governance

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Program Support	3 761	2 451	2 964	2 314	2 733	2 712	7 388	2 522	2 660
2. Accounting Services	9 355	10 610	12 887	19 181	20 103	22 470	26 569	20 479	21 333
3. Risk Management And Internal /	6 336	6 913	5 956	7 559	9 782	10 180	7 969	8 417	8 878
Total payments and estimates	**19 452**	**19 974**	**21 807**	**29 054**	**32 618**	**35 362**	**41 926**	**31 418**	**32 871**

Table 4.14 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme4: Financial Governance

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**19 361**	**19 910**	**21 748**	**29 030**	**32 574**	**35 321**	**41 858**	**31 380**	**32 831**
Compensation of employees	16 866	17 108	20 421	21 779	22 704	22 730	23 024	25 017	26 393
Goods and services	2 495	2 802	1 327	7 251	9 870	12 591	18 834	6 363	6 438
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:		**19**	**20**						
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households		19	20						
Payments for capital assets	**91**	**45**	**39**	**24**	**44**	**41**	**68**	**38**	**40**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	91	45	39	24	44	41	68	38	40
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**19 452**	**19 974**	**21 807**	**29 054**	**32 618**	**35 362**	**41 926**	**31 418**	**32 871**

Programme 5: Municipal Finance Management

The role of this programme is to improve the state of financial governance and management at local government level. The programme consists of seven sub-programmes:- Programme support, Budgets & IYM, SCM & Compliance, Revenue & Debt, Accounting Services and Risk Management & Internal Audit relating to Municipal Finance.

Description and objectives

- To monitor and provide guidance on municipal revenue and debt management
- To monitor and enhance budget planning and implementation in municipalities
- To promote implementation of GRAP as well as liability management and reporting in municipalities
- To promote the implementation of supply chain management and procedures in municipalities
- To promote compliance to municipal finance related legislation
- To promote sound risk management and internal audit practices in municipalities

Table 4.15 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Programme5: Municipal Finance Management

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Program Support	2 638	29 268	3 030	1 911	2 123	2 135	2 021	2 134	2 250
2. Thabo Mafutsanyana District	6 016	6 869	6 743	6 452	7 605	7 532	8 386	9 269	9 861
3. Fezile Dabi District	5 184	6 027	4 578	5 591	4 862	4 923	6 109	6 867	7 312
4. Lejwelephutswa District	3 766	4 353	6 794	6 265	7 332	7 348	7 281	8 105	8 634
5. Xhariep District	3 705	4 494	4 676	5 798	4 640	4 708	6 233	6 998	7 448
6. Municipal Risk Management & Inten	3 275	4 111	4 490	4 675	4 770	4 748	4 863	5 331	5 671
7. Municipal Support Program & Igr		106	34 168	33 018	32 061	31 538	40 925	35 787	31 300
Total payments and estimates	**24 584**	**55 228**	**64 479**	**63 710**	**63 393**	**62 932**	**75 818**	**74 491**	**72 476**

Table 4.16 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme5: Municipal Finance Management

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**24 198**	**36 229**	**38 707**	**58 710**	**35 165**	**34 744**	**42 818**	**61 491**	**58 761**
Compensation of employees	21 872	27 315	31 384	32 036	29 950	30 270	32 602	36 414	38 801
Goods and services	2 326	8 914	7 323	26 674	5 215	4 474	10 216	25 077	19 960
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**196**	**18 894**	**25 464**	**5 000**	**28 040**	**28 039**	**33 000**	**13 000**	**13 715**
Provinces and municipalities		18 840	25 450	5 000	27 800	27 800	33 000	13 000	13 715
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	196	54	14		240	239			
Payments for capital assets	**190**	**105**	**307**		**188**	**149**			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	190	105	307		188	149			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets			1						
Total economic classification	**24 584**	**55 228**	**64 479**	**63 710**	**63 393**	**62 932**	**75 818**	**74 491**	**72 476**

9.2 Service delivery measures

Departmental goals

- Provision of high quality support services to internal and external stakeholders.
- Yearly adequate resource allocation contributing to the improvement of living standards of the Free State occupants.
- Effective and efficient monitoring of provincial asset and financial systems that will contribute to the realization of clean audit.
- Promotion of financial accountability within the Provincial and Local spheres of government that will contribute to the realization of clean audit.

9.3 Other programme information

9.3.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 4.17 : Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component

	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2014/15		2015/16		2016/17		2017/18				2018/19		2019/20		2020/21		2017/18 - 2020/21		
R thousands	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level																			
1 – 6	61		76		68	12 106	30	5	35	11 068	78	13 527	78	14 582	78	14 506	30.6%	9.4%	6.0%
7 – 10	240		273		276	99 775	221	3	224	105 465	272	113 552	272	125 270	273	129 262	6.8%	7.0%	53.6%
11 – 12	59		71		71	47 517	65		65	46 820	70	49 508	70	52 360	69	55 691	2.0%	6.0%	23.1%
13 – 16	21		31		31	32 026	26	1	27	35 152	29	37 451	29	39 645	29	41 829	2.4%	6.0%	17.4%
Other	7																		
Total	**388**		**451**		**446**	**191 424**	**342**	**9**	**351**	**198 505**	**449**	**214 037**	**449**	**231 857**	**449**	**241 288**	**8.6%**	**6.7%**	**100.0%**
Programme																			
1. Administration	169	57 708	190	61 016	186	62 853	127	7	134	69 159	197	79 251	197	83 282	197	83 705	13.7%	6.6%	35.2%
2. Sustainable Resource Management	50	29 036	55	28 005	73	36 214	58	2	60	39 008	73	39 870	73	40 886	73	43 585	6.8%	3.8%	18.4%
3. Asset And Liabilities Management	87	30 310	106	37 109	87	34 830	74		74	37 338	86	39 290	86	46 258	86	48 804	5.1%	9.3%	19.7%
4. Financial Governance	82	16 866	43	17 108	39	20 421	38		38	22 730	39	23 024	39	25 017	39	26 393	0.9%	5.1%	11.0%
5. Municipal Finance Management		21 872	57	27 315	61	31 384	45		45	30 270	54	32 602	54	36 414	54	38 801	6.3%	8.6%	15.7%
Direct charges																			
Total	**388**	**155 792**	**451**	**170 553**	**446**	**185 702**	**342**	**9.0**	**351**	**198 505.0**	**449**	**214 037.4**	**449**	**231 857.0**	**449**	**241 288.0**	**8.6%**	**6.7%**	**100.0%**
Employee dispensation classification																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs																			
Public Service Act appointees still to be covered by OSDs					1		1		1								-100.0%		
Professional Nurses, Staff Nurses and Nursing Assistants																			
Legal Professionals					2		2		2								-100.0%		
Social Services Professions																			
Engineering Professions and related occupations																			
Medical and related professionals																			
Therapeutic, Diagnostic and other related Allied Health Professionals																			
Educators and related professionals																			
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc																			
Total					**3**		**3**		**3**								**-100.0%**		

1. Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment

9.3.2 Training

Table 4.18: Payments on training by programme

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Administration	1 708	1 530	1 939	2 801	2 801	2 801	2 207	2 330	2 458
2. Sustainable Resource Management	3	175	80	82	82	82	102	97	102
3. Asset And Liabilities Management	6 211	185	83	99	99	99	104	85	90
4. Financial Governance	35	526	153	160	160	160	161	178	188
5. Municipal Finance Management	389	389	602	415	415	415	400	822	866
Total payments on training	**8 346**	**2 805**	**2 857**	**3 557**	**3 557**	**3 557**	**2 974**	**3 512**	**3 704**

Table 4.19 : Information on training: Provincial Treasury

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Number of staff	388	451	446	351	351	351	449	449	449
Number of personnel trained	447	260	378	310	310	360	360	348	368
of which									
Male	198	100	190	130	130	154	154	148	156
Female	249	160	188	180	180	206	206	201	212
Number of training opportunities	15	16	17	17	17	17	36	38	40
of which									
Tertiary	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Seminars	13	13	14	15	15	15	17	18	19
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	17	18	19
Number of bursaries offered	24	26	18	20	20	20	25	30	32
Number of interns appointed	32	33	22	25	25	25	28	30	32
Number of learnerships appointed	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Number of days spent on training	101	107	142	119	119	119	121	128	135
Payments on training by programme									
1. Administration	1 708	1 530	1 939	2 801	2 801	2 801	2 207	2 330	2 458
2. Sustainable Resource Management	3	175	80	82	82	82	102	97	102
3. Asset And Liabilities Management	6 211	185	83	99	99	99	104	85	90
4. Financial Governance	35	526	153	160	160	160	161	178	188
5. Municipal Finance Management	389	389	602	415	415	415	400	822	866
Total payments on training	**8 346**	**2 805**	**2 857**	**3 557**	**3 557**	**3 557**	**2 974**	**3 512**	**3 704**

9.3.3 Reconciliation of structural changes

No structural changes for the 2018/19 financial year communicated to the budget office.

Table 4.20 : Reconciliation of structural changes: Provincial Treasury

2017/18 Programmes	2017/18 R'000	2018/19 Programmes	2018/19 R'000
		1. Administration	**113 941**
		1. Office Of The Mec	7 493
		2. Management Services	13 836
		3. Corporate Services	34 308
		4. Financial Management (Office Of The Cfo)	53 046
		5. Internal Audit (Departmental)	5 258
		2. Sustainable Resource Management	**43 470**
		1. Programme Support	1 351
		2. Economic Analysis	7 821
		3. Fiscal Policy	7 783
		4. Budget Management	11 900
		5. Public Finance	13 855
		6. Compensation Directorate	760
		3. Asset And Liabilities Management	**72 677**
		1. Programme Support	1 943
		2. Asset Management	21 672
		3. Supporting And Interlinked Financial Systems	49 062
		4. Financial Governance	**41 926**
		1. Program Support	7 388
		2. Accounting Services	26 569
		3. Risk Management And Internal Audit Provincial	7 969
		5. Municipal Finance Management	**75 818**
		1. Program Support	2 021
		2. Thabo Mafutsanyana District	8 386
		3. Fezile Dabi District	6 109
		4. Lejwelephutswa District	7 281
		5. Xhariep District	6 233
		6. Municipal Risk Management & Internal Audit	4 863
		7. Municipal Support Program & Igr	40 925
Total			**347 832**

Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table B.1: Specifications of receipts

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Provincial Treasury

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	**261**	**119**	**134**	**126**	**126**	**126**	**134**	**141**	**149**
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excl	261	119	134	126	126	126	134	141	149
Sales by market establishments									
Administrative fees									
Other sales	261	119	134	126	126	126	134	141	149
Of which									
Health patient fees									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods									
Transfers received from:									
Other governmental units									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	**49 371**	**17 590**	**23 745**	**10 835**	**10 835**	**10 835**	**11 474**	**12 116**	**12 782**
Interest									
Dividends	49 371	17 590	23 745	10 835	10 835	10 835	11 474	12 116	12 782
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets	**3**								
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets	3								
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	**270**	**87**	**229**	**126**	**126**	**126**	**134**	**141**	**149**
Total departmental receipts	**49 905**	**17 796**	**24 108**	**11 087**	**11 087**	**11 087**	**11 742**	**12 398**	**13 080**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Provincial Treasury

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**235 101**	**276 630**	**263 327**	**306 889**	**285 475**	**285 355**	**312 298**	**328 968**	**335 841**
Compensation of employees	155 792	170 553	185 702	205 484	199 035	198 505	214 037	231 857	241 288
Salaries and wages	136 083	148 336	161 880	176 251	173 133	172 977	184 871	200 799	208 450
Social contributions	19 709	22 217	23 822	29 233	25 902	25 528	29 166	31 058	32 838
Goods and services	79 309	105 298	74 894	101 405	86 440	86 850	98 261	97 111	94 553
Administrative fees	235	230	212	366	438	382	364	428	448
Advertising	10 645	10 816	11 899	11 005	11 926	11 937	10 998	672	649
Minor assets	369	240	371	2 539	6 268	7 668	10 415	8 994	9 601
Audit cost: External	11 183	12 593	8 776	4 125	4 830	4 532	9 500	5 850	6 172
Bursaries: Employees	326	417	358	792	792	625	792	894	943
Catering: Departmental activities	1 045	614	793	892	1 338	1 324	877	1 054	1 110
Communication (G&S)	633	469	1 173	1 665	2 047	1 081	1 854	1 815	1 915
Computer services	24 939	24 796	24 346	20 972	23 764	23 011	20 745	22 430	24 035
Consultants and professional services: Business and a	7 639	33 520	3 586	28 584	6 098	8 337	19 191	26 515	21 207
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services	57		110	182	40	90	182	259	252
Contractors	1 816	739	2 846	1 471	1 031	1 157	947	1 736	1 833
Agency and support / outsourced services	1 357	694	486	721	296	293	823	1 109	1 168
Entertainment	24	27	20	62	96	56	60	79	82
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	731	833	627	836	1 013	983	900	935	986
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	351	520	702	721	569	525	823	810	827
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	2 988	9 163	10 810	12 145	11 378	11 828	5 805	6 891	5 989
Operating leases	1 367	1 311	1 167	863	1 320	1 266	900	1 081	1 140
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity	211	227	28	138	8			300	242
Travel and subsistence	4 019	4 975	3 897	8 844	7 005	7 289	8 930	10 164	10 723
Training and development	8 293	2 251	1 620	2 801	4 682	2 622	2 974	3 512	3 704
Operating payments	380	294	388	889	216	925	502	809	710
Venues and facilities	701	569	679	792	1 285	919	679	774	817
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land		779	2 731						
Interest		779	2 731						
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**499**	**19 462**	**25 793**	**6 369**	**28 635**	**29 573**	**33 369**	**13 414**	**14 152**
Provinces and municipalities		18 840	25 450	5 000	27 800	27 800	33 000	13 000	13 715
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities		18 840	25 450	5 000	27 800	27 800	33 000	13 000	13 715
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds		18 840	25 450	5 000	27 800	27 800	33 000	13 000	13 715
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions				1 000		1 000			
Households	499	622	343	369	835	773	369	414	437
Social benefits	245	267	93	19	567	565	19	20	21
Other transfers to households	254	355	250	350	268	208	350	394	416
Payments for capital assets	**3 423**	**4 067**	**27 242**	**2 056**	**13 780**	**12 962**	**2 165**	**1 544**	**1 629**
Buildings and other fixed structures		29	60						
Buildings									
Other fixed structures		29	60						
Machinery and equipment	3 423	4 038	4 918	2 056	7 967	7 149	2 165	1 544	1 629
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	3 423	4 038	4 918	2 056	7 967	7 149	2 165	1 544	1 629
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets			22 264		5 813	5 813			
Payments for financial assets	**40**	**14**	**2**						
Total economic classification	**239 063**	**300 173**	**316 364**	**315 314**	**327 890**	**327 890**	**347 832**	**343 926**	**351 622**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme1: Administration

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**89 429**	**86 285**	**86 416**	**100 588**	**95 899**	**94 296**	**111 547**	**119 552**	**120 471**
Compensation of employees	57 708	61 016	62 853	76 263	69 902	69 159	79 251	83 282	83 705
Salaries and wages	50 268	52 986	54 463	65 413	60 576	60 106	68 106	71 844	71 808
Social contributions	7 440	8 030	8 390	10 850	9 326	9 053	11 145	11 438	11 897
Goods and services	31 721	25 269	23 563	24 325	25 997	25 137	32 296	36 270	36 766
Administrative fees	160	141	143	214	269	241	216	268	279
Advertising	1 174	1 416	1 787	819	1 691	1 552	885	583	555
Minor assets	128	72	175	833	3 644	3 990	8 671	8 550	9 130
Audit cost: External	8 597	8 838	5 317	4 125	4 830	4 532	4 500	5 850	6 172
Bursaries: Employees	326	417	358	792	792	625	792	894	943
Catering: Departmental activities	617	271	288	303	765	793	287	439	462
Communication (G&S)	580	434	1 123	1 600	1 981	1 018	1 803	1 795	1 894
Computer services	4 472	3 041	3 084	1 535	624	1 344	1 338	940	992
Consultants and professional services: Business and a	5 039	1 807	263	383	430	247	345	375	396
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services	57		110	182	40	90	182	259	252
Contractors	1 785	719	2 836	1 308	937	985	774	1 497	1 582
Agency and support / outsourced services	1 105	441	215	562	197	145	581	1 061	1 119
Entertainment	10	18	11	24	63	24	24	43	46
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	731	833	627	836	1 013	983	900	935	986
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	100	157	421	389	253	185	437	413	407
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	1 559	1 683	2 447	2 663	2 601	2 691	2 825	3 606	2 525
Operating leases	1 367	1 311	1 167	863	1 320	1 266	900	1 081	1 140
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity	192	227	28	138	8			300	242
Travel and subsistence	1 478	1 740	1 274	3 760	2 392	2 494	4 114	4 226	4 459
Training and development	1 655	1 345	1 326	2 045	1 700	775	2 207	2 330	2 458
Operating payments	319	190	353	800	127	837	454	659	552
Venues and facilities	270	168	210	151	320	320	61	166	175
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**253**	**494**	**277**	**1 369**	**369**	**1 308**	**369**	**414**	**437**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions				1 000		1 000			
Households	253	494	277	369	369	308	369	414	437
Social benefits	40	142	59	19	101	100	19	20	21
Other transfers to households	213	352	218	350	268	208	350	394	416
Payments for capital assets	**2 742**	**3 399**	**3 379**	**1 883**	**5 878**	**5 238**	**2 025**	**1 506**	**1 589**
Buildings and other fixed structures		29							
Buildings									
Other fixed structures		29							
Machinery and equipment	2 742	3 370	3 379	1 883	5 878	5 238	2 025	1 506	1 589
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	2 742	3 370	3 379	1 883	5 878	5 238	2 025	1 506	1 589
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**40**	**8**	**1**						
Total economic classification	**92 464**	**90 186**	**90 073**	**103 840**	**102 146**	**100 842**	**113 941**	**121 472**	**122 497**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme2: Sustainable Resource Management

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**31 652**	**32 328**	**41 138**	**41 747**	**42 560**	**42 133**	**43 458**	**44 826**	**47 743**
Compensation of employees	29 036	28 005	36 214	38 473	39 327	39 008	39 870	40 886	43 585
Salaries and wages	25 407	24 510	31 699	33 020	34 518	34 247	34 430	35 032	37 410
Social contributions	3 629	3 495	4 515	5 453	4 809	4 761	5 440	5 854	6 175
Goods and services	2 616	4 323	2 193	3 274	3 233	3 125	3 588	3 940	4 158
Administrative fees	41	20	17	40	46	42	41	45	48
Advertising	124	232		100	100	300	117	89	94
Minor assets	40	37	113	41	25	41	55	11	12
Audit cost: External	968	2 000	361						
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	48	45	99	116	149	119	128	92	97
Communication (G&S)							10		
Computer services			102	156	156	156			
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory		451		90	90	90	246		
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors	1	2					5		
Agency and support / outsourced services	2		175	18	9	18	95	2	2
Entertainment	4	1	2	12	8	11	12	12	12
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	47	57	44	65	66	68	71	79	85
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	567	717	528	734	772	913	835	1 057	1 115
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity	19								
Travel and subsistence	505	639	588	1 576	1 338	1 225	1 614	2 184	2 304
Training and development	3		5	82	40	40	102	97	102
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities	247	122	159	244	434	102	257	272	287
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land			2 731						
Interest			2 731						
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**50**	**19**			**176**	**176**			
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	50	19			176	176			
Social benefits	9	19			176	176			
Other transfers to households	41								
Payments for capital assets	**83**	**187**	**476**	**149**	**194**	**194**	**12**		
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	83	187	476	149	194	194	12		
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	83	187	476	149	194	194	12		
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		**6**							
Total economic classification	**31 785**	**32 540**	**41 614**	**41 896**	**42 930**	**42 503**	**43 470**	**44 826**	**47 743**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme3: Asset And Liabilities Management

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**70 461**	**101 878**	**75 318**	**76 814**	**79 277**	**78 861**	**72 617**	**71 719**	**76 035**
Compensation of employees	30 310	37 109	34 830	36 933	37 152	37 338	39 290	46 258	48 804
Salaries and wages	26 156	31 659	29 803	30 884	31 795	32 011	33 772	39 922	42 119
Social contributions	4 154	5 450	5 027	6 049	5 357	5 327	5 518	6 336	6 685
Goods and services	40 151	63 990	40 488	39 881	42 125	41 523	33 327	25 461	27 231
Administrative fees	4	29	12	27	28	29	32	38	40
Advertising	9 347	9 168	10 112	10 086	10 135	10 085	9 996		
Minor assets	114	65	35	413	56	105	596	381	402
Audit cost: External		105	911						
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	26	35	49	108	95	123	83	117	122
Communication (G&S)	46	32	47	62	63	63	35	20	21
Computer services	20 402	21 755	21 160	19 281	22 984	21 511	19 407	21 490	23 043
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	2 600	25 223							
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors	3	8	7	142	76	158	143	213	225
Agency and support / outsourced services	79	9	3	118	67	118	129	13	13
Entertainment	2	3	1	6	6	6	6	6	6
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	89	168	106	138	115	145	175	194	204
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	356	6 274	7 481	7 948	7 395	7 716	1 409	1 464	1 545
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	747	828	457	1 249	841	1 159	1 113	1 365	1 440
Training and development	6 211	165	11	99	60	99	104	85	90
Operating payments	61	64	35	89	89	88	48	55	58
Venues and facilities	64	59	61	115	115	118	51	20	22
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land		779							
Interest		779							
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies		**36**	**32**		**50**	**50**			
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households		36	32		50	50			
Social benefits		33			50	50			
Other transfers to households		3	32						
Payments for capital assets	**317**	**331**	**23 041**		**7 476**	**7 340**	**60**		
Buildings and other fixed structures			60						
Buildings									
Other fixed structures			60						
Machinery and equipment	317	331	717		1 663	1 527	60		
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	317	331	717		1 663	1 527	60		
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets			22 264		5 813	5 813			
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**70 778**	**102 245**	**98 391**	**76 814**	**86 803**	**86 251**	**72 677**	**71 719**	**76 035**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme4: Financial Governance

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**19 361**	**19 910**	**21 748**	**29 030**	**32 574**	**35 321**	**41 858**	**31 380**	**32 831**
Compensation of employees	16 866	17 108	20 421	21 779	22 704	22 730	23 024	25 017	26 393
Salaries and wages	14 871	15 068	17 916	18 820	19 888	19 905	20 173	22 006	23 217
Social contributions	1 995	2 040	2 505	2 959	2 816	2 825	2 851	3 011	3 176
Goods and services	2 495	2 802	1 327	7 251	9 870	12 591	18 834	6 363	6 438
Administrative fees	9	6	6	35	37	22	26	26	28
Advertising									
Minor assets	36	51	18	1 023	2 453	3 444	1 009	4	6
Audit cost: External	1 618	450	572				5 000		
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	123	40	53	78	68	52	84	82	87
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services	65								
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services		1 092		5 000	5 578	8 000	11 600	5 000	5 000
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors	14	4	3	13	12	10	4	12	12
Agency and support / outsourced services	3	4	7	10	9	9	9	10	10
Entertainment	1	3	4	6	5	4	6	6	6
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	37	51	44	41	45	44	53	42	44
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	260	257	258	382	337	294	383	411	433
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	192	117	112	301	262	220	312	271	286
Training and development	35	498	101	160	798	230	161	178	188
Operating payments		40						95	100
Venues and facilities	102	189	149	202	266	262	187	226	238
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies		**19**	**20**						
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households		19	20						
Social benefits		19	20						
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**91**	**45**	**39**	**24**	**44**	**41**	**68**	**38**	**40**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	91	45	39	24	44	41	68	38	40
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	91	45	39	24	44	41	68	38	40
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**19 452**	**19 974**	**21 807**	**29 054**	**32 618**	**35 362**	**41 926**	**31 418**	**32 871**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme5: Municipal Finance Management

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**24 198**	**36 229**	**38 707**	**58 710**	**35 165**	**34 744**	**70 818**	**61 491**	**58 761**
Compensation of employees	21 872	27 315	31 384	32 036	29 950	30 270	32 602	36 414	38 801
Salaries and wages	19 381	24 113	27 999	28 114	26 356	26 708	28 390	31 995	33 896
Social contributions	2 491	3 202	3 385	3 922	3 594	3 562	4 212	4 419	4 905
Goods and services	2 326	8 914	7 323	26 674	5 215	4 474	38 216	25 077	19 960
Administrative fees	21	34	34	50	58	48	49	51	53
Advertising									
Minor assets	51	15	30	229	90	88	84	48	51
Audit cost: External		1 200	1 615						
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	231	223	304	287	261	237	295	324	342
Communication (G&S)	7	3	3	3	3		6		
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services		4 947	3 323	23 111			7 000	21 140	15 811
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors	13	6		8	6	4	21	14	14
Agency and support / outsourced services	168	240	86	13	14	3	9	23	24
Entertainment	7	2	2	14	14	11	12	12	12
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	78	87	87	88	90	83	87	82	87
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	246	232	96	418	273	214	353	353	371
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	1 097	1 651	1 466	1 958	2 172	2 191	1 777	2 118	2 234
Training and development	389	243	177	415	2 084	1 478	400	822	866
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities	18	31	100	80	150	117	123	90	95
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**196**	**18 894**	**25 464**	**5 000**	**28 040**	**28 039**	**33 000**	**13 000**	**13 715**
Provinces and municipalities		18 840	25 450	5 000	27 800	27 800	33 000	13 000	13 715
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities		18 840	25 450	5 000	27 800	27 800	33 000	13 000	13 715
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds		18 840	25 450	5 000	27 800	27 800	33 000	13 000	13 715
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	196	54	14		240	239			
Social benefits	196	54	14		240	239			
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**190**	**105**	**307**		**188**	**149**			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	190	105	307		188	149			
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	190	105	307		188	149			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets			**1**						
Total economic classification	**24 584**	**55 228**	**64 479**	**63 710**	**63 393**	**62 932**	**75 818**	**74 491**	**72 476**

Table B.3: Transfers to local government by category and municipality: Provincial Treasury

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Category A									
Mangaung									
Category B		18 840	24 750	5 000	27 800	27 800	32 000	13 000	13 715
Letsemeng		490					1 000		
Kopanong							2 000		
Mohokare		500	1 100				1 000		
Masilonyana		500			6 000	6 000	2 000		
Tokologo					1 000	1 000	2 000		
Tswelopele							1 000		
Matjhabeng		500	400						
Nala							1 000		
Setsoto									
Dihlabeng		5 000	10 000						
Nketoana							1 000		
Maluti-a-Phofung		1 250	1 250	2 500				2 000	2 110
Phumelela					1 800	1 800	2 000		
Mantsopa		600	2 000	2 500	1 000	1 000	1 000	11 000	11 605
Moqhaka					7 000	7 000			
Ngwathe					10 000	10 000	18 000		
Metsimaholo		10 000	10 000						
Mafube					1 000	1 000			
Category C							1 000		
Xhariep District Municipality							1 000		
Lejweleputswa District Municipality									
Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality									
Fezile Dabi District Municipality									
Unallocated									
Total transfers to municipalies		18 840	24 750	5 000	27 800	27 800	33 000	13 000	13 715

Vote 5

Department of Health

To be appropriated by Vote in 2018/2019	R10 403 313 000
Responsible MEC	MEC of Health
Administrating Department	Department of Health
Accounting Officer	Head of Department (HOD): Health

1. Overview

- ***The vision***

Increasing life expectancy through health system effectiveness, driving system change and ensuring sustainable quality services.

- ***The Mission***

By creating a value driven institution that inculcates operational efficiency and accountability in delivering desired outcomes effectively.

- ***The Value System***

The Free State Department of Health believes in the following core values:

- Accountability,
- Responsiveness,
- Batho Pele Principles,
- Commitment, and
- Integrity.

- ***The Core Functions and Responsibilities of the Department:***

The Free State Department of Health provides comprehensive health care services, which include the prevention of disease, health promotion, curative and rehabilitative services to the community. The Department delivers an integrated comprehensive level I to IV health care services to the Free State population as well as persons visiting the province. In terms of co-operative agreement, certain level II, III and IV services are also delivered to Northern Cape residents and Lesotho citizens.

The services of the Department are geared at achieving Outcome 2, “Long and healthy life for all South Africans”, which constitutes the Negotiated Service Delivery Agreement (NSDA) for the health sector: for the Health sector to achieve this outcome key interventions to improve life expectancy will include addressing the social determinants of health; promoting health; as well as reducing the burden of disease from both Communicable Diseases and Non-Communicable Diseases.

- **Health Sector Legislation:**

- Mental Health Care Act, 2002 (Act No. 17 of 2002)
- Medicine and Related Substance Act, 1965 (Act No. 101 of 1965)
- Human Tissue Act, 1983 (Act No. 65 of 1983)
- Pharmacy Act, 1974 (Act No. 53 of 1974)
- Health Professions Act, 1974 (Act No. 56 of 1974)
- Nursing Act, 2005 (Act 33 of 2005)
- Dental Technicians Act, 1979 (Act No. 19 of 1979)
- Prevention and Treatment of Drug Dependency Act, 1992 (Act No. 20 of 1992)
- Choice on Termination of Pregnancy Act, 1996 (Act No. 92 of 1996)
- Sterilisation Act, 1998 (Act No. 44 of 1998)
- National Health Laboratory Service Act, 2000 (Act No. 37 of 2000)
- Traditional Health Practitioners Act, 2004 (Act No. 35 of 2004)
- Free State Initiation School Health Act, 2004 (Act 1 of 2004)
- Atmospheric Pollution Prevention Act, 1965 (Act No. 45 of 1965)
- Hazardous Substance Act, 1973 (Act No. 15 of 1973)
- Health and Welfare Matters Second Amendment Act, 1993 (Act No.180 of 1993)
- National Health Act

1.1 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes (2016/17)

The following is a summary of the Department's significant achievements for Outcome 2: Long and Healthy Life for all South Africans, which have also been incorporated into the strategic goals of the Department: Outcome 2 has been aligned to the NDP 2030 which outlines nine priorities and key interventions required to achieve them.

Sub-outcome 1: Universal Health coverage progressively achieved through implementation of National Health Insurance.

Thabo Mofutsanyana is the NHI pilot district for the Free State, key interventions strategies have been implemented. The NHI fora has been established and dialogues with patients held. A total number of 25 General practitioners has been appointed in the NHI pilot district and the plan is to increase that number to 40 by 2019/20, and also to expand to all the five district by 2019/20.

Sub-outcome 2: Improved quality of health care

The department will ensure that facilities are compliant with National Core Standards by conducting self-assessments. Assessments were done at the Academic, Tertiary and all the Regional hospitals, thereafter Quality Improvement plans were developed, implemented and are monitored. Client's satisfaction surveys were conducted at Regional, Tertiary and Academic hospitals. The client satisfaction rate above 85% was achieved in at Regional, tertiary and Academic hospitals.

Sub-outcome 3. Implement the re-engineering of Primary Health Care

As part of implementing the PHC re-engineering Model, the Department maintained 93 functional Ward Based Outreach Teams in 2016/17 and the plan is to increase to 119 in 2018/19, the Ward Based Outreach Teams will provide PHC outreach services to the households in their communities.

The School Health Teams achieved screened 21 996 for Grade 1 learners and 14 559 Grade 8 learners. The plan is to increase to 28 248 for Grade 1 learners and 17 423 for Grade 8 learners in the 2018/19 financial year.

A total of 100 clinics were be enrolled for the Ideal Clinic Assessment in all the five districts, the plan is to increase the number clinics achieving the Ideal Clinic status from 86 to 114 clinics in the 2018/19 financial year.

A total number of 1 373 085 clients were screened for Hypertension against the set target of 700 000, and 1 097 825 screened for Diabetes against the set target of 700 000. Screening for both hypertension and diabetes screening is performing very well.

Sub-outcome 4: Reduced health care costs

Gatekeeping has been implemented in all the hospitals in order to reduce health care costs.

Sub-outcome 5: Improved human resources for health

The department has an approved HR plan that is being implemented over a period of three years.

Sub-outcome 6: Improved health management and leadership

The Department received an unqualified audit in the 2016/17 financial year this show an improvement.

A total of 10 hospital managers are being trained for Leadership and Management at institutions of Higher Learning.

Sub-outcome 7: Improved health facility planning and infrastructure delivery

FSDoH has Established Service Level Agreement (SLAs) with Department of Public Works as an implementing agent.

Sub-outcome 8: HIV & AIDS and Tuberculosis prevented and successfully managed

A total number of 600 934 clients were tested for HIV (incl ANC).

- 92% of clients were screened for TB
- Male condoms distributed were 40 557 400.
- Clients remaining on ART were 204939 by the end of the 2016/17 financial year.
- The medical male circumcision programme was implemented in 38 sites in the Province and 30 245 circumcisions were performed.
- The TB launched an awareness during the month March 2017 in partnership with the NGOs supporting department.
- The management of HIV, AIDS and TB has continued to be prioritised, with emphasis on the preventive and Promotive strategies.

Sub-outcome 9: Maternal, infant and child mortality reduced

With regard to reducing Maternal, infant and child mortality the following key interventions were put in place:

- Immunization coverage for children under 1 year was at 84.2% against the target of 95%, Measles 2nd dose coverage achieved 100% against the target of 87%,
- Child under 5years diarrhoea case fatality rate achieved <3% against the target of <2.2%, Child under 5 years pneumonia case fatality rate achieved 3.2% against the target of <3%.

- For early detection and treatment it is important for pregnant women to access the health services, Antenatal 1st visit before 20 weeks rate achieved 65.8% against the set target of 65%.

- The PMTCT programme has been implemented in all the public health facilities and this resulted in the transmission rate decreasing, Infant 1st PCR test positive around 10 week's rate achieved 1.3% against the target of <2%.

- Couple year protection rate achieved 49% against the target of 60% and cervical cancer screening coverage achieved 54.2% against the target 60%.

Sub-outcome 10*:* Efficient Health Management Information System developed and implemented for improved decision making

An efficient and effective health information systems is key in the health care system, the use of information; focusing access on web based and mobile data entry and retrieval linked to the existing DHIS; and investing in improving data quality is crucial. Therefore the plan is to ensure that by the end of the 2017/18 financial year 34% of PHC facilities and 90% hospitals are have broad band access. As at the end of the third quarter 89.6% PHC facilities were connected and 9.4% (3/11) hospitals were connected, there are challenges with SITA regarding the connection of hospitals.

2. Review of the current financial year (2017/18)

The Department continues to implement the injunctions of the Health Sector NSDA 2009/14 and the Health 10 Point Plan, which are in the process of review in line with the Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) 2014/2019. Significant progress is being registered on the key health priorities, i.e. of reducing the maternal and child mortality and the comprehensive management of HIV, AIDS and TB and non-communicable diseases amidst resource challenges.

The following are some of the key challenges that the Department experiences:

- The budgetary and cash-flow constraints have a serious impact on the Department's ability to carry out some of the planned activities, including the timeous payment of suppliers and the resultant challenges in the procurement and availability of some of the operational resources.

- There are significant challenges with the filling of posts for health professionals due to both budgetary challenges and the scarcity of skills. The challenges are more prominent in the rural and under-served parts of the Province, where it is more difficult to recruit and retain health professionals.

- There is slow progress on the infrastructure projects in the Department, which resulted from the necessary reprioritisation of infrastructure projects, contractor performance and cash flow constraints.

The Free State Department of Health, in conjunction with the Free State Treasury, is in the process of implementing measure and interventions that will ensure financial stability and governance in the Department in order to sustain the achievements already realised.

Programme 2: District Health Services

The Department provides comprehensive health care services based on the Primary Health Care principles, and on the District Health System framework. The PHC services are linked to hospitals through the referral system. Health services were provided through the fixed and mobile PHC clinics and community health centres (CHCs), hospitals and outreach services to households, communities and schools.

As part of implementing the PHC re-engineering programme, the Department maintained has 93 functional Ward Based Primary Health Care Outreach Teams, provided PHC outreach services to the households and the School Health Teams provided school health services to Graded 1 and 8 learners in the Province. A total of 16 924 Grade 1 and 8 843 Grade 8 learners were screened by the end of the third quarter. There has been a general decrease in the headcounts of patients at all the three levels of care.
District clinical specialist teams (DCST) have been appointed in 5 districts. The team consists of a family physician, specialist midwife, specialist primary health nurse and specialist pediatric nurse in every district. These specialists assist districts to improve on maternal and child health and are also responsible for clinical governance.

The distribution of male and female condoms is done through health facilities, public sites and at public gatherings in the Province. HIV pre-test counselling, including screening for TB, and the testing for HIV is provided in all public health facilities and also through campaigns and outreach programmes. While the implementation of the medical male circumcision programme is maintained in different facilities in the Province, the target of 38 069 was set for the year and a total of 29 358 circumcisions were performed by the end of the third quarter.

A total of 30 263 900 million, male condoms and 1 335 800 million female condoms were distributed by the end of the third quarter.

- The implementation of the PMTCT programme in all the public health facilities, has led to continuous decline in the mother to child transmission of HIV. The performance is at 1.1% in the 2017/18 financial by the end of the third quarter.

- Antenatal care is provided in all PHC facilities and hospitals in the Province. Antenatal first visit before 20 weeks rate, which is crucial for the well-being and survival of mothers and their babies, the performance was at 66.3% against the target of 70% by the third quarter.

- Different interventions, such as immunisation campaigns, up-skilling of health professionals on ESMOE and health promotion activities are implemented to reduce preventable deaths of mothers and children.

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

The Department is currently operating with a total of 135 ambulances in the third quarter of the 2017/18 against the planned target of 150 rostered ambulances. The improvement that was noted was in the response times in rural areas which was at 73.6 % against the target of 74%. The response time in urban areas is still a challenge due to the high number of calls, the poor roads infrastructure in the growing number of informal settlements.

The inter-facility transfer rate is at 21.3% against the target of 10%, this shows an effective inter-facility rate, and this continues to lessen the delays in patients reaching the next higher

level of care. The introduction of the 20 maternity ambulances and the 30 inter-hospital transfer vehicles has contributed to the reduction of the maternal mortality rate in the province.

Programme 4: Regional Hospitals

The Mental Health Review boards are also fully functional in the 3 designated hospitals. These structures strengthen stakeholder involvement and they enhance health system effectiveness.

Longer average length of stay and reduced bed utilisation rates, with concomitant increase in the expenditure per patient day equivalent in the regional hospital, which is aggravated by the inadequate budgets and resources.

Programme 5: Central and Tertiary Hospitals

The delivery of a wide range of tertiary services at UAH contributes meaningfully towards increasing the life expectancy of the referral communities from Free State, Northern Cape and Lesotho. Outreach services from the tertiary and central hospitals to regional hospitals are continually maintained and this impacts positively on the improvement of accessibility of specialised hospital services.

The Centre of Excellence for HIV and AIDS is functional at Pelonomi Hospital, which fortifies fight against HIV and AIDS and decreasing the burden of diseases from Tuberculosis. This service, in conjunction with the other hospitals positively impact on increasing life expectancy for the communities.

The residual effect of the current budgetary challenges of the Department will impact negatively on the capacity of both the Tertiary and Central hospitals to function optimally.

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

The Programme is primarily responsible to provide training to Emergency Medical and Nursing personnel, as well as promoting research and development of health systems. The programme also contributes to strengthening health systems effectiveness through education and training of Professional Nurses, Midwives, Enrolled Nurses and Enrolled Nursing Assistants, to achieve quality service delivery in the Free State.

A total intake of 194 student nurses have been enrolled for training. In order to fastrack the initiation of clients on MDR TB treatment, a total of 31 nurses are currently undergoing training.

In order to improve the availability of the required skills for the Primary Health Care Reengineering Programme, bursaries were granted to nurses to pursue qualifications in Primary Health Care, Paediatric Nursing and Advanced Midwifery.

The capacity of Middle managers and SMS members is enhanced through training on Leadership and Management courses.

Programme 7: Health Care Support Service

Laundry Services

The department has appointed cooperatives that are in the process of manufacturing linen for use in the health facilities. This will result in the improved availability of linen at facilities, thus

enhancing the provision of quality health services. The availability of linen at facilities is at 40% against the target of 60%.

Orthotic and Prosthetic Services

The Department is on course to realise the target of 10 500 beneficiaries of orthotic and prosthetic services. The department will continue with the marketing strategy, which will increase the number of patients visiting the centres and accessing the services.

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

Planning for and facilitating the upgrading of clinics and CHCs and hospitals as part of revitalization programme, prioritise consolidation, replacement, refurbishment, renovation and maintenance of all facilities as per Life Cycle Management Plan in accordance with legislation has been done.

Albert Nzula District Hospital in Trompsburg have been completed and it was opened on the 15 June 2017and it is functional .Batho Clinic has also been upgraded to operate 24 hour as from the 14 June 2017.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2018/19)

Outlined hereunder are some of the key priorities that the Department will implement in the 2018/19 financial year in line with the MTSF for the Health Sector:

HIV and AIDS (STI and TB Control)

In increasing access to a preventive package of sexual and reproductive health (SRH) services, including medical male circumcision and provision of both male and female condoms. The department will focus on the following interventions in order to achieve the mentioned objectives.

- The counselling and testing will be provided to a total of 668 330 clients
- Medical Male Circumcision planned for the 2017/18 financial year is 35 140.
- A total of 48 425 728 Male condoms and 2 498 748 female condos will be distributed in the coming financial year.
- 30 303 new patients will be started on ART.
- The department is targeting a TB Treatment Success rate of 85%
- A MDR TB Treatment Success rate of 50% is targeted.

Maternal, Child and Women's Health

With regard to reducing Maternal, infant and child mortality the following key interventions will be put in place

- Immunization coverage of 90% for children under 1 year.
- Nevirapine given to 100% of infants within 72 hours of birth.
- Maintaining of Infant first PCR test positive at around 10 Weeks's rate at less than 2%.

A total number of 19 583 Grade 4 girl learners will be vaccinated with the HPV vaccine.

- Couple year protection rate at 65% and cervical cancer screening coverage at 62%
- Reduce Child under 5 years diarrhoea case fatality rate to 2.5% and Child under 5 years pneumonia case fatality rate to 2.2%.
- Child under 5 years severe acute malnutrition case fatality rate reduced to 9%.

Non-Communicable Diseases

The department aims at improving awareness of and management of prevalence of NCDs through screening and counselling for blood pressure and raised blood glucose levels and promotion of healthy life styles.

- Screening for hypertension and diabetes will be provided to all clients visiting health facilities facilities who are 40 years and above.
- Cataract surgery rate of 1 500 per 1 000 000 uninsured population
- . Improving the capacity of 19 district hospitals to be able to admit mental health care users for 72 hour observation

PHC Re-Engineering

The department has begun implementing a re-engineered PHC model, which consists of three streams, namely: creation and deployment of ward-based PHC Outreach Teams; establishment of District Clinical Specialist Teams and strengthening of Integrated School Health Services.

- Increasing the number of Ward Based Outreach Teams from 93 to 119.
- All 5 Districts with fully fledged District Clinical Specialist Teams (DCSTs)
- School Grade 1 learners screened to 28 248
- School Grade 8 learners screened to 17 423

The following are some key legislative and policy changes that have a significant impact on the planning and service rendering in the Department.

Universal Test and Treat Policy

- The Universal Test and Treat Policy was implemented as from 1 September 2016, the aim of the policy is to ensure that all people testing positive for HIV are initiated on Anti-retroviral treatment irrespective of their CD4 count and WHO staging. The implementation of the policy is in line with working towards achieving the 90-90-90 targets by 2020. The implementation started gradually in 2016 and it is being accelerated to ensure adequate treatment coverage for HIV positive clients.

Introduction of the HPV Vaccine for Girls Aged 9 – 15 years

- The Human Papilloma Virus vaccination is given to young girls to protect them against the risk of developing cervical cancer. The Department is implementing the vaccination programme targeting Grade 4 girls in public schools. There are challenges experienced with mothers not giving consent for their children to be vaccinated. The Department has embarked on programs of health education for the parents regarding the importance of the vaccine.

Ideal Clinic project implementation

- The Ideal Clinic Project is crucial for strengthening the public healthcare system and ensuring that good quality of Health care is delivered at public health facilities. It is part of strengthening of Primary Health Care, which is a fundamental building block of National Health Insurance.

- It is one of the key national priorities reflected in Chapter 10 of the National Development Plan 2030 and the Medium Term Strategic Framework (2014-19).

- The number of clinics that were ideal in 2017/18 financial year as at the end of third quarter were 86 the performance has thus far improved. There is a strategy in place to ensure that the targets set in the Annual Performance Plan 2018/19 are achieved to reach 114 clinics that are ideal.

Implementation of the National Health Insurance

The implementation of the NHI is currently underway in Thabo Mofutsanyana and the plan is to expand to all the districts in the 2019/20 financial year.

Scarcity of Health Professionals

The scarcity of health professionals impacts on the ability of the Department to effectively recruit and retain the necessary skills. The impact is more in the rural and peripheral areas of the Province, where it is more difficult to recruit and retain health professionals due to unsatisfactory amenities, such as accommodation, recreation facilities and schools

4. Reprioritisation

- The department has done some drastic reprioritisation in order to cater for the non-negotiable items that have been indicating financial pressures and the department is also having budget a shortfall on compensation of employees, which means that it will be difficult for the department to fill critical posts. .
- The budget allocation for the Department in 2018/19 is R10.410 billion with R8.982 billion allocated to provincial and National priorities. The key priority areas covered will include management of HIV/AIDS and TB and the re-engineering of Primary Health Care.
- With government facing a hard spending ceiling, opportunities for expanding and improving service delivery will need to be financed within existing allocations. The 2018/19 Budget will therefore continue to place significant emphasis on the necessity to spend efficiently and effectively.

National Priorities

Priorities	Main Appropriation 2017/18	Adjustment Appropriation 2017/18	Revised Estimates 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Medicine	650 200	643 451	793 842	719 287	771 437	814 406
National Health Laboratory Services(NHLS)	301 617	262 212	304 572	321 512	342 549	348 831
Modernization of health (National Tertiary Services Grant)	1 018 025	1 018 025	1 018 025	1 077 070	1 137 386	1 213 591
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	552 157	552 157	552 157	576 362	502 034	529 645
Health Profession Training and Development Grant	165 973	165 973	165 973	175 599	185 430	195 629
Combating HIV and AIDS and TB Grant (includes expansion of ART)	1 148 408	1 148 408	1 148 408	1 199 425	1 326 643	1 471 080
Medical Supplies and Dry Dispensary	416 960	431 102	358 104	451 270	499 182	588 362
Food and related supplies	42 507	41 253	33 231	59 361	58 799	49 925
PHC Re-engineering	2 736 631	2 855 823	2 912 569	3 131 749	3 407 578	3 599 336
EMS	590 777	613 796	757 200	686 598	734 610	800 096
of which fleet and transporto of patients & corpses	*72 786*	*48 921*	*72 623*	*51 674*	*72 052*	*72 562*
Total Priorities	**7 623 255**	**7 732 200**	**8 044 081**	**8 398 233**	**8 965 648**	**9 610 901**

Provincial Priorities

Priorities	Main Appropriation 2017/18	Adjustment Appropriation 2017/18	Revised Estimates 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Medical Gas - Maintenance and repair	10 000	10 000	10 000			10 000
Mobile Clinics Programme	53 400	23 400	23 400	56 497	56 497	59 604
Bursaries of Cuban Doctors	50 268	50 268	50 268	53 686	57 336	60 489
Medical Depot	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
Total Priorities	**153 668**	**123 668**	**123 668**	**150 183**	**153 833**	**170 093**

5. Procument

ANNEXURE A

ANNUAL PROCUREMENT PLAN 2018/19

FOR THE VALUES EXCEEDING R500 000.00

ITEM NR	Description of goods / works services	Estimated value (including all applicable taxes) R'000
1	Supply and delivery of food supply to various health institutions	7 875
2	Supply and delivery of disposable body bags	3 607
3	Supply and delivery of printed fabric for the manufacturing of departmental linen for the Department of Health Free State	10 500
4	Supply and delivery of home based care kits for community health workers in the Free State Department of Health	5 250
5	Rendering of medical male circumcisions in the FS DOH	57 750
6	Rendering of aero medical services for EMS in the Free Ssate	70 064
7	Supply and delivery of nutritional supplement for the FS DOH	31 500
8	Supply and delivery of coal	100 800
9	Manufacturing and delivery of linen for FSDOH	1 575
10	Supply and delivery of forensic medical consumables	3 780
11	Proposals for suitable qualified non-profit organizations ans related co-operatives for rendering of Community Based Health Services in the 5 districts	46 095
12	Request of proposals for provision of primary health care services using a mobile medical service unit (MMSU) for designated districts in the FS	131

6. Receipts and financing

6.1 Summary of receipts

The following sources of funding are used for the Vote:

Table 5.1: Summary of receipts: Department of Health

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Equitable share	5 646 267	5 923 757	6 216 000	6 859 962	6 650 548	6 650 548	7 143 934	7 705 621	8 211 265
of which Legal Exposure		10 000	10 000						
of which Medical Gas			10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000			*10 000*
of which Medical Depot			40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	*40 000*	*40 000*	*40 000*
of which Clinic Programme			32 000	53 400	23 400	23 400	*56 497*	*56 497*	*59 604*
of which Bursaries of cuban Doctors				20 268	50 268	50 268	*53 686*	*57 336*	*60 489*
Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	5 986	22 431	22 349	23 938	15 938	15 938	18 847	20 276	23 847
Conditional grants	2 508 724	2 611 905	2 637 261	2 891 016	2 891 016	2 891 016	3 054 593	3 163 751	3 422 877
Comprehensivr HIV/Aids Grant	848 076	911 946	1 015 061	1 148 408	1 148 408	1 148 408	1 199 425	1 326 643	*1 471 080*
Health Professional Training and Development Grant	146 419	149 756	156 189	165 973	165 973	165 973	175 599	185 430	*195 629*
EPWP Grant for Social Sector	2 580	2 000	3 000	4 453	4 453	4 453	12 529		
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	603 451	609 545	495 447	552 157	552 157	552 157	576 362	502 034	*529 645*
National Tertiary Services Grant	898 090	918 387	958 021	1 018 025	1 018 025	1 018 025	1 077 070	1 137 386	*1 213 591*
EPWP Intergrated Grant	3 108	13 067	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000		
NHI Grant	7 000	7 204	7 543						
Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant							11 608	12 258	*12 932*
Own Revenue	160 904	169 382	166 495		179 414	179 414	185 939	189 593	189 593
of which HWSITA	3 296		17 639						
of which earmarked for medicine									
Revenue Enhancement Allocation	2 000	100							
Total receipts	**8 323 881**	**8 727 575**	**9 042 105**	**9 774 916**	**9 736 916**	**9 736 916**	**10 403 313**	**11 079 241**	**11 847 582**

6.2 Departmental receipts collection

The department is responsible for collecting the following receipts.

Table 5.2 : Summary of departmental receipts collection

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services otl	104 450	139 489	113 789	171 785	171 785	171 785	180 283	190 417	201 193
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2		5						
Interest, dividends and rent on l	302	535	703	321	321	321	540	580	600
Sales of capital assets	2 708	4 741	4 717	1 466	1 466	1 466	2 530	2 720	2 865
Transactions in financial assets	9 164	7 800	5 714	5 305	5 305	5 305	5 720	5 944	5 984
Total departmental receipts	**116 626**	**152 565**	**124 928**	**178 877**	**178 877**	**178 877**	**189 073**	**199 661**	**210 642**

The revenue MTEF projections are based on the following:

- The UPFS tariffs increased with 5.2 percent on externally funded patients will be implemented in April 2018.

- The Department collects revenue from other state departments (i.e. Defence, Justice, Correctional Services and SAPS), Road Accident Fund, Medical Schemes and Lesotho Government (Queen II hospital that referees patients to the major hospitals in the Province).

6.3 Donor funding

Not applicable to the Department of Health

6.4 Agency receipts

Not applicable to the Department of Health

7. Payment summary

7.1 Key assumptions

- The basic approach to planning and budgeting is directed by the Health System Governance and Accountability (HSGA) Model
  - It synthesises the element of the health system into one;
  - It defines the application of World Health Organisation (WHO) building blocks of the health system;
  - The approach combines performance and incremental budgeting (in line with Treasury guidelines);
- The budget covers the MTEF period with multi–year deliverables.
- Allocations address the mandate of the Department, with emphasis on PHC.
- The key inputs into the budgeting process entail:
  - Provincial health priorities, aligned to the national priorities;
  - Funding allocation is aligned to the APP and the 5-year Strategic Plan.
- The Department undertook a process of aligning priorities to be implemented to the funding available:
  - MTEF budget bids prepared per Cluster;
  - A strategic planning session focussing on identifying key service delivery challenges and efficiency interventions;
  - Reprioritisation was done to align the performance plans with the budget allocations to be presented for approval.

7.2 Programme summary

Table 5.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Health

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Administration	259 479	302 797	289 874	279 061	264 061	273 065	302 960	321 710	336 266
District Health Services	3 404 363	3 720 137	3 985 602	3 953 592	4 072 784	4 161 994	4 401 708	4 780 583	5 122 342
Emergency Medical Services	542 313	533 772	564 230	590 777	613 796	757 200	686 598	734 610	800 096
Provincial Hospital Services	1 167 048	1 198 563	1 193 629	1 493 220	1 374 220	1 268 346	1 405 985	1 503 898	1 594 328
Central Hospital Services	2 049 813	2 053 814	2 175 154	2 430 466	2 362 255	2 303 073	2 502 744	2 664 212	2 850 126
Health Science & Training	161 191	162 825	193 192	245 775	286 775	288 786	264 005	289 239	305 927
Health Care Support Services	106 517	112 891	151 864	186 315	175 315	155 017	197 412	206 802	215 867
Health Facilities Management	599 736	609 173	523 310	595 710	587 710	587 710	641 901	578 187	622 630
Total payments and estimates	**8 290 459**	**8 693 972**	**9 076 855**	**9 774 916**	**9 736 916**	**9 795 191**	**10 403 313**	**11 079 241**	**11 847 582**

Notes:

Programme 2:

National Conditional Grant: Comprehensive HIV and AIDS Grant – R1.322 billion (2018/19), R1.435 billion (2019/20) and R1.435 billion (2020/21).

National Conditional Grant: Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant – R11.608 million (2018/19), R12.258 million (2019/20) and R12.932 million (2020/21).

Specific Earmarked Equitable Share: Mobile Clinic Programme – R56.497 (2018/19), R56.497 million (2019/20) and R59.604 million (2020/21).

Programme 5:

National Conditional Grant: National Tertiary Services Grant – R1.077 billion (2018/19) and R1.137 billion (2019/20) and R1.214 billion (2020/21).

National Conditional Grant: Health Professions Training and Development Grant - R175.599 million (2018/19), R185.430 million (2019/20) and R195.629 million (2020/21),

Programme 6:

Specific Earmarked Equitable Share: Bursaries for Cuban Doctors – R53.686 million (2018/19), R57.336 million (2019/20) and R60.489 million (2020/21)),

Programme 7:

Specific Earmarked Equitable Share: Medical Depot – R40 million (2018/19), R40 million (2019/20) and R40 million (2020/21),

Programme 8:

National Conditional Grant: Health Facility Revitalisation Grant – R576.362 million (2018/19), R502.034 million (2019/20) and R529.645 million (2020/21).

Provincial Allocation: Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation – R18.847 million (2018/19), R20.276 million (2019/20) and R23.847 million (2020/21),

Specific Earmarked Equitable Share: Medical Gas – R10 million (2020/21)

7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 5.4 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Health

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**7 546 474**	**7 915 222**	**8 171 743**	**8 815 765**	**8 705 032**	**8 813 718**	**9 410 259**	**10 156 000**	**10 880 104**
Compensation of employees	5 258 723	5 539 463	5 814 798	6 381 379	6 379 299	6 282 119	6 731 835	7 405 825	7 936 103
Goods and services	2 287 592	2 375 189	2 356 284	2 434 165	2 325 483	2 530 434	2 678 279	2 749 935	2 943 761
Interest and rent on land	158	570	661	221	250	1 165	145	240	240
Transfers and subsidies to:	**94 580**	**157 253**	**190 714**	**247 195**	**266 321**	**248 072**	**235 241**	**235 192**	**248 986**
Provinces and municipalities	1 737	561				1 089			
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 000	54 249	58 100	59 087	58 187	58 187	62 000	63 000	63 000
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	17 150	32 073	45 377	2 020	2 020	16 427	1 006		
Non-profit institutions	28 471	41 282	55 877	118 046	118 046	72 095	97 146	93 917	103 927
Households	45 222	29 088	31 360	68 042	88 068	100 274	75 089	78 275	82 059
Payments for capital assets	**648 642**	**621 435**	**714 398**	**711 956**	**765 563**	**733 401**	**757 813**	**688 049**	**718 492**
Buildings and other fixed structures	479 017	397 604	459 211	454 433	448 692	498 816	524 429	456 612	485 273
Machinery and equipment	166 984	223 797	255 165	256 273	300 461	218 175	233 384	231 437	233 219
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	2 642	34	22	1 250	16 410	16 410			
Payments for financial assets	**762**	**62**							
Total economic classification	**8 290 459**	**8 693 972**	**9 076 855**	**9 774 916**	**9 736 916**	**9 795 191**	**10 403 313**	**11 079 241**	**11 847 582**

7.4 Infrastructure payments

7.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

Table 5.5(a): Summary of departmental infrastructure payments and estimates by program

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Exisiting infrastructure	331 899	465 895	406 050	443 005	486 955	507 947	488 624	401 514	289 208
Maintenance and repair		122 845	100 350	60 268	60 268	57 324	49 062	44 194	49 297
Upgrades and additions	191 580	108 619	9 210	6 139	15 739	12 102	27 547	21 732	6 500
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	140 319	234 431	296 490	376 598	410 948	438 521	412 015	335 588	233 411
New infrastructure assets	**140 829**	**117 939**	**53 161**	**70 431**	**18 481**	**24 606**	**84 867**	**99 292**	**245 362**
Infrastructure transfers									
Current									
Capital									
Infrastructure payments for financial assets									
Infrastructure leases	7								
Non infrastructure	**113 258**	**25 339**	**57 004**	**74 659**	**74 659**	**47 542**	**23 718**	**21 504**	**28 922**
Total provincial infrastructure payments a	**585 993**	**609 173**	**516 215**	**588 095**	**580 095**	**580 095**	**597 209**	**522 310**	**563 492**

Table 5.5(b): Summary of departmental infrastructure payments and estimates by program

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Programme 8: Health Facilities Management	585 993	609 173	516 215	588 095	588 095	588 095	597 209	522 310	563 492
Total provincial infrastructure payments a	**585 993**	**609 173**	**516 215**	**588 095**	**580 095**	**580 095**	**597 209**	**522 310**	**563 492**

Table 5.5(b) : Summary of infrastructure payments and estimates by economic classification: Department of Health

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**21 554**	**99 259**	**52 045**	**104 332**	**104 332**	**104 332**	**69 080**	**64 898**	**77 719**
Compensation of employees	9 521	20 502	4 381	19 680	19 680	19 680	17 000	16 000	17 000
Goods and services	12 033	78 757	47 664	84 652	84 652	84 652	52 080	48 898	60 719
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and internation									
Public corporations and private ente									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets	**564 439**	**509 914**	**464 170**	**483 763**	**475 763**	**475 763**	**528 129**	**457 412**	**485 773**
Buildings and other fixed structures	472 727	396 615	458 433	453 168	445 168	445 168	527 129	456 912	485 273
Machinery and equipment	91 712	113 299	5 737	30 595	30 595	30 595	1 000	500	500
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**585 993**	**609 173**	**516 215**	**588 095**	**580 095**	**580 095**	**597 209**	**522 310**	**563 492**

7.4.2 Non infrastructure items

Not applicable to the Department of Health

7.5 Conditional grants

Table 5.6(a): Summary of conditional grants Payments per programme: Department of Health

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Programme 2: District Health Service	**856 176**	**931 302**	**1 025 604**	**1 152 861**	**1 152 861**	**1 152 861**	**1 223 562**	**1 338 901**	**1 484 012**
HIV/AIDS	847 634	911 680	1 015 061	1 148 408	1 148 408	1 148 408	1 199 425	1 326 643	1 471 080
Soc Sec EPWP Incen Grnt for Prov	1 547	13 067	3 000	4 453	4 453	4 453	12 529		
National Health Insurance Grant	6 960	6 555	7 543						
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	35								
Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant							11 608	12 258	12 932
Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services	**-2**	**650**							
National Health Insurance Grant		649							
National Tertiary Services Grant	-2	1							
Programme 5: Central Hospital Services	**1 044 459**	**1 069**	**1 114 210**	**1 183 998**	**1 183 998**	**1 183 998**	**1 252 669**	**1 322 816**	**1 409 220**
Health Professional Training and Development	146 419	149 702	156 189	165 973	165 973	165 973	175 599	185 430	195 629
National Tertiary Services Grant	898 040	919 433	958 021	1 018 025	1 018 025	1 018 025	1 077 070	1 137 386	1 213 591
Programme 8: Health Facilities Management	**583 482**	**580 971**	**490 556**	**554 157**	**554 157**	**554 157**	**578 362**	**502 034**	**529 645**
EPWP Intergrated Grant For Provin	2 702	2 000	1 375	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000		
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	580 780	578 971	489 181	552 157	552 157	552 157	576 362	502 034	529 645
Total payments and estimates	**2 484 115**	**2 582 059**	**2 630 370**	**2 891 016**	**2 891 016**	**2 891 016**	**3 054 593**	**3 163 751**	**3 422 877**

Note: National Conditional Grants per programme and sub-programmes.

Table 5.6(b): Summary of conditional grants by economic classification: Depaertment of Health

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate 201718	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**1 831 072**	**1 955 138**	**2 004 971**	**2 165 644**	**2 164 855**	**2 164 855**	**2 297 574**	**2 472 052**	**2 681 013**
Compensation of employees	883 599	877 956	1 009 045	1 018 465	1 018 465	1 018 465	1 092 351	1 189 620	1 239 169
Goods and services	947 472	1 077 180	995 924	1 147 153	1 146 390	1 146 390	1 205 223	1 282 432	1 441 844
Interest and rent on land	1	2	2	26					
Transfers and subsidies to:	**31 904**	**97 384**	**58 343**	**121 761**	**121 761**	**121 761**	**100 975**	**97 684**	**107 719**
Provinces and municipalities		51 839							
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	26 662	39 684	54 734	116 046	116 046	116 046	95 146	91 917	101 927
Households	5 242	5 861	3 609	5 715	5 715	5 715	5 829	5 767	5 792
Payments for capital assets	**621 139**	**529 537**	**567 056**	**603 611**	**604 400**	**604 400**	**656 044**	**594 015**	**634 145**
Buildings and other fixed structures	485 257	396 615	438 308	445 168	445 168	445 168	522 429	454 612	493 273
Machinery and equipment	135 882	132 922	128 748	158 393	159 182	159 182	133 615	139 403	140 872
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets				50	50	50			
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**2 484 115**	**2 582 059**	**2 630 370**	**2 891 016**	**2 891 016**	**2 891 016**	**3 054 593**	**3 163 751**	**3 422 877**

7.6 Payment for Non-infrastructure projects

Not applicable to the Department of Health

7.7 Payment for Priorities

Funder priorities by the Department of Health is captured under paragraph 4 above

7.8 Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

In this section, a summary of all departmental Public-Private Partnership projects under implementation and proposed projects are presented.

Table 5.7 below provides for a summary of departmental Public-Private Partnership projects.

Table 5.7 : Summary of departmental Public-Private Partnership projects

	Annual cost of project Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Projects signed in terms of Treasury Regulation 16	25 229	10 240	23 206	24 386	24 386	24 386	26 063	27 523	29 037
PPP unitary charge[1]	16 998	9 973	5 900	6 166	6 166	6 166	6 444	6 805	7 179
of which:									
for the capital portion (principal plus interest)									
for services provided by the operator									
Advisory fees[2]	7 931		3 848	4 079	4 079	4 079	4 323	4 565	4 816
Project monitoring cost[3]	65		1 763	1 646	1 646	1 646	1 945	2 054	2 167
Revenue generated (if applicable)[4]			11 400	12 187	12 187	12 187	13 029	13 759	14 516
Contingent liabilities (information)[5]	235	267	295	308	308	308	322	340	359
Projects in preparation, registered in terms of Treasury Regulation 16*									
Advisory fees									
Project team cost									
Site acquisition									
Capital payment (where applicable)6									
Other project costs									
Total	25 229	10 240	23 206	24 386	24 386	24 386	26 063	27 523	29 037

Notes:

PPP agreement is based on CPI escalation per annum.

Executive Summary on the MTEF 2016/2017 and 2017/2018

a. Budget based in accordance of the Approved amendment of contract between the FSDoH and CHM / Netcare dated 01 October 2012

b. Budget based in accordance of the Approved EXCO Memorandum on the amendment and establishment of the PPPMU dated November 2014

c. Budget based in accordance of the Approved Variation One to the PPP agreement dated January 2015 by National Treasury

d. Budget based in accordance of the PPP implementation Strategy of the amendment and Variation One

e. Budget based in accordance of the Six Year Budget Submission to National Treasury to execute the EXCO Memorandum and Variation One on the PPP agreement, inclusive of the EXIT processes

f. Budget based in accordance of the PMFA and Treasury Regulation 16.1 in establishing the FSDoH PPPMU

g. Budget based in accordance of the planned EXIT strategy commencing in 2020 and to be finalized 2023

h. Budget based in accordance of the Asset handover to the FSDoH by CHM/ Netcare to the estimated value of R265 Mil in 2023

i. Budget based in accordance of the Contract management Strategy in executing the efficient EXIT of the concession holder and continuity of service delivery after EXIT

k. Budget based in accordance of the Agreement amendment and Variation One to ensure revenue and value for money until EXIT and thereafter according to the utilization of assets gained after handover

l. Budget based in accordance of the estimated accruals carried over from the 2015/2016 FY and 2016/2017 FY

7.9 Transfers

7.9.1 Transfers to public entities

Not applicable to the Department of Health

7.9.2 Transfers to other entities

Table B7: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities (for example NGOs)

R thousand	Sub Programme	Outcome 2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Main appropriation 201718	Adjusted appropriation 201718	Revised estimate 201718	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Kwakwasi	HIV/Aids									
Viljoenskroon Hospice	HIV/Aids		532	532	6579	6579	6579	7816	9676	9676
Epilepsy S.A	HIV/Aids		669	669	3814	3814	3814	5132	10311	10311
Susanna Wesley Guild	HIV/Aids	31								
LGBTI	HIV/Aids									
CANSA	HIV/Aids									
PPHC	HIV/Aids	36								
LAMP	HIV/Aids									
Lesedi la Setjhaba (Motheo)	HIV/Aids	33	1 183	1 183						
Sediba sa Bophelo (Xhariep/Motheo)	HIV/Aids									
Progressive Youth Development Agency	HIV/Aids	1 123								
Ladybrand Hospice	HIV/Aids									
Bethlehem Child Walfare	HIV/Aids									
Epilepsy SA	HIV/Aids									
St Helena	HIV/Aids									
Ernest Oppenheimer	HIV/Aids									
Lesedi Centre	HIV/Aids		5 612	5 536						
Maokeng Anti Aids Youth Club	HIV/Aids		2 874	2 635						
Tshepang Support Group Org	HIV/Aids									
Dihlabeng Development Initiative	HIV/Aids	1 736	6 131	5 928	12 383	12 383	12 383	14 935	22 045	22 045
Golden gateway Hospice	HIV/Aids	4 955			7 989	7 989	7 989	12 750	23 598	23 598
Khothalang	HIV/Aids		6 074	5 789						
Re Abarata Re Teng	HIV/Aids									
Lifeline	HIV/Aids	32			9 554	9 554	9 554	5 959	5 015	8 015
Marquard Memanaeng Consortium	HIV/Aids	31								
Lesdi le chabile	HIV/Aids	5 327			59 887	59 887	14 687	29 967	1 967	8 977
Goldfields Hopspice	HIV/Aids									
Mercy Life	HIV/Aids	1 039	2 715	2 805						
Thusanang Homebased Care	HIV/Aids	1 087								
Tshidisanang Women	HIV/Aids	49								
Kanya Consortium	HIV/Aids	34	1 788	1 720						
AAHA	HIV/Aids	1 648			11 736	11 736	11 736	13 064	13 210	13 210
Qwaqwa Youth Association	HIV/Aids	32								
YOFCA	HIV/Aids	31								
Khauhelo	HIV/Aids	952			3 814	3 814	3 814	5 092	5 230	5 230
Siphuthando	HIV/Aids	34								
Ipheng Bohlale	HIV/Aids	33								
Kgotso Fraternal	HIV/Aids	28								
Dr Maile	HIV/Aids	32								
Lesedi Youth Empowerment	HIV/Aids	27								
Monyakeng	HIV/Aids	30								
Siyanqoba Youth Ass	HIV/Aids	29	12 105	11 744						
Aganang	HIV/Aids	47								
Siyanqoba HIV /AIDS	HIV/Aids									
Lesedi La Bophelo	HIV/Aids	29								
Claims Against the State**	HIV/Aids									
EPWP Grant for Social Sector	HIV/Aids									
HIV/Aids Prevention (TB Control)	HIV/Aids				290	290	290	431	865	865
P4: Old Age Homes	Psychiatric/Mental Hospital		1 597	1 143	2 000	2 000	1 249	2 000	2 000	2 000
Total departmental transfers to other entities		**18 465**	**41 280**	**39 684**	**118 046**	**118 046**	**72 095**	**97 146**	**93 917**	**103 927**

7.9.3 Transfers to local government

Not applicable to the Department of Health

8. Receipts and retentions: Provincial legislatures

Not applicable to the Department of Health

9. Programme description

9.1.1 Programme 1: Administration

9.1.1.1 Description and Objectives

The aim of the Programme is to conduct the strategic management and overall administration of the Department of Health.

Programme 1 has the following sub programmes:

- Office of the MEC
- Management

Programme priorities:

- Providing strategic leadership and creating social compact through health governance structures.
- Developing a Human Resources for Health Plan, increasing the availability and retention of health
- Professionals and the on-going filling of funded prioritised vacancies.
- Monitoring the implementation of the internal control measures and the audit action plans to achieve unqualified audit.
- Improving internet connectivity for health facilities and implementation of the web-based DHIS 2.
- Improving the management and governance of health information and ICT.
- Establishment of SCM and Asset management shared services in the Districts.
- Financial Management

Table 5.9 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Office Of The Mec	6 698	8 513	10 035	11 245	11 492	5 820	11 621	12 148	12 391
Management	252 781	294 284	279 839	267 816	252 569	267 245	291 339	309 562	323 875
Total payments and estimates	**259 479**	**302 797**	**289 874**	**279 061**	**264 061**	**273 065**	**302 960**	**321 710**	**336 266**

Table 5.10 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**250 208**	**266 198**	**242 205**	**273 710**	**259 248**	**250 243**	**297 217**	**316 061**	**330 617**
Compensation of employees	178 134	185 881	195 335	231 598	211 598	198 438	229 030	264 660	279 216
Goods and services	71 992	80 315	46 352	42 011	47 548	51 663	68 080	51 294	51 294
Interest and rent on land	83	2	518	101	102	142	107	107	107
Transfers and subsidies to:	**2 337**	**32 738**	**46 391**	**2 474**	**2 474**	**18 332**	**1 505**	**499**	**499**
Provinces and municipalities	1 730	559				1 089			
Departmental agencies and acc		410	462						
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and intern									
Public corporations and private		31 297	44 666	2 000	2 000	16 427	1 006		
Non-profit institutions									
Households	607	472	1 263	474	474	816	499	499	499
Payments for capital assets	**6 172**	**3 799**	**1 278**	**2 877**	**2 339**	**4 490**	**4 238**	**5 150**	**5 150**
Buildings and other fixed structu									
Machinery and equipment	3 530	3 765	1 256	2 877	2 339	4 490	4 238	5 150	5 150
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible as	2 642	34	22						
Payments for financial assets	**762**	**62**							
Total economic classification	**259 479**	**302 797**	**289 874**	**279 061**	**264 061**	**273 065**	**302 960**	**321 710**	**336 266**

9.1.2 Programme 2: District Health Services

9.1.2.1 Description and Objectives

To render Primary Health Care Services and District Hospital Services.

Programme 2 has the following sub-programmes:

- District Management
- Community Health Clinics
- Community Health Centres
- Community Based Services
- HIV/AIDS
- Nutrition
- Coroner Services
- District Hospitals

Programme priorities:

The priorities of DHS will without doubt not differ from those of the Free State department of Health. They aim at addressing the quadruple burden of disease brought about by the scourge of HIV and AIDS, Tuberculosis and the reduction of maternal and child mortality, which are millennium Development Goals.

The following are the priorities of District Health Services:

- Reducing infant and child mortality
- Reducing maternal mortality

- Combating the scourge of HIV and Aids and TB including other infectious and diseases of life style.
- Implementing the National Health Insurance (NHI).
- Reengineering Primary Health Care
- Provision of strategic leadership and creation of social compact for better health outcomes
- Revitalization of infrastructure

Table 5.11 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: District Health Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
District Management	123 754	105 037	110 538	101 596	92 150	96 676	102 441	109 612	120 809
Community Health Clinics	764 399	909 606	953 702	823 571	790 253	946 341	861 179	938 006	988 385
Community Health Centre	66 399	79 898	139 774	143 608	142 346	149 789	125 383	164 120	175 608
Community Based Services	334 120	346 218	341 802	368 066	338 545	394 556	406 747	437 359	467 974
Hiv/Aids	878 733	968 828	1 027 783	1 178 824	1 178 824	1 158 085	1 227 425	1 326 643	1 471 080
Nutrition	11 645	11 462	13 507	14 195	14 150	11 153	14 592	15 468	16 396
Coroner Services	34 850	35 968	38 571	38 137	38 137	40 190	42 534	46 362	51 926
District Hospitals	1 190 463	1 263 120	1 359 925	1 285 595	1 478 379	1 365 204	1 621 407	1 743 013	1 830 164
Total payments and estimates	**3 404 363**	**3 720 137**	**3 985 602**	**3 953 592**	**4 072 784**	**4 161 994**	**4 401 708**	**4 780 583**	**5 122 342**

Notes:

HIV/AIDS:

2018/19: National Conditional Grant: Comprehensive HIV and AIDS Grant: R403.366 million (Compensation of employees), R705.701 million (Goods and services), R83.308 million (Transfers and subsidies) and R7.050 million (Payment for capital payments).

Community Based Services:

2018/19: National Conditional Grant: EPWP Grant for Social Sector: R483 million (Goods and services), R12.046 million (Transfers and subsidies).

Community Health Clinics:

2018/19: Earmarked funding: Mobile clinics programme: R56.497 million (Goods and services).

2018/19: National Conditional Grant: Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant: R11.608 million (Goods and services).

Table 5.12 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: District Health Services

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**3 325 318**	**3 582 612**	**3 823 581**	**3 779 028**	**3 887 898**	**4 013 669**	**4 257 114**	**4 650 985**	**4 981 236**
Compensation of employees	2 176 739	2 395 451	2 549 018	2 573 897	2 735 817	2 757 789	3 007 756	3 378 786	3 660 883
Goods and services	1 148 557	1 186 630	1 274 464	1 205 022	1 151 959	1 255 231	1 249 332	1 272 078	1 320 232
Interest and rent on land	21	531	99	109	122	649	26	121	121
Transfers and subsidies to:	**54 652**	**102 810**	**71 079**	**120 556**	**120 582**	**83 061**	**100 768**	**96 772**	**106 811**
Provinces and municipalities	8	2							
Departmental agencies and acc		51 839							
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and intern									
Public corporations and private	16 550	96	711	20	20				
Non-profit institutions	26 838	39 684	54 734	116 046	116 046	70 846	95 146	91 917	101 927
Households	11 256	11 189	15 634	4 490	4 516	12 215	5 622	4 855	4 884
Payments for capital assets	**24 393**	**34 715**	**90 942**	**54 008**	**64 304**	**65 264**	**43 826**	**32 826**	**34 295**
Buildings and other fixed structu	3 276	122	318	15	2 274	3 229			
Machinery and equipment	21 117	34 593	90 624	52 793	45 670	45 675	43 826	32 826	34 295
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible as				1 200	16 360	16 360			
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**3 404 363**	**3 720 137**	**3 985 602**	**3 953 592**	**4 072 784**	**4 161 994**	**4 401 708**	**4 780 583**	**5 122 342**

9.1.3 Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

9.1.3.1 Description and Objectives

The rendering of pre-hospital Emergency Medical Services including Inter-hospital Transfers and Planned Patient Transport.

This programme has the following sub programmes:

- Emergency Transport
- Planned Patient Transport

Programme priorities:

- Maintain the required number of rostered ambulances.
- Provide a reliable inter-facility transport services.
- Improve the response times through effective triaging of all calls.

Table 5.13 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Emergency Medical Services

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Emergency Transport	533 329	524 159	553 674	577 855	600 874	722 198	671 845	718 874	783 573
Planned Patient Transport	8 983	9 613	10 556	12 922	12 922	35 002	14 753	15 736	16 523
Total payments and estimates	**542 313**	**533 772**	**564 230**	**590 777**	**613 796**	**757 200**	**686 598**	**734 610**	**800 096**

Table 5.14 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Emergency Medical Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**521 941**	**504 537**	**527 217**	**566 628**	**537 317**	**694 662**	**654 894**	**702 906**	**768 363**
Compensation of employees	349 913	356 998	389 883	407 104	417 104	412 982	445 345	474 088	499 534
Goods and services	171 982	147 513	137 328	159 524	120 198	281 666	209 549	228 818	268 829
Interest and rent on land	47	26	6		15	14			
Transfers and subsidies to:	**549**	**635**	**626**	**534**	**534**	**285**	**534**	**534**	**563**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and acc									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and intern									
Public corporations and private	135								
Non-profit institutions									
Households	415	635	626	534	534	285	534	534	563
Payments for capital assets	**19 822**	**28 600**	**36 387**	**23 615**	**75 945**	**62 253**	**31 170**	**31 170**	**31 170**
Buildings and other fixed structu	447	867	460	1 250	1 250	1 692			
Machinery and equipment	19 375	27 733	35 927	22 365	74 695	60 561	31 170	31 170	31 170
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible as									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**542 313**	**533 772**	**564 230**	**590 777**	**613 796**	**757 200**	**686 598**	**734 610**	**800 096**

9.1.4 Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

9.1.4.1 Description and Objectives

Delivery of hospital services, which are accessible, appropriate, effective and provide general specialist services, including a specialized rehabilitation service, as well as a platform for training health professionals and research.

Programme 4 has the following sub-programmes:

- General Hospitals
- Public- Private Partnerships
- Psychiatric/Mental Hospitals

Programme priorities

- Improve accessibility of level 2 hospital care for the community.
- Improve hospital efficiency in order to enhance financial sustainability.
- Manage the hospital infrastructure to promote compliance towards the Core Standards for Health Services.
- Improve patient satisfaction through provision of quality health care services.
- Support the Re-engineering of Primary health care to create access to quality services.
- Strengthen information and knowledge management system to optimise performance and research capability.
- Optimise and support the implementation of key priority programmes (Transformation, affirmative and Business Process Re-engineering).

Table 5.15 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Provincial Hospital Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
General Hospitals	902 264	927 130	913 804	1 143 832	1 024 832	958 872	1 063 777	1 148 686	1 224 907
Public-Private Partnerships									
Psychiatric/Mental Hospital	264 784	271 433	279 825	349 388	349 388	309 474	342 208	355 212	369 421
Total payments and estimates	**1 167 048**	**1 198 563**	**1 193 629**	**1 493 220**	**1 374 220**	**1 268 346**	**1 405 985**	**1 503 898**	**1 594 328**

Note:

General Hospitals:

The MTEF budget from Pelonomi Hospital moved from Programme 4 to Programme 5.

Table 5.16 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Provincial Hospital Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**1 153 027**	**1 183 163**	**1 172 082**	**1 474 763**	**1 357 863**	**1 251 976**	**1 385 418**	**1 483 331**	**1 573 761**
Compensation of employees	888 275	913 474	931 601	1 200 611	1 081 611	1 012 239	1 080 561	1 181 474	1 271 904
Goods and services	264 750	269 685	240 479	274 148	276 248	239 674	304 852	301 852	301 852
Interest and rent on land	2	4	2	4	4	63	5	5	5
Transfers and subsidies to:	**8 911**	**7 634**	**6 199**	**5 158**	**5 158**	**5 880**	**6 636**	**6 636**	**6 636**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and acc									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and intern									
Public corporations and private	450	675							
Non-profit institutions	1 633	1 598	1 143	2 000	2 000	1 249	2 000	2 000	2 000
Households	6 827	5 361	5 056	3 158	3 158	4 631	4 636	4 636	4 636
Payments for capital assets	**5 110**	**7 766**	**15 348**	**13 299**	**11 199**	**10 490**	**13 931**	**13 931**	**13 931**
Buildings and other fixed structu	228					69			
Machinery and equipment	4 882	7 766	15 348	13 299	11 199	10 421	13 931	13 931	13 931
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible as									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**1 167 048**	**1 198 563**	**1 193 629**	**1 493 220**	**1 374 220**	**1 268 346**	**1 405 985**	**1 503 898**	**1 594 328**

9.1.5 Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

9.1.5.1 Description and Objectives

The aim of Programme 5 is to provide tertiary health services and creates a platform for the training of health workers and rendering of a highly specialised medical health and quaternary services on a national basis and a platform for the training of health workers and research.

Programme 5 has the following sub-programmes:

- Central Hospital Services
- Public Private Partnership
- Provincial Tertiary Services.

Updates to Information and Changes to the Budget Structure

The budget structure for the programme has changed in line with the re-designation of Pelonomi Hospital as a Tertiary Hospital. This is in line with the NHI regulations published during 2011/12 financial year.

Programme priorities

- Improve the accessibility of tertiary hospital services through support for level 1 and 2 services.
- Strengthen the management of the hospital to ensure its operation as a tertiary institution
- Improve the accessibility of tertiary hospital services through support for level 1 and 2 services.
- Improve patient satisfaction through improved quality of health care.
- Rendering of service according to the Batho Pele principles.
- Strengthen information and knowledge management system to optimize performance and research capability.
- Optimize and support the implementation of key priority programmes (Transformation, Affirmative and Business Process Re-engineering.)
- Enhance skills and competencies of health care professionals through the implementation of the HPTD grant.

Table 5.17 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Central Hospital Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Central Hospital Services	1 159 106	1 356 176	1 384 672	1 546 747	1 521 527	1 449 445	1 610 251	1 735 466	1 847 629
Public-Private Partnership	18 607	9 672	4 177	11 900	11 900	26 753	12 117	12 117	12 783
Provincial Tertiary Hospital Servic	872 101	687 966	786 305	871 819	828 828	826 875	880 376	916 629	989 714
Total payments and estimates	**2 049 813**	**2 053 814**	**2 175 154**	**2 430 466**	**2 362 255**	**2 303 073**	**2 502 744**	**2 664 212**	**2 850 126**

Note:

Central Hospital Services:

2018/19: National Conditional Grant: National Tertiary Services Grant: R538.784 million (Compensation of employees), R425.100 million (Goods and services), R5.621 million (Transfers and subsidies) and R107.565 million (Payment for capital assets).

Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services:

2018/19: National Conditional Grant: Health Prof Training and Development: R132.009 million (Compensation of employees), R25.590 million (Goods and services), and R18 million (Payment for capital assets).

Table 5.18 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Central Hospital Services

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**2 015 712**	**2 014 988**	**2 071 076**	**2 295 623**	**2 227 412**	**2 222 346**	**2 362 524**	**2 515 048**	**2 700 470**
Compensation of employees	1 450 843	1 457 504	1 525 983	1 683 039	1 643 039	1 635 022	1 677 748	1 788 222	1 886 574
Goods and services	564 868	557 483	545 061	612 584	584 373	587 042	684 776	726 826	813 896
Interest and rent on land	1	1	32			282			
Transfers and subsidies to:	**11 127**	**10 702**	**7 624**	**8 153**	**8 153**	**9 268**	**8 633**	**8 936**	**9 428**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	15								
Non-profit institutions									
Households	11 112	10 702	7 624	8 153	8 153	9 268	8 633	8 936	9 428
Payments for capital assets	**22 974**	**28 124**	**96 454**	**126 690**	**126 690**	**71 459**	**131 587**	**140 228**	**140 228**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	22 974	28 124	96 454	126 690	126 690	71 459	131 587	140 228	140 228
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**2 049 813**	**2 053 814**	**2 175 154**	**2 430 466**	**2 362 255**	**2 303 073**	**2 502 744**	**2 664 212**	**2 850 126**

9.1.6 Programme 6: Health Science & Training

9.1.6.1 Description and Objectives

Rendering of training and development opportunities for actual and potential employees of the Department of Health.

Programme 6 has the following sub-programmes:

- Nurse Training Colleges
- EMS Training Colleges
- Bursaries
- Primary Health Care Training
- Training Other

Programme priorities

- Maintain an optimally functional accredited FS College of Emergency Care.
- Improve the throughput of all cadres of Emergency Care Staff.
- Establish shared resource centres between EMS and Nurse Training Colleges.
- Increase the number professional nurse’s throughput from the Nursing Colleges
- Train community health care workers to enhance the Ward-based Outreach Teams

Table 5.19 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Health Science & Training

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Nurse Training Colleges	100 318	105 809	103 186	107 980	107 980	128 337	107 161	116 869	122 712
Ems Training Colleges	18 703	15 772	16 507	20 323	20 323	19 463	23 030	24 452	25 675
Bursaries									
Primary Health Care Training	29 080	31 934	24 017	36 354	34 868	17 892	38 124	47 111	51 693
Training Other	13 089	9 310	49 482	81 118	123 604	123 094	95 690	100 807	105 847
Total payments and estimates	**161 191**	**162 825**	**193 192**	**245 775**	**286 775**	**288 786**	**264 005**	**289 239**	**305 927**

Note:

Health Science & Training:

2018/19: Bursaries of Cuban Doctors: R53.686 million (Transfers and subsidies).

Table 5.20 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Science & Training

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**142 019**	**159 043**	**171 668**	**173 475**	**195 365**	**194 332**	**187 223**	**207 807**	**221 278**
Compensation of employees	132 322	134 065	140 637	157 307	173 307	169 335	159 006	179 590	191 221
Goods and services	9 696	24 976	31 030	16 162	22 052	24 990	28 211	28 211	30 051
Interest and rent on land	1	2	1	6	6	7	6	6	6
Transfers and subsidies to:	**14 378**	**490**	**18 417**	**69 950**	**89 050**	**90 753**	**74 735**	**79 385**	**82 596**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts			17 638	19 087	18 187	18 187	20 000	21 000	21 000
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	14 378	490	779	50 863	70 863	72 566	54 735	58 385	61 596
Payments for capital assets	**4 795**	**3 292**	**3 107**	**2 350**	**2 360**	**3 701**	**2 047**	**2 047**	**2 053**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	4 795	3 292	3 107	2 350	2 360	3 701	2 047	2 047	2 053
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**161 191**	**162 825**	**193 192**	**245 775**	**286 775**	**288 786**	**264 005**	**289 239**	**305 927**

9.1.7 Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

9.1.7.1 Description and Objectives

Rendering a laundry service to hospitals, care and rehabilitation centres and certain local authorities. Rendering specialised orthotic and prosthetic services. Managing the supply of pharmaceuticals and medical sundries to hospitals, Community Health Centres and local authorities.

Programme 7 has the following sub-programmes:

- Laundry Services
- Orthotics and Prosthetic
- Medicine trading account

Programme priorities

Laundries

- Ensure availability of clean linen at Health facilities
- Implementation of approved Laundry Equipment replacement plan
- Filling of critical posts
- Replacement and procurement of Purpose Designed Laundry Vehicles

Orthothics and Prosthetics (O&P)

- Improved accessibility to O&P by the Free State community
- Improve Human Resources for O&P services
- Improved management and leadership

Med Pas (Medicine Trading Account)

- Improved governance of Pharmaceutical Services
- Improved quality of care rendered by Pharmaceutical Services
- Improved availability of medicines

Table 5.21 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Health Care Support Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Laundry Services	88 343	93 897	93 821	122 479	111 479	93 733	131 848	139 240	146 901
Orthotic And Prosthetic Services	16 174	16 994	18 043	23 836	23 836	21 284	23 564	25 562	26 966
Medicine (Medpas) Trading Accou	2 000	2 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	42 000	42 000	42 000
Total payments and estimates	**106 517**	**112 891**	**151 864**	**186 315**	**175 315**	**155 017**	**197 412**	**206 802**	**215 867**

Note:

Health Care Support Services:

2018/19: Medical Depot: R40 million (Transfers and subsidies).

Table 5.22 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Care Support Services

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**102 951**	**105 422**	**104 774**	**140 641**	**134 688**	**113 943**	**149 397**	**158 787**	**167 522**
Compensation of employees	72 977	75 588	77 959	108 143	97 143	83 405	115 389	123 005	129 771
Goods and services	29 970	29 830	26 812	32 497	37 544	30 530	34 007	35 781	37 750
Interest and rent on land	3	4	3	1	1	8	1	1	1
Transfers and subsidies to:	**2 626**	**2 244**	**40 378**	**40 370**	**40 370**	**40 493**	**42 430**	**42 430**	**42 453**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 000	2 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	42 000	42 000	42 000
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises		5							
Non-profit institutions									
Households	626	239	378	370	370	493	430	430	453
Payments for capital assets	**940**	**5 225**	**6 712**	**5 304**	**257**	**581**	**5 585**	**5 585**	**5 892**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	940	5 225	6 712	5 304	257	581	5 585	5 585	5 892
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**106 517**	**112 891**	**151 864**	**186 315**	**175 315**	**155 017**	**197 412**	**206 802**	**215 867**

9.1.8 Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

9.1.8.1 Description and Objectives

Provision of new health facilities and the refurbishment, upgrading and maintenance of existing facilities.

Programme 8 consist of the following sub programmes:

- Community Health Facilities
- Emergency Medical Rescue Services
- District Hospital Services
- Provincial Hospital Services
- Central Hospital Services
- Other Facilities

The Programme is funded from the following sources:

- Health facility Revitalisation Grant
- Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation
- EPWP Allocation

Programme priorities

- Eradicate all building, mechanical and electrical maintenance backlogs;
- Eradicate backlogs in provision of medical equipment;

- Implement FS IDMS with all associated Immovable Asset Management best practises to ensure effective and efficient management of all provincial Health facilities as well as effective and efficient implementation of Infrastructure projects;
- HR Capacitation of the Programme through implementation of the new approved HR
- Structure;
- Ensure the implementation of the gazetted Infrastructure norms and standards;
- Develop a long term Health Immovable Asset Management Plan through inclusive engagement with all provincial role players;
- Provide target advice to departmental and provincial decision makers regarding Health Immovable Asset Management.

Table 5.23 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Health Facilities Management

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Community Health Facilities	139 258	67 007	55 186	111 446	122 918	73 338	129 277	147 176	193 778
District Hospital Services	97 447	147 725	242 542	248 159	231 886	303 717	249 323	199 588	114 849
Provincial Hospital Services	363 030	338 088	167 758	127 130	139 213	147 810	81 467	80 549	87 365
Emergency Medical Rescue Servi		3 900	3 785	17 822	1 790	4 988	18 901	11 287	2 522
Central Hospital Services		51 739	30 487	38 500	48 250	20 866	27 143	28 143	107 954
Other Facilities		714	23 552	52 653	43 653	36 991	135 790	111 444	116 162
Total payments and estimates	**599 736**	**609 173**	**523 310**	**595 710**	**587 710**	**587 710**	**641 901**	**578 187**	**622 630**

Notes:

Sub-programme 1 – 6:

2018/19: National Conditional Grant: Health Facility Revitalisation Grant: R15 million (Compensation of employees), R37.933 million (Goods and services) and R522.429 million (Payment for capital assets).

Community Health facilities:

2018/19: Rental for Provincial building: R42.692 million (Goods and services).

2018/19: Provincial Allocation: Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation: R10.847 million (Goods and services).

Other Facilities:

2018/19: Provincial Allocation: Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation: R6 million (Goods and services). R2 million (Payment for capital assets).

Table 5.24 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Facilities Management

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**35 298**	**99 259**	**59 140**	**111 897**	**105 241**	**72 547**	**116 472**	**121 075**	**136 857**
Compensation of employees	9 521	20 502	4 382	19 680	19 680	12 909	17 000	16 000	17 000
Goods and services	25 777	78 757	54 758	92 217	85 561	59 638	99 472	105 075	119 857
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and acc									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and intern									
Public corporations and private									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets	**564 438**	**509 914**	**464 170**	**483 813**	**482 469**	**515 163**	**525 429**	**457 112**	**485 773**
Buildings and other fixed structu	475 066	396 615	458 433	453 168	445 168	493 826	524 429	456 612	485 273
Machinery and equipment	89 372	113 299	5 737	30 595	37 251	21 287	1 000	500	500
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible as				50	50	50			
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**599 736**	**609 173**	**523 310**	**595 710**	**587 710**	**587 710**	**641 901**	**578 187**	**622 630**

9.2. Service Delivery Measures

The resources available to the department are deployed towards delivering the mandate of the Department and also to address the following key goals and objectives of the 2018/19 Annual Performance Plan:

GOAL No.	GOAL STATEMENT	OBJECTIVES
1	Provision of strategic leadership and creation of a social compact for better health outcomes.	Strengthen Leadership and Governance
		Improve strategic planning and management
		Strengthen strategic partnerships
		Implement change management programmes
		Improve implementation of policies and protocols
		Improve implementation of the Non-negotiable
		Enhance HR and Systems
2	Manage the financial affairs for sustainable health service delivery.	Strengthen financial Stewardship
		Increase patient revenue
		Improve financial sustainability
3	Build a strategic and dedicated workforce that is responsive to service demands.	Enhance HR & systems
		Improve employee recruitment and development
		Clarify roles and responsibilities
		Improve communication
		Improve access to technology and equipment
4	Re-engineer Primary health care to create access to quality services.	Strengthen 10 Point Plan implementation
		Improve Service delivery
		Increase service utilization
		Strengthen strategic partnerships
5	Develop, operate and manage infrastructure for compliance and better health outcomes.	Improve implementation of the Non-negotiables
		Improve ICT functionality
		Improve compliance monitoring
		Strengthen 10 Point Plan implementation
6	Strengthen information and knowledge management system to optimise performance and research capability.	Improve Service delivery
		Improve ICT functionality
		Improve DHMIS implementation
		Improve implementation of policies and protocols
7	Optimise and support implementation of key priority programmes.	Strengthen 10 Point Plan implementation
		Improve compliance monitoring
		Improve turnaround times
		Improve Service delivery
		Increase service utilization
		Improve service delivery programmes

9.3 Other programme information

9.3.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 5.25(a) : Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component

	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2014/15		2015/16		2016/17		2017/18				2018/19		2019/20		2020/21		2017/18 - 2020/21		
R thousands	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level																			
1 – 6	12 126	1 758 858	12 120	1 783 270	11 650	2 065 705	12 052		12 052	2 142 009	11 976	2 237 356	12 072	2 500 149	12 734	2 590 154	1.9%	6.5%	33.4%
7 – 10	6 074	2 008 740	5 957	2 155 858	5 868	2 195 372	5 304		5 304	2 350 905	5 380	2 580 032	5 502	2 851 714	5 805	3 020 183	3.1%	8.7%	38.0%
11 – 12	1 411	1 440 625	1 246	1 546 135	1 242	1 496 974	1 075		1 075	1 718 951	1 087	1 839 274	1 119	1 974 475	1 181	2 173 608	3.2%	8.1%	27.1%
13 – 16	50	48 001	53	51 517	74	53 938	105		105	64 552	131	71 891	131	76 070	254	148 554	34.2%	32.0%	1.3%
Other	221	2 500	8	2 683	11	2 809	11		11	5 702	11	3 283	11	3 417	11	3 604		-14.2%	0.1%
Total	**19 882**	**5 258 723**	**19 384**	**5 539 463**	**18 845**	**5 814 798**	**18 547**		**18 547**	**6 282 119**	**18 585**	**6 731 835**	**18 835**	**7 405 825**	**19 985**	**7 936 103**	**2.5%**	**8.1%**	**100.0%**
Programme																			
Administration	670	178 134	467	185 881	433	195 335	469		469	198 438	475	229 030	480	264 660	507	279 216	2.6%	12.1%	3.4%
District Health Services	9 556	2 176 739	9 667	2 395 451	9 426	2 549 018	8 895		8 895	2 757 789	8 904	3 007 756	8 955	3 378 786	9 565	3 660 883	2.5%	9.9%	45.3%
Emergency Medical Services	1 701	349 913	1 651	356 998	1 595	389 883	1 651		1 651	412 982	1 651	445 345	1 742	474 088	1 837	499 534	3.6%	6.5%	6.4%
Provincial Hospital Services	2 980	888 275	2 861	913 474	2 772	931 601	2 861		2 861	1 012 239	2 875	1 080 561	2 905	1 181 474	3 065	1 271 904	2.3%	7.9%	16.0%
Central Hospital Services	4 175	1 450 843	3 927	1 457 504	3 840	1 525 983	3 943		3 943	1 635 022	3 943	1 677 748	4 001	1 788 222	4 219	1 886 574	2.3%	4.9%	24.6%
Health Science & Training	278	132 322	290	134 065	284	140 637	290		290	169 335	292	159 006	294	179 590	309	191 221	2.1%	4.1%	2.5%
Health Care Support Services	428	72 977	419	75 588	393	77 959	419		419	83 405	429	115 389	442	123 005	467	129 771	3.7%	15.9%	1.6%
Health Facilities Management	94	9 521	102	20 502	102	4 382	19		19	12 909	16	17 000	16	16 000	16	17 000	-5.6%	9.6%	0.2%
Direct charges																			
Total	**19 882**	**5 258 723**	**19 384**	**5 539 463**	**18 845**	**5 814 798**	**18 547**		**18 547**	**6 282 119.0**	**18 585**	**6 731 835.0**	**18 835**	**7 405 825.0**	**19 985**	**7 936 103.0**	**2.5%**	**8.1%**	**100.0%**

Table 5.25(b) : Personnel numbers and costs by programme

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2017	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2019	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2021
Administration	670	467	433	469	475	480	507
District Health Services	9 556	9 667	9 426	8 895	8 904	8 955	9 565
Emergency Medical Services	1 701	1 651	1 595	1 651	1 651	1 742	1 837
Provincial Hospital Services	2 980	2 861	2 772	2 861	2 875	2 905	3 065
Central Hospital Services	4 175	3 927	3 840	3 943	3 943	4 001	4 219
Health Science & Training	278	290	284	290	292	294	309
Health Care Support Services	428	419	393	419	429	442	467
Health Facilities Management	94	102	102	19	16	16	16
Direct charges							
Total provincial personnel numbers	**19 882**	**19 384**	**18 845**	**18 547**	**18 585**	**18 835**	**19 985**
Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand)	5 258 723	5 539 463	5 814 798	6 282 119	6 731 835	7 405 825	7 936 103
Unit cost (R thousand)	264	286	309	339	362	393	397

9.3.2 Training

Table 5.26(a) : Information on training: Health

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Number of staff	19 882	19 384	18 845	18 547	18 547	18 547	18 585	18 835	19 985
Number of personnel trained	5 110	2 112	5 084	10 584	10 584	10 584	10 784	11 388	12 014
of which									
Male	2 147	570	2 342	4 842	4 842	4 842	4 842	5 113	5 394
Female	2 963	1 542	2 742	5 742	5 742	5 742	5 942	6 275	6 620
Number of training opportunities	1 108	1 599	1 619	6 138	6 138	6 138	8 733	9 222	9 729
of which									
Tertiary	220	475	495	3 514	3 514	3 514	4 044	4 270	4 505
Workshops	888	1 124	1 124	2 624	2 624	2 624	4 689	4 952	5 224
Seminars									
Other									
Number of bursaries offered	1 100		191	432	432	432	498	526	555
Number of interns appointed	100	101	26	120	120	120	150	158	167
Number of learnerships appointed	240	250	30	250	250	250	300	317	334
Number of days spent on training	1 180	1 180	1 575	1 880	1 880	1 880	1 910	1 935	2 041
Payments on training by programme									
Administration									
District Health Services									
Emergency Medical Services									
Provincial Hospital Services									
Central Hospital Services									
Health Science & Training	8 532	47 867	12 594	83 400	83 400	83 400	97 108	100 974	106 528
Health Care Support Services									
Health Facilities Management									
Total payments on training	**8 532**	**47 867**	**12 594**	**83 400**	**83 400**	**83 400**	**97 108**	**100 974**	**106 528**

Table 5.26(b) : Payments on training by programme

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Administration									
District Health Services									
Emergency Medical Services									
Provincial Hospital Services									
Central Hospital Services									
Health Science & Training	8 532	47 867	12 594	83 400	83 400	83 400	97 108	100 974	106 528
Health Care Support Services									
Health Facilities Management									
Total payments on training	**8 532**	**47 867**	**12 594**	**83 400**	**83 400**	**83 400**	**97 108**	**100 974**	**106 528**

9.3.3 Reconciliation of structural changes

Table 5.27 : Reconciliation of structural changes: Health

2017/18		2018/19	
Programmes	R'000	Programmes	R'000
	–	**1. Administration**	**302 960**
		1. Office Of The Mec	11 621
		2. Management	291 339
		2. District Health Services	**4 401 708**
		1. District Management	102 441
		2. Community Health Clinics	861 179
		3. Community Health Centre	125 383
		4. Community Based Services	406 747
		5. Hiv/Aids	1 227 425
		6. Nutrition	14 592
		7. Coroner Services	42 534
		8. District Hospitals	1 621 407
		3. Emergency Medical Services	**686 598**
		1. Emergency Transport	671 845
		2. Planned Patient Transport	14 753
		4. Provincial Hospital Services	**1 405 985**
		1. General Hospitals	1 063 777
		2. Public-Private Partnerships	–
		3. Psychiatric/Mental Hospital	342 208
		5. Central Hospital Services	**2 502 744**
		1. Central Hospital Services	1 610 251
		2. Public-Private Partnership	12 117
		3. Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services	880 376
		6. Health Science & Training	**264 005**
		1. Nurse Training Colleges	107 161
		2. Ems Training Colleges	23 030
		3. Bursaries	–
		4. Primary Health Care Training	38 124
		5. Training Other	95 690
		7. Health Care Support Services	**197 412**
		1. Laundry Services	131 848
		2. Orthotic And Prosthetic Services	23 564
		3. Medicine (Medpas) Trading Account	42 000
		8. Health Facilities Management	**641 901**
		1. Community Health Facilities	129 277
		2. District Hospital Services	249 323
		3. Provincial Hospital Services	81 467
		4. Emergency Medical Rescue Services	18 901
		5. Central Hospital Services	27 143
		6. Other Facilities	135 790
Total	**–**		**10 403 313**

Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

Table B.1: Specifications of receipts

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Department of Health

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital ass	**104 450**	**139 489**	**113 789**	**171 785**	**171 785**	**171 785**	**180 283**	**190 417**	**201 193**
Sale of goods and services produced by departmen	104 348	139 360	113 691	171 590	171 590	171 590	180 085	190 219	200 995
Sales by market establishments			1						
Administrative fees	776	1 552	2 004	2 042	2 042	2 042			
Other sales	103 572	137 808	111 686	169 548	169 548	169 548	180 085	190 219	200 995
Of which									
Health patient fees	72 614	128 789	89 555	116 285	116 285	116 285	121 082	127 070	135 673
Other (Specify)	30 958	9 019	22 131	53 263	53 263	53 263	59 003	63 149	65 322
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current	102	129	98	195	195	195	198	198	198
Transfers received from:									
Other governmental units									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	**2**		**5**						
Interest, dividends and rent on land	**302**	**535**	**703**	**321**	**321**	**321**	**540**	**580**	**600**
Interest	302	535	703	321	321	321	540	580	600
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets	**2 708**	**4 741**	**4 717**	**1 466**	**1 466**	**1 466**	**2 530**	**2 720**	**2 865**
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets	2 708	4 741	4 717	1 466	1 466	1 466	2 530	2 720	2 865
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	**9 164**	**7 800**	**5 714**	**5 305**	**5 305**	**5 305**	**5 720**	**5 944**	**5 984**
Total departmental receipts	**116 626**	**152 565**	**124 928**	**178 877**	**178 877**	**178 877**	**189 073**	**199 661**	**210 642**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Health

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**7 546 474**	**7 915 222**	**8 171 743**	**8 815 765**	**8 705 032**	**8 813 718**	**9 410 259**	**10 156 000**	**10 880 104**
Compensation of employees	5 258 723	5 539 463	5 814 798	6 381 379	6 379 299	6 282 119	6 731 835	7 405 825	7 936 103
Salaries and wages	4 607 375	4 812 461	5 063 355	5 522 269	5 549 051	5 469 772	5 813 499	6 403 697	6 855 749
Social contributions	651 349	727 002	751 443	859 110	830 248	812 347	918 336	1 002 128	1 080 354
Goods and services	2 287 592	2 375 189	2 356 284	2 434 165	2 325 483	2 530 434	2 678 279	2 749 935	2 943 761
Administrative fees	1 110	1 856	2 761	686	3 464	2 696	1 999	828	861
Advertising	2 607	8 496	16 022	8 223	3 771	4 587	6 133	5 294	5 753
Minor assets	3 264	12 777	19 217	41 548	35 088	15 756	30 590	30 387	34 310
Audit cost: External	15 375	12 818	14 303	12 192	19 093	13 975	18 103	18 103	18 103
Bursaries: Employees		1 673	1 723	4 794	3 547	3 274	5 647	5 647	5 958
Catering: Departmental activities	4 672	9 665	9 248	2 560	8 643	8 281	5 129	5 501	6 096
Communication (G&S)	46 828	45 409	44 300	36 207	32 675	40 565	42 438	36 909	37 110
Computer services	38 889	56 103	16 793	35 581	20 151	15 959	49 959	18 431	18 467
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	7 274	2 837	7 122	57 451	30 372	25 332	59 992	59 155	62 262
Infrastructure and planning	23 169	1 411	693	1 800	800	761	1 900	2 000	2 000
Laboratory services	352 973	281 210	255 267	301 617	262 212	304 572	321 512	342 549	348 831
Scientific and technological services				416					
Legal services	5 782	690	53	200	140	6 637	115		
Contractors	190 909	170 055	96 811	118 148	106 511	93 947	115 035	114 388	115 162
Agency and support / outsourced services	127 787	246 455	292 487	219 059	187 989	298 590	265 239	270 414	314 775
Entertainment	1								
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	82 430	75 255	62 537	72 786	48 921	72 623	51 674	72 052	72 562
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	1 439	1 266	1 704	6 283	17 173	8 411	4 954	5 552	5 662
Inventory: Farming supplies		4	16		103	93	19	24	24
Inventory: Food and food supplies	40 297	40 694	41 900	42 507	41 253	33 231	59 361	58 799	49 925
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	43 634	30 743	29 778	36 862	64 008	58 717	58 091	46 494	46 567
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	3 698	6 268	7 697	8 808	13 897	8 673	7 878	7 042	7 098
Inventory: Medical supplies	331 387	371 482	329 636	416 960	431 102	358 104	451 270	499 182	588 362
Inventory: Medicine	667 761	706 238	769 499	650 200	643 451	793 842	719 287	771 437	814 406
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies	2 825	2 181	2 472	3 000	26 863	18 398	7 837	7 711	7 831
Consumable supplies	73 103	90 901	91 996	104 226	54 206	47 391	77 647	84 262	76 243
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	20 106	28 343	27 778	41 902	47 199	37 891	41 037	38 967	40 051
Operating leases	131 621	103 450	98 478	59 058	60 823	115 595	124 995	109 197	112 819
Property payments	26 154	17 052	48 202	82 589	90 870	84 626	80 628	72 934	81 745
Transport provided: Departmental activity	8 766	640		4 140	1 085	94	268	1 604	1 604
Travel and subsistence	25 833	31 604	38 554	41 011	48 021	39 369	43 275	36 196	38 035
Training and development	1 987	6 942	14 333	13 963	8 243	8 501	16 506	18 119	19 953
Operating payments	4 344	5 253	8 411	6 827	7 186	4 189	4 626	5 435	5 441
Venues and facilities	1 491	5 052	4 092	2 381	5 869	5 000	5 135	5 322	5 745
Rental and hiring	77	366	2 401	180	754	754			
Interest and rent on land	158	570	661	221	250	1 165	145	240	240
Interest	158	570	661	221	250	1 165	145	240	240
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**94 580**	**157 253**	**190 714**	**247 195**	**266 321**	**248 072**	**235 241**	**235 192**	**248 986**
Provinces and municipalities	1 737	561				1 089			
Provinces	1 737	561				1 089			
Provincial Revenue Funds	8	2							
Provincial agencies and funds	1 730	559				1 089			
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 000	54 249	58 100	59 087	58 187	58 187	62 000	63 000	63 000
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	2 000	54 249	58 100	59 087	58 187	58 187	62 000	63 000	63 000
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	17 150	32 073	45 377	2 020	2 020	16 427	1 006		
Public corporations	15	5							
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers	15	5							
Private enterprises	17 135	32 068	45 377	2 020	2 020	16 427	1 006		
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers	17 135	32 068	45 377	2 020	2 020	16 427	1 006		
Non-profit institutions	28 471	41 282	55 877	118 046	118 046	72 095	97 146	93 917	103 927
Households	45 222	29 088	31 360	68 042	88 068	100 274	75 089	78 275	82 059
Social benefits	32 996	27 329	29 607	17 774	17 800	28 228	21 403	20 939	21 570
Other transfers to households	12 226	1 759	1 753	50 268	70 268	72 046	53 686	57 336	60 489
Payments for capital assets	**648 642**	**621 435**	**714 398**	**711 956**	**765 563**	**733 401**	**757 813**	**688 049**	**718 492**
Buildings and other fixed structures	479 017	397 604	459 211	454 433	448 692	498 816	524 429	456 612	485 273
Buildings	479 017	396 737	458 751	453 168	445 168	495 126	524 429	456 612	485 273
Other fixed structures		867	460	1 265	3 524	3 690			
Machinery and equipment	166 984	223 797	255 165	256 273	300 461	218 175	233 384	231 437	233 219
Transport equipment	7 681	4 999	61 999	5 106	2 431	14 644	5 486	5 922	6 040
Other machinery and equipment	159 303	218 798	193 166	251 167	298 030	203 531	227 898	225 515	227 179
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	2 642	34	22	1 250	16 410	16 410			
Payments for financial assets	**762**	**62**							
Total economic classification	**8 290 459**	**8 693 972**	**9 076 855**	**9 774 916**	**9 736 916**	**9 795 191**	**10 403 313**	**11 079 241**	**11 847 582**

Table B.3.1: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**250 208**	**266 198**	**242 205**	**273 710**	**259 248**	**250 243**	**297 217**	**316 061**	**330 617**
Compensation of employees	178 134	185 881	195 335	231 598	211 598	198 438	229 030	264 660	279 216
Salaries and wages	154 270	160 075	169 274	203 120	183 752	170 433	200 327	233 455	246 295
Social contributions	23 864	25 806	26 061	28 478	27 846	28 005	28 703	31 205	32 921
Goods and services	71 992	80 315	46 352	42 011	47 548	51 663	68 080	51 294	51 294
Administrative fees	621	468	704	80	1 229	1 109	1 250	70	70
Advertising	1 476	401	1 434	200	97	1 775	1 500	250	250
Minor assets	7	5	28		208	113			
Audit cost: External	15 375	12 818	14 303	12 192	19 093	13 975	18 103	18 103	18 103
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	136	308	475	30	653	596	70	33	33
Communication (G&S)	7 787	2 763	4 355	4 534	1 996	3 073	7 397	6 178	6 178
Computer services	22 478	39 673	5 685	5 466	2 481	2 153	14 996	6 379	6 379
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 126	1 219	359	1 600	1 145	1 772	1 600	1 700	1 700
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services	5 782	690	53			6 607			
Contractors	3 481	3 108	944	1 454	1 952	638		1 531	1 531
Agency and support / outsourced services	2 308	3 344	2 181		1 108	1 097	2 531		
Entertainment	1								
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	2 590	2 585	1 954	1 528	1 241	2 247	2 012	1 611	1 611
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories				2	1				
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies			2		30	1 216			
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	3								
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies			27						
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	17	60	913		85	80			
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	1 183	2 260	2 138	2 047	3 532	2 316	2 156	2 157	2 157
Operating leases	3 295	3 446	3 117	2 634	1 421	4 381	2 778	2 778	2 778
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	3 756	5 313	6 692	6 087	9 120	7 665	10 317	6 118	6 118
Training and development	-39	15	19	955	474	139		1 006	1 006
Operating payments	570	1 796	961	2 021	1 354	542	2 128	2 128	2 128
Venues and facilities	39	43	8	1 181	328	169	1 242	1 252	1 252
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land	83	2	518	101	102	142	107	107	107
Interest	83	2	518	101	102	142	107	107	107
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**2 337**	**32 738**	**46 391**	**2 474**	**2 474**	**18 332**	**1 505**	**499**	**499**
Provinces and municipalities	1 730	559				1 089			
Provinces	1 730	559				1 089			
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds	1 730	559				1 089			
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts		410	462						
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers		410	462						
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises		31 297	44 666	2 000	2 000	16 427	1 006		
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises		31 297	44 666	2 000	2 000	16 427	1 006		
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers		31 297	44 666	2 000	2 000	16 427	1 006		
Non-profit institutions									
Households	607	472	1 263	474	474	816	499	499	499
Social benefits	607	403	998	474	474	771	499	499	499
Other transfers to households		69	265			45			
Payments for capital assets	**6 172**	**3 799**	**1 278**	**2 877**	**2 339**	**4 490**	**4 238**	**5 150**	**5 150**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	3 530	3 765	1 256	2 877	2 339	4 490	4 238	5 150	5 150
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	3 530	3 765	1 256	2 877	2 339	4 490	4 238	5 150	5 150
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	2 642	34	22						
Payments for financial assets	**762**	**62**							
Total economic classification	**259 479**	**302 797**	**289 874**	**279 061**	**264 061**	**273 065**	**302 960**	**321 710**	**336 266**

Table B.3.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: District Health Services

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**3 325 318**	**3 582 612**	**3 823 581**	**3 779 028**	**3 887 898**	**4 013 669**	**4 257 114**	**4 650 985**	**4 981 236**
Compensation of employees	2 176 739	2 395 451	2 549 018	2 573 897	2 735 817	2 757 789	3 007 756	3 378 786	3 660 883
Salaries and wages	1 912 557	2 088 459	2 226 890	2 236 885	2 400 036	2 411 184	2 594 329	2 906 227	3 128 954
Social contributions	264 183	306 992	322 128	337 012	335 781	346 605	413 427	472 559	531 929
Goods and services	1 148 557	1 186 630	1 274 464	1 205 022	1 151 959	1 255 231	1 249 332	1 272 078	1 320 232
Administrative fees	259	1 133	908	116	878	484	268	277	291
Advertising	911	7 459	14 497	7 103	2 854	2 473	3 860	4 271	4 730
Minor assets	2 102	6 513	7 836	12 403	13 509	8 551	10 779	11 699	12 154
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	4 536	9 253	7 071	2 530	6 975	7 228	5 059	5 468	6 063
Communication (G&S)	21 736	20 241	20 719	14 767	14 859	18 998	17 454	12 998	13 038
Computer services	2 039	5 182	2 136	17 694	4 162	2 216	20 541	692	692
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	631	1 519	5 681	55 452	28 948	22 141	57 992	57 054	60 161
Infrastructure and planning	10 373								
Laboratory services	236 135	156 949	160 146	194 659	187 360	183 000	197 289	215 106	221 376
Scientific and technological services				416					
Legal services				200	140	30	115		
Contractors	61 216	18 104	15 639	18 478	19 770	13 295	20 620	15 667	15 944
Agency and support / outsourced services	23 301	110 006	146 888	78 206	71 061	68 996	62 825	59 939	64 275
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	17 886	19 206	18 609	16 585	15 039	18 678	11 342	13 698	14 035
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	55	180	240	1 866	4 650	2 219	2 286	2 794	2 873
Inventory: Farming supplies					23	13	19	24	24
Inventory: Food and food supplies	32 739	33 493	36 041	32 738	30 589	24 223	44 533	43 771	34 897
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	17 648	7 872	7 633	11 407	14 295	10 793	18 672	10 790	10 790
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	969	1 925	2 685	2 278	4 850	2 781	2 164	2 748	2 761
Inventory: Medical supplies	88 797	114 508	89 262	120 267	125 079	101 099	128 742	122 160	124 741
Inventory: Medicine	540 663	575 457	634 305	501 078	494 947	670 211	540 802	588 702	631 667
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies	215				5 271	3 958	3 667	4 361	4 481
Consumable supplies	18 990	31 564	31 241	28 818	19 777	19 995	17 976	23 834	14 942
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	10 137	15 022	15 115	25 451	26 842	20 761	23 517	21 389	22 434
Operating leases	18 951	14 795	16 573	10 030	9 985	13 567	13 047	10 166	10 476
Property payments	6 054	5 730	5 294	6 034	8 753	6 170	7 919	7 528	7 528
Transport provided: Departmental activity	8 132	461		3 940	885	92	268	1 604	1 604
Travel and subsistence	18 936	21 882	23 908	28 813	25 962	20 594	27 284	24 197	26 015
Training and development	960	752	1 463	10 138	5 368	4 487	5 798	6 405	7 081
Operating payments	3 063	2 458	7 041	2 175	3 283	2 832	601	666	666
Venues and facilities	1 046	4 913	3 533	1 200	5 091	4 610	3 893	4 070	4 493
Rental and hiring	77	53		180	754	736			
Interest and rent on land	21	531	99	109	122	649	26	121	121
Interest	21	531	99	109	122	649	26	121	121
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**54 652**	**102 810**	**71 079**	**120 556**	**120 582**	**83 061**	**100 768**	**96 772**	**106 811**
Provinces and municipalities	8	2							
Provinces	8	2							
Provincial Revenue Funds	8	2							
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts		51 839							
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers		51 839							
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	16 550	96	711	20	20				
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises	16 550	96	711	20	20				
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers	16 550	96	711	20	20				
Non-profit institutions	26 838	39 684	54 734	116 046	116 046	70 846	95 146	91 917	101 927
Households	11 256	11 189	15 634	4 490	4 516	12 215	5 622	4 855	4 884
Social benefits	11 126	10 176	14 504	4 490	4 516	11 935	5 622	4 855	4 884
Other transfers to households	131	1 013	1 130			280			
Payments for capital assets	**24 393**	**34 715**	**90 942**	**54 008**	**64 304**	**65 264**	**43 826**	**32 826**	**34 295**
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 276	122	318	15	2 274	3 229			
Buildings	3 276	122	318			936			
Other fixed structures				15	2 274	2 293			
Machinery and equipment	21 117	34 593	90 624	52 793	45 670	45 675	43 826	32 826	34 295
Transport equipment	4 384	1 341	61 942	4 356	1 611	13 878	2 630	3 066	3 184
Other machinery and equipment	16 733	33 252	28 682	48 437	44 059	31 797	41 196	29 760	31 111
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets				1 200	16 360	16 360			
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**3 404 363**	**3 720 137**	**3 985 602**	**3 953 592**	**4 072 784**	**4 161 994**	**4 401 708**	**4 780 583**	**5 122 342**

Table B.3.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Emergency Medical Services

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**521 941**	**504 537**	**527 217**	**566 628**	**537 317**	**694 662**	**654 894**	**702 906**	**768 363**
Compensation of employees	349 913	356 998	389 883	407 104	417 104	412 982	445 345	474 088	499 534
Salaries and wages	296 000	296 786	327 236	351 079	361 079	345 359	384 833	409 596	431 740
Social contributions	53 912	60 212	62 647	56 025	56 025	67 623	60 512	64 492	67 794
Goods and services	171 982	147 513	137 328	159 524	120 198	281 666	209 549	228 818	268 829
Administrative fees			51		151	116			
Advertising									
Minor assets	93	2 364	800	4 281	3 621	318	7 481	7 481	7 481
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities			132						
Communication (G&S)	4 553	2 600	3 648	4 129	2 929	2 805	5 069	5 069	5 069
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors	19 313	2 103	3 284	7 725	4 459	1 419	8 450	8 450	8 450
Agency and support / outsourced services	2 762	11 459	21 642	40 105	23 424	139 297	90 771	103 565	143 576
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	55 525	47 408	34 659	48 097	26 597	45 553	32 146	50 243	50 243
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories					7 925	3 959			
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	120	385	94	282	82	17	370	370	370
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies		16			200	52			
Inventory: Medical supplies	1 547	7 621	4 418	9 350	9 950	4 908	8 100	8 100	8 100
Inventory: Medicine	492	492	940	1 750	1 750	606	2 500	2 500	2 500
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	915	1 322	3 485	9 025	2 900	1 092	6 000	6 000	6 000
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	944	925	1 118	3 000	3 000	1 954	4 200	4 200	4 200
Operating leases	86 430	69 681	61 540	29 938	31 118	78 399	42 520	30 898	30 898
Property payments	531	47	133	105	305	190	105	105	105
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-1 597	179							
Travel and subsistence	355	872	1 369	1 737	1 737	981	1 837	1 837	1 837
Training and development									
Operating payments		39	15						
Venues and facilities					50				
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land	47	26	6		15	14			
Interest	47	26	6		15	14			
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**549**	**635**	**626**	**534**	**534**	**285**	**534**	**534**	**563**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	135								
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises	135								
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers	135								
Non-profit institutions									
Households	415	635	626	534	534	285	534	534	563
Social benefits	349	524	519	534	534	285	534	534	563
Other transfers to households	65	111	107						
Payments for capital assets	**19 822**	**28 600**	**36 387**	**23 615**	**75 945**	**62 253**	**31 170**	**31 170**	**31 170**
Buildings and other fixed structures	447	867	460	1 250	1 250	1 692			
Buildings	447					295			
Other fixed structures		867	460	1 250	1 250	1 397			
Machinery and equipment	19 375	27 733	35 927	22 365	74 695	60 561	31 170	31 170	31 170
Transport equipment				750	820	766	2 556	2 556	2 556
Other machinery and equipment	19 375	27 733	35 927	21 615	73 875	59 795	28 614	28 614	28 614
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**542 313**	**533 772**	**564 230**	**590 777**	**613 796**	**757 200**	**686 598**	**734 610**	**800 096**

Table B.3.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Provincial Hospital Services

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**1 153 027**	**1 183 163**	**1 172 082**	**1 474 763**	**1 357 863**	**1 251 976**	**1 385 418**	**1 483 331**	**1 573 761**
Compensation of employees	888 275	913 474	931 601	1 200 611	1 081 611	1 012 239	1 080 561	1 181 474	1 271 904
Salaries and wages	779 154	794 073	809 786	1 045 373	939 683	881 379	910 942	1 000 696	1 091 126
Social contributions	109 120	119 401	121 815	155 238	141 928	130 860	169 619	180 778	180 778
Goods and services	264 750	269 685	240 479	274 148	276 248	239 674	304 852	301 852	301 852
Administrative fees	2	5	9	27	4	3	53	53	53
Advertising							8	8	8
Minor assets	389	261	1 899	1 639	2 079	1 674	1 743	1 673	1 673
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities			516			6			
Communication (G&S)	5 689	6 383	5 669	5 575	5 615	6 356	5 186	5 186	5 186
Computer services	1 099	1 796	2 015	3 255	2 907	2 284	3 150	3 150	3 150
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	303	93	106	367	247	68	367	367	367
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services	23 968	30 785	21 943	24 950	23 034	28 215	28 044	28 044	28 044
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors	37 514	15 536	12 133	15 053	11 980	9 343	10 071	10 071	10 071
Agency and support / outsourced services	48 493	72 480	70 872	55 963	51 887	46 157	56 881	54 451	54 451
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 994	1 965	2 165	2 154	2 354	2 027	1 026	1 326	1 326
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	111	122	232	751	1 081	206	410	410	410
Inventory: Farming supplies					70	70			
Inventory: Food and food supplies	5 061	4 310	3 547	6 019	6 884	5 236	10 349	10 349	10 349
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	7 716	7 189	6 687	8 014	12 120	11 534	5 151	5 151	5 151
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1 818	1 392	1 407	1 381	3 070	2 312	1 571	1 571	1 571
Inventory: Medical supplies	65 411	67 912	48 581	68 585	76 693	64 158	82 629	82 629	82 629
Inventory: Medicine	37 986	33 604	37 926	45 243	44 636	35 323	58 288	57 988	57 988
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies					2 572	1 040			
Consumable supplies	14 176	15 822	13 855	21 401	12 171	11 415	20 928	20 428	20 428
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	4 251	3 615	2 797	4 685	5 190	4 901	4 604	4 604	4 604
Operating leases	4 426	3 226	2 528	3 441	3 897	3 210	3 576	3 576	3 576
Property payments	3 027	820	1 148	1 913	3 712	2 404	8 207	8 207	8 207
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-423								
Travel and subsistence	1 065	1 821	1 953	1 982	2 270	1 462	1 654	1 654	1 654
Training and development	3	3	10	1 057	1 057	101	154	154	154
Operating payments	265	232	80	693	718	169	802	802	802
Venues and facilities	406								
Rental and hiring		313	2 401						
Interest and rent on land	2	4	2	4	4	63	5	5	5
Interest	2	4	2	4	4	63	5	5	5
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**8 911**	**7 634**	**6 199**	**5 158**	**5 158**	**5 880**	**6 636**	**6 636**	**6 636**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	450	675							
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises	450	675							
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers	450	675							
Non-profit institutions	1 633	1 598	1 143	2 000	2 000	1 249	2 000	2 000	2 000
Households	6 827	5 361	5 056	3 158	3 158	4 631	4 636	4 636	4 636
Social benefits	6 827	5 111	4 998	3 158	3 158	4 630	4 636	4 636	4 636
Other transfers to households		250	58			1			
Payments for capital assets	**5 110**	**7 766**	**15 348**	**13 299**	**11 199**	**10 490**	**13 931**	**13 931**	**13 931**
Buildings and other fixed structures	228					69			
Buildings	228					69			
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	4 882	7 766	15 348	13 299	11 199	10 421	13 931	13 931	13 931
Transport equipment			57				300	300	300
Other machinery and equipment	4 882	7 766	15 291	13 299	11 199	10 421	13 631	13 631	13 631
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**1 167 048**	**1 198 563**	**1 193 629**	**1 493 220**	**1 374 220**	**1 268 346**	**1 405 985**	**1 503 898**	**1 594 328**

Table B.3.5: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Central Hospital Services

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**2 015 712**	**2 014 988**	**2 071 076**	**2 295 623**	**2 227 412**	**2 222 346**	**2 362 524**	**2 515 048**	**2 700 470**
Compensation of employees	1 450 843	1 457 504	1 525 983	1 683 039	1 643 039	1 635 022	1 677 748	1 788 222	1 886 574
Salaries and wages	1 278 076	1 274 284	1 337 709	1 440 852	1 414 102	1 431 012	1 473 714	1 580 382	1 667 303
Social contributions	172 767	183 220	188 274	242 187	228 937	204 010	204 034	207 840	219 271
Goods and services	564 868	557 483	545 061	612 584	584 373	587 042	684 776	726 826	813 896
Administrative fees	42	167	64	125	125	27	52	52	52
Advertising			2	60	60	16	65	65	65
Minor assets	250	2 247	355	3 378	3 095	980	5 707	3 225	3 225
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities			16						
Communication (G&S)	5 935	5 610	5 513	4 088	4 178	6 309	4 043	4 189	4 189
Computer services	13 271	9 445	6 957	7 550	9 989	9 179	10 249	7 562	7 562
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	5 211	6	964	32	32	1 351	33	34	34
Infrastructure and planning	1 577	1 411	693	1 800	800	761	1 900	2 000	2 000
Laboratory services	92 857	93 443	73 178	81 808	51 808	93 303	95 968	99 188	99 188
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors	64 623	55 630	61 712	65 538	66 130	67 069	66 494	69 034	69 034
Agency and support / outsourced services	50 860	48 233	50 785	44 535	40 218	42 927	51 968	52 196	52 196
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	820	892	845	1 048	1 051	769	1 074	1 120	1 120
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories			746	3 100	2 600	1 341	1 690	1 780	1 780
Inventory: Farming supplies		4	10		10	10			
Inventory: Food and food supplies	2 497	2 891	2 310	3 750	3 750	2 556	4 479	4 679	4 679
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	17 890	14 998	14 853	15 914	30 362	30 204	32 582	28 867	28 867
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	308	1 802	1 688	2 375	2 925	2 441	3 363	1 943	1 943
Inventory: Medical supplies	172 406	177 651	183 473	214 323	214 953	183 761	228 959	282 742	369 146
Inventory: Medicine	88 602	96 660	96 328	102 020	102 016	87 694	117 590	122 140	122 140
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies	2 610	2 181	2 472	3 000	8 306	6 552	4 170	3 350	3 350
Consumable supplies	22 076	24 738	25 654	33 405	14 073	9 623	17 043	17 472	17 472
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	2 675	4 653	5 232	5 208	5 908	5 879	5 049	5 216	5 216
Operating leases	723	3 513	6 067	4 204	6 014	6 670	17 108	4 628	4 628
Property payments	16 086	10 210	4 412	13 035	13 782	26 781	13 527	13 592	14 258
Transport provided: Departmental activity	2 654			200	200	2			
Travel and subsistence	632	455	549	742	742	439	670	702	702
Training and development			15	500	300				
Operating payments	264	643	168	846	946	380	993	1 050	1 050
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring						18			
Interest and rent on land	1	1	32			282			
Interest	1	1	32			282			
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**11 127**	**10 702**	**7 624**	**8 153**	**8 153**	**9 268**	**8 633**	**8 936**	**9 428**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	15								
Public corporations	15								
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers	15								
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	11 112	10 702	7 624	8 153	8 153	9 268	8 633	8 936	9 428
Social benefits	11 112	10 448	7 624	8 153	8 153	9 245	8 633	8 936	9 428
Other transfers to households		254				23			
Payments for capital assets	**22 974**	**28 124**	**96 454**	**126 690**	**126 690**	**71 459**	**131 587**	**140 228**	**140 228**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	22 974	28 124	96 454	126 690	126 690	71 459	131 587	140 228	140 228
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	22 974	28 124	96 454	126 690	126 690	71 459	131 587	140 228	140 228
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**2 049 813**	**2 053 814**	**2 175 154**	**2 430 466**	**2 362 255**	**2 303 073**	**2 502 744**	**2 664 212**	**2 850 126**

Table B.3.6: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Science & Training

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**142 019**	**159 043**	**171 668**	**173 475**	**195 365**	**194 332**	**187 223**	**207 807**	**221 278**
Compensation of employees	132 322	134 065	140 637	157 307	173 307	169 335	159 006	179 590	191 221
Salaries and wages	118 957	119 091	125 111	130 574	147 043	150 275	131 110	149 637	159 620
Social contributions	13 365	14 974	15 526	26 733	26 264	19 060	27 896	29 953	31 601
Goods and services	9 696	24 976	31 030	16 162	22 052	24 990	28 211	28 211	30 051
Administrative fees	153	82	1 006	298	1 028	942	336	336	355
Advertising		82							
Minor assets	68	1 220	426	1 598	1 138	351	1 736	1 736	1 778
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees		1 673	1 723	4 794	3 547	3 274	5 647	5 647	5 958
Catering: Departmental activities		104	1 036		1 005	441			
Communication (G&S)	802	7 434	3 919	2 593	2 558	2 490	2 782	2 782	2 915
Computer services	2	7		616	44		648	648	684
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	3		12						
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors	343	706	427	200	557	816	553	553	556
Agency and support / outsourced services		847	30		1				
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 682	1 664	2 561	1 406	701	1 499	2 148	2 148	2 228
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	87	121	23	25	81	7			
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas			3	6	6	2	11	11	12
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	9	185	37	10	63	47	4	4	4
Inventory: Medical supplies	5		1	15	7	89	18	18	19
Inventory: Medicine	0			65	53	2	61	61	62
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies					15	15			
Consumable supplies	378	750	847	593	780	997	707	707	710
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	373	1 148	857	735	1 390	1 232	911	911	923
Operating leases	3 842	1 835	1 095	720	230	1 264	771	771	794
Property payments	232	4	88	765	388	82	814	814	829
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	546	833	3 416	410	6 866	7 322	510	510	512
Training and development	1 063	6 147	12 826	1 313	984	3 714	10 554	10 554	11 712
Operating payments	105	38	146		210	183			
Venues and facilities		96	551		400	221			
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land	1	2	1	6	6	7	6	6	6
Interest	1	2	1	6	6	7	6	6	6
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**14 378**	**490**	**18 417**	**69 950**	**89 050**	**90 753**	**74 735**	**79 385**	**82 596**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts			17 638	19 087	18 187	18 187	20 000	21 000	21 000
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers			17 638	19 087	18 187	18 187	20 000	21 000	21 000
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	14 378	490	779	50 863	70 863	72 566	54 735	58 385	61 596
Social benefits	2 348	428	586	595	595	869	1 049	1 049	1 107
Other transfers to households	12 030	62	193	50 268	70 268	71 697	53 686	57 336	60 489
Payments for capital assets	**4 795**	**3 292**	**3 107**	**2 350**	**2 360**	**3 701**	**2 047**	**2 047**	**2 053**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	4 795	3 292	3 107	2 350	2 360	3 701	2 047	2 047	2 053
Transport equipment	3 110								
Other machinery and equipment	1 685	3 292	3 107	2 350	2 360	3 701	2 047	2 047	2 053
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**161 191**	**162 825**	**193 192**	**245 775**	**286 775**	**288 786**	**264 005**	**289 239**	**305 927**

Table B.3.7: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Care Support Services

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**102 951**	**105 422**	**104 774**	**140 641**	**134 688**	**113 943**	**149 397**	**158 787**	**167 522**
Compensation of employees	72 977	75 588	77 959	108 143	97 143	83 405	115 389	123 005	129 771
Salaries and wages	60 368	61 664	63 343	96 011	84 981	68 284	102 444	109 206	115 213
Social contributions	12 609	13 924	14 616	12 132	12 162	15 121	12 945	13 799	14 558
Goods and services	29 970	29 830	26 812	32 497	37 544	30 530	34 007	35 781	37 750
Administrative fees					9	9			
Advertising									
Minor assets	82	166	100	137	174	29	144	144	152
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)	302	361	460	481	500	443	507	507	535
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services	13	33		200	10	54	211	211	223
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors	4 414	3 878	2 378	9 670	1 633	1 337	8 747	8 982	9 476
Agency and support / outsourced services	64	86	89	250	290	116	263	263	277
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 932	1 535	1 744	1 968	1 938	1 817	1 723	1 703	1 796
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	1 186	843	463	539	835	679	568	568	599
Inventory: Farming supplies			6						
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	102	299	508	1 239	7 143	6 167	1 305	1 305	1 377
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	594	948	543	737	886	709	776	776	819
Inventory: Medical supplies	3 221	3 790	3 719	4 420	4 296	4 038	2 822	3 533	3 727
Inventory: Medicine	18	25		44	49	6	46	46	49
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies					10 219	6 437			
Consumable supplies	16 551	16 612	15 210	10 984	4 099	3 868	14 973	15 821	16 691
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	411	369	484	466	921	570	490	490	517
Operating leases	365	379	459	476	543	489	503	503	531
Property payments	224	241	333	469	3 525	3 453	494	494	521
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	415	218	316	320	474	309	333	333	352
Training and development									
Operating payments	77	47		97			102	102	108
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land	3	4	3	1	1	8	1	1	1
Interest	3	4	3	1	1	8	1	1	1
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**2 626**	**2 244**	**40 378**	**40 370**	**40 370**	**40 493**	**42 430**	**42 430**	**42 453**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 000	2 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	42 000	42 000	42 000
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	2 000	2 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	42 000	42 000	42 000
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises		5							
Public corporations		5							
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers		5							
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	626	239	378	370	370	493	430	430	453
Social benefits	626	239	378	370	370	493	430	430	453
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**940**	**5 225**	**6 712**	**5 304**	**257**	**581**	**5 585**	**5 585**	**5 892**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	940	5 225	6 712	5 304	257	581	5 585	5 585	5 892
Transport equipment		3 658							
Other machinery and equipment	940	1 567	6 712	5 304	257	581	5 585	5 585	5 892
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**106 517**	**112 891**	**151 864**	**186 315**	**175 315**	**155 017**	**197 412**	**206 802**	**215 867**

Table B.3.8: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Facilities Management

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**35 298**	**99 259**	**59 140**	**111 897**	**105 241**	**72 547**	**116 472**	**121 075**	**136 857**
Compensation of employees	9 521	20 502	4 382	19 680	19 680	12 909	17 000	16 000	17 000
Salaries and wages	7 993	18 029	4 006	18 375	18 375	11 846	15 800	14 498	15 498
Social contributions	1 528	2 473	376	1 305	1 305	1 063	1 200	1 502	1 502
Goods and services	25 777	78 757	54 758	92 217	85 561	59 638	99 472	105 075	119 857
Administrative fees	32	1	19	40	40	6	40	40	40
Advertising	220	554	89	860	760	323	700	700	700
Minor assets	272	1	7 773	18 112	11 264	3 740	3 000	4 429	7 847
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities			2		10	10			
Communication (G&S)	24	17	17	40	40	91			
Computer services				1 000	568	127	375		
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Infrastructure and planning	11 219								
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors	5	70 990	294	30	30	30	100	100	100
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)						33	203	203	203
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	154								
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies			1 310	2 027	1 903	331			
Inventory: Medical supplies			182		124	51			
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies					480	396			
Consumable supplies	1	33	791		321	321	20		
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	132	351	37	310	416	278	110		
Operating leases	13 589	6 575	7 099	7 615	7 615	7 615	44 692	55 877	59 138
Property payments			36 794	60 268	60 405	45 546	49 562	42 194	50 297
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	128	210	351	920	850	597	670	845	845
Training and development		25			60	60			
Operating payments				995	675	83		687	687
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**564 438**	**509 914**	**464 170**	**483 813**	**482 469**	**515 163**	**525 429**	**457 112**	**485 773**
Buildings and other fixed structures	475 066	396 615	458 433	453 168	445 168	493 826	524 429	456 612	485 273
Buildings	475 066	396 615	458 433	453 168	445 168	493 826	524 429	456 612	485 273
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	89 372	113 299	5 737	30 595	37 251	21 287	1 000	500	500
Transport equipment	187								
Other machinery and equipment	89 185	113 299	5 737	30 595	37 251	21 287	1 000	500	500
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets				50	50	50			
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**599 736**	**609 173**	**523 310**	**595 710**	**587 710**	**587 710**	**641 901**	**578 187**	**622 630**

Table B.4: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Department of Health

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 201718	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**1 831 072**	**1 955 138**	**2 004 971**	**2 165 644**	**2 164 855**	**2 164 855**	**2 297 574**	**2 472 052**	**2 681 013**
Compensation of employees	883 599	877 956	1 009 045	1 018 465	1 018 465	1 018 465	1 092 351	1 189 620	1 239 169
Salaries and wages	793 589	789 076	911 151	879 991	879 991	879 991	942 056	1 024 046	1 066 793
Social contributions	90 010	88 880	97 894	138 474	138 474	138 474	150 295	165 574	172 376
Goods and services	947 472	1 077 180	995 924	1 147 153	1 146 390	1 146 390	1 205 223	1 282 432	1 441 844
Administrative fees	260	989	713	44	840	840	159	172	186
Advertising	1 108	6 787	13 000	7 963	7 593	7 593	4 511	4 915	5 374
Minor Assets	1 243	2 873	8 425	17 787	16 681	16 681	6 635	5 178	5 633
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	4 181	8 837	6 300	2 530	3 962	3 962	4 981	5 462	6 057
Communication (G&S)	964	4 171	91	150	293	293	240	251	291
Computer services	1 991	1 100	2 131	3 920	3 728	3 728	375		
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	8		3 769		4 083	4 083			
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services	282 251	187 237	144 077	187 459	198 082	198 082	231 319	208 268	225 610
Scientific and technological services									
Legal costs									
Contractors	49 462	125 691	41 023	52 128	52 246	52 246	53 082	41 132	41 409
Agency and support / outsourced services	6 025	28 467	47 279	57 907	65 685	65 685	42 344	42 815	47 151
Entertainment	1 737								
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 162	5 003	4 783	2 934	2 934	2 934	3 000	3 297	3 634
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories			4	3 353	3 469	3 469	659	729	808
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	16 831	10 548	22 271	7 290	7 440	7 440	6 561	7 257	8 047
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas		9 990	3 340	4 500					
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	4 427								
Inventory: Materials and supplies			1 809				107	118	131
Inventory: Medical supplies	180 558	217 248	191 861	250 199	254 592	254 592	240 959	311 460	404 026
Inventory: Medicine	373 069	425 892	432 477	452 274	441 148	441 148	525 261	576 299	626 066
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies		2 181	2 472		1 080	1 080	998	1 104	1 224
Consumable supplies	2 815	9 330	9 042	7 839	4 568	4 568	20	3 000	3 000
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	3 444	7 331	5 626	13 501	13 315	13 315	8 813	9 593	10 638
Operating leases	1 711	5 303	4 031	1 054	254	254	14 134	4 664	4 974
Property payments	138	67	31 259	42 330	41 330	41 330	35 715	28 347	16 297
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	10 560	11 287	12 620	17 688	9 788	9 788	16 114	17 560	19 378
Training and development	921	1 137	1 473	10 128	6 519	6 519	5 646	6 241	6 917
Operating payments	1 497	1 389	3 093	2 995	2 493	2 493		687	687
Venues and facilities	1 080	4 305	2 955	1 000	4 087	4 087	3 590	3 882	4 305
Rental and hiring	29	17		180	180	180			
Interest and rent on land	1	2	2	26					
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)	1	2	2	26					
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**31 904**	**97 384**	**58 343**	**121 761**	**121 761**	**121 761**	**100 975**	**97 684**	**107 719**
Provinces and municipalities		51 839							
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities		51 839							
Municipal bank accounts									
Municipal agencies and funds		51 839							
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	26 662	39 684	54 734	116 046	116 046	116 046	95 146	91 917	101 927
Households	5 242	5 861	3 609	5 715	5 715	5 715	5 829	5 767	5 792
Social benefits	5 242	5 861	3 609	5 715	5 715	5 715	5 829	5 767	5 792
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**621 139**	**529 537**	**567 056**	**603 611**	**604 400**	**604 400**	**656 044**	**594 015**	**634 145**
Buildings and other fixed structures	485 257	396 615	438 308	445 168	445 168	445 168	522 429	454 612	493 273
Buildings	471 662	396 615	438 308	445 168	445 168	445 168	522 429	454 612	493 273
Other fixed structures	13 595								
Machinery and equipment	135 882	132 922	128 748	158 393	159 182	159 182	133 615	139 403	140 872
Transport equipment	3 162		24 501	3 000	3 000	3 000	975	1 078	1 196
Other machinery and equipment	132 720	132 922	104 247	155 393	156 182	156 182	132 640	138 325	139 676
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets				50	50	50			
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**2 484 115**	**2 582 059**	**2 630 370**	**2 891 016**	**2 891 016**	**2 891 016**	**3 054 593**	**3 163 751**	**3 422 877**

Table B.4(a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Comprehensive HIV, Aids and TB Grant (Programme 2)

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		201718		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**797 788**	**813 572**	**934 868**	**1 024 483**	**1 024 298**	**1 024 298**	**1 109 067**	**1 226 698**	**1 360 251**
Compensation of employees	199 513	254 723	315 508	364 212	364 212	364 212	403 366	446 122	494 671
Salaries and wages	177 699	222 150	273 228	309 425	309 425	309 425	346 894	383 658	425 405
Social contributions	21 814	32 573	42 280	54 787	54 787	54 787	56 472	62 464	69 266
Goods and services	598 274	558 847	619 358	660 245	660 086	660 086	705 701	780 576	865 580
Administrative fees	227	987	695	4	800	800	119	132	146
Advertising	888	6 233	12 911	7 103	6 733	6 733	3 811	4 215	4 674
Minor Assets	283	1 315	375	1 675	1 555	1 555	3 777	4 178	4 633
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	4 127	8 793	6 262	2 530	3 952	3 952	4 938	5 462	6 057
Communication (G&S)	920	89	73	110	253	253	106	117	130
Computer services		1 100		2 920	2 920	2 920			
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services			3 109		4 083	4 083			
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services	196 314	110 044	122 583	137 459	148 082	148 082	143 983	159 261	176 603
Scientific and technological services									
Legal costs									
Contractors	4 583	665	9		118	118	2 298	2 542	2 819
Agency and support / outsourced services	3 253	6 859	37 540	54 907	62 685	62 685	35 996	39 815	44 151
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 162	5 003	4 783	2 934	2 934	2 934	2 797	3 094	3 431
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories			4	1 326	1 435	1 435	659	729	808
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	16 831	10 548	20 784	7 290	7 290	7 290	6 561	7 257	8 047
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies			3				107	118	131
Inventory: Medical supplies	48 103	40 686	33 262	41 827	41 784	41 784	51 152	56 579	62 741
Inventory: Medicine	301 985	330 198	342 070	350 254	339 128	339 128	413 160	456 996	506 763
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies					600	600	998	1 104	1 224
Consumable supplies	1 481	7 167	5 926	4 839	1 486	1 486			
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	3 312	6 980	5 556	13 191	13 005	13 005	8 673	9 593	10 638
Operating leases	1 122	4 706	3 934	800			2 354	2 604	2 887
Property payments	104	67		1 000					
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	10 197	10 958	12 098	16 768	8 878	8 878	15 091	16 692	18 510
Training and development	776	755	1 365	10 128	6 519	6 519	5 611	6 206	6 882
Operating payments	1 497	1 389	3 093	2 000	1 579	1 579			
Venues and facilities	1 080	4 305	2 923	1 000	4 087	4 087	3 510	3 882	4 305
Rental and hiring	29			180	180	180			
Interest and rent on land	1	2	2	26					
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)	1	2	2	26					
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**26 859**	**79 802**	**52 565**	**112 249**	**112 249**	**112 249**	**83 308**	**92 147**	**102 182**
Provinces and municipalities		51 839							
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities		51 839							
Municipal bank accounts									
Municipal agencies and funds		51 839							
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	26 662	27 578	51 825	111 847	111 847	111 847	83 100	91 917	101 927
Households	197	385	740	402	402	402	208	230	255
Social benefits	197	385	740	402	402	402	208	230	255
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**22 988**	**18 307**	**27 628**	**11 676**	**11 861**	**11 861**	**7 050**	**7 798**	**8 647**
Buildings and other fixed structures	13 595								
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	13 595								
Machinery and equipment	9 393	18 307	27 628	11 676	11 861	11 861	7 050	7 798	8 647
Transport equipment			24 501	3 000	3 000	3 000	975	1 078	1 196
Other machinery and equipment	9 393	18 307	3 127	8 676	8 861	8 861	6 075	6 720	7 451
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**847 635**	**911 681**	**1 015 061**	**1 148 408**	**1 148 408**	**1 148 408**	**1 199 425**	**1 326 643**	**1 471 080**

Table B.4(b): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: EPWP Grant for Social Sector (Programme 2)

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2016718	Adjusted appropriation 2016718	Revised estimate 2016718	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**1 547**	**961**	**91**	**254**	**254**	**254**	**483**		
Compensation of employees	1 433								
Salaries and wages	1 433								
Social contributions									
Goods and services	114	961	91	254	254	254	483		
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor Assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities							43		
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies							30		
Operating leases		587	91	254	254	254			
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	114						330		
Training and development		357							
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities							80		
Rental and hiring		17							
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies		**12 106**	**2 909**	**4 199**	**4 199**	**4 199**	**12 046**		
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions		12 106	2 909	4 199	4 199	4 199	12 046		
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**1 547**	**13 067**	**3 000**	**4 453**	**4 453**	**4 453**	**12 529**		

Table B.4(c): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant (Programme 2)

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2016718	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments							**11 608**	**12 258**	**12 312**
Compensation of employees							1 192	1 663	1 663
Salaries and wages							1 192	1 663	1 663
Social contributions									
Goods and services							10 416	10 595	10 649
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor Assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)							134	134	161
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine							8 164	8 343	8 343
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies									
Operating leases							2 060	2 060	2 087
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence							23	23	23
Training and development							35	35	35
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									**620**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									620
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									620
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification							**11 608**	**12 258**	**12 932**

Table B.4(d): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: NHI Grant (Programme 2)

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 201618	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**3 720**	**6 575**	**5 153**						
Compensation of employees	680	774	890						
Salaries and wages	585	759	873						
Social contributions	95	15	17						
Goods and services	3 040	5 801	4 263						
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor Assets	636	1 260	164						
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	54	44	36						
Communication (G&S)	20	4 065							
Computer services	1 991		2 131						
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	8		660						
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal costs									
Contractors	61	27							
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies			496						
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies		290	451						
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies			33						
Operating leases									
Property payments	34								
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	130	115	170						
Training and development	106		90						
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities			32						
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**3 240**	**629**	**2 390**						
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	3 240	629	2 390						
Transport equipment	2 975								
Other machinery and equipment	265	629	2 390						
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**6 960**	**7 204**	**7 543**						

Table B.4(e): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Prof Training and Development (Programme 5)

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 201718	Adjusted appropriation 201718	Revised estimate 201718	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**146 410**	**149 702**	**156 189**	**146 973**	**146 973**	**146 973**	**157 599**	**162 199**	**172 398**
Compensation of employees	107 411	149 702	156 189	124 773	124 773	124 773	132 009	133 687	133 687
Salaries and wages	100 777	139 661	144 535	108 709	108 709	108 709	115 015	116 476	116 476
Social contributions	6 634	10 041	11 654	16 064	16 064	16 064	16 994	17 211	17 211
Goods and services	38 999			22 200	22 200	22 200	25 590	28 512	38 711
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor Assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services				15 000	15 000	15 000	15 870	19 007	19 007
Scientific and technological services									
Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment	1 737								
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	4 427								
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies	29 312			7 200	7 200	7 200		9 504	19 703
Inventory: Medicine	1 607								
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	1 327								
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies									
Operating leases	589						9 720		
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence									
Training and development									
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**9**								
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	9								
Social benefits	9								
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets				**19 000**	**19 000**	**19 000**	**18 000**	**23 231**	**23 231**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment				19 000	19 000	19 000	18 000	23 231	23 231
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment				19 000	19 000	19 000	18 000	23 231	23 231
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**146 419**	**149 702**	**156 189**	**165 973**	**165 973**	**165 973**	**175 599**	**185 430**	**195 629**

Table B.4(f): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: National Tertiary Services Grant (Programme 5)

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**		**201718**		**2018/19**	**2019/20**	**2020/21**
Current payments	**871 245**	**891 633**	**862 160**	**911 590**	**911 590**	**911 590**	**963 884**	**1 023 975**	**1 100 180**
Compensation of employees	565 041	452 254	532 077	509 800	509 800	509 800	538 784	592 148	592 148
Salaries and wages	505 102	408 476	488 510	443 482	443 482	443 482	463 155	507 751	507 751
Social contributions	59 939	43 778	43 567	66 318	66 318	66 318	75 629	84 397	84 397
Goods and services	306 204	439 379	330 083	401 790	401 790	401 790	425 100	431 827	508 032
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor Assets	17	297	113	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 858	1 000	1 000
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services	85 937	77 193	21 494	35 000	35 000	35 000	71 466	30 000	30 000
Scientific and technological services									
Legal costs									
Contractors	44 813	54 010	40 720	52 098	52 098	52 098	50 684	38 490	38 490
Agency and support / outsourced services	2 772	21 608	9 739	3 000	3 000	3 000	6 348	3 000	3 000
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies			1 487		150	150			
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas		9 990	3 340	4 500					
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies	103 143	176 562	158 417	201 172	205 522	205 522	189 807	245 377	321 582
Inventory: Medicine	69 477	95 694	90 407	102 020	102 020	102 020	103 937	110 960	110 960
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies		2 181	2 472						
Consumable supplies	6	1 840	1 875	3 000	3 000	3 000		3 000	3 000
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence		4	1						
Training and development	39		18						
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**5 036**	**5 476**	**2 869**	**5 313**	**5 313**	**5 313**	**5 621**	**5 537**	**5 537**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	5 036	5 476	2 869	5 313	5 313	5 313	5 621	5 537	5 537
Social benefits	5 036	5 476	2 869	5 313	5 313	5 313	5 621	5 537	5 537
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**21 755**	**22 325**	**92 992**	**101 122**	**101 122**	**101 122**	**107 565**	**107 874**	**107 874**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	21 755	22 325	92 992	101 122	101 122	101 122	107 565	107 874	107 874
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	21 755	22 325	92 992	101 122	101 122	101 122	107 565	107 874	107 874
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**898 036**	**919 434**	**958 021**	**1 018 025**	**1 018 025**	**1 018 025**	**1 077 070**	**1 137 386**	**1 213 591**

Table B.4(g): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Facility Revitalisation Grant (Programme 8)

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17		201718		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**10 362**	**90 695**	**45 135**	**80 344**	**79 740**	**79 740**	**52 933**	**46 922**	**35 872**
Compensation of employees	9 521	20 503	3 296	18 000	18 000	18 000	15 000	16 000	17 000
Salaries and wages	7 993	18 030	2 920	16 695	16 695	16 695	13 800	14 498	15 498
Social contributions	1 528	2 473	376	1 305	1 305	1 305	1 200	1 502	1 502
Goods and services	841	70 192	41 839	62 344	61 740	61 740	37 933	30 922	18 872
Administrative fees	33	2	18	40	40	40	40	40	40
Advertising	220	554	89	860	860	860	700	700	700
Minor Assets	307	1	7 773	15 112	14 126	14 126			
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities			2		10	10			
Communication (G&S)	24	17	18	40	40	40			
Computer services				1 000	808	808	375		
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal costs									
Contractors	5	68 989	4	30	30	30	100	100	100
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)							203	203	203
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories				2 027	2 034	2 034			
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies			1 310						
Inventory: Medical supplies			182		86	86			
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies					480	480			
Consumable supplies	1	33	790		1	1	20		
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	132	351	37	310	310	310	110		
Operating leases		10	6						
Property payments			31 259	41 330	41 330	41 330	35 715	28 347	16 297
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	119	210	351	920	910	910	670	845	845
Training and development		25							
Operating payments				675	675	675		687	687
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**570 454**	**488 276**	**444 046**	**471 813**	**472 417**	**472 417**	**523 429**	**455 112**	**493 773**
Buildings and other fixed structures	468 960	396 615	438 308	445 168	445 168	445 168	522 429	454 612	493 273
Buildings	468 960	396 615	438 308	445 168	445 168	445 168	522 429	454 612	493 273
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	101 494	91 661	5 738	26 595	27 199	27 199	1 000	500	500
Transport equipment	187								
Other machinery and equipment	101 307	91 661	5 738	26 595	27 199	27 199	1 000	500	500
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets				50	50	50			
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**580 816**	**578 971**	**489 181**	**552 157**	**552 157**	**552 157**	**576 362**	**502 034**	**529 645**

Table B.4(h): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: EPWP Intergrated Grant (Programme 8)

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**		**2016718**		**2018/19**	**2019/20**	**2020/21**
Current payments		**2 000**	**1 375**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**		
Compensation of employees			1 085	1 680	1 680	1 680	2 000		
Salaries and wages			1 085	1 680	1 680	1 680	2 000		
Social contributions									
Goods and services		2 000	290	320	320	320			
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor Assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal costs									
Contractors		2 000	290						
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies						81	81		
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence									
Training and development									
Operating payments					320	239	239		
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**2 702**								
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 702								
Buildings	2 702								
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**2 702**	**2 000**	**1 375**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**		

Table B.5: Details on infrastructure

Project No	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant,machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechnism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Professoinal Fees 2018/19 (R'000)	Construction 2018/19 (R'000)	MTEF Forward estimates		
					Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary etc	Date: Start	Date: Finish								MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
R thousan																	
1. New and replacement assets																	
1.1 Clinics and Community Health Centers																	
1	Caleb Motshabi CHC	Planning	Mangaung	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinic and CHS	01 April 2018	31 March 2022	HFRG	Programme 8	Individual Project	76 700						4 500
2	Dinaane Clinic	Procurement	Mangaung	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinic and CHS	01 April 2018	31 March 2021	HFRG	Programme 8	Individual Project	50 000		1 800	8 200	10 000	14 000	14 500
3	Heidedal CHC	Planning	Mangaung	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinic and CHS	01 April 2018	31 March 2021	HFRG	Programme 8	Individual Project	76 700		360	1 640	2 000	3 500	8 635
4	Bophelong Clinic	Planning	Moqhaka	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinic and CHS	01 April 2016	31 March 2019	HFRG	Programme 8	Individual Project	50 000		360	1 640	2 000	3 500	21 000
5	Hillstreet clinic (Kroonstad)	Identified	Moqhaka	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinic and CHS	01 April 2016	31 March 2019	HFRG	Programme 8	Individual Project	40 000						1 500
6	Kananello CHC (Vredefort)	Identified	Ngwathe	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinic and CHS	01 April 2016	31 March 2019	HFRG	Programme 8	Individual Project	76 700						6 500
7	Vogelfontein	5% complete	Dihlabeng	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinic and CHS	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	HFRG	Programme 8	Individual Project	50 000		360	1 640	2 000	5 000	5 000
8	Rheederpark Clinic	Design	Matjhabeng	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinic and CHS	01 April 2017	31 March 2020	HFRG	Programme 8	Individual Project	50 000		2 430	11 070	13 500	15 500	16 500
9	Riebeeckstad/Thandanani Clinic	Design	Matjhabeng	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinic and CHS	01 April 2016	31 March 2019	HFRG	Programme 8	Individual Project	50 000		2 430	11 070	13 500	15 000	16 000
10	Phahameng Clinic (Frankfort)	Identified	Mafube	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinic and CHS	01 April 2018	31 March 2021	HFRG	Programme 8	Individual Project	35 000						10 500
11	Intabazwe Clinic	Planning	Maloti-a-Phofung	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinic and CHS	01 April 2017	31 March 2020	HFRG	Programme 8	Individual Project	50 000		630	2 870	3 500	12 500	16 000
12	Gariepdam Clinic	Identified	Maloti-a-Phofung	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinic and CHS	01 April 2017	31 March 2020	HFRG	Programme 8	Individual Project	65 000						9 500
Total New infrastructure assets (Clinics and CHCs)											**862 890**	**171 760**	**8 370**	**38 130**	**46 500**	**69 000**	**130 135**
1.2 EMS Facilities																	
13	EMS Welkom	Planning	Matjhabeng	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	EMS Station	01 April 2017	31 March 2020	HFRG	Programme 8	Individual Project	5 796		939	4 277	5 216	581	
14	EMS Station: Villiers	Planning	Mafube	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	EMS Station	01 April 2017	31 March 2020	HFRG	Programme 8	Individual Project	4 410		714	3 255	3 969	441	
15	EMS Station: Ventersburg	Planning	Matjhabeng	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	EMS Station	01 April 2019	31 March 2020	HFRG	Programme 8	Individual Project	4 410		90	410	500	3 469	441
16	EMS Station: Warden	Planning	Phumelela	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	EMS Station	01 April 2018	31 March 2021	HFRG	Programme 8	Individual Project	5 796		90	410	500	4 715	581
17	EMS Station: Qwa-Qwa (Manapo Hospital)	Planning	Maloti a Phofung	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	EMS Station	01 April 2017	31 March 2020	HFRG	Programme 8	Individual Project	5 796		939	4 277	5 216	581	
Total New infrastructure assets (EMS Facilities)											**30 618**		**2 772**	**12 629**	**15 401**	**9 787**	**1 022**

1.3 District Hospitals																	
18	Albert Nzula District Hospital	Final Completion	Kopanong	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	14 October 2010	31 March 2016	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	5 000		720	3 280	4 000		
19	Parys Hospital	Planning	Ngwathe	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	01 April 2018	31 March 2022	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	610 000		540	2 460	3 000	3 500	10 000
20	Mangaung Hospital	Planning	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	01 April 2019	31 March 2025	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	1 041 819					1 000	7 500
Total New infrastructure assets (District Hospitals)											**1 661 819**		**1 260**	**5 740**	**7 000**	**4 500**	**17 500**
1.4 Central And Specialised Hospitals																	
21	Free State Psychiatric Complex (Mental Health)	Planning	Mangaung	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Central Hospital	01 April 2017	31 March 2024	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	874 094		540	2 460	3 000	3 500	83 311
Total New infrastructure assets (Central and Specialised Hospitals)											**874 094**		**540**	**2 460**	**3 000**	**3 500**	**83 311**
1.4 Other Facilities																	
22	Welkom Mortuary	Planning	Matjhabeng	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Mortuary	01 April 2017	31 March 2020	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	12 006		1 945	8 860	10 805	1 200	
23	Bethlehem Mortuary	Planning	Dihlabeng	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Mortuary	01 April 2018	31 March 2021	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	12 006		389	1 772	2 161	8 644	1 200
24	Phuthaditjaba Mortuary	Planning	Maluti A Phofung	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Mortuary	01 April 2019	31 March 2022	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	12 006					2 161	8 644
25	QwaQwa Laudry	Identified	Maluti A Phofung	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Laundry	01 April 2019	31 March 2022	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	24 500					500	3 550
Total New infrastructure assets (Other Facilities)											**68 518**		**2 334**	**10 632**	**12 966**	**12 505**	**13 394**
Total New infrastructure assets											**3 497 939**	**171 760**	**15 276**	**69 591**	**84 867**	**99 292**	**245 362**
2. Upgrades and additions																	
2.1 Clinics and CHCs																	
26	Upgrades Clinics: Thabo Mofutsanyane District	Procurement (bids evaluations)	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinic and CHS	01 April 2017	31 March 2020	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	8 273		900	4 100	5 000	1 489	
27	Upgrades Clinics: Lejweleputswa	Procurement (bids	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinic and CHS	01 April 2017	31 March 2020	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	53 712		900	4 100	5 000	5 000	
28	Upgrades Clinics: Fezile Dabi District	Procurement (bids	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinic and CHS	01 April 2017	31 March 2020	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	18 358		998	4 549	5 547	5 197	
29	Upgrades Clinics: Xhariep District	Procurement (bids	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinic and CHS	01 April 2017	31 March 2020	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	40 324		540	2 460	3 000	2 000	
30	Upgrades Clinics: Mangaung Metro District	Procurement (bids evaluations)	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinic and CHS	01 April 2017	31 March 2020	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	32 522		540	2 460	3 000	5 000	
Total Upgrades and Additions (Clinics and CHCs)											**153 189**		**3 878**	**17 669**	**21 547**	**18 686**	

2.1 Provincial Hospitals																		
31	Pelonomi: Addition of the Commuters' Waiting Area	Planning	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Hospital	01 April 2018	31 March 2020	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	3 500		540	2 460	3 000	500	
32	Mantsopa Specialised TB Hospital (MDR)	Planning & Design	Mantsopa	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Specialised	01 April 2018	31 March 2020	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	205 000		540	2 460	3 000	2 546	6 500
Total Upgrades and additions (Provincial Hospitals											**289 347**		**1 080**	**4 920**	**6 000**	**3 046**	**6 500**
Total Upgrades and additions											**442 536**		**4 958**	**22 589**	**27 547**	**21 732**	**6 500**
3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments																		
3.1 Clinics and Community Health Centers																		
33	Refurbishment of Clinics: Thabo Mofutsanyane District	Procurement	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinic and CHS	01 April 2017	31 March 2021	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	26 706				5 178	9 764	10 764
34	Refurbishment of Clinics: Lejweleputswa	Planning	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinic and CHS	01 April 2017	31 March 2021	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	31 093				10 263	10 415	10 415
35	Refurbishment of Clinics: Fezile Dabi District	Planning	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinic and CHS	01 April 2017	31 March 2021	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	42 503				14 921	10 791	13 791
36	Refurbishment of Clinics: Xhariep District	Planning	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinic and CHS	01 April 2017	31 March 2021	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	14 465				4 875	4 795	4 795
37	Refurbishment of Clinics: Mangaung Metro District	Planning	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinic and CHS	01 April 2017	31 March 2021	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	34 902				15 146	9 878	9 878
Total Rehabilitation, Renovation and Refurbishments (Clinics and CHCs)											**160 290**	**816**	**214**	**976**	**50 383**	**45 643**	**49 643**
3.2 District Hospitals																		
38	Botshabelo Hospital	Planning	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	01 April 2018	31 March 2019	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	3 000		486	2 214	2 700	300	
39	**National Hospital:** Repairs and renovations of Dental Clinic, Stepdown, Maternity Home and Auditorium	Design and documentation, ready for procurement	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2020	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	55 584	4 560	3 093	14 091	17 184	15 448	
40	**National Hospital:** Repairs and Renovations of Workshops, Garages, Laundry, Mortuary, Pharmacy and Kitchen	Design and documentation, ready for procurement	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2020	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	57 404	16 614	3 286	14 971	18 257	15 022	
41	**National Hospital:** Repairs and Renovations of Cookfreeze	Design and documentation, ready for procurement	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2021	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	66 080		2 238	10 196	12 434	11 535	7 631
42	**National Hospital:** Repairs and Renovations of Wards: 2,3,4,5,6,7&8	Design and documentation, ready for procurement	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2020	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	93 604	13 853	3 361	15 311	18 672	20 393	
43	**National Hospital:** Repairs and Renovations of Doctors' Residence and Outpatient	Design and documentation, ready for procurement	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2020	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	52 467	15 047	3 392	15 454	18 846	15 022	

44	**National Hospital:** Repairs and Renovations of Admission, Administration, Emergency and External Works	Design and documentation, ready for procurement	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2020	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	54 953	5 134	3 444	15 689	19 133	14 522	
45	**District Hospitals** Refurbish and replacement Mechanical Equipment (Lifts, Aircons, Calorifiers, Autoclaves, etc)	Ongoing	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	01 June 2014	31 March 2021	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	118 000	8 000	2 700	12 300	15 000	12 317	10 000
46	**District Hospitals** Refurbishment and replacement of Generators	Ongoing	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	01 June 2014	31 March 2021	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	26 500		1 530	6 970	8 500	4 000	4 000
47	**District Hospitals** Refurbishment and Replacement of Boilers	Ongoing	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	01 April 2014	31 March 2021	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	70 293	29 546	3 600	16 400	20 000	17 140	10 000
48	Mafube Hospital Refurbishment	Planning	Mafube	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	01 April 2018	2020-09-31	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	20 000		3 150	14 350	17 500	2 000	
49	Dr. JS Moroka Hospital: Refurbishment	Planning	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	01 April 2017	31 March 2024	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	250 000		2 070	9 430	11 500	13 000	15 000
50	Parys Hospital	Planning	Ngwathe	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	01 April 2017	31 March 2022	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	15 000		652	2 969	3 621	3 500	4 879
51	Tokollo Hospital	Planning	Ngwathe	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	01 April 2019	31 March 2022	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	5 000					500	2 500
52	Fezi Ngubentombi Hospital	Planning	Metsimaholo	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	01 April 2018	31 March 2021	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	23 000		1 620	7 380	9 000	12 600	1 400
53	Stoffel Coetzee Hospital	Planning	Mohokare	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	01 April 2018	31 March 2021	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	10 000		540	2 460	3 000	3 000	4 000
54	Embekweni Hospital	Planning	Mohokare	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	01 April 2018	31 March 2021	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	7 500		90	410	500	3 000	3 250
55	Kalfego Hospital	Planning	Matjhabeng	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	01 April 2018	31 March 2020	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	5 000		810	3 690	4 500	500	
56	Thusanong Hospital	Planning	Matjhabeng	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	01 April 2018	31 March 2021	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	15 000		90	410	500	2 000	3 000
57	Phekolong Hospital Hospital	Planning	Dihlabeng	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	01 April 2020	31 March 2023	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	3 000						500
58	Phumelela Hospital	Planning	Phumelela	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	01 April 2020	31 March 2023	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	5 000						500
59	Phuthuloha Hospital	Planning	Setsoto	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	01 April 2020	31 March 2023	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	5 000						500
60	Thebe Hospital	Planning	Maluti-a-Phofung	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	01 April 2018	31 March 2020	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	2 500		405	1 845	2 250	250	
61	JD Newberry Hospital	Planning	Setsoto	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	01 April 2020	31 March 2023	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	4 500						500
62	E. Ross Hospital	Planning	Maluti-a-Phofung	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	01 April 2018	31 March 2020	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	3 000		477	2 173	2 650	350	
Total Rehabilitation, Renovation and Refurbishments (District Hospitals)											**987 885**	**94 154**	**37 034**	**168 713**	**205 747**	**166 399**	**67 660**

3.3 Provincial Hospitals																	
63	Boitumelo Hospital	Planning	Moqhaka Municilicality	**Buildings and Other Fixed Structures**	Provincial Hospital	01 Aprile 2017	31 March 2021	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	40 631		1 620	7 380	9 000	10 000	6 500
64	Pelonomi - Refurbish All Roofs	Planning	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Hospital	01 April 2015	31 March 2021	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	19 041		540	2 460	3 000	3 500	1 904
65	Pelonomi - Refurbish Maternity	5% complete	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Hospital	01 October 2015	31 March 2019	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	38 574	29 000	862	3 925	4 787		
66	Pelonomi - Refurbish Water Reticulation & Under Floor Areas	Design	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Hospital	01 March 2016	31 March 2021	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	15 000		331	1 510	1 841	2 000	2 000
67	Pelonomi - Refurbish Records And Archives	Planning	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Hospital	01 March 2018	31 March 2021	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	47 390		216	984	1 200	4 500	14 500
68	Pelonomi Paediatric MDR Unit	70% complete	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Hospital	08 January 2015	31 March 2019	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	3 316		54	246	300		
69	Pelonomi - Refurbishment of Trauma, Linen Room, Orthopaedics	Identified	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Hospital	01 April 2018	31 March 2021	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	12 000		360	1 640	2 000	4 000	4 000
70	Pelonomi - Completion Perimiter Fence, (Including Entrance Gate and Public Parking)	Planning	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Hospital	01 April 2018	31 March 2021	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	15 000		990	4 510	5 500	4 500	5 000
71	**Provincial Hospitals** Refurbishment and Replacement of Boilers	Ongoing	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Hospital	01 April 2014	31 March 2021	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	34 695		2 055	9 364	11 419	13 042	12 000
72	**Provincial Hospitals** Refurbish and replacement Mechanical Equipment (Lifts, Aircons, Calorifiers, Autoclaves, etc)	Ongoing	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Hospital	01 June 2014	31 March 2021	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	70 316		1 786	8 134	9 920	9 920	9 920
73	**Provincial Hospitals** Refurbishment and replacement of Generators	Ongoing	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Hospital	01 June 2014	31 March 2021	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	27 020	4 966	900	4 100	5 000	4 041	4 041
74	Bongani Hospital	Planning	Matjhabeng	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Hospital	01 April 2017	31 March 2021	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	30 000	1 650	1 440	6 560	8 000	9 000	9 000
75	Mofumahadi Manapo Mopeli Hospital	Planning	Maluti a Phofung	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Hospital	01 April 2017	31 March 2021	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	30 000		1 620	7 380	9 000	9 000	10 000
Total Rehabilitation, Renovation and Refurbishments (Provincial Hospitals)											**442 072**	**87 170**	**12 774**	**58 193**	**70 967**	**73 503**	**78 865**

3.3 Central and Specialised Hospitals																	
76	Kopano MDR	Identified	Matjhabeng	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Central and Specialised Hospital	01 April 2018	31 March 2021	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	9 000		540	2 460	3 000	3 000	3 000
77	**Central and Specialised Hospitals** Refurbishment and Replacement of Boilers	Ongoing	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Central and Specialised Hospital	01 April 2014	31 March 2021	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	23 000		900	4 100	5 000	5 000	5 000
78	**Central and Specialised Hospitals** Refurbish and replacement Mechanical Equipment (Lifts, Aircons, Calorifiers, Autoclaves, etc)	Ongoing	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Central and Specialised Hospital	01 June 2014	31 March 2021	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	12 775		746	3 397	4 143	4 143	4 143
79	**Central and Specialised** Hospitals Refurbishment and replacement of Generators	Ongoing	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Central and Specialised Hospital	01 June 2014	31 March 2021	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	17 000		900	4 100	5 000	4 500	4 000
80	Universitas Academic Hospital	Planning	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Central Hospital	01 April 2017	31 March 2021	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	15 000		900	4 100	5 000	5 000	3 500
81	Free State Psychiatric Complex (FSPC)	Planning	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Specialised Hospital	01 April 2017	31 March 2021	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	10 000		360	1 640	2 000	3 000	5 000
Total Rehabilitation, Renovation and Refurbishments (Central and Specialised Hospitals)											**95 065**		**4 346**	**19 797**	**24 143**	**24 643**	**24 643**

3.3 EMS Facilities																	
82	EMS Logistics Stores	Procurement	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	EMS Stores	01 February 2016	31 March 2019	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	2 000	1 513	360	1 640	2 000		
Total Rehabilitation, Renovation and Refurbishments (EMS)											**2 000**	**1 513**	**360**	**1 640**	**2 000**		

3.3 OTHER Facilities																	
83	Refurb of Infra and Tech Serv. Offices	Planning	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Offices	01 April 2017	31 March 2020	**IEA**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	3 000						
84	Installation of Water Tanks (incl. Jojo tanks, connections and boholes)	Planning	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Other	01 April 2018	30 June 2021	**IEA**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	6 000		360	1 640	2 000	2 000	2 000
85	EMS College	Planning	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Training College	01 April 2018	30 June 2021	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	12 000		216	984	1 200	4 500	5 000
86	FSSON Welkom Campus	Identified	Matjhabeng	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Nurses Residence	01 March 2019	30 June 2021	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	5 000					2 500	2 500
87	FSSON Manapo Campus	Identified	Maluti-A-Phofung	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Nurses Residence	01 March 2019	30 June 2021	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	5 000					2 500	2 500
88	Manapo Dr's Residence	Identified	Maluti-A-Phofung	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Doctors' Residences	01 March 2018	30 August 2019	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	25 500		2 574	11 726	14 300	2 550	
89	Dihlabeng Dr's Residence	Identified	Dihlabeng	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Doctors' Residences	01 March 2018	30 August 2019	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	12 750		2 066	9 410	11 475	1 275	
90	Bongani Dr's Residence	Identified	Matjhabeng	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Doctors' Residences	01 March 2018	30 August 2019	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	29 750		2 610	11 890	14 500	2 975	
91	Boitumelo Dr's Residence	Identified	Moqhaka	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Doctors' Residences	01 March 2018	30 August 2019	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	8 500		1 377	6 273	7 650	850	
92	Botshabelo Dr's Residence	Identified	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Doctors' Residences	01 March 2018	30 August 2019	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	8 500		1 377	6 273	7 650	850	
93	Kroonstad Laundry	Identified	Moqhaka	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Laundry	01 March 2019	30 June 2021	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	3 000					2 700	300
94	Bloemfontein Laundry	Identified	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Laundry	01 March 2019	30 June 2021	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	3 000					2 700	300
Total Rehabilitation, Renovation and Refurbishments (Other Facilities)											**133 207**	**3 204**	**10 580**	**48 196**	**58 775**	**25 400**	**12 600**
Total Rehabilitation, Renovation and Refurbishments											**1 820 519**	**186 857**	**65 308**	**297 514**	**412 015**	**335 588**	**233 411**

4. Maintenance and repairs

4.1 Clinics and Community Health Centers																	
95	Maintenance of CHC's and Clinics Magaung Metro	Planning	All Municipalities	Goods and Services	Clinics and CHC's	01 March 2018	30 March 2021	**IEA**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	9 673		1 215	5 536	2 711	3 462	3 500
96	Maintenance of CHC's and Clinics Fezile Dabi	Planning	All Municipalities	Goods and Services	Clinics and CHC's	01 March 2018	30 March 2021	**IEA**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	7 738		411	1 874	2 169	2 769	2 800
97	Maintenance of CHC's and Clinics Lejweleputswa	Planning	All Municipalities	Goods and Services	Clinics and CHC's	01 March 2018	30 March 2021	**IEA**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	7 738		1 144	5 209	2 169	2 769	2 800
98	Maintenance of CHC's and Clinics Thabo Mofutsanyana	Planning	All Municipalities	Goods and Services	Clinics and CHC's	01 March 2018	30 March 2021	**IEA**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	7 738				2 169	2 769	2 800
99	Maintenance of CHC's and Clinics Xhariep	Planning	All Municipalities	Goods and Services	Clinics and CHC's	01 March 2018	30 March 2021	**IEA**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	5 807		365	1 663	1 629	2 078	2 100
Total Maintenance (Clinics and CHCs)											**38 694**		**3 135**	**14 282**	**10 847**	**13 847**	**14 000**
4.2 District Hospital																	
100	Maintenance District Hospitals Mangaung Metro	Planning	All Municipalities	Goods and Services	District Hospitals	01 April 2017	31 March 2021	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	8 816				4 442	2 187	2 187
101	Maintenance District Hospitals Fezile Dabi District	Planning	All Municipalities	Goods and Services	District Hospitals	01 April 2017	31 March 2021	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	10 368				4 992	2 688	2 688
102	Maintenance District Hospitals Lejweleputswa District	Planning	All Municipalities	Goods and Services	District Hospitals	01 April 2017	31 March 2021	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	10 218				4 942	2 638	2 638
103	Maintenance District Hospitals Thabo Mofutsanyana	Planning	All Municipalities	Goods and Services	District Hospitals	01 April 2017	31 March 2021	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	8 296				3 150	2 573	2 573
104	Maintenance District Hospitals Xhariep District	Planning	All Municipalities	Goods and Services	District Hospitals	01 April 2017	31 March 2021	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	9 256				4 050	2 603	2 603
Total Maintenance (District Hospitals)											**49 044**	**861**	**376**	**1 714**	**21 576**	**12 689**	**12 689**
4.3 Provincial Hospital																	
105	Pelonomi Hospital	Planning	Mangaung Metro	Goods and Services	Provincial Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2021	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	5 000	770			2 000	2 000	1 000
106	Bongani Hospital	Planning	Matjhabeng	Goods and Services	Provincial Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2021	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	5 000	1 650	90	410	2 000	2 000	1 000
Total Maintenance (Provincial Hospitals)											**10 000**	**2 420**	**522**	**2 378**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**2 000**
4.4 EMS Facilities																	
107	Maintenance EMS Rescue Services	Planning	All Municipalities	Goods and Services	EMS Stations	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	4 500		720	3 280	1 500	1 500	1 500
Total Maintenance (EMS)											**4 500**		**720**	**3 280**	**1 500**	**1 500**	**1 500**
4.4 OTHER Facilities																	
108	Maintenance Other Infrastructure Mangaung Metro	Planning	All Municipalities	Goods and Services	Mortuaries, Residential, Etc	01 April 2017	31 March 2021	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	7 353		1 547	7 046	2 051	2 651	2 651
109	Maintenance Other Infrastructure Fezile Dabi District	Planning	All Municipalities	Goods and Services	Mortuaries, Residential, Etc	01 April 2016	31 March 2021	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	975		1	6	225	375	375
110	Maintenance Other Infrastructure Lejweleputswa District	Planning	All Municipalities	Goods and Services	Mortuaries, Residential, Etc	01 April 2016	31 March 2021	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	1 914		1	3	638	638	638
111	Maintenance Other Infrastructure Thabo Mofutsanyana	Planning	All Municipalities	Goods and Services	Mortuaries, Residential, Etc	01 April 2016	31 March 2021	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	1 125				375	375	375
112	Maintenance Other Infrastructure Xhariep District	Planning	All Municipalities	Goods and Services	Mortuaries, Residential, Etc	01 April 2016	31 March 2021	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	700				250	250	200
113	Maintenance Nursing Colleges And Schools	Planning	All Municipalities	Goods and Services	Nursing colleges and Schools	01 April 2016	31 March 2021	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	8 338				2 600	2 869	2 869
114	Maintenance & Repairs of Water Treatment Facilities	Planning	All Municipalities	Goods and Services	Other facilities	01 April 2017	31 March 2021	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	6 000				2 000	2 000	2 000
115	Maintenance and Repair Of Medical Gas Equipment	Planning	All Municipalities	Goods and Services	Nursing colleges and Schools	01 April 2016	31 March 2021	**IEA** **Maintenance and Repair of Medical Gas**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	30 000		1 800	8 200	3 000	3 000	10 000
Total Maintenance (Other Facilities)											**56 405**		**3 349**	**15 255**	**11 139**	**12 158**	**19 108**
Total Maintenance and repairs											**159 143**	**4 281**	**8 192**	**37 319**	**49 062**	**44 194**	**49 297**
Total Health Infrastructure											**5 920 137**	**362 898**	**93 734**	**427 013**	**573 491**	**500 806**	**534 570**

able B.5(e): Health - Payments of non-infrastructure by category

Projec R thou	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant,machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechnism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Professoina l Fees 2016/17 (R'000)	Constructio n 2016/17 (R'000)	MTEF Forward estimates		
					List any project not to be reported on the IRM	Units	Date: Start	Date: Finish								MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
1	Compensation for DoRA Funded Posts	Planning	Mangaung Metro	Compensation of Employees			01 April 2016	31 March 2027	HFRG	Programme 8	Individual Project	45 358				15 000	16 000	17 000
2	Surgical Cleaning (Pelonomi Hospital)	Planning	Mangaung Metro	Goods and Services			01 April 2018	31 March 2019	HFRG	Programme 8	Individual Project	500				500		
3	Surgical Cleaning for completed projects	Planning	All Districts	Goods and Services			01 April 2019	31 March 2021	HFRG	Programme 8	Packaged Program	2 000					1 000	1 000
4	Goods and Services	Planning	Mangaung Metro	Goods and Services			01 April 2016	31 March 2017	HFRG	Programme 8	Individual Project	7 348				2 218	2 575	2 575
5	Procurement of Computing, draughting and printing hardware	Planning	Mangaung Metro	Goods and Services			01 April 2016	31 March 2017	HFRG	Programme 8	Individual Project	2 200				1 000	500	500
6	**ALL FACILITIES:** Employment of Learners (Internship programme in partenship with Sasol Firm for health facilities)		All Regions	**Compensation of Employees**			31 March 2019	31 March 2019	EPWP	Programme 8	Individual Project	1 300				1 300		
7	Employment of people for external cleaning and garden services	All Municipalities	All Regions	**Compensation of Employees**			01 April 2016	31 March 2019	EPWP	Programme 8	Individual Project	700				700		
8	Procurement and Replacement of Medical Equipment/Furniture	All Municipalities	All Regions	Goods and Services			01 April 2017	31 March 2021	IEA	Programme 8	Packaged Program	63 632				3 000	1 429	7 847
Total non-infrastructure projects												**215 666**		**3 022**	**45 177**	**23 718**	**21 504**	**28 922**
TOTAL ALLOCATION												**6 135 803**	**362 898**	**96 757**	**472 189**	**597 209**	**522 310**	**563 492**

Table B6: Summary of departmental Public-Private Partnership projects: Department of Health

R thousand	Annual cost of project Outcome 2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Projects signed in terms of Treasury Regulation 16	**25 229**	**10 240**	**23 206**	**24 386**	**24 386**	**24 386**	**26 063**	**27 523**	**29 037**
PPP unitary charge1	**16 998**	**9 973**	**5 900**	**6 166**	**6 166**	**6 166**	**6 444**	**6 805**	**7 179**
of which:									
for the capital portion (principal plus interest)									
for services provided by the operator									
Advisory fees2	**7 931**		**3 848**	**4 079**	**4 079**	**4 079**	**4 323**	**4 565**	**4 816**
Project monitoring cost3	**65**		**1 763**	**1 646**	**1 646**	**1 646**	**1 945**	**2 054**	**2 167**
Revenue generated (if applicable)4			**11 400**	**12 187**	**12 187**	**12 187**	**13 029**	**13 759**	**14 516**
Contingent liabilities (information)5	**235**	**267**	**295**	**308**	**308**	**308**	**322**	**340**	**359**
Projects in preparation, registered in terms of Treasury Regulation 16*									
Advisory fees									
Project team cost									
Site acquisition									
Capital payment (where applicable)6									
Other project costs									
Total	**25 229**	**10 240**	**23 206**	**24 386**	**24 386**	**24 386**	**26 063**	**27 523**	**29 037**

Table B7: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities (for example NGOs)

		Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	Sub Programme	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		201718		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Kwakwasi	HIV/Aids									
Viljoenskroon Hospice	HIV/Aids		532	532	6579	6579	6579	7816	9676	9676
Epilepsy S.A	HIV/Aids		669	669	3814	3814	3814	5132	10311	10311
Susanna Wesley Guild	HIV/Aids	31								
LGBTI	HIV/Aids									
CANSA	HIV/Aids									
PPHC	HIV/Aids	36								
LAMP	HIV/Aids									
Lesedi la Setjhaba (Motheo)	HIV/Aids	33	1 183	1 183						
Sediba sa Bophelo (Xhariep/Motheo)	HIV/Aids									
Progressive Youth Development Agency	HIV/Aids	1 123								
Ladybrand Hospice	HIV/Aids									
Bethlehem Child Welfare	HIV/Aids									
Epilepsy SA	HIV/Aids									
St Helena	HIV/Aids									
Ernest Oppenheimer	HIV/Aids									
Lesedi Centre	HIV/Aids		5 612	5 536						
Maokeng Anti Aids Youth Club	HIV/Aids		2 874	2 635						
Tshepang Support Group Org	HIV/Aids									
Dihlabeng Development Initiative	HIV/Aids	1 736	6 131	5 928	12 383	12 383	12 383	14 935	22 045	22 045
Golden gateway Hospice	HIV/Aids	4 955			7 989	7 989	7 989	12 750	23 598	23 598
Khothalang	HIV/Aids		6 074	5 789						
Re Abarata Re Teng	HIV/Aids									
Lifeline	HIV/Aids	32			9 554	9 554	9 554	5 959	5 015	8 015
Marquard Memanaeng Consortium	HIV/Aids	31								
Lesdi le chabile	HIV/Aids	5 327			59 887	59 887	14 687	29 967	1 967	8 977
Goldfields Hopspice	HIV/Aids									
Mercy Life	HIV/Aids	1 039	2 715	2 805						
Thusanang Homebased Care	HIV/Aids	1 087								
Tshidisanang Women	HIV/Aids	49								
Kanya Consortium	HIV/Aids	34	1 788	1 720						
AAHA	HIV/Aids	1 648			11 736	11 736	11 736	13 064	13 210	13 210
Qwaqwa Youth Association	HIV/Aids	32								
YOFCA	HIV/Aids	31								
Khauhelo	HIV/Aids	952			3 814	3 814	3 814	5 092	5 230	5 230
Siphuthando	HIV/Aids	34								
Ipheng Bohlale	HIV/Aids	33								
Kgotso Fraternal	HIV/Aids	28								
Dr Maile	HIV/Aids	32								
Lesedi Youth Empowerment	HIV/Aids	27								
Monyakeng	HIV/Aids	30								
Siyanqoba Youth Ass	HIV/Aids	29	12 105	11 744						
Aganang	HIV/Aids	47								
Siyanqoba HIV /AIDS	HIV/Aids									
Lesedi La Bophelo	HIV/Aids	29								
Claims Against the State**	HIV/Aids									
EPWP Grant for Social Sector	HIV/Aids									
HIV/Aids Prevention (TB Control)	HIV/Aids				290	290	290	431	865	865
P4: Old Age Homes	Psychiatric/Mental Hospital		1 597	1 143	2 000	2 000	1 249	2 000	2 000	2 000
Total departmental transfers to other entities		**18 465**	**41 280**	**39 684**	**118 046**	**118 046**	**72 095**	**97 146**	**93 917**	**103 927**

Department of Education Vote 6

To be appropriated by Vote in 2018/19	R13 579 224 000
Responsible MEC	MEC for Education
Administrating Department	Department of Education
Accounting Officer	Head of Department of Education

1. Overview

1.1 Vision

To be a Department that strives for quality, universal education that is internationally competitive.

1.2 Mission

To provide all children of the Free State province with quality education in a conductive school environment with qualified professional teachers, learning and teaching material of high quality and parents who are highly involved in school affairs.

1.3 Core function and responsibilities

The core function and responsibilities for 2018/19 is to ensure the effective delivery of quality education programmes for the Free State Province by:

- Managing and oversee Curriculum Management, Educational Development and the implementation thereof through District Management
- Manage and oversee the provisioning of Corporate Services for the Department
- Manage and oversee the provisioning of Internal Audit Services
- Ensure and oversee the provisioning of effective Communication Services

1.4 Main services

- Promotion of sound corporate governance through sustainable use of resources
- Improve the functionality of schools through teacher development and management support and increased accountability
- Increase access to grade R
- Improve learner performance in grade 3,6,9 and 12 as demonstrated through regular assessment and tracking of progress
- Provision of infrastructure and learning materials to support quality education

1.5 Acts, rules and regulations

The legislative mandate of the Department of Education is grounded in the Constitution of South Africa and also supports the following legislation and policies:

- Free State Schools Education Act No. 2 of 2000
- South African Schools Act No. 84 of 1996 (as amended)
- National Education Policy Act, 1996 (Act No. 27 of 1996)
- Annual Division of Revenue Act
- Public Finance Management Act No. 1 of 1999 (as amended by act 29 of 1999)
- Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act No.5 of 2000

- Acts Governing Human Resource Development
- Skills Development Act No. 97 of 1998
- Occupation Health and Safety Act No. 85 of 1993
- Integrated Strategic Planning Framework for Teacher Education and Development in South Africa 2011-2025.

Other Regulations

- Norms and Standards for funding of Public Schools, 2006 Government Gazette No: 29179;
- Regulations for financial records of Public Schools, Provincial Notice 154 of 2001;
- Regulations for the examination, Irregularities and the Examination Board, Provincial Notice 155 of 2001;
- White Paper 5 on Early Childhood Development, May 2001; and
- White Paper 6 Inclusive Education.

1.6 Activities and events relevant to budget decisions

- Education development and professional services
- Quality assurance
- Curriculum services
- Examination and assessment
- Inclusive education
- Sport and youth development in schools
- District management and governance
- Administrative support services
- Teaching and learning in schools, education institutions and grade R
- Continuing professional development (CPD)

1.7 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

On a national level the Free State Department of Education work is directly aligned to the Outcome 1 "*Improved Quality of Basic Education*". The department's Annual Performance Plans (APP) outlines the links to NDP and MTSF and national "*Action Plan 2019, towards Schooling 2030*". The government program of action indicated that since 2011 the budget will be centered on the 12 identified outcomes across the Departments. The Department of Education mainly contributes to outcome 1: "*Improve the quality of basic education*". To ensure the achievement of this outcome, the following outputs have been identified:

- Sustaining the National Senior Certificate Examinations performance and improving the quality of results in all grades.
- Putting measures in place to improve performance in poor performing subjects in all grades.
- Increasing learner participation in Mathematics and other key subjects in all grades.
- Improving the quality of Site Based Assessments (SBA) in all grades.
- Strengthening the provincial common exams.
- Strengthening the utilization of languages.
- Improving system in the provisioning of Early Childhood Development.
- Building language skills amongst learners of all grades.
- Teacher development programs that make a meaningful contribution towards continuing professional development.

2. Review of the current financial year (2017/18)

The Department of Education stays committed to improve the quality of teaching and learning, has regular national assessments, expands early childhood development and constructs appropriate infrastructure to contribute towards the level of optimum learning and teaching as set in the performance plans of the Department.

The following are some of the major priorities supported during the 2017/18 financial year.

National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP)

Beneficiaries of the NSNP in the Free State increased from 579 016 learners in 2017/2018 to 582 067 learners that benefited from this programme in 2018/19. The programme engaged the services of 3 488 Volunteer Food Handlers (VFHs).

Provision Learning Teacher Support Material (LTSM) to support quality education

The Department procured top-ups for the following Grades in 2017 academic year:

- Grades 4-6 Natural Science and Technology, and
- Grades 7-9 and 12.

The Department also procured FET Literature set works for Grade 12 and stationery for section 20 and non-section section 21 schools without C function in order to ensure that learners are fully equipped for the academic year.

Provision of Infrastructure

The following schools halls were completed;

- Lekgulo: School Hall
- Reutlwahetse: School Hall
- Kgolagano: School Hall
- Thabo Thokoza: School Hall
- Sasamala: School Hall

New additional classrooms were completed at the following schools;

- Ikanyegeng: 4 Classrooms
- Mpolokeng: 4 Classrooms

The following renovations were completed in the financial year;

- Barnard Malakoane: Renovate Lab
- Kananelo: Renovate Ablution
- Matlwangtlwang: Renovations

The following structural defects were attended to and completed;

- JMB Marokane: Structural Defects
- Tharollo: Structural Defects
- Dibaseholo: Structural Defects
- Kegomoditswe: Structural Defects
- Tikwe: Structural Defects

Electricity was provided for the below mentioned schools in this financial year;

- Annaspan: Electricity
- Bestervlei: Electricity
- Cairo: Electricity

- Ezihlahleni: Electricity
- Ons Sin: Electricity
- Platberg: Electricity
- Skurwepoort: Electricity
- Soba: Electricity

Sanitation was provided for the following schools in this financial year;

- Leeuwrivier: Sanitation
- Motshumi: Sanitation
- Moipolai: Sanitation
- Tala: Sanitation
- Helvetia: Sanitation
- Petrushoop: Sanitation
- Lea Manor: Sanitation

Science Labs were completed in this financial years;

- Kananelo: Science Lab
- Sediti: Science Lab

Library was completed;

- Ntsoanatsatsi: Library

Grade R classes completed

- Kopanelang Thuto: Grade R

Expansion of EMIS (Education Management Information Systems)

During 2017 EMIS moved its operation one level higher by instructing schools to submit data every Friday during all terms. The Friday submissions are making it more possible to report rapidly and up to date information. A new method, as prescribed by the National Minister of Education was developed to report learner performance for every quarter. These reports are created and analysed and place on the EMIS Portal for all stakeholders to download and to use in the improvement. The business process is adhered to with the result that EMIS already placed orders for workbooks. Post provisioning and staff provision are almost ready for finality once the final number of approved posts is provided.

Examinations

The department has not reached its overall National Senior Certificate (NSC) pass rate of 90% and 40% bachelor passes for both progressed and promoted learners, as a result these targets are retained until they are achieved by all our districts. In order to achieve the overall NSC pass rate of 90% and 40% bachelor passes, the target for promoted learners its 95% overall NSC pass rate and 45% bachelor passes and for progressed learners the target is 80% pass rate. In ensuring the provisioning of improved quality of basic education across the Secondary Schooling, the performance targets for grades 8-9 and grades 10-11 remain 70% pass rate and 40% pass average, as well as 80% pass rate and 45% pass average respectively.

To achieve the above performance targets, the department has made an allocation of R 35 million to provide guided assistance to underperforming schools and to sustain good performance. The allocation form part of our partnership support to the 119 underperforming schools. Addition support is provided via our Internet Broadcast Program (IBP) which covers grades 8-12 and as a result the number of the subjects and hours have been increased to provide support to a broad pool of learners.

Matric Support Programmes (Interventions)

The overall matric pass rate for 2017 was 86.1% of which 35.1% for Bachelor passes and 36.1% for Diploma passes. These results include progressed learners.

The percentage pass rate per district was as follows:

Fezile Dabi District	90.2%
Thabo Mofutsanyana District	90.1%
Lejweleputswa District	84.6%
Motheo District	82.5%
Xhariep District	82.9%

Furthermore, the Department is number one in the country in the following subjects: Physical Science, Life Science, Accounting, Geography, Hospitality studies, Agricultural Science, Agricultural Management Practices, Dance Studies, Design and Dramatic Arts.

The Department was number two in the following subjects: Mathematics, Mathematics Literacy, Sesotho Home Language, English 1st Additional Language, Agricultural Technology, Electrical Technology, Business Studies, Tourism and Computer Applications Technology (CAT).

Pre-Grade R Training

To ensure quality Early Childhood Development (ECD) programmes for 0-4 year old children registered at ECD Centres, the department has successfully trained 1 000 Pre-Grade R practitioners on the National Curriculum Framework (NCF) for the year 2016/17 and 739 for the current 2017/18 financial year. This exercise has benefited 18 830 children. Monitoring and support to ensure the implementation of National Curriculum Framework (NCF) was conducted in 60 sites. The department has also managed to train 32 subject advisors for Foundation Phase from the 5 districts on the overview of the NCF. Furthermore, the department has trained 9 National Development Agency officials on NCF who will actively verify the ECD sites that participated in the SA-ECD Awards in all the districts.

Expansion of Grade R

During the current financial year the total number of Grade R learners in Public and Independent Schools as well as community-based sites is 39 007.

Grade R Training

In pursuing professional development of Grade R Practitioners, the Department and ETDP SETA have enrolled 100 and 50 Grade R practitioners respectively for up-skilling qualifications towards Diploma in Grade R Teaching with the North West University as of February 2018.

From August 2017, the Department has given more attention to 50 public schools to pilot School Readiness Programme to benefit 3 986 grade R learners in the following four districts: Thabo Mofutsanyana, Fezile Dabi, Motheo and Lejweleputswa. 1000 grade R Teachers were trained on Life Skills focusing on Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statement (CAPS), School Readiness Programme and Material Development.

Foundation Phase (Grades 1-3)

During this financial year, the department has already trained 30 Subject Advisors on Concrete, Pictorial and Abstract Approach (CPA) to teaching mathematics who in turn have already trained 653 grade 3 Teachers and the remaining 347 teachers will be trained in February and March 2018. 45 Subject Advisors were further trained on Conceptual Development in Mathematics in order to ensure that learners develop deeper understanding of mathematics.

1 055 Grades 1-3 teachers were also trained on English First Additional Language (EFAL), with specific reference to Primary School Reading Improvement Programme (PSRIP). Training

material such as scripted lesson plans, flash cards, and lesson trackers were provided to all trained teachers.

29 Subject Advisors for Foundation Phase were trained on the Establishment and Sustenance of Reading Clubs and in turn are expected to train 150 Grades 1 -3 teachers across the province in the 2018/2019 financial year.
The Department has also printed 10 250 Story Books written by grade 3 learners in Sesotho, Setswana, IsiZulu, IsiXhosa and Afrikaans. These Story Books are in the process of being distributed to focus schools as library resources. This project will continue in 2018/19 and with additional 100 Grade 3 learners.

The department will further train 75 Teacher Assistants as Reading Coaches to ensure that the reading skills of learners are improved. The training is scheduled for 5 – 7 March 2018. In 2018/2019, additional 125 will be trained to expand the project.

Social Sector Expanded Public Works programme Incentive Grant for Provinces

This programme caters for the training of under qualified pre-Grade R Practitioners and paying their stipends. The contract started on the 1st April 2016 and ended on 31st March 2018. The Teacher Assistants (TA's) also received training on IT.

The Department received R1.679 million during this financial year. 75 Teacher Assistants and one Data Capturer was contracted as of May 2017 up to 31st March 2018. The Teacher Assistants are placed in focused schools in the Motheo District.

Maths, Science and Technology Strategy (MST Strategy)

Skills Training for Plumbing, Power Systems, Construction, Automotive, Electronics, Digital Electronics, Welding and Metalwork and Woodwork were offered to teachers who will be introducing these new specialisation in Grade 12 Technical Vocational Stream. Agricultural Science Content workshop was also successfully offered to teachers in our Agricultural Schools.
23 Primary Schools were offered Maths Kits again for 2017/18 financial year. Broadcasting was still at the centre of Free State EMSTA (English, Maths, Science and Technology and Accounting) Strategy and will continue getting support in years to come.

Norms and Standards of School Funding: No fee school policy

The no fee policy benefitted 542 136 learners in Quintiles 1, 2 and 3 schools in the 2017/18 financial year. The percentage of No Fee Schools for this financial year is 84%.

Inclusive Education

In 2014 the strategy on Screening, Identification, Assessment and Support (SIAS) were adopted. The aim of this strategy is to ensure that all children of school going age who experience barriers to learning, including those who are disabled, will be able to access free inclusive quality education in Primary and Secondary Schools on an equal basis with other young people in the communities in which they live.

During this financial year R1 million has been set aside to train 1 018 teachers on SIAS, 900 on Curriculum Differentiation and 500 on Guidelines for Full Service Schools. At the beginning of June and during the June/July holidays 2017 (Foundation, Intermediate, Senior Phases and FET) teachers were trained. 2 078 Teachers were trained on SIAS, 1 628 on Curriculum Differentiation and 477 on the Guidelines for Full Service Schools.

18 Bartimea and Thiboloha Special School teachers including 4 Deaf Assistant Teachers were trained on South African Sign Language (SASL) Language of Learning and Teaching (LOLT). 9 Thibiloha Special School teachers were trained on Grade 2 Braille.

There are currently 195 Full Service Schools (FSS). Learners with barriers in Grade 12 are accommodated accordingly and receive concessions and accommodations during their final examinations. 326 Concession applications were received and 310 Concessions were recommended for the 2017 NCS (National Curriculum Certificate).

Learners with Severe to Profound Intellectual Disabilities (LSPID) Conditional Grant

The plan was to appoint five teams comprising of a Special Needs Teacher, a Psychologist, a Speech Therapist, an Occupational Therapist and a Physiotherapist to render outreach services to 45 Care Centres and 6 Special Schools for Severely Intellectual Disabilities (SID). Only 13 team members out of the planned 25 were appointed. The remainder will be appointed within in the first quarter of the 2018/19 financial year.

Teacher Development

During the 2017/18 financial year, attention was given to the Consolidated Teacher Development Plan of the Department of Basic Education (DBE). Some of the programmes include the following for both public ordinary and special schools:

- Implementation of Continuing Professional Teacher Development (CPTD) Management System;
- Induction of newly appointed SMTs, Teachers, Subject Advisors and Circuit Managers;
- Administration of Competency Assessment of School Principals;
- Training of Library Personnel to manage libraries and promote reading;
- Training on Multi Grade Teaching;
- Training of Principals in Curriculum and Financial Management;
- Training teachers of all public schools on IT to facilitate including knowledge on the use of assistive technology;
- Establishment of and support to Professional Learning Communities;
- Conducting Teacher self- diagnostic Assessments;
- Support to educators who participate in the Professional Bodies;
- Teacher appreciation and support, and
- Professional manuals for SACE (South African Council for Educators) endorsement

Support to School Governing Bodies (SGB)

The term of office for the current SGBs comes to an end in March 2018. During this financial year, SGBs were capacitated on their role in relation to learner performance. To this effect the following initiatives were undertaken:

- MEC: Education hosted provincial SGB Summit
- Established the Provincial SGB Council to advise on school governance related matters
- Trained SGBs on Whole School Development

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2018/19)

The following policy priorities and strategies, amongst others, will be supported in 2018/19 financial year to ensure the realization of the Department's vision.

Inclusive Education

Teacher Training and development remains a priority in ensuring that Teachers are well capacitated to be able to identify learners with barriers to learning and to promote curriculum accessibility. Therefore, 2500 Teachers from 190 identified schools will be trained on the policy on Screening, Identification, Assessment and Support (SIAS) and 3000 Educators from 149 identified schools on Curriculum Differentiation.

Schools with Non-functional School Based Support Teams will be supported through training and monitoring to be functional. 20 Schools will be trained on Guidelines for Full Services Schools (FSSs) and 12 Special Schools on Guidelines for Special Schools as Resource Centres. 2707 teachers of 114 Full Service Schools who were not previously trained on the Guidelines for FSSs will be trained.

There are six special schools for Severe Intellectual Disabilities (SID) learners in the Province. 270 teachers from these schools and also from the two Schools of Skills will be trained on SID Curriculum also known as Adapted Curriculum. Two Schools of Skills have a section catering for SID learners and only teachers teaching those learners will be catered for in this training. This will ensure / promote learners retention in the system.

19 teachers from (5) Bartimea and (14) Thiboloha will be trained on Grade 1 Braille.

HIV/Aids Life Skills Conditional Grant

Change Agents for Teaching and Learning (CATLs) will be appointed during this financial year to support teaching and learning in schools and to implement Peer Education. 48 CATLs will be appointed in three Districts, Lejweleputswa, Fezile Dabi and Motheo. They will work in township schools to support teaching and learning and do prevention programmes.

Learners with Severe to Profound Intellectual Disabilities (LSPID) Conditional Grant

Plans are in place to fill all vacant posts for the LSPID Itinerant Outreach Teams in the five districts by the first quarter of the 2018/19 financial year. The itinerant teams will provide outreach services to the 45 identified Special Care Centres by training Care Centre Managers and Caregivers on the LSPID Learning Programme and also training teachers from the SID school on the LSPID Learning Programme.

Examinations

As of 2018 academic year, the department has started to roll-out strategies aimed at responding to the challenges introduced by implementing the Inclusive Basket of criterion in relation to the Mathematics participation rate and the throughput rate. However with regard to Mathematics, the department will expand its current grade 8-10 learner enrichment programme to include grade 11 as a strategy to improve both learner attainment and participation rate in the FET Band. In building a strong mathematics foundation, the teaching of mathematics in the Primary Schooling will focus on the Concrete Pictorial and Abstract approach as well as in the use of differentiated teaching approaches to enhance the mastery of all challenging concepts. This approach will help learners to improve their performance in the subject. On the management of the throughput rate, dedicated and monitored support program will be rolled-out in grade 9 and 10 in June for the second time.

Intervention Matric Support Programme

In the 2018/19 financial year, the Department planned to start with identifying weaknesses and addressing them in lower grades in order to improve the throughput rate from Grade 10 to 12.

Furthermore, the department also planning to increase Mathematics and Physical Science participation and pass rate. The department also want to improve performance in languages in all Grades. For 2017, the department was number one in the country on Physical Science and planned to improve Mathematics from position two to position one in the country during this financial year.

Pre-Grade R Training

For the 2018/2019 financial year, the Department has plans in place to train additional 300 Pre-Grade R Practitioners on National Curriculum Framework (NCF). Up-skilling of 300 Pre-Grade R practitioners' qualifications towards ECD NQF Level 4 will be implemented over a period of three years starting from 2018/19 financial year.

Expansion of Grade R

In 2018/19 financial year the department has plans to improve access to grade R to 80 additional classes. The Department will also be responsible for the payment of subsidised salaries including learner allocation for learning and teaching support material (LTSM).

Grade R Training

For the 2018/19 financial year, the Department will continue to train additional 1000 grade R teachers on Life Skills focusing on Physical Education Assessment as aligned with Department of Basic Education (DBE) Grade R Resource Kit.

Provision of Learning and Teaching Support Material (LTSM)

In 2018 academic year, the Department will procure for the following grades:

- Grades 1-3 and 10 top ups,
- New implementation of Grade 10 FET Literature set works,
- New implementation of Grade 12 Technical Mathematics and Science,
- LTSM will also be bought for newly introduced grades and new schools (including section 21 schools).

The Department will also procure Stationery packs for section 20 and partial section 21 schools.

Norms and Standards for School Funding

The table below indicates the per capita/learner allocation per quintile for the 2018 to 2019 academic years.

Table of Affordable school allocation levels for 2018

Description	2017	2018	2019	2020
National quintile 1 (No-fee Schools)	1 243	1 316	1 390	1 468
National quintile 2 (No-fee Schools)	1 243	1 316	1 390	1 468
National quintile 3 (No-fee Schools)	1 243	1 316	1 390	1 468
National quintile 4	623	660	697	736
National quintile 5	215	228	241	254
Small School: National fixed amount	28 791	30 490	32 197	34 000

The national adequacy benchmark is R1 316 per learner for 2018

In 2018/19 financial year, 539 632 learners in Quintiles 1, 2 and 3 will benefit from the No Fe Policy and 11 800 learners are projected to be exempted from paying school fees in 130 schools

Support to School Governing Bodies (SGB)

During the 2018/19 financial year the newly elected SGBs will be provided with intensive training on their roles and responsibilities:

The department will also make school governing bodies functional by:

- Producing a simple document to advice SGB chairpersons step by step on what to do in running a functional governing body
- Providing a checklist to school governing bodies to evaluate their own functionality
- Institutionalise the clustering of SGB chairperson to form a circuit functional structure, to district until the formation of the provincial organisation to aid dialogue and support to the QLTC (Quality of Learning and Teaching Campaign). Circuit managers will be compelled to hold regular prescribed meetings as a support mechanism to SGBs
- Provide SGBs with a list of compulsory topics that non-functional SGBs must be trained on. The rest of the training should be conducted on a need basis.

4. Reprioritisation

The Department reprioritised Compensation of Employees budget to fund Public Ordinary Schools, Independent Schools, Public Special Schools and Early Childhood Development (ECD) according to the Norms and Standards for schools (national target).

5. Procurement

In order to achieve the ideals of good corporate governance and to address deficiencies in Supply Chain Management, fundamental institutional reforms need to be implemented. Such reforms need to promote efficient and effective procurement and logistics systems and practices that enable the Department to deliver the required quality and quantity of services to recipients of such services. The establishment of uniformity in procedures, policies, documentation and contract options and the implementation of sound systems of control and accountability should form the cornerstone of the Departmental reform. Whilst it is the primary objective of the Department to affirm the previously disadvantaged communities, it is also critical to utilize procurement as a tool to stimulate and promote local business development.

The Department will ensure that it complies with relevant prescripts to ensure that infrastructure delivery is being prioritised. Other key commodities like school furniture, LTSM and roll out of information technology linked programmes will be delivered in a cost effective and efficient manner. This will ensure enormous savings on certain commodities that will ensure that such savings are used to address other budget pressures. Through this rigorous process, the department will also strive to achieve 70% procurement spend on BBBEE complaint suppliers.

6. Receipts and financing

6.1 Summary of Receipts

The table below shows the sources of funding for Vote 6: Education over the seven year period from 2014/15 to 2020/21 financial years. The table also compares actual and budget receipts against actual and budgeted payments. As shown, the total receipts for Vote 6 increased from R10.511 billion in 2014/15 to R15.649 billion in 2020/21. The Department receives its funding through a provincial allocation and conditional grants.

Table 6.1: Summary of receipts: Education

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Equitable share	**9 294 917**	**9 879 717**	**10 712 529**	**11 334 085**	**11 356 379**	**11 356 379**	**12 036 852**	**12 938 052**	**14 086 054**
of which earmarked									
Provincial Bursaries			*260 315*						
HYMATHS	*10 000*								
School connectivity		*15 000*	*17 000*	*17 000*	*17 000*	*17 000*	*17 000*	*17 000*	*17 000*
Interventions - matric support programme			*10 000*	*10 000*	*10 000*	*10 000*	*10 000*	*10 000*	*10 000*
Sanitary towels/Dignity packs							*1 572*	*1 572*	*1 572*
LTSM		*4 000*	*10 000*						
Infrastrcture Enhancment Allocation (IEA)	**4 664**	**2 457**	**2 000**	**16 278**	**15 078**	**15 078**	**11 216**	**12 645**	**16 216**
Conditional grants	**975 150**	**1 256 164**	**1 130 045**	**1 082 815**	**1 282 039**	**1 282 039**	**1 213 747**	**1 118 063**	**1 222 370**
Education Infrastructure grant	*607 581*	*881 568*	*724 461*	*661 635*	*852 916*	*852 916*	*755 337*	*643 932*	*714 506*
HIV and Aids (Life skills education)grant	*12 686*	*11 699*	*12 980*	*13 980*	*14 289*	*14 289*	*13 413*	*14 148*	*14 853*
National school nutrition programme grant	*299 417*	*320 869*	*343 685*	*358 412*	*362 352*	*362 352*	*379 369*	*398 337*	*426 633*
Maths, science and technology grant		*32 145*	*43 352*	*33 741*	*37 435*	*37 435*	*34 349*	*36 277*	*38 714*
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	*2 846*	*1 000*	*3 000*	*1 679*	*1 679*	*1 679*	*8 893*		
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	*3 540*	*3 108*	*2 567*	*2 000*	*2 000*	*2 000*	*2 000*		
Dinaledi schools grant	*8 503*								
Occupational specific dispensation for education sector	*18 358*	*5 775*							
Learners with profound intellectual disabilities grant				*11 368*	*11 368*	*11 368*	*20 386*	*25 369*	*27 664*
Technical secondary schools recapitalisation grant	*22 219*								
Own revenue	**236 208**	**227 085**	**269 579**	**306 200**	**306 200**	**306 200**	**317 409**	**324 566**	**324 566**
of which earmarked									
LTSM				*24 000*	*24 000*	*24 000*	*24 000*	*24 000*	*24 000*
School Transfers				*9 000*	*9 000*	*9 000*	*12 000*	*14 000*	*14 000*
Non Government Organisation (Adoption)				*1 000*	*1 000*	*1 000*			
HYMATHS				*19 000*	*19 000*	*19 000*	*19 000*	*19 000*	*19 000*
Total receipts	**10 510 939**	**11 365 423**	**12 114 153**	**12 739 378**	**12 959 696**	**12 959 696**	**13 579 224**	**14 393 326**	**15 649 206**

The equitable share allocation from province increased from R9.294 billion in 2014/15 to R14.086 billion in 2020/21 financial year. The conditional grant allocation reflects an increase from R1.082 billion in 2017/18 to R1.213 billion in 2018/19 financial year. In 2017/18 financial year the Department requested roll-over for additional funding amounting to R288.982 million in respect of National School Nutrition Programme, Education Infrastructure Grant, EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces, Maths, Science and Technology Grant and HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant. An amount of R199.224 million was received for roll over.

6.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 6.2 : Summary of departmental receipts collection

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	13 309	13 313	12 718	12 688	12 688	13 803	12 952	13 000	13 100
Transfers received			50						
Fines, penalties and forfeits	530	271	150	390	390	193	200	200	200
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 875	673	2 026	380	380	2 846	400	400	400
Sales of capital assets	3								
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	4 546	5 396	5 596	6 340	6 340	20 137	6 715	6 700	6 750
Total departmental receipts	**20 263**	**19 653**	**20 540**	**19 798**	**19 798**	**36 979**	**20 267**	**20 300**	**20 450**

Sales of goods and services other than capital assets: Inside this classification, the departmental main source of revenue is commission on some salary related deductions. This revenue source is based on departmental employees. Selling of tender documentation reduced due to the availability of free downloading of tender documentation from the E-tender publication portal. Although the ex-employee debt collection is currently done through the transversal contract to recover the debt, the recovery is less than anticipated. The Department revenue estimates shows a slow growth over the MTEF as a result of the economic climate.

6.3 Donor Funding

Not applicable

7. Payment summary

The MTEF allocations for the period 2018/19 to 2020/21 are:

Financial year 2018/19: R13 579 224 000
Financial year 2019/20: R14 393 326 000
Financial year 2020/21: R15 649 206 000

7.1 Key assumptions

- The provision does not make full provision of personnel expenditure which includes the improvement in conditions of service (ICS) pay progression and incentives targeted at school-based educators;
- The budget make provision for goods and services and maintenance of equipment;
- The budget make provision of National and Provincial priorities;
- Address the backlog with regard to social infrastructure and to contribute to poverty alleviation (NSNP only).

7.2 Programme summary

Table 6.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Education

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Administration	843 494	857 118	911 521	1 026 807	972 328	983 333	1 035 404	1 093 889	1 179 856
2. Public Ordinary School Education	8 540 779	8 778 167	9 321 051	9 764 255	9 867 153	10 328 833	10 422 755	11 222 380	12 234 665
3. Independent School Subsidies	66 504	35 113	71 475	77 752	72 286	94 056	87 844	94 119	99 107
4. Public Special School Education	382 949	402 002	452 346	474 283	517 185	517 404	535 884	579 456	623 246
5. Early Childhood Development	129 919	117 505	132 415	158 207	134 596	153 537	162 276	175 767	188 469
6. Infrastructure Development	493 096	760 081	535 879	679 913	877 994	877 994	768 553	656 577	730 722
7. Examination And Education Related Services	511 671	357 482	408 832	558 161	518 154	579 578	566 508	571 138	593 141
Total payments and estimates	**10 968 412**	**11 307 468**	**11 833 519**	**12 739 378**	**12 959 696**	**13 534 735**	**13 579 224**	**14 393 326**	**15 649 206**

The service rendered by the department are categorised under seven programmes, which are largely aligned to the uniform budget and programme structure of the Education Sector. Table 6.2 provide summary of the vote's payments and budgeted estimates by programme for seven year period from 2014/15 to 2020/21 financial years. All programmes except Programme 1: Administration and Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services shows negative growth from 2017/18 to 2018/19 financial year and this is due termination of service by employees and posts (except school based posts) not filled due to the budgetary constraints that the Department is facing.

7.3 Summary of Economic Classification

The allocation shows an increase from 2017/18 to 2018/19 financial year due to an increase in equitable share and Conditional Grants allocation. The increase is mainly under compensation of employees and transfer payment in order to ensure that schools are receiving their allocation according to the national target set by Department of Basic Education.

Table 6.4: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Education

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**9 498 313**	**9 718 391**	**10 268 698**	**10 939 910**	**10 933 943**	**11 293 067**	**11 650 887**	**12 515 617**	**13 643 945**
Compensation of employees	8 761 787	9 181 185	9 698 929	10 061 109	10 110 393	10 396 889	10 810 387	11 675 081	12 755 902
Goods and services	736 247	535 736	569 254	878 751	823 283	895 895	840 311	840 345	887 851
Interest and rent on land	279	1 470	515	50	267	283	189	191	192
Transfers and subsidies to:	**1 078 444**	**975 205**	**1 168 292**	**1 237 274**	**1 335 599**	**1 516 808**	**1 308 695**	**1 381 945**	**1 460 351**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	8	8 879	28 232	30 124	30 100	30 124	32 368	34 950	38 169
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	994 158	876 224	1 054 480	1 187 150	1 231 760	1 405 693	1 256 327	1 326 995	1 402 182
Households	84 278	90 102	85 580	20 000	73 739	80 991	20 000	20 000	20 000
Payments for capital assets	**385 593**	**613 253**	**391 720**	**562 194**	**682 691**	**717 403**	**619 642**	**495 764**	**544 910**
Buildings and other fixed structures	374 643	607 816	381 256	515 581	644 205	674 114	583 242	465 989	514 629
Machinery and equipment	10 950	5 437	7 890	38 613	30 486	35 289	30 040	23 415	23 921
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets			2 574	8 000	8 000	8 000	6 360	6 360	6 360
Payments for financial assets	**6 062**	**619**	**4 809**		**7 463**	**7 457**			
Total economic classification:	**10 968 412**	**11 307 468**	**11 833 519**	**12 739 378**	**12 959 696**	**13 534 735**	**13 579 224**	**14 393 326**	**15 649 206**

7.4 Infrastructure payments

7.4.1 *Departmental Infrastructure payments*

The Education Infrastructure Grant budget for 2018/19 financial year amounts to R755.337 million, R643.932 million for the 2019/20 and R714.506 million for 2020/21 financial years, with the Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation projected at R11.216 million for 2018/19, R12.645 million for 2019/20 and R16.216 million for 2020/21 financial years over the MTEF years.

Table 6.5(a): Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by Category: Education

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Existing infrastructure assets	**346 448**	**557 174**	**372 840**	**380 312**	**592 670**	**543 100**	**482 293**	**372 697**	**383 337**
Maintenance and repairs	10 537	49 155	144 430	135 982	188 846	150 836	132 543	136 332	162 837
Upgrades and additions	259 939	385 405	151 004	153 991	252 497	258 715	310 750	179 265	161 600
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	75 972	122 614	77 406	90 339	151 327	133 549	39 000	57 100	58 900
New infrastructure assets	**90 417**	**134 226**	**152 846**	**271 251**	**240 381**	**281 850**	**233 492**	**229 624**	**294 129**
Infrastructure transfers	**1 355**				**6**				
Current					6				
Capital	1 355								
Infrastructure payments for financial assets									
Infrastructure leases									
Non Infrastructure	54 876	68 681	10 193	28 350	44 937	53 044	52 768	54 256	53 256
Total provincial infrastructure payments and estimate	**493 096**	**760 081**	**535 879**	**679 913**	**877 994**	**877 994**	**768 553**	**656 577**	**730 722**

Table 6.5(b): Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by programme: Education

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Programme 6: Infrastructure Development	493 096	760 081	535 879	679 913	877 994	877 994	768 553	656 577	730 722
Total payments and estimates:	**493 096**	**760 081**	**535 879**	**679 913**	**877 994**	**877 994**	**768 553**	**656 577**	**730 722**

Table 6.5(c): Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by by economic classification: Education

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**103 183**	**152 265**	**154 623**	**164 332**	**233 782**	**202 875**	**183 311**	**188 588**	**215 093**
Compensation of employees	4 658	4 587	4 863	21 000	19 500	18 900	20 200	22 303	22 303
Goods and services	98 525	147 678	149 760	143 332	214 282	183 975	163 111	166 285	192 790
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**9 355**				**6**	**5**			
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	9 355				6	5			
Households									
Payments for capital assets	**380 558**	**607 816**	**381 256**	**515 581**	**644 206**	**675 114**	**584 242**	**466 989**	**514 629**
Buildings and other fixed structures	374 643	607 816	381 256	515 581	644 205	674 114	583 242	465 989	514 629
Machinery and equipment	5 915				1	1 000	1 000	1 000	
Heritage Assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets							1 000	1 000	1 000
Total economic classification:	**493 096**	**760 081**	**535 879**	**679 913**	**877 994**	**877 994**	**768 553**	**656 577**	**730 722**

The following priorities will be implemented under Infrastructure Development:

Construction of new schools and hostels

The construction of thirteen (13) schools and six (6) hostel projects has been planned for the 2018/19 financial year. Six projects are under feasibility study for 2018/19. The construction of new schools include ten (10) schools that are already in the implementation stage as well as seven (7) new schools that will commence in 2018/19. The Department has plans in place to build the first ever special school at Xhariep District (Trompsburg) in a quest of ensuring that education is accessible to all.

Upgrades and additions

The department will undertake 22 upgrades and additions programmes at a cost of R239.416 million. Included in this programme is the construction of administration blocks, additional classrooms, ablution facilities, Grade R classes, special schools, nutrition centres, perimeter fencing at schools and upgrading of office buildings.

Renovation and refurbishment

A budget of R 55.8 million has been allocated for 2018/19 financial year to address renovations and refurbishment needs at various schools across the province. These projects will include among others hostel renovations, general school renovations, farm schools renovation, facilities management as well as renovation to departmental buildings.

Maintenance

The department has allocated R98.227 million to address emergency maintenance requirements like burst pipes, electrical malfunction, broken windows, the term contractors will also be involved in structural maintenance which are below R10 million

7.4.2 Non infrastructure items

Table B5 (1) under annexure give detail on non-infrastructure, funded by the Education Infrastructure grant under the programme Infrastructure Development.

Human resource capacity building

To address the capacity challenges, the department has allocated R21 million for the 2018/19 financial year for the appointment of technically qualified personnel in the built environment. This programme is undertaken in collaboration with the Department of Basic Education and the National Treasury.

7.5 Conditional Grants

Table 6.6(a): Summary of conditonal grant payments by progmme: Education

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Programme 1: Administration									
Education infrastructure grant									
Programme 2: Public ordinary school education	**325 454**	**340 195**	**376 283**	**389 953**	**392 191**	**392 191**	**411 418**	**432 314**	**463 047**
National school nutrition programme grant	292 948	318 670	337 116	356 212	354 756	354 756	377 069	396 037	424 333
Maths, science and technology grant		21 525	39 167	33 741	37 435	37 435	34 349	36 277	38 714
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme	*2 240*								
Incentive Grant for Provinces									
Dinaledi schools grant	*8 047*								
Technical secondary schools recapitalisation grant	*22 219*								
Programme 4: Public special school education	***18 358***	***5 775***	***1 990***	***13 568***	***13 964***	***13 964***	***22 686***	***27 669***	***29 964***
Occupational specific dispensation for education sector	*18 358*	*5 775*							
Learners with profound intellectual disabilities grant				*11 368*	*11 368*	*11 368*	*20 386*	*25 369*	*27 664*
National school nutrition programme grant			*1 990*	*2 200*	*2 596*	*2 596*	*2 300*	*2 300*	*2 300*
Programme 5: Early childhood development		***981***	***2 953***	***1 679***	***1 679***	***1 679***	***8 893***		
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces		*981*	*2 953*	*1 679*	*1 679*	*1 679*	*8 893*		
Programme 6: Infrastructure Development	***491 195***	***758 285***	***533 940***	***663 635***	***859 916***	***859 916***	***757 337***	***643 932***	***714 506***
Education Infrastructure grant	*488 566*	*755 177*	*533 180*	*661 635*	*852 916*	*852 916*	*755 337*	*643 932*	*714 506*
National school nutrition programme grant					*5 000*	*5 000*			
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	*2 629*	*3 108*	*760*	*2 000*	*2 000*	*2 000*	*2 000*		
Programme 7: Examination and education related services	**10 931**	***11 457***	***12 043***	***13 980***	***14 289***	***14 289***	***13 413***	***14 148***	***14 853***
HIV and Aids (Life skills education)grant	*10 931*	*11 457*	*12 043*	*13 980*	*14 289*	*14 289*	*13 413*	*14 148*	*14 853*
Total payments and estimates:	**845 938**	**1 116 693**	**927 209**	**1 082 815**	**1 282 039**	**1 282 039**	**1 213 747**	**1 118 063**	**1 222 370**

Table 6.6(b): Summary of conditonal grant payments by by economic classification: Education

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**142 225**	**163 664**	**212 268**	**228 348**	**308 748**	**275 989**	**259 999**	**267 016**	**298 287**
Compensation of employees	26 671	12 839	9 083	29 996	29 528	29 603	36 191	36 120	42 243
Goods and services	115 554	150 825	203 185	198 352	279 220	246 386	223 808	230 896	256 044
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**324 194**	**310 219**	**332 877**	**348 526**	**339 832**	**339 826**	**368 258**	**386 360**	**414 656**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Non-profit institutions	324 135	310 219	332 877	348 526	339 832	339 826	368 258	386 360	414 656
Households	59								
Payments for capital assets	**379 409**	**642 798**	**382 063**	**505 941**	**633 439**	**666 204**	**585 490**	**464 687**	**509 427**
Buildings and other fixed structures	373 466	642 004	381 257	504 303	631 127	662 893	579 492	460 889	506 629
Machinery and equipment	5 943	794	806	1 638	2 312	3 311	4 938	2 738	1 738
Software and other intangible assets							1 060	1 060	1 060
Payments for financial assets	**110**	12	1		20	20			
Total economic classification:	**845 938**	**1 116 693**	**927 209**	**1 082 815**	**1 282 039**	**1 282 039**	**1 213 747**	**1 118 063**	**1 222 370**

7.6 Payment for Non-infrastructure projects

Not Applicable

7.7 Payments for Priorities

Table 6.7: Summary of department priorities: Education

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
1. Administration		**1 364**	**2 933**	**8 130**	**6 335**	**8 130**	**5 587**	**5 920**	**6 000**
Expansion of education management information system		1 364	2 933	7 130	5 335	7 130	4 000	4 000	4 000
Teacher Development							1 587	1 920	2 000
Non government organisation (Adoption)				1 000	1 000	1 000			
2. Public Ordinary School Education	**632 853**	**527 120**	**594 758**	**795 775**	**786 920**	**785 263**	**831 636**	**875 139**	**922 772**
Norms and standards for school funding	632 853	499 140	571 242	705 094	699 294	705 094	738 590	777 935	822 123
Exemption of school fees		3 796	5 109	6 042	11 508	6 042	6 042	6 042	6 042
Schools of Trade				18 000	13 910	18 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Finishing Schools				10 000	7 823	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Teacher Development		7 790	8 888	28 506	16 014	17 994	33 004	35 162	38 607
School Transfers				9 000	19 238	9 000	12 000	14 000	14 000
Smart Schools - School Connectivity		16 394	9 519	19 133	19 133	19 133	17 000	17 000	17 000
4. Public Special School Education		**4 316**	**5 535**	**10 890**	**12 498**	**9 198**	**9 800**	**10 066**	**10 066**
Inclusive Education		4 316	5 535	7 890	7 890	7 890	8 300	8 300	8 300
Schools of Trade					3 900				
Teacher Development				3 000	708	1 308	1 500	1 766	1 766
5. Early Childhood Development	**17 306**	**2 524**	**9 992**	**28 612**	**11 731**	**22 512**	**27 148**	**39 095**	**41 369**
Expansion of Grade R	17 306	2 524	9 660	23 965	10 444	19 065	24 491	36 173	38 218
Pre-Grade R Training			332	1 057	557	1 057	1 057	1 057	1 057
ELITS									
Teacher Development				3 590	730	2 390	1 600	1 865	2 094
6. Infrastructure Development	**1 901**	**1 796**	**1 939**	**16 278**	**18 078**	**19 278**	**11 216**	**12 645**	**16 216**
Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	1 901	1 796	1 939	16 278	15 078	16 278	11 216	12 645	16 216
Day to Day maintenance - Equitable Share					3 000	3 000			
7. Examination And Education Related Services	**184 104**	**141 314**	**151 641**	**257 071**	**218 038**	**277 804**	**265 220**	**250 220**	**250 220**
LTSM Enhancement	31 663	27 228	31 589	52 875	49 875	49 875	42 875	42 875	42 875
Literacy and numeracy		700	963	11 146	3 566	7 432	5 000	5 000	5 000
Inclusive Education	6 407								
Incentives to top maths schools		1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
ELITS				6 000	807	20 447	21 000	6 000	6 000
Kagiso Trust & Kutlwanong Project	5 590	2 222		33 110	3 110	33 110			
Partnerships / Co-funding							30 000	30 000	30 000
Revitalisation of agricultural schools		3 000		3 000	3 000	3 000			
Hymaths	14 400	23 760	20 000	19 000	20 080	20 080	19 000	19 000	19 000
Matric support programmes	2 378	36 695	39 069	51 655	51 515	53 575	45 000	45 000	45 000
Learner Transport	63 517	5 586							
Hostel project	60 149	39 553	58 279	68 000	68 000	68 000	72 000	72 000	72 000
Management and governance		1 088	629	2 644	2 260	2 644	2 736	2 736	2 736
SYRAC		482		3 491	3 360	3 491	3 547	3 547	3 547
School furniture				3 332	10 532	13 332	20 000	20 000	20 000
Employee wellness			9	570	10	570	200	200	200
Sanitary towels / Dignity Packs							1 572	1 572	1 572
School safety			103	748	423	748	790	790	790
Total payments and estimates:	**836 164**	**678 434**	**766 798**	**1 116 756**	**1 053 600**	**1 122 185**	**1 150 607**	**1 193 085**	**1 246 643**

7.8 Departmental Public Private Partnerships (PPP) projects

Not applicable

7.9 Transfers

Not applicable

8. Receipts and retentions: Provincial legislatures

Not applicable

9. Programme description

9.1 Programme 1: Administration

Programme Objective

To provide overall management of education system in accordance with the National Education Policy Act, Publication Finance Management Act and other policies.

Description and objectives

Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC

To provide for the functioning of the office of the Member of Executive Council (MEC) for Education in line with the ministerial handbook.

Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services

To provide management services which are not education specific for the education system.

Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management

To provide education management services for the education system.

Sub-programme 1.4: Human Resource Development

To provide human resource development for office based staff.

Sub-programme 1.5: Education Management Information Systems

To provide an Education Management information System in accordance with the National Education Information Policy.

Sub-programme 1.6: Conditional Grants

To provide for projects under programme 1 specified by the Department of Basic Education and funded by Conditional Grants

Table 6.8 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Programme 1: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Office Of The Mec	8 731	8 074	9 787	12 392	9 751	12 389	13 825	14 509	15 257
2. Corporate Services	324 199	334 293	360 933	394 942	365 326	361 474	320 488	326 359	354 369
3. Education Management	498 012	504 442	526 225	581 723	575 473	576 456	658 236	706 617	759 787
4. Human Resource Development	8 297	5 146	6 628	25 055	10 750	20 260	32 986	36 088	39 639
5. Educ Management Information Systems	4 255	5 163	7 948	12 695	11 028	12 754	9 869	10 316	10 804
6. Conditional Grants									
Total payments and estimates	**843 494**	**857 118**	**911 521**	**1 026 807**	**972 328**	**983 333**	**1 035 404**	**1 093 889**	**1 179 856**

Table 6.9 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**829 439**	**844 942**	**889 684**	**989 718**	**928 937**	**937 787**	**1 010 188**	**1 071 999**	**1 156 476**
Compensation of employees	670 524	702 134	734 319	775 448	743 205	727 576	842 086	909 970	984 536
Goods and services	158 664	142 107	154 971	214 220	185 465	209 944	167 913	161 838	171 748
Interest and rent on land	251	701	394	50	267	267	189	191	192
Transfers and subsidies to:	**7 793**	**7 399**	**12 563**	**3 992**	**7 941**	**6 501**	**2 999**	**2 997**	**2 998**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	8	10	797	37	17	37	44	42	43
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions				1 000	1 000	1 000			
Households	7 785	7 389	11 766	2 955	6 924	5 464	2 955	2 955	2 955
Payments for capital assets	**3 928**	**4 177**	**8 537**	**33 097**	**33 423**	**37 019**	**22 217**	**18 893**	**20 382**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	3 928	4 177	5 963	25 097	25 423	29 019	16 917	13 593	15 082
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets			2 574	8 000	8 000	8 000	5 300	5 300	5 300
Payments for financial assets	**2 334**	**600**	**737**		**2 027**	**2 026**			
Total economic classification	**843 494**	**857 118**	**911 521**	**1 026 807**	**972 328**	**983 333**	**1 035 404**	**1 093 889**	**1 179 856**

The following priorities are funded from this programme:

National Priorities	2018/19 BUDGET R'000	EXPLANATORY NOTES
Expansion of the Education Management Information System	4.000	The EMIS improvement project aims to improve the quality of education management information systems. Deliverables include quality assurance of data collection, development of systems, development of capacity including human and hardware resources.
Teacher Development	1.587	To provide training and development of educators by ensuring that the programmes which are offered are SACE endorsed or accredited. To appreciate the work done by our educators and as such recognise their efforts. This allocation is meant to address in-service training focusing on improving learning and teaching. It will also address the level of skills and knowledge of educators.

9.2 Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

Programme Objective

To provide public ordinary education from Grade 1 to Grade 12 in accordance with the South African Schools Act and White Paper 6 on inclusive education. (E-learning is also included)

Description and objectives

Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level

To provide specific public primary ordinary schools (including inclusive education) with resources required for the Grades 1 to 7 levels.

Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Level

To provide specific public secondary ordinary schools with resources required for the Grades 8 to 12 levels.

Sub-programme 2.3: Human Resource Development

To provide departmental services for the professional and other development of educators and non-educators in public ordinary schools.

Sub-programme 2.4: School sport, culture and media services

To provide additional and departmentally managed sporting, cultural and reading activities in public ordinary schools.

Sub-programme 2.5: Conditional Grants

To provide for projects under programme 2 specified by the Department of Education and funded by Conditional Grants.

Table 6.10 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Public Primary Level	4 892 694	5 008 754	5 303 438	5 513 715	5 552 190	5 872 167	5 661 864	6 103 479	6 646 485
2. Public Secondary Level	3 278 285	3 392 707	3 601 447	3 787 203	3 867 678	4 006 408	4 272 386	4 604 289	5 035 966
3. Human Resource Development	16 191	7 875	9 247	38 547	20 337	22 785	39 298	41 708	45 434
4. School Sport, Culture And Media Services	28 155	28 635	30 636	34 837	34 757	35 282	37 789	40 590	43 733
5. Conditional Grants	325 454	340 196	376 283	389 953	392 191	392 191	411 418	432 314	463 047
Total payments and estimates	**8 540 779**	**8 778 167**	**9 321 051**	**9 764 255**	**9 867 153**	**10 328 833**	**10 422 755**	**11 222 380**	**12 234 665**

Table 6.11 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**7 670 903**	**7 970 744**	**8 413 306**	**8 801 485**	**8 833 521**	**9 159 475**	**9 407 702**	**10 155 910**	**11 103 117**
Compensation of employees	7 492 416	7 830 181	8 278 965	8 549 982	8 616 777	8 931 760	9 154 896	9 889 870	10 823 425
Goods and services	178 459	139 794	134 225	251 503	216 744	227 699	252 806	266 040	279 692
Interest and rent on land	28	769	116			16			
Transfers and subsidies to:	**865 821**	**806 806**	**903 156**	**952 951**	**1 026 572**	**1 162 616**	**1 008 262**	**1 059 892**	**1 124 968**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	791 033	726 076	833 218	936 772	965 321	1 091 724	992 083	1 043 713	1 108 789
Households	74 788	80 730	69 938	16 179	61 251	70 892	16 179	16 179	16 179
Payments for capital assets	**598**	**600**	**884**	**9 819**	**2 010**	**1 695**	**6 791**	**6 578**	**6 580**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	598	600	884	9 819	2 010	1 695	6 731	6 518	6 520
Heritage Assets									
Software and other intangible assets							60	60	60
Payments for financial assets	**3 457**	**17**	**3 705**		**5 050**	**5 047**			
Total economic classification	**8 540 779**	**8 778 167**	**9 321 051**	**9 764 255**	**9 867 153**	**10 328 833**	**10 422 755**	**11 222 380**	**12 234 665**

The following priorities are funded from this programme:

National Priorities	2018/19 Budget R'000	Explanatory Notes
1.Norms and Standards for School Funding	738.590	Public Ordinary Schools are funded according to the National Norms and Standards for School Funding (50%) of the budget must be allocated towards LTSM for Norms and Standards for school funding

National Priorities	2018/19 Budget R'000	Explanatory Notes
		All schools in Quintile 1, 2 and 3 were declared no-fee schools and government funds expenses previously covered by fees. Schools in Quintile 1,2 and 3 (no fee schools) are funded as follows against the national adequacy benchmark of R1316: Quintile 1, 2 & 3 – R1316 per learner 87.26% of the schools are no fee schools in 2018.
2.Exemption of School fees	6.042	This priority is towards compensation of pupils exempted from paying school fees in Quintile 4 and 5 schools.
3.National School Nutrition Programme	377.069	The purpose of the programme is to enhance learning capacity through school feeding and provide nutritious meals to targeted learners. A comprehensive business plan has been approved and it covers primary and secondary schools that quality for the feeding scheme.
4.Maths, Science and Technology grant	34.349	The purpose of this grant is to provide support and resources to schools, teachers and learners for the improvement of Maths, Science and Technology teaching and learning at selected public schools. To improve the achievement of learner participation and success rates, teacher demand, supply utilisation, development and support, school resourcing and partnerships, consistent with targets set in the Action Plan 2019 and the National Development Plan (NDP).
5.Teachers Development	33.004	To provide training and development of educators by ensuring that the programmes which are offered are SACE endorsed or accredited. To appreciate the work done by our educators and as such recognise their efforts. This allocation is meant to address in-service training focusing on improving learning and teaching. It will also address the level of skills and knowledge of educators.
Provincial Priority		
1.Smart Schools - School Connectivity	17.000	To equip schools with information technology to improve teaching and learning.
2.School of Trade	15.000	The priority is to train learners in specific trades who cannot perform academically. This programme can ease the school to work in transition, increase workers' productivity and help provide the market with demanded specific skilled labour.
3.Finishing Schools	10.000	The priority is to provide support to Grade 12 learners who failed Grade 12 to complete Grade 12 successfully.
4.Schools Transfers (Norms and Standards for School Funding)	12.000	Public Ordinary Schools are funded according to the National Norms and Standards for School Funding (50%) of the budget must be allocated towards LTSM for Norms and Standards for school funding All schools in Quintile 1, 2 and 3 were declared no-fee schools and government funds expenses previously covered by fees. Schools in Quintile 1,2 and 3 (no fee schools) are funded as follows against the national adequacy benchmark of R1316: Quintile 1, 2 & 3 – R1316 per learner 87.26% of the schools are no fee schools in 2018

9.3 Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

Programme Objective

To support independent schools in accordance with the South African Schools Act.

Description and objectives

Sub-programme 3.1: Primary Level

To support independent schools in Grades 1 to 7 phases.

Sub-programme 3.2: Secondary Level

To support independent schools in Grade 8 to 12 levels.

Table 6.12 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Primary Level	39 018	20 329	41 599	46 032	41 865	55 169	51 059	54 688	57 585
2. Secondary Level	27 486	14 784	29 876	31 720	30 421	38 887	36 785	39 431	41 522
Total payments and estimates	**66 504**	**35 113**	**71 475**	**77 752**	**72 286**	**94 056**	**87 844**	**94 119**	**99 107**

Table 6.13 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments									
Compensation of employees									
Goods and services									
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**66 504**	**35 113**	**71 475**	**77 752**	**72 286**	**94 056**	**87 844**	**94 119**	**99 107**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	66 504	35 113	71 475	77 752	72 286	94 056	87 844	94 119	99 107
Households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**66 504**	**35 113**	**71 475**	**77 752**	**72 286**	**94 056**	**87 844**	**94 119**	**99 107**

9.4 Programme 4: Public Special School Education

Programme Objective

To provide compulsory public education in special schools in accordance with the South African Schools Act and White paper 6 on inclusive education. Including E-Learning and inclusive education

Description and objectives

Sub-programme 4.1: Schools

To provide specific public special schools with resources. (Including E-learning and inclusive education)

Sub-programme 4.2: Human Resource Development

To provide departmental services for the professional and other development of educators and non-educators in public special schools. (Including inclusive education)

Sub-programme 4.3: School Sport, Culture and Media Services

To provide additional and departmentally managed sporting, cultural and reading activities in public special schools. (Including inclusive education)

Sub-programme 4.4: Conditional grants

To provide for projects under programme 4 specified by the Department of Basic Education and funded by conditional grants. (Including inclusive education)

Table 6.14 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Programme 4: Public Special School Education

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Schools	364 591	396 168	450 312	457 440	502 508	501 857	511 543	549 856	591 341
2. Human Resource Development	–	–	–	3 000	708	1 308	1 500	1 766	1 766
3. School Sport, Culture And Media Services	–	59	44	275	5	275	155	165	175
4. Conditional Grants	18 358	5 775	1 990	13 568	13 964	13 964	22 686	27 669	29 964
Total payments and estimates	**382 949**	**402 002**	**452 346**	**474 283**	**517 185**	**517 404**	**535 884**	**579 456**	**623 246**

Table 6.15 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4: Public Special School Education

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**329 918**	**355 474**	**385 872**	**403 277**	**423 615**	**422 968**	**460 158**	**502 424**	**542 710**
Compensation of employees	329 898	355 398	385 828	395 749	418 649	417 449	446 408	487 124	531 105
Goods and services	20	76	44	7 528	4 966	5 519	13 750	15 300	11 605
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**52 860**	**46 528**	**66 250**	**70 144**	**92 342**	**93 209**	**73 526**	**77 032**	**80 536**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	51 571	44 967	64 263	69 828	89 839	90 999	73 210	76 716	80 220
Households	1 289	1 561	1 987	316	2 503	2 210	316	316	316
Payments for capital assets				**862**	**862**	**862**	**2 200**		
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment				862	862	862	2 200		
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**171**		**224**		**366**	**365**			
Total economic classification	**382 949**	**402 002**	**452 346**	**474 283**	**517 185**	**517 404**	**535 884**	**579 456**	**623 246**

The following priorities are funded from this programme:

National Priorities	2018/19 Budget R'000	Explanatory Notes
1.Inclusive Education	8.300	This priority is mainly towards transport of learners at Special Schools.
2.Teacher Development	1.500	To provide training and development of educators by ensuring that the programmes which are offered are SACE endorsed or accredited. To appreciate the work done by our educators and as such recognise their efforts. This allocation is meant to address in-service training focusing on improving learning and teaching. It will also address the level of skills and knowledge of educators.
3.Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant	20.386	The goal of the grant is to ensure that learners with severe to profound intellectual disabilities access quality public funded education and support. The grant is to provide the necessary support, resources and equipment to identified care centres and schools for the provision of education to children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities (SPID)
4.National School Nutrition Programme	2.300	The purpose of the programme is to enhance learning capacity through school feeding and provide nutritious meals to targeted learners. A comprehensive business plan has been approved and it covers primary and secondary schools that quality for the feeding scheme.

9.5 Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

Programme Objective

To provide Early Childhood Education (ECD) at the Grade R and earlier levels in accordance with White Paper 5. (E-learning is also included)

Description and objectives

Sub-programme 5.1: Grade R in Public Schools

To provide specific public ordinary schools with resources required for Grade R.

Sub-programme 5.2: Grade R in early childhood development centres

To provide Grade R at early childhood development centres.

Sub-programme 5.3: Pre Grade R Training

To provide training and payment of stipends of Pre-Grade R practitioners/educators.

Sub-programme 5.4: Human Resource Development

To provide departmental services for the professional and other development of educators and non-educators in ECD centres.

Sub-programme 5.5: Conditional Grants

To provide for projects under programme 5 specified by the Department of Basic Education and funded by conditional grants.

Table 6.16 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Grade R In Public Schools	123 089	109 718	121 610	141 555	125 327	137 980	140 632	160 274	171 911
2. Grade R In Early Childhood Development Centres	6 830	6 806	7 520	10 326	6 303	10 275	10 094	12 571	13 407
3. Pre-Grade R Training			332	1 057	557	1 057	1 057	1 057	1 057
4. Human Resource Development				3 590	730	2 546	1 600	1 865	2 094
5. Conditional Grants		981	2 953	1 679	1 679	1 679	8 893		
Total payments and estimates	**129 919**	**117 505**	**132 415**	**158 207**	**134 596**	**153 537**	**162 276**	**175 767**	**188 469**

Table 6.17 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**123 139**	**114 903**	**122 572**	**139 140**	**124 059**	**130 803**	**142 813**	**147 037**	**158 110**
Compensation of employees	112 542	114 833	122 066	129 236	122 468	122 155	134 412	136 649	147 077
Goods and services	10 597	70	506	9 904	1 591	8 648	8 401	10 388	11 033
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**6 708**	**2 542**	**9 700**	**19 067**	**10 529**	**22 726**	**19 413**	**28 670**	**30 289**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	6 637	2 524	9 511	19 044	10 444	22 641	19 390	28 647	30 266
Households	71	18	189	23	85	85	23	23	23
Payments for capital assets		**60**					**50**	**60**	**70**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment		60					50	60	70
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**72**		**143**		**8**	**8**			
Total economic classification	**129 919**	**117 505**	**132 415**	**158 207**	**134 596**	**153 537**	**162 276**	**175 767**	**188 469**

The following priorities are funded from this programme:

A. National Priority	2018/19 Budget R'000	Explanatory Notes
1.Expansion of Grade R	24.491	The primary objective is to universalise the provision of Grade R. Increase the number of classes in Grade R Public Schools.
2.Teacher Development	1.600	To provide training and development of educators by ensuring that the programmes which are offered are SACE endorsed or accredited. To appreciate the work done by our educators and as such recognise their efforts.

3.Social Sector Expanded Public Work Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	8.893	To incentivise provincial social sector departments identified in the 2014 social sector EPWP log-frame to increase job creation by focusing on the strengthening and expansion of social sector programmes that have employment potential.
Provincial Priority		
1.Pre-grade R Training	1.057	Support project in Grade R classes at ECD sites. It will be for the training and payment of stipends for Pre-Grade R practitioners

9.6 Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for schools and non-schools

Description and objectives

Sub-programme 6.1: Administration

To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for administration

Sub-programme 6.2: Public Ordinary Schools

To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for public ordinary schools

Sub-programme 6.3: Special Schools

To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for public special schools

Sub-programme 6.4: Early Childhood Development

To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for early childhood development

Table 6.18 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Administration	6 720	6 467	7 310	44 628	57 579	66 428	35 266	38 798	41 369
2. Public Ordinary Schools	439 330	719 440	512 624	598 842	814 084	780 823	705 581	578 014	649 353
3. Special Schools	26 630	11 275	6 798	20 020	503	15 246	15 706	28 000	30 000
4. Early Childhood Development	20 416	22 899	9 147	16 423	5 828	15 497	12 000	11 765	10 000
Total payments and estimates	**493 096**	**760 081**	**535 879**	**679 913**	**877 994**	**877 994**	**768 553**	**656 577**	**730 722**

Table 6.19 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**103 183**	**152 265**	**154 623**	**164 332**	**233 782**	**202 875**	**183 311**	**188 588**	**215 093**
Compensation of employees	4 658	4 587	4 863	21 000	19 500	18 900	20 200	22 303	22 303
Goods and services	98 525	147 678	149 760	143 332	214 282	183 975	163 111	166 285	192 790
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**9 355**				**6**	**5**			
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Non-profit institutions	9 355				6	5			
Households									
Payments for capital assets	**380 558**	**607 816**	**381 256**	**515 581**	**644 206**	**675 114**	**585 242**	**467 989**	**515 629**
Buildings and other fixed structures	374 643	607 816	381 256	515 581	644 205	674 114	583 242	465 989	514 629
Machinery and equipment	5 915				1	1 000	1 000	1 000	
Software and other intangible assets							1 000	1 000	1 000
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**493 096**	**760 081**	**535 879**	**679 913**	**877 994**	**877 994**	**768 553**	**656 577**	**730 722**

The following priorities are funded from this programme:

A. National Priority	**2018/19 Budget R'000**	**Explanatory Notes**
1.Education Infrastructure Grant	755.337	The purpose of this grant is to help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education including district and circuit accommodation. To enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure in education. To address damage to infrastructure caused by natural disasters.
2.Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2.000	The purpose of this grant is to incentivise provincial departments to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods.
Provincial Priority		
1.Infrastructure enhancement allocation	11.216	This allocation is to help and makes provision for the day to day maintenance of schools and administration.

9.7 Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

Programme Objective

To provide the education institutions as a whole with examination and education related services.

Table 6.20 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Programme 7: Examination And Education Related Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Payments To Seta		8 869	27 433	30 083	30 083	30 083	32 307	34 896	38 114
2. Professional Services	80 065	87 374	88 408	93 897	102 296	101 265	110 124	117 922	126 750
3. Special Projects	309 765	141 313	151 641	257 071	218 044	284 728	265 220	250 220	250 220
4. External Examinations	110 910	108 469	129 307	163 130	153 442	149 213	145 444	153 952	163 204
5. Conditional Grants	10 931	11 457	12 043	13 980	14 289	14 289	13 413	14 148	14 853
Total payments and estimates	**511 671**	**357 482**	**408 832**	**558 161**	**518 154**	**579 578**	**566 508**	**571 138**	**593 141**

Table 6.21 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 7: Examination And Education Related Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**441 731**	**280 063**	**302 641**	**441 958**	**390 029**	**439 159**	**446 715**	**449 659**	**468 439**
Compensation of employees	151 749	174 052	172 888	189 694	189 794	179 049	212 385	229 165	247 456
Goods and services	289 982	106 011	129 748	252 264	200 235	260 110	234 330	220 494	220 983
Interest and rent on land			5						
Transfers and subsidies to:	**69 403**	**76 817**	**105 148**	**113 368**	**125 923**	**137 695**	**116 651**	**119 235**	**122 453**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts		8 869	27 435	30 087	30 083	30 087	32 324	34 908	38 126
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	69 058	67 544	76 013	82 754	92 864	105 268	83 800	83 800	83 800
Households	345	404	1 700	527	2 976	2 340	527	527	527
Payments for capital assets	**509**	**600**	**1 043**	**2 835**	**2 190**	**2 713**	**3 142**	**2 244**	**2 249**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	509	600	1 043	2 835	2 190	2 713	3 142	2 244	2 249
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**28**	**2**			**12**	**11**			
Total economic classification	**511 671**	**357 482**	**408 832**	**558 161**	**518 154**	**579 578**	**566 508**	**571 138**	**593 141**

Description and objectives

Sub-programme 7.1: Payments to SETA

To provide employee human resource development in accordance with the Skills Development Act.

Sub-programme 7.2: Professional Services

To provide educators and learners in schools with departmentally managed support services.

Sub-programme 7.3: Special Projects

To provide for special departmentally managed intervention projects in the education system as a whole.

Sub-programme 7.4: External Examinations

To provide for departmentally managed examination services.

Sub-programme 7.5: Conditional Grant Projects

To provide for projects specified by the Department of Education that is applicable to more than one programme and funded with conditional grants.

The following priorities are funded from this programme:

National Priority	2018/19 Budget R'000	Explanatory Notes
HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education)	13.413	To enhance awareness programmes offered by schools to prevent and mitigate the impact of human immune deficiency virus (HIV) and tuberculosis (TB). To increase knowledge, skills and confidence amongst learners and educators to take self-appropriate sexual and reproductive health decisions. To increase access to sexual and reproductive health services including HIV as well as TB services for learners and educators, with a specific focus on schools that are located in near peri-mining and coastal areas.
LTSM Supplement	42.875	LTSM material that supports and facilitates teaching and learning directly in the classroom or at home (homework). It includes the following: Textbooks, readers, reference books and prescribed works, Modules and workbooks, Library material (fiction and non-fiction) and Resource material for teachers, learners, classroom and library. R28.875 million funded through voted funds and R23.220 million by earmarked funds
Literacy and Numeracy	5.000	The programme will be implemented over the MTEF period. The guiding principles are: To promote the right to quality education and access to relevant resources and appropriate support To promote literacy and language skills as the bases for all learning To promote literacy development as cross cutting effort at all levels of the department, schools and communities Pursuing addictive multilingualism in the classroom
Provincial Priority		
Incentives to top maths schools	1.500	The allocation is aimed at incentivising a number of best performing schools in Mathematics.
ELITS	21.000	The Education Library Information and Technology Services (ELITS) allocation is aimed at addressing shortage of materials in schools library at the districts.
Partnerships/Co-funding	30.000	The purpose of this priority is, amongst others: • To maximize resources; • To learn and implement best practices; • To share responsibility; and • To deliver cost effective quality services on time.
Matric Support Programmes	45.000	The allocation is aimed at ensuring that the department is able to provide focused assistance to underperforming schools to improve grade 12 results as well as ensuring that the best performing schools continue doing well.
Hostel Support	72.000	The allocation is aimed at providing hostel accommodation for learners from non-viable farm schools.
Management and Governance	2.736	The allocation is aimed to assist in ensuring effective governance and management in schools through continuing training of School Governing Body (SGB) and School Management Team (SMT) members in schools.

SYRAC	3.547	In-school sport and culture has this earmarked additional fund to specifically improve the quality of and participations in sport and youth programmes
School furniture	20.000	The allocation is aimed to purchase and refurbish school furniture and address shortages of school furniture.
Employee Wellness	200	The allocation is intended to promote the well-being of employees. It is also to establish a work environment that promotes healthy lifestyle, decreases risk of diseases, and enhances quality of life.
School Safety	790	The allocation is for school safety of learners and teachers at schools. This priority is to ensure that the environment of schools are safe and effective for learning and teaching.
Hymaths	19.000	The allocation is aimed at assisting schools to improve mathematics results in the province.
Sanitary towels / dignity packs	1.572	The allocation is to restore dignity towards girl learners. This project of giving the sanitary is an effort to ensure that girls don't miss school. Girls miss out on school because they could not afford to buy menstrual pads.

9.8 Other programme information

9.8.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 6.22 : Personnel numbers and costs by programme

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2017	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2019	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2021
1. Administration	2 626	2 551	2 574	1 993	2 055	2 055	2 055
2. Public Ordinary School Education	25 843	25 060	25 054	24 303	22 666	22 730	23 208
3. Independent School Subsidies							
4. Public Special School Education	1 260	1 258	1 277	1 245	1 277	1 281	1 281
5. Early Childhood Development	1 376	1 441	1 564	1 618	1 626	1 626	1 626
6. Infrastructure Development		8	7	41	45	45	44
7. Examination And Education Related Services	266	248	234	238	226	226	226
Direct charges							
Total provincial personnel numbers	**31 371**	**30 566**	**30 710**	**29 438**	**27 895**	**27 963**	**28 440**
Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand)	8 761 787	9 181 185	9 698 929	10 396 889	10 810 387	11 675 081	12 755 902
Unit cost (R thousand)	279	300	316	353	388	418	449

1. Full-time equivalent

Table 6.23 : Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component

	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2014/15		2015/16		2016/17		2017/18				2018/19		2019/20		2020/21		2017/18 - 2020/21		
R thousands	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level																			
1 – 6	8 428		8 072	1 479 374	7 961	1 549 564	7 594		7 594	1 646 637	7 105	1 595 419	7 108	1 721 761	7 354	1 923 590	-1.1%	5.3%	15.2%
7 – 10	19 517		19 090	6 820 444	18 945	7 190 454	18 785		18 785	7 847 757	17 762	8 244 662	17 824	8 907 617	18 056	9 698 505	-1.3%	7.3%	76.0%
11 – 12	994		925	620 212	875	629 459	819		819	670 680	819	696 650	820	752 408	819	811 396		6.6%	6.4%
13 – 16	42		35	38 237	30	35 113	30		30	32 870	31	38 004	31	41 034	31	44 288	1.1%	10.4%	0.3%
Other	2 390		2 444	222 918	2 899	294 339	179	2 031	2 210	198 945	2 178	235 652	2 180	252 261	2 180	278 123	-0.5%	11.8%	2.1%
Total	**31 371**		**30 566**	**9 181 185**	**30 710**	**9 698 929**	**27 407**	**2 031**	**29 438**	**10 396 889**	**27 895**	**10 810 387**	**27 963**	**11 675 081**	**28 440**	**12 755 902**	**-1.1%**	**7.1%**	**100.0%**
Programme																			
1. Administration	2 626	670 524	2 551	702 134	2 574	734 319	1 704	289	1 993	727 576	2 055	842 086	2 055	909 970	2 055	984 536	1.0%	10.6%	7.5%
2. Public Ordinary School Education	25 843	7 492 416	25 060	7 830 181	25 054	8 278 965	24 089	214	24 303	8 931 760	22 666	9 154 896	22 730	9 889 870	23 208	10 823 425	-1.5%	6.6%	85.1%
3. Independent School Subsidies																			
4. Public Special School Education	1 260	329 898	1 258	355 398	1 277	385 828	1 234	11	1 245	417 449	1 277	446 408	1 281	487 124	1 281	531 105	1.0%	8.4%	4.1%
5. Early Childhood Development	1 376	112 542	1 441	114 833	1 564	122 066	104	1 514	1 618	122 155	1 626	134 412	1 626	136 649	1 626	147 077	0.2%	6.4%	1.2%
6. Infrastructure Development		4 658	8	4 587	7	4 863	41		41	18 900	45	20 200	45	22 303	44	22 303	2.4%	5.7%	0.2%
7. Examination And Education Related	266	151 749	248	174 052	234	172 888	235	3	238	179 049	226	212 385	226	229 165	226	247 456	-1.7%	11.4%	1.9%
Direct charges																			
Total	**31 371**	**8 761 787**	**30 566**	**9 181 185**	**30 710**	**9 698 929**	**27 407**	**2 031.0**	**29 438**	**10 396 889.0**	**27 895**	**10 810 387.0**	**27 963**	**11 675 081.0**	**28 440**	**12 755 902.0**	**-1.1%**	**7.1%**	**100.0%**
Employee dispensation classification																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs			6 187	1 062 308	6 143	1 114 241	6 163		6 163	1 194 521	6 062	1 378 141	6 062	1 487 056	6 062	1 605 935	-0.5%	10.4%	12.3%
Public Service Act appointees still to be covered by OSDs																			
Professional Nurses, Staff Nurses and Nursing Assistants			19	8 714	19	9 205	19		19	10 124	20	11 685	20	12 612	20	13 617	1.7%	10.4%	0.1%
Legal Professionals			4	2 299	5	3 036	5		5	2 605	3	2 151	3	2 320	3	2 507	-15.7%	-1.3%	0.0%
Social Services Professions			19	6 706	19	7 084	32		32	9 467	30	9 642	30	10 405	30	11 236	-2.1%	5.9%	0.1%
Engineering Professions and related occupations			4	2 744	3	2 174	4		4	3 159	5	3 299	5	3 564	5	3 844	7.7%	6.8%	0.0%
Medical and related professionals																			
Therapeutic, Diagnostic and other related Allied Health Professionals			82	37 781	84	40 885	83		83	37 903	85	49 274	88	54 857	88	59 239	2.0%	16.0%	0.4%
Educators and related professionals			21 807	7 837 715	21 538	8 230 843	22 077		22 077	8 917 885	19 513	9 120 915	19 578	9 853 706	20 055	10 783 239	-3.2%	6.5%	84.9%
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc			2 444	222 918	2 899	291 460		1 874	1 874	221 225	2 173	235 280	2 101	250 561	2 101	276 285	3.9%	7.7%	2.1%
Total			**30 566**	**9 181 185**	**30 710**	**9 698 929**	**28 383**	**1 874**	**30 257**	**10 396 889**	**27 891**	**10 810 387**	**27 887**	**11 675 081**	**28 364**	**12 755 902**	**-2.1%**	**7.1%**	**100.0%**

1. Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment

9.8.2 Training

Table 6.24 : Payments on training by programme

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Administration	8 297	5 146	6 628	25 055	25 055	20 260	32 986	36 088	39 639
2. Public Ordinary School Education	16 191	7 875	9 247	38 547	20 337	22 785	39 298	41 708	45 434
3. Independent School Subsidies									
4. Public Special School Education				3 000	708	1 308	1 500	1 766	1 766
5. Early Childhood Development				3 590	730	2 546	1 600	1 865	2 094
6. Infrastructure Development									
7. Examination And Education Related Services		8 869	27 433	30 083	30 083	30 083	32 307	34 896	38 114
Total payments on training	**24 488**	**21 890**	**43 308**	**100 275**	**76 913**	**76 982**	**107 691**	**116 323**	**127 047**

Table 6.25 : Information on training: Education

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Number of staff	31 371	30 566	30 710	29 438	29 438	29 438	27 895	27 963	28 440
Number of personnel trained	9 215	25 306	12 339	29 304	29 304	29 304	30 405	30 912	32 612
of which									
Male	5 562	12 782	2 757	10 304	10 304	10 304	10 943	11 582	12 219
Female	3 653	12 524	9 582	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 462	19 330	20 393
Number of training opportunities	35	49	27	2 584	2 584	1 059	2 115	2 235	2 355
of which									
Tertiary				2 400	2 400	1 000	2 000	2 100	2 200
Workshops	35	40	26	150	150	50	100	110	120
Seminars				25	25	5	10	15	20
Other		9	1	9	9	4	5	10	15
Number of bursaries offered	1 652	879	1 686	1 200	1 200	1 000	1 200	1 300	1 400
Number of interns appointed	110	24	86	50	50	30	50	60	70
Number of learnerships appointed	379	500		550	550	100	200	300	400
Number of days spent on training									
Payments on training by programme									
1. Administration	8 297	5 146	6 628	25 055	25 055	20 260	32 986	36 088	39 639
2. Public Ordinary School Education	16 191	7 875	9 247	38 547	20 337	22 785	39 298	41 708	45 434
3. Independent School Subsidies									
4. Public Special School Education				3 000	708	1 308	1 500	1 766	1 766
5. Early Childhood Development				3 590	730	2 546	1 600	1 865	2 094
6. Infrastructure Development									
7. Examination And Education Related Services		8 869	27 433	30 083	30 083	30 083	32 307	34 896	38 114
Total payments on training	**24 488**	**21 890**	**43 308**	**100 275**	**76 913**	**76 982**	**107 691**	**116 323**	**127 047**

9.8.3 Reconciliation of Structural changes: Education

There were no structural changes for the MTEF period.

ANNEXURE TO THE ESTIMATES OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE & EXPENDITURE

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Education

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	**13 309**	**13 313**	**12 718**	**12 688**	**12 688**	**13 803**	**12 952**	**13 000**	**13 100**
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	13 252	13 275	12 693	12 688	12 688	13 803	12 952	13 000	13 100
Sales by market establishments									
Administrative fees									
Other sales	13 252	13 275	12 693	12 688	12 688	13 803	12 952	13 000	13 100
Of which									
Health patient fees	12 275	11 769	11 446	11 508	11 508	12 623	11 588	11 620	11 749
Other (Specify)	411	410	350	360	360	360	260	380	401
Other (Specify)	204	251	200	210	210	210			
Other (Specify)	362	845	600	610	610	610	704	750	791
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	57	38	25						
Transfers received from:			**50**						
Other governmental units									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises			50						
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	**530**	**271**	**150**	**390**	**390**	**193**	**200**	**200**	**200**
Interest, dividends and rent on land	**1 875**	**673**	**2 026**	**380**	**380**	**2 846**	**400**	**400**	**400**
Interest	1 875	673	2 026	380	380	2 846	400	400	400
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets	**3**								
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets	3								
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	**4 546**	**5 396**	**5 596**	**6 340**	**6 340**	**20 137**	**6 715**	**6 700**	**6 750**
Total departmental receipts	**20 263**	**19 653**	**20 540**	**19 798**	**19 798**	**36 979**	**20 267**	**20 300**	**20 450**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Education

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**9 498 313**	**9 718 391**	**10 268 698**	**10 939 910**	**10 933 943**	**11 293 067**	**11 650 887**	**12 515 617**	**13 643 945**
Compensation of employees	8 761 787	9 181 185	9 698 929	10 061 109	10 110 393	10 396 889	10 810 387	11 675 081	12 755 902
Salaries and wages	7 529 718	7 826 167	8 282 779	8 584 399	8 632 797	8 883 312	9 276 482	10 019 112	10 950 710
Social contributions	1 232 069	1 355 018	1 416 150	1 476 710	1 477 596	1 513 577	1 533 905	1 655 969	1 805 192
Goods and services	736 247	535 736	569 254	878 751	823 283	895 895	840 311	840 345	887 851
Administrative fees	502	620	638	1 157	891	988	1 473	1 508	2 044
Advertising	604	1 294	690	2 768	1 468	2 507	2 785	2 800	2 810
Minor assets	356	522	567	16 142	6 494	7 086	6 758	5 710	4 404
Audit cost: External	14 866	16 497	16 623	19 505	19 506	18 702	18 426	18 396	18 396
Bursaries: Employees	1 785	3 482	4 454	16 500	7 500	16 500	16 500	17 000	17 200
Catering: Departmental activities	4 092	8 854	24 480	36 400	36 316	37 188	40 649	41 082	41 262
Communication (G&S)	18 549	17 330	24 758	27 688	22 517	13 479	14 885	14 980	14 813
Computer services	45 926	40 841	45 409	76 711	74 345	75 657	44 232	52 382	44 670
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	14 283	19 283	43 035	80 927	61 396	66 301	75 855	86 682	76 742
Infrastructure and planning	216	367		3					
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services	390	3 318	1 346	3 161	3 086	3 116	3 124	3 295	3 210
Contractors	3 689	8 592	2 371	2 340	3 718	4 489	4 676	2 914	3 032
Agency and support / outsourced services	14 913	132	14	589	594	594	159	147	167
Entertainment	27	22	21	148	140	140	162	165	165
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	23 945	25 670	25 423	46 200	45 600	31 257	18 428	13 752	23 752
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories		8	10	200	48	78	690	575	151
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	5 668	5 987	2 971	4 973	6 407	6 439	61	58	58
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas					20	20	30	30	30
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	287 969	99 020	100 093	164 244	158 189	165 779	166 234	158 068	184 609
Inventory: Materials and supplies	181	310	2	443	103	103	446	426	426
Inventory: Medical supplies	3	1 389	1 777	1 778	847	847	1 945	1 948	1 958
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies	58 326	90 756	30 502	28 100	58 528	87 975	90 265	77 479	78 480
Consumable supplies	1 230	2 969	5 471	9 379	6 189	7 245	9 592	9 623	9 534
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	5 520	7 412	12 136	25 578	16 741	18 962	20 526	22 128	21 645
Operating leases	24 536	26 741	23 665	5 112	5 552	34 401	6 643	1 915	1 906
Property payments	27 435	76 144	151 118	147 227	200 127	161 428	142 851	147 374	172 994
Transport provided: Departmental activity	64 479	6 979	1 020	2 684	2 207	3 324	2 786	2 991	3 008
Travel and subsistence	44 324	33 609	33 167	68 067	55 312	63 824	61 167	65 297	65 788
Training and development	44 414	25 484	4 720	66 718	8 489	43 297	68 617	70 301	72 618
Operating payments	27 341	11 231	11 543	20 395	19 814	21 702	18 251	19 054	19 486
Venues and facilities	637	248	1 230	3 614	1 139	2 467	2 095	2 265	2 493
Rental and hiring	41	625							
Interest and rent on land	279	1 470	515	50	267	283	189	191	192
Interest	279	1 470	510	50	267	283	189	191	192
Rent on land			5						
Transfers and subsidies	**1 078 444**	**975 205**	**1 168 292**	**1 237 274**	**1 335 599**	**1 516 808**	**1 308 695**	**1 381 945**	**1 460 351**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	8	8 879	28 232	30 124	30 100	30 124	32 368	34 950	38 169
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	8	8 879	28 232	30 124	30 100	30 124	32 368	34 950	38 169
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	994 158	876 224	1 054 480	1 187 150	1 231 760	1 405 693	1 256 327	1 326 995	1 402 182
Households	84 278	90 102	85 580	20 000	73 739	80 991	20 000	20 000	20 000
Social benefits	84 279	89 511	85 032	20 000	72 972	80 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
Other transfers to households	-1	591	548		767	991			
Payments for capital assets	**385 593**	**613 253**	**391 720**	**562 194**	**682 691**	**717 403**	**619 642**	**495 764**	**544 910**
Buildings and other fixed structures	374 643	607 816	381 256	515 581	644 205	674 114	583 242	465 989	514 629
Buildings		607 816	381 256		644 089	665 250	573 242	453 989	504 629
Other fixed structures	374 643			515 581	116	8 864	10 000	12 000	10 000
Machinery and equipment	10 950	5 437	7 890	38 613	30 486	35 289	30 040	23 415	23 921
Transport equipment	5 915			862	862	862			
Other machinery and equipment	5 035	5 437	7 890	37 751	29 624	34 427	30 040	23 415	23 921
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets			2 574	8 000	8 000	8 000	6 360	6 360	6 360
Payments for financial assets	**6 062**	**619**	**4 809**		**7 463**	**7 457**			
Total economic classification	**10 968 412**	**11 307 468**	**11 833 519**	**12 739 378**	**12 959 696**	**13 534 735**	**13 579 224**	**14 393 326**	**15 649 206**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**829 439**	**844 942**	**889 684**	**989 718**	**928 937**	**937 787**	**1 010 188**	**1 071 999**	**1 156 476**
Compensation of employees	670 524	702 134	734 319	775 448	743 205	727 576	842 086	909 970	984 536
Salaries and wages	580 801	603 838	631 345	665 169	633 825	621 523	727 367	786 199	850 863
Social contributions	89 723	98 296	102 974	110 279	109 380	106 053	114 719	123 771	133 673
Goods and services	158 664	142 107	154 971	214 220	185 465	209 944	167 913	161 838	171 748
Administrative fees	501	480	558	827	871	876	988	1 008	1 044
Advertising	360	1 185	686	2 210	1 212	2 247	2 120	2 070	2 070
Minor assets	217	416	324	3 463	2 428	3 558	2 605	1 557	1 354
Audit cost: External	14 866	16 497	16 606	19 427	19 427	18 623	18 356	18 326	18 326
Bursaries: Employees	1 785	3 482	4 454	16 500	7 500	16 500	16 500	17 000	17 200
Catering: Departmental activities	447	950	1 889	5 319	4 002	4 433	6 287	5 424	5 192
Communication (G&S)	18 297	17 135	24 435	27 037	21 874	12 701	14 009	14 039	13 883
Computer services	16 856	3 037	11 731	10 081	10 622	10 622	10 250	10 300	10 300
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	3 367	2 326	8 801	5 735	11 214	11 143	5 029	4 980	5 140
Infrastructure and planning	106			3					
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services	390	3 318	1 346	3 161	3 086	3 116	3 124	3 295	3 210
Contractors	2 804	8 531	2 326	1 694	1 441	2 102	909	934	1 038
Agency and support / outsourced services	1 067	125	14	579	594	594	79	62	62
Entertainment	27	22	21	148	140	140	162	165	165
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	23 945	25 049	24 797	45 000	45 000	30 657	16 028	11 232	21 232
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories		8	10	9	19	19	337	336	36
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies			1	25	11	22	11	8	8
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas					20	20	30	30	30
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	141	1	177	242	181	236	610	610	610
Inventory: Materials and supplies		297	2	4	6	6	5	5	5
Inventory: Medical supplies				2	2	2			5
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies	1 612				1 791	1 663	160		
Consumable supplies	368	1 801	2 335	3 261	2 404	3 235	2 598	2 792	2 705
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	1 930	3 931	6 222	14 293	9 877	11 837	10 822	12 078	12 099
Operating leases	24 536	26 074	22 972	4 912	3 041	31 710	5 256	429	419
Property payments	3 646	810	1 432	2 187	1 967	2 502	1 772	2 517	1 641
Transport provided: Departmental activity	219	276	453	553	421	471	393	303	303
Travel and subsistence	16 329	17 886	16 334	29 213	24 343	25 908	28 613	29 663	29 809
Training and development	703	246	608	5 307	1 503	2 883	11 317	12 356	13 342
Operating payments	24 039	8 222	5 959	12 042	10 093	11 473	8 805	9 477	9 662
Venues and facilities	106	2	478	986	375	645	738	842	858
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land	251	701	394	50	267	267	189	191	192
Interest	251	701	394	50	267	267	189	191	192
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**7 793**	**7 399**	**12 563**	**3 992**	**7 941**	**6 501**	**2 999**	**2 997**	**2 998**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	8	10	797	37	17	37	44	42	43
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	8	10	797	37	17	37	44	42	43
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions				1 000	1 000	1 000			
Households	7 785	7 389	11 766	2 955	6 924	5 464	2 955	2 955	2 955
Social benefits	7 786	7 346	11 666	2 955	6 157	4 697	2 955	2 955	2 955
Other transfers to households	-1	43	100		767	767			
Payments for capital assets	**3 928**	**4 177**	**8 537**	**33 097**	**33 423**	**37 019**	**22 217**	**18 893**	**20 382**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	3 928	4 177	5 963	25 097	25 423	29 019	16 917	13 593	15 082
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	3 928	4 177	5 963	25 097	25 423	29 019	16 917	13 593	15 082
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets			2 574	8 000	8 000	8 000	5 300	5 300	5 300
Payments for financial assets	**2 334**	**600**	**737**		**2 027**	**2 026**			
Total economic classification	**843 494**	**857 118**	**911 521**	**1 026 807**	**972 328**	**983 333**	**1 035 404**	**1 093 889**	**1 179 856**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**7 670 903**	**7 970 744**	**8 413 306**	**8 801 485**	**8 833 521**	**9 159 475**	**9 407 702**	**10 155 910**	**11 103 117**
Compensation of employees	7 492 416	7 830 181	8 278 965	8 549 982	8 616 777	8 931 760	9 154 896	9 889 870	10 823 425
Salaries and wages	6 412 102	6 644 485	7 040 900	7 262 902	7 328 797	7 607 557	7 824 421	8 453 724	9 255 505
Social contributions	1 080 314	1 185 696	1 238 065	1 287 080	1 287 980	1 324 203	1 330 475	1 436 146	1 567 920
Goods and services	178 459	139 794	134 225	251 503	216 744	227 699	252 806	266 040	279 692
Administrative fees		140	73	250			455	470	970
Advertising	179	109	4	550	256	256	650	700	700
Minor assets	116	3	239	5 124	1 980	1 992	2 627	2 740	2 740
Audit cost: External			17	78	79	79	70	70	70
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	995	2 977	4 052	7 681	10 221	9 192	10 286	11 625	11 978
Communication (G&S)	250	193	278	341	168	168	290	326	328
Computer services	2 748	522	3 885	13 569	13 469	13 469	12 810	12 910	13 198
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	780	4	7 998	11 244	7 395	9 134	14 481	14 500	14 400
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors	2	6		17	15	32	438	451	465
Agency and support / outsourced services	3 107	7					15	15	15
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		621	626	1 200	600	600	2 400	2 520	2 520
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories				100			100	100	100
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	5 668	5 987	2 970	4 947	6 396	6 416	50	50	50
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	150 977	82 647	73 048	131 456	121 533	127 393	131 888	139 807	148 242
Inventory: Materials and supplies	80	11		437	35	35	421	421	421
Inventory: Medical supplies	3	1	52				31	28	31
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies	77	26 998	25 324	16 858	23 442	23 192	21 727	22 746	23 747
Consumable supplies	329	850	1 577	3 513	2 263	2 280	3 363	3 432	3 443
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	552	851	2 417	5 688	1 859	1 888	4 084	4 167	4 241
Operating leases		649	653		2 511	2 491	1 387	1 486	1 487
Property payments	4 729	1 522	2 700	5 336	3 645	3 645	5 509	5 508	5 509
Transport provided: Departmental activity	18	219	45	506	242	486	681	770	781
Travel and subsistence	3 597	5 638	4 645	13 583	13 656	15 689	11 614	13 069	13 620
Training and development	3 192	8 391	1 402	25 470	2 643	4 643	22 406	23 230	25 498
Operating payments	825	1 317	1 935	2 802	3 874	3 851	4 533	4 479	4 682
Venues and facilities	235	131	285	753	462	768	490	420	456
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land	28	769	116			16			
Interest	28	769	116			16			
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**865 821**	**806 806**	**903 156**	**952 951**	**1 026 572**	**1 162 616**	**1 008 262**	**1 059 892**	**1 124 968**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	791 033	726 076	833 218	936 772	965 321	1 091 724	992 083	1 043 713	1 108 789
Households	74 788	80 730	69 938	16 179	61 251	70 892	16 179	16 179	16 179
Social benefits	74 788	80 182	69 938	16 179	61 251	70 668	16 179	16 179	16 179
Other transfers to households		548				224			
Payments for capital assets	**598**	**600**	**884**	**9 819**	**2 010**	**1 695**	**6 791**	**6 578**	**6 580**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	598	600	884	9 819	2 010	1 695	6 731	6 518	6 520
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	598	600	884	9 819	2 010	1 695	6 731	6 518	6 520
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets							60	60	60
Payments for financial assets	**3 457**	**17**	**3 705**		**5 050**	**5 047**			
Total economic classification	**8 540 779**	**8 778 167**	**9 321 051**	**9 764 255**	**9 867 153**	**10 328 833**	**10 422 755**	**11 222 380**	**12 234 665**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments									
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services									
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence									
Training and development									
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**66 504**	**35 113**	**71 475**	**77 752**	**72 286**	**94 056**	**87 844**	**94 119**	**99 107**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	66 504	35 113	71 475	77 752	72 286	94 056	87 844	94 119	99 107
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**66 504**	**35 113**	**71 475**	**77 752**	**72 286**	**94 056**	**87 844**	**94 119**	**99 107**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4: Public Special School Education

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**329 918**	**355 474**	**385 872**	**403 277**	**423 615**	**422 968**	**460 158**	**502 424**	**542 710**
Compensation of employees	329 898	355 398	385 828	395 749	418 649	417 449	446 408	487 124	531 105
Salaries and wages	282 948	301 162	327 595	334 582	357 482	354 196	378 763	413 799	451 914
Social contributions	46 950	54 236	58 233	61 167	61 167	63 253	67 645	73 325	79 191
Goods and services	20	76	44	7 528	4 966	5 519	13 750	15 300	11 605
Administrative fees				60		60			
Advertising									
Minor assets				465	1 575	465	1 225	1 000	
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities			44	650	615	615	2 220	2 321	2 322
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services				1 200	100	880	1 000	2 000	2 000
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories							200	100	
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material				1 500	1 000		2 000	1 500	1 180
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies							25	27	29
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies				310	420	310	450	530	30
Operating leases				200		200			
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity		59		275	5	274	90	96	102
Travel and subsistence	2			743	571	535	1 450	2 650	2 384
Training and development				1 500	555	1 555	5 070	4 755	3 536
Operating payments	18	17							
Venues and facilities				625	125	625	20	321	22
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**52 860**	**46 528**	**66 250**	**70 144**	**92 342**	**93 209**	**73 526**	**77 032**	**80 536**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	51 571	44 967	64 263	69 828	89 839	90 999	73 210	76 716	80 220
Households	1 289	1 561	1 987	316	2 503	2 210	316	316	316
Social benefits	1 289	1 561	1 539	316	2 503	2 210	316	316	316
Other transfers to households			448						
Payments for capital assets				**862**	**862**	**862**	**2 200**		
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment				862	862	862	2 200		
Transport equipment				862	862	862			
Other machinery and equipment							2 200		
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**171**		**224**		**366**	**365**			
Total economic classification	**382 949**	**402 002**	**452 346**	**474 283**	**517 185**	**517 404**	**535 884**	**579 456**	**623 246**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**123 139**	**114 903**	**122 572**	**139 140**	**124 059**	**130 803**	**142 813**	**147 037**	**158 110**
Compensation of employees	112 542	114 833	122 066	129 236	122 468	122 155	134 412	136 649	147 077
Salaries and wages	110 796	113 016	120 357	127 401	120 633	120 490	132 813	134 924	145 214
Social contributions	1 746	1 817	1 709	1 835	1 835	1 665	1 599	1 725	1 863
Goods and services	10 597	70	506	9 904	1 591	8 648	8 401	10 388	11 033
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor assets				20	20	20			
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities		3	153	650	292	392	350	370	430
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services				2 636	136	1 612	1 963	1 320	1 320
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors				60		60			
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	3 740			4 921		21	5 101	7 526	7 952
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies	6 857					4 900			
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies							30	30	45
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence			131	367	291	291	377	427	477
Training and development		67	222	850	388	388	450	560	600
Operating payments				300	464	964	100	120	169
Venues and facilities				100			30	35	40
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**6 708**	**2 542**	**9 700**	**19 067**	**10 529**	**22 726**	**19 413**	**28 670**	**30 289**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	6 637	2 524	9 511	19 044	10 444	22 641	19 390	28 647	30 266
Households	71	18	189	23	85	85	23	23	23
Social benefits	71	18	189	23	85	85	23	23	23
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets		**60**					**50**	**60**	**70**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment		60					50	60	70
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment		60					50	60	70
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**72**		**143**		**8**	**8**			
Total economic classification	**129 919**	**117 505**	**132 415**	**158 207**	**134 596**	**153 537**	**162 276**	**175 767**	**188 469**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**103 183**	**152 265**	**154 623**	**164 332**	**233 782**	**202 875**	**183 311**	**188 588**	**215 093**
Compensation of employees	4 658	4 587	4 863	21 000	19 500	18 900	20 200	22 303	22 303
Salaries and wages	4 141	4 045	4 317	19 974	18 474	16 262	17 329	19 206	19 097
Social contributions	517	542	546	1 026	1 026	2 638	2 871	3 097	3 206
Goods and services	98 525	147 678	149 760	143 332	214 282	183 975	163 111	166 285	192 790
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services		14 203							
Infrastructure and planning	110	367							
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors	568	53			1 942	1 700	2 800	1 000	1 000
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies	49 777	59 078	5 178	7 350	20 256	29 341	26 718	28 103	28 103
Consumable supplies	173	213			238	238	200		
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments	17 041	73 055	144 429	135 982	191 846	152 331	132 543	136 332	162 837
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	161	84	153			365	850	850	850
Training and development	30 695								
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring		625							
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**9 355**				**6**	**5**			
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	9 355				6	5			
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**380 558**	**607 816**	**381 256**	**515 581**	**644 206**	**675 114**	**585 242**	**467 989**	**515 629**
Buildings and other fixed structures	374 643	607 816	381 256	515 581	644 205	674 114	583 242	465 989	514 629
Buildings		607 816	381 256		644 089	665 250	573 242	453 989	504 629
Other fixed structures	374 643			515 581	116	8 864	10 000	12 000	10 000
Machinery and equipment	5 915				1	1 000	1 000	1 000	
Transport equipment	5 915								
Other machinery and equipment					1	1 000	1 000	1 000	
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets							1 000	1 000	1 000
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**493 096**	**760 081**	**535 879**	**679 913**	**877 994**	**877 994**	**768 553**	**656 577**	**730 722**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 7: Examination And Education Related Services

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**441 731**	**280 063**	**302 641**	**441 958**	**390 029**	**439 159**	**446 715**	**449 659**	**468 439**
Compensation of employees	151 749	174 052	172 888	189 694	189 794	179 049	212 385	229 165	247 456
Salaries and wages	138 930	159 621	158 265	174 371	173 586	163 284	195 789	211 260	228 117
Social contributions	12 819	14 431	14 623	15 323	16 208	15 765	16 596	17 905	19 339
Goods and services	289 982	106 011	129 748	252 264	200 235	260 110	234 330	220 494	220 983
Administrative fees	1		7	20	20	52	30	30	30
Advertising	65			8		4	15	30	40
Minor assets	23	103	4	7 070	491	1 051	301	413	310
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	2 650	4 924	18 342	22 100	21 186	22 556	21 506	21 342	21 340
Communication (G&S)	2	2	45	310	475	610	586	615	602
Computer services	26 322	37 282	29 793	53 061	50 254	51 566	21 172	29 172	21 172
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	10 136	2 750	26 236	60 112	42 551	43 532	53 382	63 882	53 882
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors	315	2	45	569	320	595	529	529	529
Agency and support / outsourced services	10 739			10			65	70	90
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories				91	29	59	53	39	15
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies				1		1			
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	133 111	16 372	26 868	26 125	35 475	38 129	26 635	8 625	26 625
Inventory: Materials and supplies	101	2		2	62	62	20		
Inventory: Medical supplies		1 388	1 725	1 776	845	845	1 914	1 920	1 922
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies	3	4 680		3 892	13 039	28 879	41 660	26 630	26 630
Consumable supplies	360	105	1 559	2 605	1 284	1 492	3 406	3 372	3 357
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	3 038	2 630	3 497	5 287	4 585	4 927	5 140	5 323	5 230
Operating leases		18	40						
Property payments	2 019	757	2 557	3 722	2 669	2 950	3 027	3 017	3 007
Transport provided: Departmental activity	64 242	6 425	522	1 350	1 539	2 093	1 622	1 822	1 822
Travel and subsistence	24 235	10 001	11 904	24 161	16 451	21 036	18 263	18 638	18 648
Training and development	9 824	16 780	2 488	33 591	3 400	33 828	29 374	29 400	29 642
Operating payments	2 459	1 675	3 649	5 251	5 383	5 414	4 813	4 978	4 973
Venues and facilities	296	115	467	1 150	177	429	817	647	1 117
Rental and hiring	41								
Interest and rent on land			5						
Interest									
Rent on land			5						
Transfers and subsidies	**69 403**	**76 817**	**105 148**	**113 368**	**125 923**	**137 695**	**116 651**	**119 235**	**122 453**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts		8 869	27 435	30 087	30 083	30 087	32 324	34 908	38 126
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers		8 869	27 435	30 087	30 083	30 087	32 324	34 908	38 126
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	69 058	67 544	76 013	82 754	92 864	105 268	83 800	83 800	83 800
Households	345	404	1 700	527	2 976	2 340	527	527	527
Social benefits	345	404	1 700	527	2 976	2 340	527	527	527
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**509**	**600**	**1 043**	**2 835**	**2 190**	**2 713**	**3 142**	**2 244**	**2 249**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	509	600	1 043	2 835	2 190	2 713	3 142	2 244	2 249
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	509	600	1 043	2 835	2 190	2 713	3 142	2 244	2 249
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**28**	**2**			**12**	**11**			
Total economic classification	**511 671**	**357 482**	**408 832**	**558 161**	**518 154**	**579 578**	**566 508**	**571 138**	**593 141**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: National School Nutrtion Programme

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**6 337**	**8 042**	**5 922**	**9 686**	**16 633**	**16 633**	**9 929**	**10 795**	**10 795**
Compensation of employees					900	900			
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions					900	900			
Goods and services	6 337	8 042	5 922	9 686	15 733	15 733	9 929	10 795	10 795
Administrative fees							155	170	170
Advertising	179	109	4	550	256	256	650	700	700
Minor assets	116		235	301	51	51	1 116	1 240	1 240
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	46	76	553	520	535	535	920	1 000	1 000
Communication (G&S)	160			200	70	70	210	230	230
Computer services							10	10	10
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services	3								
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		621	626	1 200	600	600	2 400	2 520	2 520
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	5 668	5 987	2 970	4 897	6 396	6 416			
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies					3 177	3 177	50	70	70
Consumable supplies			9		100	100	350	410	410
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	42	67	100	400	160	160	500	580	580
Operating leases		645	645		2 511	2 491	1 300	1 400	1 400
Property payments					15	15			
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	53	171	407	988	1 087	1 087	1 188	1 275	1 275
Training and development							250	300	300
Operating payments	65	337	373	550	680	680	750	800	800
Venues and facilities	5	29		80	95	95	80	90	90
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**286 473**	**310 219**	**332 877**	**348 526**	**339 826**	**339 826**	**368 258**	**386 360**	**414 656**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	286 473	310 219	332 877	348 526	339 826	339 826	368 258	386 360	414 656
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**28**	**397**	**306**	**200**	**5 873**	**5 873**	**1 182**	**1 182**	**1 182**
Buildings and other fixed structures					5 000	5 000			
Buildings					5 000	5 000			
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	28	397	306	200	873	873	1 122	1 122	1 122
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	28	397	306	200	873	873	1 122	1 122	1 122
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets							60	60	60
Payments for financial assets	**110**	**12**	**1**		**20**	**20**			
Total economic classification	**292 948**	**318 670**	**339 106**	**358 412**	**362 352**	**362 352**	**379 369**	**398 337**	**426 633**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Dinaledi Schools Grant

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**1 959**								
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services	1 959								
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	257								
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	395								
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services	52								
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	539								
Training and development	565								
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities	151								
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**6 088**								
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	6 088								
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**8 047**								

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Technical Secondary School Recapitalisation Grant

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments									
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services									
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence									
Training and development									
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**22 219**								
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	22 219								
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**22 219**								

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Maths, Science And Technology Grant

R thousand	2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	2016/17	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments		**21 525**	**39 167**	**33 741**	**37 435**	**37 435**	**34 349**	**36 277**	**38 714**
Compensation of employees		375	31			250			
Salaries and wages		375	31			250			
Social contributions									
Goods and services		21 150	39 136	33 741	37 435	37 185	34 349	36 277	38 714
Administrative fees		35	50						
Advertising									
Minor assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities		845	501	4 000	2 555	2 000	2 804	2 900	3 000
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services				2 000	1 500	1 500	1 100	1 100	1 400
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services			7 917	6 744	7 295	6 744	9 881	9 900	9 900
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material		1 118	6 370	3 430	5 370	5 430	6 870	6 963	8 000
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies		9 639	22 280	12 404	16 098	15 848	13 000	14 000	15 000
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies			1 070						
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity		42							
Travel and subsistence		1 633	877	5 000	4 050	5 000	344	1 000	1 000
Training and development		7 807							
Operating payments					500	500	350	414	414
Venues and facilities		31	71	163	67	163			
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification		**21 525**	**39 167**	**33 741**	**37 435**	**37 435**	**34 349**	**36 277**	**38 714**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Osd For Therapists

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**18 358**	**5 775**							
Compensation of employees	18 358	5 775							
Salaries and wages	15 973	5 006							
Social contributions	2 385	769							
Goods and services									
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence									
Training and development									
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Learners With Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments				**10 506**	**10 506**	**10 506**	**18 186**	**25 369**	**27 664**
Compensation of employees				6 253	6 253	6 573	6 091	12 000	18 000
Salaries and wages				5 586	5 586	5 858	5 216	10 713	16 610
Social contributions				667	667	715	875	1 287	1 390
Goods and services				4 253	4 253	3 933	12 095	13 369	9 664
Administrative fees				60		60			
Advertising									
Minor assets				465	1 575	465	1 225	1 000	
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities				500	500	500	2 000	2 000	2 000
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services				1 200	100	880	1 000	2 000	2 000
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories							200	100	
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material					1 000		2 000	1 500	1 180
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies				310	420	310	420	500	
Operating leases				200		200			
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence				393	433	393	1 150	2 250	1 984
Training and development				500	100	500	4 100	3 719	2 500
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities				625	125	625		300	
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets				**862**	**862**	**862**	**2 200**		
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment				862	862	862	2 200		
Transport equipment				862	862	862			
Other machinery and equipment							2 200		
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification				**11 368**	**11 368**	**11 368**	**20 386**	**25 369**	**27 664**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Social Sector Epwp Incentive Grant For Provinces

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**2 240**	**921**	**2 953**	**1 679**	**1 679**	**1 679**	**8 893**		
Compensation of employees	2 240	851	2 785	1 343	1 375	1 399	8 200		
Salaries and wages	2 240	851	2 784	1 343	1 375	1 399	8 200		
Social contributions			1						
Goods and services		70	168	336	304	280	693		
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities		3				100			
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services				336	136	12	693		
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence									
Training and development		67	168		168	168			
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets		**60**							
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment		60							
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment		60							
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**2 240**	**981**	**2 953**	**1 679**	**1 679**	**1 679**	**8 893**		

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Education Infrastructure Grant

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**102 459**	**116 281**	**152 683**	**159 332**	**226 788**	**194 023**	**173 845**	**181 043**	**206 877**
Compensation of employees	4 658	4 587	4 862	21 000	19 500	18 900	20 200	22 303	22 303
Salaries and wages	4 141	4 045	4 316	19 974	18 474	16 262	17 329	19 206	19 097
Social contributions	517	542	546	1 026	1 026	2 638	2 871	3 097	3 206
Goods and services	97 801	111 694	147 821	138 332	207 288	175 123	153 645	158 740	184 574
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services		3 161							
Infrastructure and planning	110	367							
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors	568	53			442	200	1 000	1 000	1 000
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies	49 777	59 078	5 178	7 350	20 000	29 084	26 718	28 103	28 103
Consumable supplies	173	213							
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments	16 317	48 113	142 490	130 982	186 846	145 474	125 077	128 787	154 621
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	161	84	153			365	850	850	850
Training and development	30 695								
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring		625							
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**9 355**								
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	9 355								
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**376 752**	**638 896**	**380 497**	**502 303**	**626 128**	**658 893**	**581 492**	**462 889**	**507 629**
Buildings and other fixed structures	370 837	638 896	380 497	502 303	626 127	657 893	579 492	460 889	506 629
Buildings					626 011	649 029	569 492	448 889	496 629
Other fixed structures	370 837	638 896	380 497	502 303	116	8 864	10 000	12 000	10 000
Machinery and equipment	5 915				1	1 000	1 000	1 000	
Transport equipment	5 915								
Other machinery and equipment					1	1 000	1 000	1 000	
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets							1 000	1 000	1 000
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**488 566**	**755 177**	**533 180**	**661 635**	**852 916**	**852 916**	**755 337**	**643 932**	**714 506**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant For Provinces

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments					**1 994**	**2 000**	**2 000**		
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services					1 994	2 000	2 000		
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors					1 500	1 506	1 800		
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies					256	256			
Consumable supplies					238	238	200		
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence									
Training and development									
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies					**6**				
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions					6				
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**2 629**	**3 108**	**760**	**2 000**					
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 629	3 108	760	2 000					
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	2 629	3 108	760	2 000					
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**2 629**	**3 108**	**760**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**		

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Hiv And Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**10 872**	**11 120**	**11 543**	**13 404**	**13 713**	**13 713**	**12 797**	**13 532**	**14 237**
Compensation of employees	1 415	1 251	1 405	1 400	1 500	1 581	1 700	1 817	1 940
Salaries and wages	1 258	1 148	1 322	1 309	1 409	1 478	1 587	1 695	1 808
Social contributions	157	103	83	91	91	103	113	122	132
Goods and services	9 457	9 869	10 138	12 004	12 213	12 132	11 097	11 715	12 297
Administrative fees	1								
Advertising									
Minor assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	1 432	1 181	1 938	2 872	1 788	1 938	1 782	1 793	1 670
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	510	2 750	1 963	2 000	3 939	3 420	2 500	3 000	3 000
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors	28								
Agency and support / outsourced services	335								
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	936								
Inventory: Materials and supplies		2							
Inventory: Medical supplies		1 388	1 725	1 500	640	640	1 500	1 500	1 500
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	21								
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	351	515	144	95	115	115	135	135	135
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity	725	379	522		693	743	500	700	700
Travel and subsistence	1 305	2 315	944	2 734	1 585	1 623	2 177	2 254	2 254
Training and development	2 757	1 229	2 488	2 000	3 400	3 600	2 000	2 000	2 235
Operating payments	789	25	4	3	3	3	3	3	3
Venues and facilities	267	85	410	800	50	50	500	330	800
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**59**								
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	59								
Social benefits	59								
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets		**337**	**500**	**576**	**576**	**576**	**616**	**616**	**616**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment		337	500	576	576	576	616	616	616
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment		337	500	576	576	576	616	616	616
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**10 931**	**11 457**	**12 043**	**13 980**	**14 289**	**14 289**	**13 413**	**14 148**	**14 853**

Table B.5: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category

	Type of Infrastructure	Project name	Project Status	Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechnism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
	R thousands				Date: Start	Date: Finish						2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
	1. New infrastructure assets													
1	**Small Primary School**	Bethlehem: Rehopotswe: (Bohlokong P/S)	Construction 83%	Thabo Mofutsanyana	01/09/2013	31/03/2020	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	50 116	38 033	12 083	-	-
2	**Small Primary School**	Sasolburg: (Amelia) Moses Masike/Bekezela	Construction 75%	Fezile Dabi	01/04/2015	31/03/2020	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	57 296	35 108	9 684	12 504	-
3	**Small Primary School**	Viljoenskroon: Dr Sello	Tender	Fezile Dabi	01/04/2016	31/03/2022	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	40 000	-	5 000	7 000	15 000
4	**Small Primary School**	Hertzogville: Malebogo	Construction 43%	Lejweleputswa	01/04/2015	31/03/2022	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	48 291	19 253	8 000	8 000	9 038
5	**Small Secondary School**	Bloemfontein: Grassland P/S	Construction 75%	Mangaung Metro	01/04/2014	31/03/2020	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	58 876	40 746	8 000	10 131	-
6	**Small Primary School**	Welkom: Silindokuhle	Construction 8%	Thabo Mofutsanyana	01/04/2015	31/03/2022	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	57 074	4 257	6 000	10 000	10 914
7	**Small Primary School**	Vrede: Thembalihle	Construction 46%	Thabo Mofutsanyana	01/04/2015	31/03/2022	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	63 764	6 900	6 000	8 000	10 000
8	**Various**	Final accounts/fees	Retention	FS: Whole Province	16/04/2015	31/03/2024	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	72 998	17 988	500	500	500
9	**Specialised schools**	Thaba Nchu- Boitumelong Special school - Hostel	Tender	Mangaung Metro	01/04/2016	31/03/2022	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	50 000	-	5 000	10 000	10 000
10	**Small Primary School**	Hoopstad: GM Polori	Construction 13%	Lejweleputswa	01/04/2014	31/03/2021	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	52 991	8 222	6 000	7 000	16 769
11	**Small Primary School**	Clocolan: Ruang Tsebo	Construction 21%	Thabo Mofutsanyana	01/04/2015	31/03/2022	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	57 074	8 200	6 000	10 000	10 000
12	**Specialised schools**	Trompsburg: New Special School	Tender	Xhariep	01/04/2015	31/03/2022	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	60 000	-	5 000	10 000	10 000
13	**Small Primary School**	Zastron: Mooifontein	Construction 45%	Xhariep	01/04/2015	31/03/2021	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	48 245	21 684	7 000	10 000	8 561
14	**Specialised schools**	Welkom: Leboneng Special School _ Hostel	Tender	Lejweleputswa	01/04/2015	31/03/2024	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	50 000	-	5 000	8 000	10 000
15	**Small Primary School**	Fouriesburg: Breda Hostel	Tender	Thabo Mofutsanyana	01/04/2015	31/03/2022	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	40 000	-	5 000	6 000	10 000
16	**Small Primary School**	Gariep Dam: Oranjekrag	Tender	Xhariep	01/04/2015	31/03/2022	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	40 000	-	5 000	6 000	10 000
17	**Small Secondary School**	Sasolburg: New Secondary School (Old Zamdela)	Feasibility	Fezile Dabi	01/04/2020	31/03/2022	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	65 000	-	5 000	8 000	10 000
18	**Small Primary School**	Bloemfontein Caleb Motshabi/Thuto ke Thebe	Construction 51%	Mangaung Metro	01/04/2014	31/03/2020	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	45 868	26 175	8 000	11 693	-
19	**Small Primary School**	Harrismith: Morena Tshohisi Moloi	Tender	Thabo Mofutsanyana	01/05/2016	31/03/2022	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	50 000	-	5 000	6 000	10 000
20	**Small Primary School**	Bethlehem: Vogelfontein	Tender	Thabo Mofutsanyana	01/08/2016	31/03/2022	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	50 000	-	5 000	6 000	10 000
21	**Small Secondary School**	Welkom: Adelaide Tambo	Construction 48%	Lejweleputswa	01/04/2014	31/03/2022	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	57 348	24 108	8 000	10 000	13 240
22	**Small Secondary School**	Sasolburg: Katlego - Mpumelelo	Tender	Fezile Dabi	01/11/2016	31/03/2022	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	60 000	-	5 000	5 000	10 000
23	**Small Primary School**	Parys: New Primary	Tender	Fezile Dabi	01/11/2016	31/03/2022	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	50 000	-	5 000	7 000	10 000

	Type of Infrastructure	Project name	Project Status	Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechnism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
	R thousands				Date: Start	Date: Finish						2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
24	**Small Primary School**	Tweeling: New Primary	Tender	Thabo Mofutsanyana	01/11/2016	31/03/2022	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	35 000	-	5 000	7 000	10 000
25	**Small Secondary School**	Frankfort: Tsebo-Ulwazi	Tender	Fezile Dabi	01/11/2016	31/03/2022	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	60 000	-	5 000	1 000	10 000
26	**Small Primary School**	Bothaville: Tshethetso	Tender	Lejweleputswa	01/11/2016	31/03/2022	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	40 000	-	5 000	7 000	15 000
27	**Small Secondary School**	Bloemfontein: Grassland Sec/S	Construction 82%	Mangaung Metro	01/04/2014	31/03/2020	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	60 953	42 708	9 000	9 245	-
28	**Small Primary Schools**	Bloemfontein: Matla	Construction 93%	Mangaung Metro	01/05/2011	31/03/2020	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	56 927	36 927	8 000	12 000	-
29	**Small Primary Schools**	Welkom: Hani Park P/S	Construction 89%	Lejweleputswa	01/11/2012	31/03/2020	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	54 584	37 945	16 639	-	-
30	**Small Primary Schools**	Botshabelo:Tlholo P/S	Construction 53%	Mangaung Metro	01/09/2013	31/03/2021	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	51 674	25 567	6 000	10 000	8 107
31	**Small Primary Schools**	Memel:Umcebo P/S	Retention	Thabo Mofutsanyana	01/11/2012	31/03/2019	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	52 165	47 285	4 880	-	-
32	**Small Secondary Schools**	Deneysville:Tjhabatsohle	Feasibility	Fezile Dabi	01/04/2020	31/03/2024	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	44 000	-	-	-	5 000
33	**Small Secondary Schools**	Bloemfontein: Mangaung:Phase 7	Feasibility	Mangaung Metro	01/04/2020	31/03/2024	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	50 000	-	-	-	5 000
34	**Small Secondary Schools**	Bloemfontein: Mangaung:Phase 3	Feasibility	Mangaung Metro	01/04/2020	31/03/2024	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	50 000	-	-	-	5 000
35	**Small Secondary Schools**	Bloemfontein: Mangaung:Caleb Motshabi Secondary School	Feasibility	Mangaung Metro	01/04/2020	31/03/2024	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	60 000	-	-	-	5 000
36	**Small Secondary Schools**	Botshabelo:Botshabelo West Secondary School	Feasibility	Mangaung Metro	01/04/2020	31/03/2024	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	60 000	-	-	-	5 000
37	**Small Primary Schools**	Sasolburg:Kopanelang Thuto	Construction: 90%	Fezile Dabi	01/07/2011	31/03/2019	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	37 309	35 609	1 700	-	-
38	**Small Secondary Schools**	Sasolburg:Kahobotjha-Sakubusha	Construction: 100%	Fezile Dabi	01/06/2011	31/03/2019	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	41 500	40 200	1 300	-	-
39	**Small Secondary Schools**	Partnerships	Construction	FS: Whole Province	01/04/2020	31/03/2022	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	10 000	-	10 000	-	-
40	**Small Secondary Schools**	Botshabelo: Botshabelo	Feasibility	Mangaung Metro	01/04/2020	31/03/2022	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	65 000	-	-	6 551	7 000
41	**Specialised schools**	Sasolburg: Johan Slabbert	Construction 100%	Fezile Dabi	01/04/2017	31/03/2019	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	54 700	53 994	706	-	-
42	**Small Secondary Schools**	Bloemfontein	Feasibility	Mangaung Metro	01/04/2020	31/03/2024	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	60 000	-	-	-	5 000
43	**Small Secondary Schools**	Zastron	Feasibility	Mangaung Metro	01/04/2020	31/03/2024	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	50 000	-	-	-	5 000
44	**Small Secondary Schools**	Hertzogville	Feasibility	Lejweleputswa	01/04/2020	31/03/2024	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	50 000	-	-	-	5 000
45	**Small Secondary Schools**	Harrismith	Feasibility	Thabo Mofutsanyana	01/04/2020	31/03/2024	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	60 000	-	-	-	5 000
46	**Small Secondary Schools**	Sasolburg	Feasibility	Fezile Dabi	01/04/2020	31/03/2024	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	60 000	-	-	-	5 000
47	**Various**	Feasibility study/planning	Feasibility	FS: Whole Province	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	20 000	-	20 000	-	-
	Total New infrastructure assets									**2 408 753**	**570 909**	**233 492**	**229 624**	**294 129**

	Type of Infrastructure	Project name	Project Status	Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechnism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
	R thousands				Date: Start	Date: Finish						2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
	2. Upgrades and additions													
1	Small Secondary School	Laboratories etc.	Various	FS: Whole Province	01/11/2015	31/03/2022	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Package Projects	179 276	29 963	10 000	15 000	12 000
2	Admin	Administration Blocks	Various	FS: Whole Province	01/11/2015	31/03/2022	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Package Projects	392 169	46 990	10 000	25 000	24 000
3	CR	Additional classrooms	Various	FS: Whole Province	01/11/2015	31/03/2022	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Package Projects	299 610	107 390	10 000	30 000	30 000
4	Sanitation	Ablution Facilities - Educators& Learners	Various	FS: Whole Province	01/11/2015	31/03/2022	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Package Projects	210 347	65 600	8 000	15 000	15 000
5	Small Primary Schools	Grade R Facilities	Various	FS: Whole Province	01/04/2014	31/03/2022	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Package Projects	4 710	1 941	12 000	11 765	10 000
6	Mobile Classrooms	Mobile Classrooms	Various	FS: Whole Province	01/06/2015	31/03/2022	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Package Projects	41 937	23 978	41 937	-	-
7	Kitchens	Nutrition Centres	Various	FS: Whole Province	01/11/2015	31/03/2022	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Package Projects	198 218	41 934	10 000	15 000	10 000
8	Fencing	Perimetre Fencing	Various	FS: Whole Province	01/11/2015	31/03/2022	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Package Projects	88 250	25 587	10 000	12 000	10 000
9	Various	Project Management Fees: ILISO consulting	Various	FS: Whole Province	01/11/2015	31/03/2022	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Package Projects	53 589	35 777	8 000	3 000	3 000
10	Sanitation	Convertion to Full Service Schools	Various	FS: Whole Province	01/04/2014	31/03/2021	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Package Projects	67 556	11 280	6 000	6 000	6 000
11	Office Building	Koffiefontein: ERC & District Warehouse	Tender	Xhariep	01/04/2018	31/03/2021	Infrastructure enhancement alloc	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	2 150	-	500	500	600
12	Various	Partnerships: Kagiso Trust-Shanduka	Various	FS: Whole Province	01/11/2015	31/03/2022	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Package Projects	200 000	117 372	60 000	6 000	-
13	Electrical supply	Alternative Electrical supply	Various	FS: Whole Province	01/11/2015	31/03/2021	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Package Projects	15 000	2 632	10 000	15 000	15 000
14	Various	Project Management Fees: MPS Consulting	Various	FS: Whole Province	01/11/2015	31/03/2022	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Package Projects	16 821	3 433	8 000	3 000	3 000
15	Office Building	Welkom: Kopano Office Complex	Tender	Lejweleputswa	01/04/2018	31/03/2021	Infrastructure enhancement alloc	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	8 500	-	1 000	1 500	3 000
16	Connection to Municipality Sewerlines	Connection to Municipality Sewerlines	Various	FS: Whole Province	01/01/2015	31/03/2022	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Package Projects	34 998	23 233	6 000	3 000	3 000
17	Various	Project Management fees: Nala Consulting	Various	Lejweleputswa	01/11/2015	31/03/2022	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Package Projects	30 000	-	8 000	3 000	3 000
18	Various	Project Management fees: Mphati & Associates	Various	Thabo Mofutsanyana	01/11/2016	31/03/2022	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Package Projects	30 000	6 000	8 000	3 000	3 000
19	Various	Project Management fees: MK & Associates	Various	Xhariep	01/11/2016	31/03/2022	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Package Projects	30 000	5 200	8 000	3 000	3 000
20	Various	Project Management fees: E Tsho Consulting	Various	Mangaung Metro	01/11/2016	31/03/2022	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Package Projects	30 000	6 100	8 000	3 000	3 000
21	Various	Project Management fees: Phetogo Consulting	Various	Fezile Dabi	01/11/2016	31/03/2022	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Package Projects	30 000	7 150	8 000	3 000	3 000
22	Office Building	Bloemfontein: Tempe Warehouse	Tender	Mangaung Metro	01/04/2018	31/03/2021	Infrastructure enhancement alloc	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	2 750	-	500	500	1 000
23	Office Building	Bloemfontein: Eureka Hostel: Exam Printing	Tender	Mangaung Metro	01/06/2019	31/03/2020	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Package Projects	29 863	-	-	1 000	-

	Type of Infrastructure	Project name	Project Status	Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechnism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
	R thousands				Date: Start	Date: Finish						2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
24	**Office Building**	Phuthaditjhaba: QwaQwa: ERC	Tender	Thabo Mofutsanyana	01/04/2018	31/03/2021	Infrastructure enhancement alloc	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	3 500	-	750	1 000	1 000
25	**Various**	Mobile Kitchens	N/A	FS: Whole Province	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Package Projects	3 557	-	3 557	-	-
26	**Various**	Mobile Ablution Blocks	N/A	FS: Whole Province	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Package Projects	1 835	-	1 835	-	-
27	**Various**	Mobile Administration Bloks	N/A	FS: Whole Province	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Package Projects	2 671	-	2 671	-	-
28	**Various**	Feasibility study/planning	N/A	FS: Whole Province	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Package Projects	10 000	-	10 000	-	-
29	**Various**	Eridication of pittoilets	N/A	FS: Whole Province	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Package Projects	40 000	-	40 000	-	-
	Total Upgrades and additions									**2 057 307**	**561 560**	**310 750**	**179 265**	**161 600**
	3. Refurbishment and rehabilitation													
1	**Renovations**	Renovations	Various	FS: Whole Province	01/11/2015	31/03/2022	Education	Infrastructure Development	Package Projects	737 216	68 798	28 000	47 500	48 500
2	**Small Primary School**	Storm damages	Various	FS: Whole Province	01/11/2015	31/03/2022	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Package Projects	47 242	16 242	10 000	8 000	8 000
3	**Office Building**	Alternative Electrical supply	Various	Thabo Mofutsanyana	01/04/2016	31/03/2020	Infrastructure enhancement alloc	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	600	-	-	600	-
4	**Office Building**	Sasolburg: Coney Island	Planning	Fezile Dabi	01/04/2017	31/03/2020	Infrastructure enhancement alloc	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	1 500	500	500	500	-
5	**Office Building**	Bethlehem: District Office renovations	Planning	Thabo Mofutsanyana	01/04/2017	31/03/2021	Infrastructure enhancement alloc	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	1 100	-	-	-	600
6	**Office Building**	Phuthaditjhaba: Qwa Qwa (Witsieshoek Primary)	Planning	Thabo Mofutsanyana	01/04/2017	31/03/2021	Infrastructure enhancement alloc	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	1 800	-	-	-	800
7	**Office Building**	Sasolburg: District office renovation	Planning	Fezile Dabi	01/04/2017	31/03/2021	Infrastructure enhancement alloc	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	3 000	-	500	500	1 000
	Total Refurbishment and rehabilitation									**792 458**	**85 540**	**39 000**	**57 100**	**58 900**
	4. Maintenance and repairs													
1	**Various**	Day to Day / General maintenance (schools)	Various	FS: Whole Province	01/04/2015	31/03/2028	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Package Projects	95 844	46 713	125 077	128 787	154 621
2	**Various**	Day to Day / General maintenance (buildings)	Various	FS: Whole Province	01/04/2015	31/03/2028	Infrastructure enhancement alloc	Infrastructure Development	Package Projects	11 425	3 018	7 466	7 545	8 216
	Total Maintenance and repairs									**107 269**	**49 731**	**132 543**	**136 332**	**162 837**
	5. Non Infrastructure													
1	**Compensation of employees**	HR Capacitation- COE	N/A	FS: Whole Province	01/08/2016	31/03/2021	Education	Infrastructure Development	N/A	162 171	27 579	20 200	22 303	22 303
2	**School Furniture**	Inventory: School Furniture &	N/A	FS: Whole Province	01/08/2016	31/03/2021	Education	Infrastructure Development	N/A	85 297	34 126	26 718	28 103	28 103
3	**IT Equipment**	Inventory: IT Equipment	N/A	FS: Whole Province	01/11/2017	31/03/2020	Education	Infrastructure Development	N/A	5 000	–	2 000	2 000	1 000
4	**Stipends**	Stipends: EPWP workers	N/A	Xhariep	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	EPWP	Infrastructure Development	N/A	–	–	1 800	–	–
5	**Good and services**	EPWP Cleaning Material	N/A	FS: Whole Province	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	EPWP	Infrastructure Development	N/A	–	–	200	–	–
6	**Non Infrastructure related**	Mobile Relocation	N/A	FS: Whole Province	01/04/2018	31/03/2021	Education	Infrastructure Development	N/A	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000
7	**Non Infrastructure related**	Travel Allowances	N/A	FS: Whole Province	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	Education	Infrastructure Development	N/A	–	–	850	850	850
	Total Non Infrastructure									**252 468**	**61 705**	**52 768**	**54 256**	**53 256**
	TOTAL EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE									**5 618 255**	**1 329 445**	**768 553**	**656 577**	**730 722**

Vote 7

Department of Social Development

To be appropriated by Vote in 2018/19	R1 266 057 000
Responsible MEC	MEC for Social Development
Administrating Department	Department of Social Development
Accounting Officer	Head of Department of Social Development

1. Overview

1.1. Vision

A caring and self-reliant society.

1.2. Mission

To transform our society by building conscious and capable citizens through the provision of integrated social development services.

1.3. Core functions and responsibilities

To render developmental social welfare services to vulnerable people and groups in collaboration with partners to reduce their vulnerabilities and promote community empowerment as well as to instil good governance through sound business management practices in support of effective and efficient service delivery.

1.4. Main services

The department intends to deliver integrated developmental welfare services to the vulnerable; to provide sustainable development programmes which facilitate empowerment of communities and to render residential care and integrated developmental services to children in need of care, older and frail persons. This is in partnership with organizations to which the department provides financial assistance.

1.5. Acts, rules and regulations

The following legislation constitutes the Department's mandate:

- Older Persons Act, No. 13 of 2006
- Child Care Act, No. 74 of 1983
- Children's Act, No. 38 of 2005
- Probation Services Amendment Act, No. 35 of 2002
- Prevention of and Treatment for Substance Abuse Act, No. 70 of 2008
- Domestic Violence Act, No. 116 of 1998
- Protection of Women from Domestic Violence Act, No. 43 of 2005
- Child Justice Act, No. 75 of 2008

The following legislation is ancillary to the Department's services:

- Fund-raising Act, 1978 (Act No. 107 of 1978)
- Social Service Professions Act, 1978 (Act No. 110 of 1978)
- Social Assistance Act, 1992 (Act No. 59 of 1992)
- Non-profit Organizations Act, 1997 (Act No. 71 of 1997)
- National Development Agency Act, 1998 (Act No. 108 of 1998)
- Advisory Board on Social Development Act, 2001 (Act No. 3 of 2001)
- South African Social Security Agency Act, 2004 (Act No. 9 of 2004)

The policy framework for the department's work is based on the White Paper for Social Welfare (1997) and the White Paper on Population Policy for South Africa (1998). The Minister of Social Development officially announced the appointment of the Ministerial Committee to review the White Paper for Social Welfare Services on 3 September 2013. This process strived to establish the extent and quality of Social Development services provided to the public and to align the White Paper with Chapter 11 of the National Development Plan. The review process provides opportunities for the integration of developmental social welfare with the key outcomes in the National Development Plan.

1.6. Activities and events relevant to budget decisions

The focus for the Social Development sector is to assist communities in meeting the human and social needs of the poor and vulnerable people in the Free State through various services.

1.7. Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

- **Outcome 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system**

Social Protection is one of the key priorities identified in the NDP and is central in ensuring the links between social and economic policy goals. It ensures inclusive social development through protective, preventative, transformative and generative measures for human well-being across all sectors of society.

Aspects of this outcome are also covered in outcomes 1, 2, and 4.

The Department also contributes to the achievement of the following outcomes:

- **Outcome 1: Quality basic education**

  Tackling child poverty through Early Childhood Development: The department understands that the development and care of children is crucial for a healthy and productive citizenry and is therefore supporting early childhood development.

- **Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans**

  Tackling older persons' poverty: The department is responsible for the design and implementation of integrated services for the care, support and protection of older persons. This is done through government residential care facilities and community-based care and support services to enable older persons to participate in activities that will enhance active ageing.

- **Outcome 3: All people in South Africa are and feel safe**

  Social crime prevention and support: The implementation of crime prevention programmes for children and youth, development of a responsive secure care model and the implementation of a diversion regulatory framework and accredited system are prioritised to address the scourge of social crime.

  Substance abuse, prevention and rehabilitation: The programme consists of substance abuse awareness and treatment programmes, individual counselling by social workers, utilizing of in-patient and out-patient treatment centres and the training of CBO's, NGO's and professional workers on substance abuse prevention and treatment services. This ensures an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship capable of dealing with social decay emanating from abuse of substances.

- **Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth**

  Sustainable livelihoods and youth development: Youth unemployment is a national concern. Income generation and support programmes are crucial instruments in addressing unemployment and other dimensions of poverty.

- **Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life**

  Social relief of distress and household food and nutrition security: Families who are experiencing undue hardships are provided with material relief. Other interventions include linking poor and child-headed households to drop-in centres, nutrition centres and food production projects.

- **Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship**

  Human Resources: Officials are empowered to be able to provide quality and professional services. Learner-ships and bursary opportunities are also provided.

- **Outcome 14: Transforming society and uniting the country**

  Families: The department is implementing programmes aimed at promoting social cohesion and nation-building through family preservation, parenting and re-unification of families' programmes. The department also embarks on prevention programmes in an effort to promote good values and create dialogue amongst communities to curtail social pathologies.

2. Review of the current financial year (2017/18)

Early Childhood Development (ECD)

Early Childhood Development is a national priority programme which deals with child development and with child poverty by providing financial support to ECD facilities and programmes serving children 0-5yrs.

The department provides financial support to 50 480 children at R15 per child per day through the equitable share allocation and conditional grant allocation.

ECD Conditional Grant:

The department received R18.398 million in the form of a conditional grant for Early Childhood Development to expand the ECD subsidy to poor children in existing ECD centres as well as help improve conditionally registered facilities to meet basic requirements in order to become fully registered.

Of the R18.398 million, R8.309 million was utilized for expansion of the subsidy to 2 085 children in 72 ECD Centres. R7.989 million was utilized for the upgrade of seventy nine ECD facilities.

R2.1 million was used for the administration of the grant.

Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation

Dr Beyers Naude Halfway House and Rehabilitation Centre:

The centre will provide care, rehabilitation, provision of life skills education, re-integration and after care services and will be operational in 2017/18.

Substance Abuse Treatment Centre in Botshabelo:

The department is in the process of constructing a state owned substance abuse treatment centre for the province on the premises of the Botshabelo State Hospital in Mangaung Metro. Challenges were experienced with construction since 2016/17, a roll-over request amounting to R38.935 million to 2017/18 was approved. The centre will be completed in 2018/19.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2018/19)

Early Childhood Development (ECD)

The department will provide financial support to 53 241 children at R15 per child per day for 264 days through the equitable share - and conditional grant allocation.

ECD Conditional Grant:

An amount of R21.656 million is allocated to continue expanding ECD subsidies to poor children in existing ECD centres and assist in improving conditionally registered facilities to meet basic requirements in order to become fully registered.

Of the R21.656 million, R15.628 million is earmarked for expansion of the subsidy and R6.028 million will be used for maintenance of ECD facilities.

An amount of R2.8 million (R1.300 million from the subsidy component and R1.500 million from the maintenance component) is allocated towards administration of the grant.

Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation

The department will continue with its rigorous campaign against substance abuse.

Substance Abuse Treatment Centre in Botshabelo:

The Centre will be a state-run treatment facility aimed at providing treatment and rehabilitation to service users who abuse and are dependent on substances. For 2018/19, an amount of R17.708 million is allocated through the Substance Abuse Treatment Grant for operationalization of the centre.

Social Worker Employment

An amount of R3.519 million is allocated in the 2018/19 financial year through the Social Worker Employment grant for salaries of 10 Social Work Graduates appointed in 2017/18.

Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Incentive Grant

EPWP is one part of the overall government strategy to reduce poverty through the alleviation and reduction of unemployment. The EPWP is a short-to-medium term programme that aims to provide work opportunities together with training.

Based on performance of previous financial years, an amount of R29.626 million is allocated for the 2018/19 financial year through the Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant and the department is planning to create 1 200 work opportunities.

Violence against Women and Children (VAWC)

The department was allocated an amount of R43.806 million over the 2018 MTEF as part of the equitable share for prevention and early intervention programmes to fight the abuse of women and children.

The elimination and prevention of all forms of violence against women and children is a national priority of government. The high level of VAWC is alarming and continues to have a devastating effect on survivors.

R11.190 million was allocated for the 2018/19 financial year which will be divided between Expansion of Isibindi as a measure to prevent violence against women and children R5.670 million and Violence against Women and Children (Victim Empowerment), R5.520 million.

4. Reprioritisation

Efforts were made to ensure that national and provincial priorities and core spending activities are funded.

5. Procurement

No major procurement takes place in the department.

Apart from IT equipment, the department mainly procure services such as catering for social welfare institutions, maintenance, communication, travelling expenses, stationery, etc.

6. Receipts and financing

6.1 Summary of receipts

Table 7.1 : Summary of receipts: Social Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**		**2017/18**		**2018/19**	**2019/20**	**2020/21**
Equitable share	878 749	922 856	776 000	829 923	822 202	822 202	891 638	955 329	1 015 593
Earmarked equitable share	14 828	4 576	220 102	220 181	220 181	220 181	231 456	248 150	249 732
Office on the Rights of Children		1 386	1 464	1 543	1 543	1 543	1 628	1 719	1 814
Sanitary Towels			6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Early Childhood Development			212 638	212 638	212 638	212 638	212 638	212 638	212 638
NAWONGO (NT)								11 910	12 547
Violence against Women and Children - VAWC (NT)							11 190	15 883	16 733
Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	14 828	3 190							
Departmental receipts	66 283	68 834	73 332	67 981	67 981	67 981	70 454	71 838	71 838
Specific Earmarked Own Revenue				4 500					
Early Childhood Development				4 500					
Conditional grants	7 694	21 547	67 679	49 710	88 645	53 612	72 509	45 368	48 183
Substance Abuse Treatment Grant	2 000	14 500	53 500	14 237	53 172	18 139	17 708	18 700	19 728
Early Childhood Development Grant				18 398	18 398	18 398	21 656	22 865	24 397
Subsidy Component				*9 359*	*9 359*	*9 359*	*15 628*	*16 502*	*17 608*
Maintenance Grant				*9 039*	*9 039*	*9 039*	*6 028*	*6 363*	*6 789*
Social Worker Employment Grant				3 252	3 252	3 252	3 519	3 803	4 058
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	3 694	6 312	14 179	13 823	13 823	13 823			
EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 000	735					29 626		
Total economic classification	**967 554**	**1 017 813**	**1 137 113**	**1 172 295**	**1 199 009**	**1 163 976**	**1 266 057**	**1 320 685**	**1 385 346**

6.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 7.2 : Summary of departmental receipts collection

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**		**2017/18**		**2018/19**	**2019/20**	**2020/21**
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	622	729	731	771	771	771	822	867	914
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	146	186	1 164	25	25	25	5	6	6
Sales of capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	2 957	772	1 237	840	840	840	473	499	527
Total departmental receipts	**3 725**	**1 687**	**3 132**	**1 636**	**1 636**	**1 636**	**1 300**	**1 372**	**1 447**

The Department of Social Development is not a revenue-generating department and revenue is collected through sales of goods and services, interest, dividends and rent on land and transactions in financial assets.

6.3 Donor funding

Not applicable

6.4 Agency receipts

Not applicable

7. Payment summary

7.1. Key assumptions

The activities of the department are aimed at building a strong frontier of partnerships in intensifying the war against poverty, meeting the human and social needs of the vulnerable people of the Free State and building a caring society.

In developing the budget for the 2018 MTEF, the following assumptions guided the department:

- In the letter received from Provincial Treasury with regard to the final allocation for the 2018 MTEF the department was required to:
    - Budget for CPI inflation of 5.3 percent (2018/19), 5.4 percent (2019/20) and 5.5 percent (2020/21).
    - Budget for increases in compensation of employees, of 7.8 percent (2018/19), 7.9 percent (2019/20) and 8.0 percent (2020/21). This include cost of living increases of CPI inflation plus 1 percent in line with headline CPI and an additional 1.5 percent for pay progression and other benefits and allowances as stated in the current wage agreement.

7.2. Programme summary

Table 7.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Social Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Administration	220 900	235 538	243 712	250 997	255 052	271 990	268 718	287 517	297 367
2. Social Welfare Services	184 930	181 848	190 116	201 333	199 812	199 812	217 626	231 043	245 338
3. Children And Families	344 007	363 790	402 644	447 079	435 775	435 775	461 661	496 501	515 395
4. Restorative Services	107 372	107 696	121 957	131 992	169 598	117 627	156 898	171 688	183 733
5. Development And Research	99 126	113 819	132 325	140 894	138 772	138 772	161 154	133 936	143 513
Total payments and estimates	**956 335**	**1 002 691**	**1 090 754**	**1 172 295**	**1 199 009**	**1 163 976**	**1 266 057**	**1 320 685**	**1 385 346**

7.3. Summary of economic classification

Table 7.4 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Social Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**560 424**	**613 695**	**649 487**	**726 452**	**720 888**	**720 948**	**791 581**	**850 608**	**904 011**
Compensation of employees	474 589	526 169	566 444	631 264	619 722	619 722	676 244	735 619	785 447
Goods and services	85 835	87 526	83 043	95 188	101 166	101 226	115 337	114 989	118 564
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**370 249**	**369 753**	**412 771**	**425 248**	**422 348**	**422 375**	**461 487**	**457 570**	**468 146**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 025	4	37	1 865	1 865	1 865	2 001	2 101	2 216
Non-profit institutions	362 434	367 868	411 378	422 993	417 993	417 986	459 074	455 034	465 471
Households	2 790	1 881	1 356	390	2 490	2 524	412	435	459
Payments for capital assets	**25 463**	**18 406**	**25 681**	**20 595**	**55 773**	**20 653**	**12 989**	**12 507**	**13 189**
Buildings and other fixed structures	16 971	5 564	14 565	10 055	42 135	7 102			
Machinery and equipment	8 492	12 842	11 116	10 540	13 638	13 551	12 989	12 507	13 189
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**199**	**837**	**2 815**						
Total economic classification	**956 335**	**1 002 691**	**1 090 754**	**1 172 295**	**1 199 009**	**1 163 976**	**1 266 057**	**1 320 685**	**1 385 346**

7.4. Infrastructure payments

7.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

Table 7.5 (a) : Summary of departmental infrastructure payments and estimates by category: Social Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Existing infrastructure assets	**1 683**	**3 982**	**2 603**	**13 404**	**11 238**	**11 238**	**10 257**	**10 835**	**11 468**
Maintenance and repairs	1 100	3 549	2 603	13 404	11 238	11 238	10 257	10 835	11 468
Upgrades and additions	583	433							
Rehabilitation and refurbishment									
New infrastructure assets	**16 388**	**5 131**	**14 565**	**10 055**	**42 135**	**7 102**			
Infrastructure transfers	**5 000**								
Current									
Capital	5 000								
Infrastructure payments for financial assets									
Infrastructure leases									
Non infrastructure									
Total department infrastructure	**23 071**	**9 113**	**17 168**	**23 459**	**53 373**	**18 340**	**10 257**	**10 835**	**11 468**

Table 7.5 (b) : Summary of departmental infrastructure payments and estimates by programme: Social Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Administration	1 100	3 549	2 603	5 415	3 249	3 249	5 729	6 090	6 425
Social Welfare Services									
Children and Families	5 000			18 044	7 989	7 989	4 528	4 745	5 043
Restorative Services	16 388	5 131	14 565		42 135	7 102			
Development and Research	583	433							
Total department infrastructure	**23 071**	**9 113**	**17 168**	**23 459**	**53 373**	**18 340**	**10 257**	**10 835**	**11 468**

Table 7.5 (c): Summary of departmental infrastructure payments and estimates by economic classification: Social Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**1 100**	**3 549**	**2 603**	**13 404**	**11 238**	**11 238**	**10 257**	**10 835**	**11 468**
Compensation of employees									
Goods and services	1 100	3 549	2 603	13 404	11 238	11 238	10 257	10 835	11 468
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**5 000**								
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 000								
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets	**16 971**	**5 564**	**14 565**	**10 055**	**42 135**	**7 102**			
Buildings and other fixed structures	16 971	5 564	14 565	10 055	42 135	7 102			
Machinery and equipment									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**23 071**	**9 113**	**17 168**	**23 459**	**53 373**	**18 340**	**10 257**	**10 835**	**11 468**

7.4.2 Maintenance

The maintenance budget of the department of R5.729 million is allocated for normal day-to day maintenance at offices and institutions. In the 2018/19 financial year, as part of the Early Childhood Development Conditional Grant, an amount of R4.528 million was allocated for upgrades/ maintenance at ECD centres.

7.4.3 Non infrastructure items

Not applicable

7.5. Conditional grants

Table 7.6 (a) : Summary of conditional grant payments and estimates by programme: Social Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**		**2017/18**		**2018/19**	**2019/20**	**2020/21**
Administration									
Social Welfare Services				1 495	1 495	1 495	3 519	3 803	4 058
Children and Families				20 155	20 155	20 155	21 656	22 865	24 397
Restorative Services		3 500	14 565	14 237	53 172	18 139	17 708	18 700	19 728
Development and Research	4 245	6 717	14 131	13 823	13 823	13 823	29 626		
Total payments and estimates	**4 245**	**10 217**	**28 696**	**49 710**	**88 645**	**53 612**	**72 509**	**45 368**	**48 183**

Table 7.6 (b): Summary of conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Social Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**		**2017/18**		**2018/19**	**2019/20**	**2020/21**
Current payments				**27 578**	**27 578**	**27 578**	**28 555**	**31 040**	**33 855**
Compensation of employees				13 402	13 402	13 402	16 968	19 092	21 519
Goods and services				14 176	14 176	14 176	11 587	11 948	12 336
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**3 662**	**6 284**	**14 131**	**22 132**	**22 132**	**22 132**	**43 954**	**14 328**	**14 328**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Non-profit institutions	3 662	6 284	14 131	22 132	22 132	22 132	43 954	14 328	14 328
Households									
Payments for capital assets	**583**	**3 933**	**14 565**		**38 935**				
Buildings and other fixed structures	583	3 933	14 565		38 935				
Machinery and equipment									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**4 245**	**10 217**	**28 696**	**49 710**	**88 645**	**49 710**	**72 509**	**45 368**	**48 183**

7.6. Payment for non-infrastructure projects

Not applicable

7.7. Payment for priorities

Table 7.7: Summary of departmental priorities: Social Development

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
National Priorities	**4 245**	**10 217**	**28 696**	**49 710**	**88 645**	**49 710**	**72 509**	**45 368**	**48 183**
Substance Abuse Treatment Grant		3 500	14 565	14 237	53 172	14 237	17 708	18 700	19 728
Early Childhood Development Grant				18 398	18 398	18 398	21 656	22 865	24 397
Subsidy Component				*9 359*	*9 359*	*9 359*	*15 628*	*16 502*	*17 608*
Maintenance Component				*9 039*	*9 039*	*9 039*	*6 028*	*6 363*	*6 789*
Social Worker Employment Grant				3 252	3 252	3 252	3 519	3 803	4 058
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	3 662	6 284	14 131	13 823	13 823	13 823	29 626		
EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces	583	433							
Provincial Priorities		**3 386**	**213 903**	**224 681**	**220 181**	**224 681**	**231 456**	**248 150**	**249 732**
Office on the Rights of Children		1 386	90	1 543	1 543	1 543	1 628	1 719	1 814
Sanitary Towels			6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Early Childhood Development			207 813	212 638	212 638	212 638	212 638	212 638	212 638
NAWONGO (NT)								11 910	12 547
Violence against Women and Children - VAWC (NT)							11 190	15 883	16 733
Fight against gangsterism		1 000							
Strengthening NGO Oversight		1 000							
Own Revenue: Early Childhood Development				4 500		4 500			
Total Provincial Priorities	**4 245**	**13 603**	**242 599**	**274 391**	**308 826**	**274 391**	**303 965**	**293 518**	**297 915**

7.8. Departmental Public-private Partnerships (PPP) projects

Not applicable

7.9. Transfers

7.9.1 Transfers to public entities

Not applicable

7.9.2 Transfers to other entities

Table 7.8: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities (NGOs): Social Development

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/15	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Services to Older Persons	40 736	39 090	41 726	42 057	42 057	42 901	46 261	48 806	51 490
Services to Persons with Disabilities	20 541	20 027	21 543	22 066	22 066	22 040	23 258	24 537	25 886
HIV and AIDS	18 314	18 104	19 295	19 295	19 295	20 174	19 295	19 295	19 295
Care and Services to Families	1 038	4 271	4 415	4 360	4 360	4 725	4 808	5 072	5 351
Child Care and Protection	34 367	31 116	32 872	31 765	31 765	34 578	36 878	45 407	47 826
ECD and Partial Care	179 119	181 297	207 813	220 947	215 947	211 709	226 466	226 966	226 966
Child and Youth Care Centres	23 387	23 383	25 055	25 206	25 206	25 319	26 687	33 565	35 471
Community based Care Services to Children	11 520	11 253	9 189	8 035	8 035	9 567	9 050	12 192	12 583
Crime Prevention and Support	3 878	3 526	2 569	2 687	2 687	2 456	2 832	2 988	3 152
Victim Empowerment	9 200	7 308	7 052	7 412	7 412	6 920	13 332	15 229	16 056
Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	6 008	6 210	6 595	5 976	5 976	5 373	7 217	7 613	8 031
Povert Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods	8 025	15 882	22 560	22 187	22 187	21 796	37 990	8 364	8 364
Youth Development	5 365	4 152	9 388	9 600	9 600	9 215	3 600	3 600	3 600
Women Development	936	2 249	1 306	1 400	1 400	1 213	1 400	1 400	1 400
Total departmental transfers to other entities	**362 434**	**367 868**	**411 378**	**422 993**	**417 993**	**417 986**	**459 074**	**455 034**	**465 471**

7.9.3 Transfers to local government

Not applicable

8. Receipts and retentions: Provincial Legislatures

Not applicable

9. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

This programme captures the strategic management and support services at all levels of the Department i.e. Provincial, District and Institutional levels.

Table 7.9 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Programme1: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Office Of The MEC	9 315	11 910	8 524	11 354	12 491	8 294	10 983	12 655	13 351
2. Corporate Management Services	126 232	133 830	136 356	136 783	144 993	175 253	150 757	165 102	169 716
3. District Management	85 353	89 798	98 832	102 860	97 568	88 443	106 978	109 760	114 300
Total payments and estimates	**220 900**	**235 538**	**243 712**	**250 997**	**255 052**	**271 990**	**268 718**	**287 517**	**297 367**

Table 7.10 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme1: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**212 144**	**223 242**	**232 691**	**239 074**	**238 592**	**256 049**	**255 545**	**274 178**	**283 295**
Compensation of employees	149 774	160 407	169 911	184 169	183 800	201 563	189 215	206 355	214 308
Goods and services	62 370	62 835	62 780	54 905	54 792	54 486	66 330	67 823	68 987
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**529**	**318**	**500**	**2 158**	**3 696**	**3 642**	**2 311**	**2 428**	**2 561**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	25	4	37	1 865	1 865	1 865	2 001	2 101	2 216
Non-profit institutions									
Households	504	314	463	293	1 831	1 777	310	327	345
Payments for capital assets	**8 227**	**11 978**	**10 521**	**9 765**	**12 764**	**12 299**	**10 862**	**10 911**	**11 511**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	8 227	11 978	10 521	9 765	12 764	12 299	10 862	10 911	11 511
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**220 900**	**235 538**	**243 712**	**250 997**	**255 052**	**271 990**	**268 718**	**287 517**	**297 367**

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

This programme provides for integrated developmental social welfare services to the poor and vulnerable in partnership with stakeholders and civil society organizations.

Table 7.11 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Programme2: Social Welfare Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Management And Support	27 755	9 504	7 604	8 325	8 061	8 391	11 271	11 645	12 246
2. Services To Older Persons	96 747	99 965	105 865	109 580	108 549	109 973	120 528	128 420	136 852
3. Services To Persons With Disabilities	33 747	40 305	44 233	45 645	45 016	43 984	47 375	49 862	52 641
4. Hiv And Aids	26 103	30 905	30 182	33 797	33 735	33 290	36 351	38 897	41 147
5. Social Relief	578	1 169	2 232	3 986	4 451	4 174	2 101	2 219	2 452
Total payments and estimates	**184 930**	**181 848**	**190 116**	**201 333**	**199 812**	**199 812**	**217 626**	**231 043**	**245 338**

Table 7.12 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme2: Social Welfare Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**104 040**	**103 065**	**107 018**	**117 570**	**115 829**	**114 197**	**128 448**	**138 020**	**148 260**
Compensation of employees	95 759	92 412	99 403	108 137	106 396	104 132	116 791	128 724	138 506
Goods and services	8 281	10 653	7 615	9 433	9 433	10 065	11 657	9 296	9 754
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**80 778**	**77 765**	**82 949**	**83 501**	**83 721**	**85 433**	**88 901**	**92 730**	**96 768**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Non-profit institutions	79 591	77 221	82 564	83 418	83 418	85 115	88 814	92 638	96 671
Households	1 187	544	385	83	303	318	87	92	97
Payments for capital assets	**112**	**181**	**149**	**262**	**262**	**182**	**277**	**293**	**310**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	112	181	149	262	262	182	277	293	310
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		**837**							
Total economic classification	**184 930**	**181 848**	**190 116**	**201 333**	**199 812**	**199 812**	**217 626**	**231 043**	**245 338**

Programme 3: Children and Families

This programme provides for comprehensive child and family care and support services to communities in partnership with stakeholders and civil society organizations.

Table 7.13 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Programme3: Children And Families

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Management And Support		101	595	2 300	2 300	2 248	575	651	797
2. Care And Services To Families	13 835	22 514	23 748	25 153	25 013	29 384	27 225	29 045	31 706
3. Child Care And Protection	110 807	82 274	89 314	91 561	90 359	91 610	103 963	118 116	123 860
4. Ecd And Partial Care	184 458	182 751	209 464	246 948	236 964	229 830	243 023	245 972	248 818
5. Child And Youth Care Centres	23 387	64 872	70 244	71 539	71 561	71 823	76 197	88 806	95 817
6. Community Based Care Services To Children	11 520	11 278	9 279	9 578	9 578	10 880	10 678	13 911	14 397
Total payments and estimates	**344 007**	**363 790**	**402 644**	**447 079**	**435 775**	**435 775**	**461 661**	**496 501**	**515 395**

Table 7.14 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme3: Children And Families

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**88 623**	**112 167**	**122 784**	**146 572**	**150 088**	**149 386**	**156 925**	**173 055**	**186 946**
Compensation of employees	82 661	107 020	116 328	130 639	129 178	129 057	142 981	158 809	171 755
Goods and services	5 962	5 147	6 456	15 933	20 910	20 329	13 944	14 246	15 191
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**255 341**	**251 560**	**279 731**	**290 313**	**285 525**	**286 110**	**303 889**	**323 202**	**328 197**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 000								
Non-profit institutions	249 431	251 320	279 344	290 313	285 313	285 898	303 889	323 202	328 197
Households	910	240	387		212	212			
Payments for capital assets	**43**	**63**	**129**	**10 194**	**162**	**279**	**847**	**244**	**252**
Buildings and other fixed structures				10 055					
Machinery and equipment	43	63	129	139	162	279	847	244	252
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**344 007**	**363 790**	**402 644**	**447 079**	**435 775**	**435 775**	**461 661**	**496 501**	**515 395**

Programme 4: Restorative Services

This programme provides for integrated developmental social crime prevention and anti-substance abuse services to the most vulnerable in partnership with stakeholders and civil society organizations.

Table 7.15 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Programme4: Restorative Services

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Management And Support		239	564	571	571	547	604	637	672
2. Crime Prevention And Support	60 939	58 175	60 842	62 141	56 090	55 906	68 220	75 160	79 597
3. Victim Empowerment	14 035	15 241	12 536	14 258	14 395	15 817	20 592	24 008	26 971
4. Substance Abuse, Prevention And Rehabilitation	32 398	34 041	48 015	55 022	98 542	45 357	67 482	71 883	76 493
Total payments and estimates	**107 372**	**107 696**	**121 957**	**131 992**	**169 598**	**117 627**	**156 898**	**171 688**	**183 733**

Table 7.16 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme4: Restorative Services

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**71 559**	**84 464**	**87 975**	**115 671**	**110 991**	**95 029**	**132 649**	**144 941**	**155 527**
Compensation of employees	66 327	78 186	83 882	104 670	98 860	82 696	119 384	131 288	141 203
Goods and services	5 232	6 278	4 093	11 001	12 131	12 333	13 265	13 653	14 324
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**19 126**	**17 637**	**16 293**	**16 075**	**16 166**	**14 849**	**23 381**	**25 830**	**27 239**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Non-profit institutions	19 086	17 044	16 216	16 075	16 075	14 749	23 381	25 830	27 239
Households	40	593	77		91	100			
Payments for capital assets	**16 488**	**5 595**	**14 874**	**246**	**42 441**	**7 749**	**868**	**917**	**967**
Buildings and other fixed structures	16 388	5 131	14 565		42 135	7 102			
Machinery and equipment	100	464	309	246	306	647	868	917	967
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**199**		**2 815**						
Total economic classification	**107 372**	**107 696**	**121 957**	**131 992**	**169 598**	**117 627**	**156 898**	**171 688**	**183 733**

Programme 5: Development and Research

This programme provides for sustainable development programmes which facilitate empowerment of communities, based on empirical research and demographic information at provincial and district level.

Table 7.17 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Programme5: Development And Research

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Management And Support	3 972	3 486	3 747	5 083	5 077	4 204	4 077	4 679	5 991
2. Community Mobilisation	13			99		1 677	105	111	117
3. Institutional Capacity Building And Support	10 893	12 865	12 637	15 104	15 007	14 675	15 963	16 240	17 888
4. Poverty Alleviation And Sustainable Livelihoods	26 848	38 119	46 581	45 067	45 149	44 230	62 486	33 414	34 519
5. Community Based Research And Planning	1 481	736	89	2 764	2 728	2 751	2 937	3 262	3 547
6. Youth Development	50 750	52 433	61 003	66 990	64 988	64 763	69 545	69 929	74 881
7. Women Development	2 398	2 249	1 306	1 400	1 400	1 213	1 400	1 400	1 400
8. Population Policy Promotion	2 771	3 931	6 962	4 387	4 423	5 259	4 641	4 901	5 170
Total payments and estimates	**99 126**	**113 819**	**132 325**	**140 894**	**138 772**	**138 772**	**161 154**	**133 936**	**143 513**

Table 7.18 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme5: Development And Research

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**84 058**	**90 757**	**99 019**	**107 565**	**105 388**	**106 287**	**118 014**	**120 414**	**129 983**
Compensation of employees	80 068	88 144	96 920	103 649	101 488	102 274	107 873	110 443	119 675
Goods and services	3 990	2 613	2 099	3 916	3 900	4 013	10 141	9 971	10 308
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**14 475**	**22 473**	**33 298**	**33 201**	**33 240**	**32 341**	**43 005**	**13 380**	**13 381**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Non-profit institutions	14 326	22 283	33 254	33 187	33 187	32 224	42 990	13 364	13 364
Households	149	190	44	14	53	117	15	16	17
Payments for capital assets	**593**	**589**	**8**	**128**	**144**	**144**	**135**	**142**	**149**
Buildings and other fixed structures	583	433							
Machinery and equipment	10	156	8	128	144	144	135	142	149
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**99 126**	**113 819**	**132 325**	**140 894**	**138 772**	**138 772**	**161 154**	**133 936**	**143 513**

9.1 Description and objectives

No changes in policies, service establishments, geographic distributions of service, etc. are foreseen for the MTEF period under review. There have been no significant changes to the department's legislative and other mandates.

The strategic objectives for the planned output in terms of quality and quantity can be found in the department's strategic planning document.

9.2 Service delivery measures

Detail on performance (non-financial data) is available in the Annual Performance Plan.

9.3 Other programme information

9.3.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 7.19 : Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component

	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2014/15		2015/16		2016/17		2017/18				2018/19		2019/20		2020/21		2017/18 - 2020/21		
R thousands	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level																			
1 – 6	1 249	184 283	1 329	228 535	1 128	220 914	1 138		1 138	226 036	1 167	224 666	1 167	242 472	1 167	258 591	0.8%	4.6%	34.0%
7 – 10	668	233 881	647	235 179	691	272 606	689		689	288 177	748	336 288	748	366 514	748	392 982	2.8%	10.9%	48.9%
11 – 12	55	29 711	59	41 996	52	46 354	63		63	63 259	64	68 207	64	74 072	64	78 779	0.5%	7.6%	10.1%
13 – 16	27	26 714	24	20 813	30	30 003	30		30	42 250	33	47 083	33	52 560	33	55 095	3.2%	9.3%	7.0%
Other																			
Total	**1 999**	**474 589**	**2 059**	**526 523**	**1 901**	**569 877**	**1 920**		**1 920**	**619 722**	**2 012**	**676 244**	**2 012**	**735 619**	**2 012**	**785 447**	**1.6%**	**8.2%**	**100.0%**
Programme																			
1. Administration	573	149 774	588	160 407	504	169 911	554		554	201 563	566	189 215	566	206 355	566	214 308	0.7%	2.1%	29.1%
2. Social Welfare Services	343	95 759	345	92 412	337	99 403	361		361	104 132	370	116 791	370	128 724	370	138 506	0.8%	10.0%	17.3%
3. Children And Families	375	82 661	387	107 020	373	116 328	337		337	129 057	353	142 981	353	158 809	353	171 755	1.6%	10.0%	21.5%
4. Restorative Services	270	66 327	266	78 186	296	83 882	293		293	82 696	348	119 384	348	131 288	348	141 203	5.9%	19.5%	16.6%
5. Development And Research	438	80 068	473	88 144	391	96 920	375		375	102 274	375	107 873	375	110 443	375	119 674		5.4%	15.5%
Direct charges																			
Total	**1 999**	**474 589**	**2 059**	**526 169**	**1 901**	**566 444**	**1 920**		**1 920**	**619 722.0**	**2 012**	**676 244.0**	**2 012**	**735 618.7**	**2 012**	**785 447.0**	**1.6%**	**8.2%**	**100.0%**
Employee dispensation classification																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs					1 136	302 948	1 131		1 131	306 370	1 349	269 959	1 349	290 161	1 349	299 209	6.1%	-0.8%	42.0%
Public Service Act appointees still to be covered by OSDs					11	2 322	216		216	2 525	11	2 739	11	3 763	11	6 157	-62.9%	34.6%	0.6%
Professional Nurses, Staff Nurses and Nursing Assistants					35	12 116	42		42	14 160	39	20 316	39	23 412	39	26 692	-2.4%	23.5%	3.0%
Legal Professionals					1	957				1 041	1	1 128	1	1 319	1	1 526		13.6%	0.2%
Social Services Professions					716	250 990	528		528	292 446	569	377 805	569	411 816	569	436 183	2.5%	14.3%	53.5%
Engineering Professions and related occupations																			
Medical and related professionals					2	544	3		3	591	2	641	2	694	2	792	-12.6%	10.3%	0.1%
Therapeutic, Diagnostic and other related Allied Health Professionals																			
Educators and related professionals																			
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc										2 589	41	3 656	41	4 454	41	4 888		23.6%	0.6%
Total					**1 901**	**569 877**	**1 920**		**1 920**	**619 722**	**2 012**	**676 244**	**2 012**	**735 619**	**2 012**	**775 447**	**1.6%**	**7.8%**	**100.0%**

1. Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment

9.3.2 Training

Table 7.20 : Information on training: Social Development

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Number of staff	1 999	2 059	1 901	1 920	1 920	1 920	2 012	2 012	2 012
Number of personnel trained	730	720	700	735	735	735	735	735	775
of which									
Male	235	240	145	152	152	152	152	152	160
Female	495	480	555	583	583	583	583	583	615
Number of training opportunities	63	54	56	60	60	60	60	60	63
of which									
Tertiary	10	30	25	35	35	35	35	35	37
Workshops	37	18	25	19	19	19	19	19	20
Seminars	13	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Other	3								
Number of bursaries offered	90	120	150	150	150	150	150	150	158
Number of interns appointed	15	20	20	15	15	15	15	15	16
Number of learnerships appointed	50	40	30	30	30	30	30	30	32
Number of days spent on training									
Payments on training by programme									
1. Administration	2 177	2 207	2 703	5 372	5 372	3 235	6 762	7 356	7 854
2. Social Welfare Services									
3. Children And Families									
4. Restorative Services									
5. Development And Research									
Total payments on training	**2 177**	**2 207**	**2 703**	**5 372**	**5 372**	**3 235**	**6 762**	**7 356**	**7 854**

9.3.3 Reconciliation of structural changes

Not applicable

Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.1: Departmental receipts collection

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Social Development

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	**622**	**729**	**731**	**771**	**771**	**771**	**822**	**867**	**914**
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	622	729	731	771	771	771	822	867	914
Sales by market establishments	622	729	731	771	771	771	822	867	914
Administrative fees									
Other sales									
Of which									
Health patient fees									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital asse									
Transfers received from:									
Other governmental units									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	**146**	**186**	**1 164**	**25**	**25**	**25**	**5**	**6**	**6**
Interest	146	186	1 164	25	25	25	5	6	6
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	**2 957**	**772**	**1 237**	**840**	**840**	**840**	**473**	**499**	**527**
Total departmental receipts	**3 725**	**1 687**	**3 132**	**1 636**	**1 636**	**1 636**	**1 300**	**1 372**	**1 447**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Social Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**		**2017/18**		**2018/19**	**2019/20**	**2020/21**
Current payments	**560 424**	**613 695**	**649 487**	**726 452**	**720 888**	**720 948**	**791 581**	**850 608**	**904 011**
Compensation of employees	474 589	526 169	566 444	631 264	619 722	619 722	676 244	735 619	785 447
Salaries and wages	403 244	442 174	476 759	543 568	532 633	522 610	582 433	628 055	674 387
Social contributions	71 345	83 995	89 685	87 696	87 089	97 112	93 811	107 564	111 060
Goods and services	85 835	87 526	83 043	95 188	101 166	101 226	115 337	114 989	118 564
Administrative fees	140	239	388	85	532	463	229	279	76
Advertising	667	1 380	760	17	762	513	152	198	
Minor assets	675	1 654	1 454	1 387	3 943	2 090	1 978	572	580
Audit cost: External	5 645	5 491	5 412	4 709	4 679	4 504	5 500	5 700	5 700
Bursaries: Employees	304	246	213	351	242	68	271	292	295
Catering: Departmental activities	1 044	1 006	856		1 314	1 068			
Communication (G&S)	4 893	4 414	5 277	4 073	4 050	3 838	4 573	4 701	4 750
Computer services	8 014	6 477	3 047	5 514	4 898	3 561	5 735	6 112	5 988
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	98	2 139	2 941	396	9 905	4 694	150		
Laboratory services						742			
Legal services	8 362	575	47		333	89	100		
Contractors	5 309	10 206	6 100		4 938	5 251	2 800		
Agency and support / outsourced services	9 369	8 096	8 680	12 643	9 893	12 181	14 859	16 750	17 885
Entertainment	8	2	2	2	19	753	2	2	2
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	9 899	9 599	10 400	10 183	6 425	8 948	11 569	11 426	12 027
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories					3				
Inventory: Food and food supplies				124	55	60	13	14	15
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas				92	7	765	98	104	110
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1 223			596	24		801	1 413	1 491
Inventory: Medical supplies				346			365	428	453
Inventory: Other supplies					345	161			
Consumable supplies	4 187	4 547	3 220	7 945	7 712	7 332	12 922	13 221	13 431
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	3 046	3 425	3 629	5 772	5 432	4 901	8 365	8 743	8 197
Operating leases	11 557	11 990	15 118	10 348	8 689	13 292	16 744	15 841	16 804
Property payments	1 045	3 659	2 771	13 404	11 291	9 713	10 257	10 835	11 468
Transport provided: Departmental activity	181	1 229	1 150		535	2 887			
Travel and subsistence	7 066	8 472	8 348	10 690	11 810	9 922	11 647	11 822	12 303
Training and development	2 177	2 207	2 703	5 372	1 803	3 235	4 761	5 255	5 638
Operating payments	879	468	381	1 113	1 342	98	1 395	1 205	1 271
Venues and facilities	47	5	146	26	184	97	51	76	80
Rental and hiring					1				
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**370 249**	**369 753**	**412 771**	**425 248**	**422 348**	**422 375**	**461 487**	**457 570**	**468 146**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 025	4	37	1 865	1 865	1 865	2 001	2 101	2 216
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	5 025	4	37	1 865	1 865	1 865	2 001	2 101	2 216
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	362 434	367 868	411 378	422 993	417 993	417 986	459 074	455 034	465 471
Households	2 790	1 881	1 356	390	2 490	2 524	412	435	459
Social benefits	2 790	1 881	1 356	390	2 490	2 524	412	435	459
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**25 463**	**18 406**	**25 681**	**20 595**	**55 773**	**20 653**	**12 989**	**12 507**	**13 189**
Buildings and other fixed structures	16 971	5 564	14 565	10 055	42 135	7 102			
Buildings	16 971	5 564	14 565	10 055	42 135	7 102			
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	8 492	12 842	11 116	10 540	13 638	13 551	12 989	12 507	13 189
Transport equipment					126	125			
Other machinery and equipment	8 492	12 842	11 116	10 540	13 512	13 426	12 989	12 507	13 189
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**199**	**837**	**2 815**						
Total economic classification	**956 335**	**1 002 691**	**1 090 754**	**1 172 295**	**1 199 009**	**1 163 976**	**1 266 057**	**1 320 685**	**1 385 346**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme1: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**212 144**	**223 242**	**232 691**	**239 074**	**238 592**	**256 049**	**255 545**	**274 178**	**283 295**
Compensation of employees	149 774	160 407	169 911	184 169	183 800	201 563	189 215	206 355	214 308
Salaries and wages	128 205	135 671	144 836	150 475	150 713	169 769	155 284	169 127	177 091
Social contributions	21 569	24 736	25 075	33 694	33 087	31 794	33 931	37 228	37 217
Goods and services	62 370	62 835	62 780	54 905	54 792	54 486	66 330	67 823	68 987
Administrative fees	66	110	186	62	274	203	205	254	50
Advertising	205	1 273	648	17	673	509	152	198	
Minor assets	279	683	1 106		1 382	527			
Audit cost: External	5 645	5 491	5 412	4 709	4 679	4 504	5 500	5 700	5 700
Bursaries: Employees	304	246	213	351	242	68	271	292	295
Catering: Departmental activities	330	440	283		405	223			
Communication (G&S)	4 885	4 399	5 267	4 073	4 011	3 811	4 573	4 701	4 750
Computer services	8 014	6 477	3 047	5 514	4 626	3 561	5 735	6 112	5 988
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	98	2 042	2 888	92	4 416	4 472	150		
Legal services	8 362	575	47		333	89	100		
Contractors	3 456	6 548	4 613		1 146	677			
Agency and support / outsourced services			29						
Entertainment	8	2	2	2	14	11	2	2	2
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	9 899	9 572	10 400	10 183	6 423	8 443	11 569	11 426	12 027
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas						6			
Inventory: Materials and supplies					22				
Consumable supplies	534	1 413	800	1 897	1 698	739	857	1 419	1 452
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	1 810	1 841	2 027	2 955	3 359	2 486	4 990	5 217	4 396
Operating leases	11 557	11 990	15 118	10 270	8 689	13 292	16 661	15 753	16 711
Property payments	886	1 695	2 601	5 415	3 276	2 547	5 729	6 090	6 425
Transport provided: Departmental activity		1 022	1 064		287	286			
Travel and subsistence	3 582	4 754	4 182	3 925	6 765	4 694	5 003	5 328	5 473
Training and development	2 177	2 207	2 703	5 372	1 803	3 235	4 761	5 255	5 638
Operating payments	226	54	98	67	88	7	71	75	79
Venues and facilities	47	1	46	1	181	96	1	1	1
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**529**	**318**	**500**	**2 158**	**3 696**	**3 642**	**2 311**	**2 428**	**2 561**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	25	4	37	1 865	1 865	1 865	2 001	2 101	2 216
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	25	4	37	1 865	1 865	1 865	2 001	2 101	2 216
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	504	314	463	293	1 831	1 777	310	327	345
Social benefits	504	314	463	293	1 831	1 777	310	327	345
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**8 227**	**11 978**	**10 521**	**9 765**	**12 764**	**12 299**	**10 862**	**10 911**	**11 511**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	8 227	11 978	10 521	9 765	12 764	12 299	10 862	10 911	11 511
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	8 227	11 978	10 521	9 765	12 764	12 299	10 862	10 911	11 511
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**220 900**	**235 538**	**243 712**	**250 997**	**255 052**	**271 990**	**268 718**	**287 517**	**297 367**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme2: Social Welfare Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**104 040**	**103 065**	**107 018**	**117 570**	**115 829**	**114 197**	**128 448**	**138 020**	**148 260**
Compensation of employees	95 759	92 412	99 403	108 137	106 396	104 132	116 791	128 724	138 506
Salaries and wages	81 664	77 842	83 531	95 205	93 464	89 491	102 882	112 882	121 361
Social contributions	14 095	14 570	15 872	12 932	12 932	14 641	13 909	15 842	17 145
Goods and services	8 281	10 653	7 615	9 433	9 433	10 065	11 657	9 296	9 754
Administrative fees	7	33	72	23	24	142	24	25	26
Advertising	3	8			17				
Minor assets	62	128	46	58	120	133	161	64	68
Catering: Departmental activities	312	169	157		137	140			
Communication (G&S)	2	5	1		15	16			
Contractors	34	2 681	260		1 230	931	2 300		
Agency and support / outsourced services	4 471	3 617	3 977	4 664	3 586	3 021	5 464	5 727	5 993
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		27				505			
Inventory: Food and food supplies				112	55	55			
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas				46			49	52	55
Inventory: Materials and supplies				39			41	43	45
Inventory: Medical supplies				58			61	64	68
Inventory: Other supplies						11			
Consumable supplies	1 761	1 452	648	2 834	2 960	3 327	1 514	1 165	1 218
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	252	415	468	710	223	277	1 001	1 056	1 117
Property payments	86	814	72		15	61			
Transport provided: Departmental activity	181	138	86						
Travel and subsistence	1 018	1 105	1 784	889	804	1 446	1 042	1 100	1 164
Operating payments	92	61	30		246				
Venues and facilities			14						
Rental and hiring					1				
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**80 778**	**77 765**	**82 949**	**83 501**	**83 721**	**85 433**	**88 901**	**92 730**	**96 768**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	79 591	77 221	82 564	83 418	83 418	85 115	88 814	92 638	96 671
Households	1 187	544	385	83	303	318	87	92	97
Social benefits	1 187	544	385	83	303	318	87	92	97
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**112**	**181**	**149**	**262**	**262**	**182**	**277**	**293**	**310**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	112	181	149	262	262	182	277	293	310
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	112	181	149	262	262	182	277	293	310
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		**837**							
Total economic classification	**184 930**	**181 848**	**190 116**	**201 333**	**199 812**	**199 812**	**217 626**	**231 043**	**245 338**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme3: Children And Families

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**88 623**	**112 167**	**122 784**	**146 572**	**150 088**	**149 386**	**156 925**	**173 055**	**186 946**
Compensation of employees	82 661	107 020	116 328	130 639	129 178	129 057	142 981	158 809	171 755
Salaries and wages	70 059	89 697	97 670	109 787	108 326	109 817	118 799	130 336	143 433
Social contributions	12 602	17 323	18 658	20 852	20 852	19 240	24 182	28 473	28 322
Goods and services	5 962	5 147	6 456	15 933	20 910	20 329	13 944	14 246	15 191
Administrative fees	67	74	96		77	59			
Minor assets	9	25	52	168	229	135	447	327	322
Catering: Departmental activities	277	91	87		128	61			
Communication (G&S)	4	9	3		7	5			
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services				304	5 304	180			
Laboratory services						742			
Contractors	46	175	760		1 568	2 692	500		
Agency and support / outsourced services	3 489	3 095	3 237	3 983	3 630	6 257	3 983	4 983	5 257
Entertainment						742			
Inventory: Food and food supplies				12		5	13	14	15
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas						743			
Inventory: Materials and supplies				57			60	70	74
Inventory: Medical supplies				230			243	300	317
Inventory: Other supplies					40				
Consumable supplies	1 157	799	945	1 072	972	1 082	1 672	1 761	1 828
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	316	266	251	478	335	404	652	565	677
Property payments	51	7	83	7 989	7 997	6 114	4 528	4 745	5 043
Transport provided: Departmental activity					9	273			
Travel and subsistence	476	561	750	1 615	610	816	1 796	1 406	1 579
Operating payments	70	45	106		4	19			
Venues and facilities			86	25			50	75	79
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**255 341**	**251 560**	**279 731**	**290 313**	**285 525**	**286 110**	**303 889**	**323 202**	**328 197**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 000								
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	5 000								
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	249 431	251 320	279 344	290 313	285 313	285 898	303 889	323 202	328 197
Households	910	240	387		212	212			
Social benefits	910	240	387		212	212			
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**43**	**63**	**129**	**10 194**	**162**	**279**	**847**	**244**	**252**
Buildings and other fixed structures				10 055					
Buildings				10 055					
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	43	63	129	139	162	279	847	244	252
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	43	63	129	139	162	279	847	244	252
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**344 007**	**363 790**	**402 644**	**447 079**	**435 775**	**435 775**	**461 661**	**496 501**	**515 395**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme4: Restorative Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**71 559**	**84 464**	**87 975**	**115 671**	**110 991**	**95 029**	**132 649**	**144 941**	**155 527**
Compensation of employees	66 327	78 186	83 882	104 670	98 860	82 696	119 384	131 288	141 203
Salaries and wages	56 164	65 603	69 985	94 824	89 014	69 089	108 123	115 763	124 300
Social contributions	10 163	12 583	13 897	9 846	9 846	13 607	11 261	15 525	16 903
Goods and services	5 232	6 278	4 093	11 001	12 131	12 333	13 265	13 653	14 324
Administrative fees		15	22		89	24			
Advertising	201	77	16		31	2			
Minor assets	80	660	155	1 138	1 934	1 139	1 346	155	163
Catering: Departmental activities	69	144	142		281	85			
Communication (G&S)	2	1	3		17	6			
Computer services					272				
Contractors	288	609	211		612	550			
Agency and support / outsourced services	1 409	1 384	1 437	3 808	2 677	2 903	4 728	5 832	6 174
Fleet services (including government motor transport)					2				
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories					3				
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas				46	7	16	49	52	55
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1 223			500	2		700	1 300	1 372
Inventory: Medical supplies				58			61	64	68
Inventory: Other supplies					305	150			
Consumable supplies	619	857	720	1 985	2 055	2 100	2 713	2 701	2 749
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	355	361	469	554	749	521	586	707	745
Property payments	22	1 143	15		1	991			
Transport provided: Departmental activity		16			165	2 259			
Travel and subsistence	730	868	827	1 866	1 924	1 515	1 758	1 712	1 806
Operating payments	234	139	76	1 046	1 004	72	1 324	1 130	1 192
Venues and facilities		4			1				
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**19 126**	**17 637**	**16 293**	**16 075**	**16 166**	**14 849**	**23 381**	**25 830**	**27 239**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	19 086	17 044	16 216	16 075	16 075	14 749	23 381	25 830	27 239
Households	40	593	77		91	100			
Social benefits	40	593	77		91	100			
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**16 488**	**5 595**	**14 874**	**246**	**42 441**	**7 749**	**868**	**917**	**967**
Buildings and other fixed structures	16 388	5 131	14 565		42 135	7 102			
Buildings	16 388	5 131	14 565		42 135	7 102			
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	100	464	309	246	306	647	868	917	967
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	100	464	309	246	306	647	868	917	967
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**199**		**2 815**						
Total economic classification	**107 372**	**107 696**	**121 957**	**131 992**	**169 598**	**117 627**	**156 898**	**171 688**	**183 733**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme5: Development And Research

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**		**2017/18**		**2018/19**	**2019/20**	**2020/21**
Current payments	**84 058**	**90 757**	**99 019**	**107 565**	**105 388**	**106 287**	**118 014**	**120 414**	**129 983**
Compensation of employees	80 068	88 144	96 920	103 649	101 488	102 274	107 873	110 443	119 675
Salaries and wages	67 152	73 361	80 737	93 277	91 116	84 444	97 345	99 947	108 202
Social contributions	12 916	14 783	16 183	10 372	10 372	17 830	10 528	10 496	11 473
Goods and services	3 990	2 613	2 099	3 916	3 900	4 013	10 141	9 971	10 308
Administrative fees		7	12		68	35			
Advertising	258	22	96		41	2			
Minor assets	245	158	95	23	278	156	24	26	27
Catering: Departmental activities	56	162	187		363	559			
Communication (G&S)			3						
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services		97	53		185	42			
Contractors	1 485	193	256		382	401			
Agency and support / outsourced services				188			684	208	461
Entertainment					5				
Consumable supplies	116	26	107	157	27	84	6 166	6 175	6 184
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	313	542	414	1 075	766	1 213	1 136	1 198	1 262
Operating leases				78			83	88	93
Property payments					2				
Transport provided: Departmental activity		53			74	69			
Travel and subsistence	1 260	1 184	805	2 395	1 707	1 451	2 048	2 276	2 281
Operating payments	257	169	71						
Venues and facilities					2	1			
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**14 475**	**22 473**	**33 298**	**33 201**	**33 240**	**32 341**	**43 005**	**13 380**	**13 381**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	14 326	22 283	33 254	33 187	33 187	32 224	42 990	13 364	13 364
Households	149	190	44	14	53	117	15	16	17
Social benefits	149	190	44	14	53	117	15	16	17
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**593**	**589**	**8**	**128**	**144**	**144**	**135**	**142**	**149**
Buildings and other fixed structures	583	433							
Buildings	583	433							
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	10	156	8	128	144	144	135	142	149
Transport equipment					126	125			
Other machinery and equipment	10	156	8	128	18	19	135	142	149
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**99 126**	**113 819**	**132 325**	**140 894**	**138 772**	**138 772**	**161 154**	**133 936**	**143 513**

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional Grants

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Substance Abuse Treatment Grant

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**		**2017/18**		**2018/19**	**2019/20**	**2020/21**
Current payments				**14 237**	**14 237**	**14 237**	**17 708**	**18 700**	**19 728**
Compensation of employees				8 538	8 538	8 538	10 709	11 700	12 728
Salaries and wages				7 338	7 338	7 338	9 209	10 060	11 088
Social contributions				1 200	1 200	1 200	1 500	1 640	1 640
Goods and services				5 699	5 699	5 699	6 999	7 000	7 000
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor assets				999	999	999	1 199	244	244
Agency and support / outsourced services				1 000	1 000	1 000	1 200	1 500	1 500
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas				100	100	100	150	200	200
Inventory: Materials and supplies				200	200	200	275	350	350
Inventory: Other supplies				200	200	200	275	350	350
Consumable supplies				1 500	1 500	1 500	2 200	2 400	2 400
Travel and subsistence				700	700	700	700	900	900
Training and development									
Operating payments				1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 056	1 056
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets		**3 500**	**14 565**		**38 935**	**3 902**			
Buildings and other fixed structures		3 500	14 565		38 935	3 902			
Buildings		3 500	14 565		38 935	3 902			
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification		**3 500**	**14 565**	**14 237**	**53 172**	**18 139**	**17 708**	**18 700**	**19 728**

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Early Childhood Development Grant

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**		**2017/18**		**2018/19**	**2019/20**	**2020/21**
Current payments				**10 089**	**10 089**	**10 089**	**7 328**	**8 537**	**10 069**
Compensation of employees				1 612	1 612	1 612	2 740	3 589	4 733
Salaries and wages				1 128	1 128	1 128	1 918	2 512	3 313
Social contributions				484	484	484	822	1 077	1 420
Goods and services				8 477	8 477	8 477	4 588	4 948	5 336
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor assets				68	68	68	44	100	100
Contractors				304	304	304			
Consumable supplies				50	50	50			
Property payments				7 989	7 989	7 989	4 528	4 745	5 043
Travel and subsistence				66	66	66	16	103	193
Training and development									
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies				**8 309**	**8 309**	**8 309**	**14 328**	**14 328**	**14 328**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions				8 309	8 309	8 309	14 328	14 328	14 328
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification				**18 398**	**18 398**	**18 398**	**21 656**	**22 865**	**24 397**

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Social Worker Employment Grant

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments				**3 252**	**3 252**	**3 252**	**3 519**	**3 803**	**4 058**
Compensation of employees				3 252	3 252	3 252	3 519	3 803	4 058
Salaries and wages				2 276	2 276	2 276	2 463	2 660	2 915
Social contributions				976	976	976	1 056	1 143	1 143
Goods and services									
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence									
Training and development									
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification				**3 252**	**3 252**	**3 252**	**3 519**	**3 803**	**4 058**

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant For Provinces

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**		**2017/18**		**2018/19**	**2019/20**	**2020/21**
Current payments									
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services									
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor assets									
Audit cost: External									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence									
Training and development									
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**3 662**	**6 284**	**14 131**	**13 823**	**13 823**	**13 823**	**29 626**		
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	3 662	6 284	14 131	13 823	13 823	13 823	29 626		
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**3 662**	**6 284**	**14 131**	**13 823**	**13 823**	**13 823**	**29 626**		

Table B.5: Details on Infrastructure

Table B.5: Social Development - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project/ Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
R thousands					Date: Start	Date: Finish						2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. New infrastructure assets														
1	New Building	Thabo Mofutsanyane Secure Care Centre	Construction	Maluti-a-Phofung	01/04/2007	31/07/2014	Equitable share	RESTORATIVE SERVICES		**59 000**	**74 228**			
2	New Building	FS Drug Rehabilitation Centre	Design	Mangaung	01/04/2014	31/03/2018	Conditional grant and ES repr	RESTORATIVE SERVICES		**75 000**	**48 268**			
3	New Building	Tshireletsong Childrens Home	Design	Mangaung	01/04/2014	31/03/2017	Equitable share	CHILDREN AND FAMILIES		**2 000**	**2 000**			
4	ECD Centres	ECD Center	Construction	FS	01/04/2017	31/03/2018	Equitable share	CHILDREN AND FAMILIES		**5 555**				
5	ECD Centres	ECD Centre	Construction	FS	01/04/2017	31/03/2018	Own Revenue	CHILDREN AND FAMILIES		**4 500**				
Total New infrastructure assets										**146 055**	**124 496**			
2. Upgrades and additions														
1	Upgrades & Additions	Makoane Youth Center	Design	Phumelela	01/04/2014	31/03/2017	Other	DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH		**2 500**	**1 016**			
Total Upgrades and additions										**2 500**	**1 016**			
4. Maintenance and repairs														
1	Offices, old age homes, secure care centres and children's homes	Maintance and Repair	Day-to-Day	All 5 Districts	On going	On going	Equitable share	ADMINISTRATION		**2 916**	**17 228**	**5 729**	**6 090**	**6 425**
2	ECD Centres	ECD Grant	Maintenance	All 5 Districts	01/04/2017	31/03/2020	Conditional grant	CHILDREN AND FAMILIES			**7 989**	**4 528**	**4 745**	**5 043**
Total Maintenance and repairs										**2 916**	**25 217**	**10 257**	**10 835**	**11 468**
Total Social Development Infrastructure										**151 471**	**150 729**	**10 257**	**10 835**	**11 468**

Table B.7: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

Table B.7: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities: Social Development

Sub Programme	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Social Welfare Services									
Services to Older Persons	**40 736**	**39 090**	**41 726**	**42 057**	**42 057**	**42 901**	**46 261**	**48 806**	**51 490**
Community Based Care/Service Centres	18 700	18 438	19 294	21 196	21 196	22 040	22 341	23 570	24 866
Social Service Organisations	1 215	1 115	1 195	1 202	1 202	1 202	1 607	1 696	1 789
Residential Care	20 821	19 537	21 237	19 659	19 659	19 659	22 313	23 540	24 835
Services to Persons with Disabilities	**20 541**	**20 027**	**21 543**	**22 066**	**22 066**	**22 040**	**23 258**	**24 537**	**25 886**
Community Based Care and Support	1 606	1 046	1 309	1 225	1 225	1 225	1 293	1 364	1 438
Daycare for Children with Disabilities	5 789	6 114	6 374	6 602	6 602	6 576	6 959	7 341	7 745
Homes for Disabled (Residential)	7 056	7 056	7 560	7 606	7 606	7 606	8 017	8 458	8 923
Protected Workshops	2 193	2 647	2 579	2 651	2 651	2 651	2 794	2 948	3 110
Social Service Organisations + Info Line	3 897	3 164	3 721	3 982	3 982	3 982	4 195	4 426	4 670
HIV and AIDS	**18 314**	**18 104**	**19 295**	**19 295**	**19 295**	**20 174**	**19 295**	**19 295**	**19 295**
HIV and Aids Trns	18 314	18 104	19 295	19 295	19 295	20 174	19 295	19 295	19 295
TOTAL Social Welfare Services	**79 591**	**77 221**	**82 564**	**83 418**	**83 418**	**85 115**	**88 814**	**92 638**	**96 671**
Children and Families									
Care and Services to Families	**1 038**	**4 271**	**4 415**	**4 360**	**4 360**	**4 725**	**4 808**	**5 072**	**5 351**
Services to Families (prev Girl Child Programmes)	1 038	4 271	4 415	4 360	4 360	4 725	4 808	5 072	5 351
Child Care and Protection	**34 367**	**31 116**	**32 872**	**31 765**	**31 765**	**34 578**	**36 878**	**45 407**	**47 826**
Educare Regional Training (RTO)	241	241					453	478	504
Social Service Organisations	23 512	21 560	22 217	22 288	22 288	25 101	24 813	26 178	27 618
NAWONGO								6 500	6 780
Provinicial Management	3 829	3 829	4 103	3 328	3 328	3 328	4 350	4 589	4 841
Street Children and Shelters	3 616	4 006	4 942	4 326	4 326	4 326	4 439	4 684	4 941
Justice Agency-Function/Place of Safety Fees	3 169	1 480	1 610	1 823	1 823	1 823	2 823	2 978	3 142
ECD and Partial Care	**179 119**	**181 297**	**207 813**	**220 947**	**215 947**	**211 709**	**226 466**	**226 966**	**226 966**
Children EPWP-ECD	1 848	1 137							
ECD Grant				8 309	8 309	8 309	14 328	14 328	14 328
Places of Care (ECD)	177 271	180 160	207 813	212 638	207 638	203 400	212 138	212 638	212 638
Child and Youth Care Centres	**23 387**	**23 383**	**25 055**	**25 206**	**25 206**	**25 319**	**26 687**	**33 565**	**35 471**
Child and Youth Care Centres	23 387	23 383	25 055	25 206	25 206	25 319	26 687	28 155	29 704
NAWONGO								5 410	5 767
Community Based Care Services to Children	**11 520**	**11 253**	**9 189**	**8 035**	**8 035**	**9 567**	**9 050**	**12 192**	**12 583**
Comm Based Care TF	11 520	11 253	9 189	8 035	8 035	9 567	3 380	3 297	3 211
VAWC							5 670	8 895	9 372
TOTAL Children and Families	**249 431**	**251 320**	**279 344**	**290 313**	**285 313**	**285 898**	**303 889**	**323 202**	**328 197**
Restorative Services									
Crime Prevention and Support	**3 878**	**3 526**	**2 569**	**2 687**	**2 687**	**2 456**	**2 832**	**2 988**	**3 152**
Children in Conflict with the Law	3 878	3 526	2 569	2 687	2 687	2 456	2 832	2 988	3 152
Victim Empowerment	**9 200**	**7 308**	**7 052**	**7 412**	**7 412**	**6 920**	**13 332**	**15 229**	**16 056**
Community Victim Support	5 621	5 763	5 825	5 520	5 520	5 028	5 818	6 137	6 476
Shelters for Abused Women	3 134	1 187	1 152	1 301	1 301	1 301	1 371	1 447	1 526
Victim Support Centres	445	358	75	591	591	591	623	657	693
VAWC							5 520	6 988	7 361
Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	**6 008**	**6 210**	**6 595**	**5 976**	**5 976**	**5 373**	**7 217**	**7 613**	**8 031**
Out-Patient Clinics	517	469	1 171	552	552	552	852	898	947
Social Service Organisations (Prevention)	4 412	4 605	4 371	4 469	4 469	3 866	4 710	4 969	5 242
Training Programme	281	338							
Treatment Centres (Residential)	798	798	1 053	955	955	955	1 655	1 746	1 842
TOTAL Restorative Services	**19 086**	**17 044**	**16 216**	**16 075**	**16 075**	**14 749**	**23 381**	**25 830**	**27 239**
Development and Research									
Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods	**8 025**	**15 882**	**22 560**	**22 187**	**22 187**	**21 796**	**37 990**	**8 364**	**8 364**
Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods	4 363	9 598	8 429	8 364	8 364	7 973	8 364	8 364	8 364
Sustainable Livelihoods Soc Sec EPWP Incentive grant	3 662	6 284	14 131	13 823	13 823	13 823	29 626		
Youth Development	**5 365**	**4 152**	**9 388**	**9 600**	**9 600**	**9 215**	**3 600**	**3 600**	**3 600**
Youth Development	5 365	4 152	3 388	3 600	3 600	3 215	3 600	3 600	3 600
Sanitary Towels			6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000			
Women Development	**936**	**2 249**	**1 306**	**1 400**	**1 400**	**1 213**	**1 400**	**1 400**	**1 400**
Women Development	936	2 249	1 306	1 400	1 400	1 213	1 400	1 400	1 400
TOTAL Development and Research	**14 326**	**22 283**	**33 254**	**33 187**	**33 187**	**32 224**	**42 990**	**13 364**	**13 364**
Total departmental transfers to other entities	**362 434**	**367 868**	**411 378**	**422 993**	**417 993**	**417 986**	**459 074**	**455 034**	**465 471**

Vote 8

Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

To be appropriated by Vote in 2018/19	R 443 329 000
Responsible MEC	MEC for Cooperative Governance, Traditional Affairs and Human Settlements
Administrating Department	Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs
Accounting Officer	Head of Department: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

1 Overview

1.1 Vision

Integrated, responsive and developmental local governance.

1.2 Mission

The Department strives to strengthen inter-sectoral cooperation and support municipalities and Traditional Leaders towards effective service delivery through:

- Integrated and sustainable planning and development
- Partnerships
- Research
- Monitoring and evaluation
- Accountability

1.3 Core functions and responsibilities

The Department's inherent values, as informed by Batho Pele principles, are:

- Results-driven
- Professionalism and Integrity
- Responsiveness
- Accountable and Transparent
- Value for money
- Collaborative Leadership

1.4 Main services

- To oversee and co-ordinate the establishment, monitoring, regulating, strengthening, supporting and capacitating of municipalities in terms of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996.
- Support and monitor municipalities in the provision of Free Basic Services to qualifying households
- To monitor, evaluate and provide feedback on the financial performance of District and Local Municipalities.
- To monitor, evaluate and provide feedback to District and Local Municipalities towards compliance with key pieces of Local Government finance related legislation and regulations.

- To mobilise resources, expertise and support programs towards enhancing the financial management and overall financial position of District and Local Municipalities.
- To ensure public accountability and transparency on Local Government level.
- To integrate and coordinate disaster management policy.
- To prevent and/or reduce the risk of disasters.
- To mitigate the severity of disasters.
- To ensure that emergency preparedness is rapid and to render effective response to disasters and post disaster recovery.
- To render professional advice regarding the physical and spatial elements of land development.
- To manage the process of integrated development planning by municipalities.
- To ensure safe, salubrious, economic and environmentally friendly development.
- To submit all applications for land development and land use changes to the Townships Board for consideration and in turn submit the recommendations of the Townships Board to the MEC.
- To ensure the upgrading of land tenure rights in the Free State, conduct investigations and lodge deeds of transfer in terms of the Conversion of Certain Rights into Leasehold or Ownership Act, 1988 (Act 81/1988).
- Provide support and monitor municipalities with the implementation of Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, Act 16 of 2013.
- To oversee and co-ordinate the establishment, monitoring, regulating, strengthening, supporting and capacitating of traditional leadership in terms of the Constitution.
- To advise Government on matters pertaining to traditional leadership.
- To investigate matters referred to the House and take remedial action.
- To promote the institution of traditional leadership.
- To build the capacity of traditional leadership.
- To monitor the performance of traditional leadership.
- To provide Secretariat support service to traditional leadership.
- To conduct anthropological research on traditional leadership and develop archives (database).
- To support traditional leadership through mobilizing resources, expertise and development and support programme and monitor the extent to which traditional leadership complies with legislation.

1.5 Acts, rules and regulations that the department must consider

The legal framework under which this department operates:

- The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa 1996
- Public Finance Management Act No. 1 of 1999 (as amended by the Public Finance Management Amendment Act No. 29 of 1999)
- Division of Revenue Act of 2009
- Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act
- Commissions Ordinance
- Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003
- Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001
- The Civil Protection Act No. 67 of 1977

- Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act
- Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act No. 70 of 1970
- The Townships Regulations (Government Notice R1036 of 1968)
- Disestablishment of SA Trust Limited Act No. 26 of 2002
- Municipal Systems Act of 2000
- Municipal Demarcation Act of 1998
- Municipal Structures Act No. 117 of 1998 as amended in 1999 and 2000
- White Paper on Local Government of 1998
- Local Government transition Act, 1993
- Local Government Laws Amendment Act, 2008
- Local Economic Development Framework, 2006
- Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No.6 of 2004)
- The Fund Raising Act No. 107 of 1978
- Disaster Management Act 57 of 2003
- National Veldt and Forest Act No. 101 of 1998
- The National Environmental Management Act of 1999
- Traditional Leadership and Governance Framework Act No. 41 of 2003
- Public Audit Act, 2004 (Act 25 of 2004)
- Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, Act 16 of 2013.

1.6 Activities and events relevant to budget decisions

The department's main responsibility is to strengthen and support local municipalities. In line with this the current situation at local municipality level in terms of their capacity and needs were taken into account in the compilation of the budget. Priorities in terms of the MTSF, SONA and SOPA were also taken into account in terms of the departmental budget process.

1.7 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

In terms of the departmental mandate and priorities the following outcomes of the MTSF had been achieved and will continuously be priorities for the department:

To ensure and assisted local government to be responsive, accountable, effective and efficient.

To ensure that the department and its employees be efficient, effective and development-oriented.
In the review of the current financial year as well as outlook for the next financial year the support to local municipalities can clearly be seen.

2. Review of the current financial year (2017/18)

Organisational environment

The provincial sector departments responsible for local government and the Offices of the Premiers are the oversight, support and lead governance entities in provinces. In an earlier assessment done by the National Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional

Affairs, both Provincial Sector Departments and Departments of the Premiers have been found to be under-resourced and inadequately capacitated.

The lack of a common vision and a coordinated approach between national and provincial departments regarding supervision of the municipal system with no clear approach to support and intervention is also considered as one of the critical factors in the state of distress in municipalities.

Local municipalities are very vulnerable both from a revenue generation and from institutional development perspectives; they are located in economically depressed areas and have difficulty in attracting and retaining skilled managers, professionals, and technicians. It follows that some municipalities are thus seriously challenged to fulfil their obligations: they may be financially non-viable, articulate distress via heightened levels of community protests and be particularly vulnerable to political control and poor institutional management and compliance. Following the assessment referred to above, many of these challenges relate to the external environment, e.g.

(a) National policies that impact on local government
(b) The intergovernmental fiscal system for local government
(c) The legislative and governance framework for local government
(d) Monitoring and oversight of local government
(e) Capacity building policies
(f) Spatial legacies

Internal factors referred to that impact on municipal poor-performance are the following:

(a) Political leadership
(b) Organizational capacity
(c) Good governance practices
(d) Relevant policies and programmes to be implemented
(e) Staffing and systems
(f) Plans and budgets

As at the end of March 2017, the Department had 398 filled and funded vacant posts, of which 352 (88.44 percent) represent filled posts, and 46 (11.56 percent) represent funded vacant posts. This can be illustrated as follows per salary level:

Salary level	No. of approved (filled and funded vacant) posts	No. of approved posts filled	No. of Funded approved Vacancies (variance)
1	0	0	0
2	17	15	2
3	36	32	4
4	6	5	1
5	30	27	3
6	17	15	2
7	105	94	11
8	39	36	3
9	48	41	7
10	6	5	1
11	32	27	5

Salary level	No. of approved (filled and funded vacant) posts	No. of approved posts filled	No. of Funded approved Vacancies (variance)
12	29	27	2
13	24	19	5
14	4	4	0
15	3	3	0
16	1	1	0
MEC	1	1	0
TOTAL	**398**	**352**	**46**

As can be seen from the above, 250 (71 percent) of the 352 filled posts are production posts, e.g. posts from level 1 to level 8. The majority of these posts are however posts attached to the Traditional Councils, e.g. Programmes 4 and 5. 69 (20 percent) of the 352 filled posts are on middle management level and 32 (9 percent) of the 352 filled posts are on senior management level (including the Head of Department but excluding the MEC).

Considering the mandate of the Department, e.g. to monitor, support, assist and advise municipalities on matters related to municipal service delivery, it is clear that the Department has limited capacity to provide hands-on support and assistance to municipalities in all areas of municipal services on a continuous basis.

Overview of key achievements

Programme 1: Administration is responsible for the rendering of support to the Department, thereby enabling the Department to achieve its strategic objectives and related targets. This is done through the rendering of the following functions:

a. Human Resources Management, including Personnel Provisioning, Personnel Utilization and Employee Relations
b. Human Resources Planning and Information
c. Employee Health and Wellness
d. Special Programmes related to gender equality, people with disabilities, youth and women empowerment.
e. Human Resources Skills Development
f. Employee Performance Management
g. Structural Designing, including job evaluation, change management / transformation and the rendering of technical support on job descriptions
h. Service Delivery Planning and Improvement
i. Strategic Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation
j. Risk Management
k. Corporate Communication
l. Information Technology
m. Auxiliary Services, including occupational health and safety, record management, executive committee support services, etc.
n. Support to the HoD (Office of the HoD)
o. Support to the MEC (Office of the MEC)
p. Internal Audit
q. Security Management and Anti-Corruption
r. Budget Management
s. Financial Management

t. Supply Chain Management, including asset management

During the year under review, Programme 1 performed as follows against its strategic objectives and related targets:

- The Department complied with 74 percent of the standards specified in the Management Performance Assessment Tool (MPAT).
- 55 percent of departmental employees were targeted through information sessions towards improving their understanding and knowledge of policies and practices affecting the Department, and more specifically in planning, monitoring and evaluation, performance management, human resources management, employee relations, employee health and wellness, record management, information technology, Batho Pele, financial administration and supply chain management practices and processes.
- Continued with the implementation of the National Operations Management Framework and Methodology Framework towards improving identified operations of the Department. This was done by developing Standard Operating Procedures for various identified functions in the Department.
- From the 10 posts advertised during the year under review were filled. The 2 remaining posts were, at the end of the year under reporting, in the process of being filled.
- The Department complied 100 percent with all KCM standards.

MUNICIPAL POLICY DEVELOPMENT AND ADVISORY SERVICES

- In order to provide capacity and support to municipality with regard to regulatory matters (legislator) a district workshop was conducted for the Xhariep District Municipality and all its local municipalities.
- With the coming in to office of new municipal councils after the 2016 local government elections and the promulgation of the standard Standing Rules and Orders by the MEC the directorate has been engaged with monitoring the extent to which municipal councils implement Standing Rules and Orders.
- In an effect to provide a coordinated approach to managing, monitoring and reporting on legal matter the Department launched the Municipal Legal Advisors Forum and this was piloted in Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality and all the locals in that District.
- The Directorate also continues to provide legal opinions on an ad hoc basis to the office of the HOD and other Directorates. No. of municipalities assisted and supported towards customizing and/or adopting municipal by-laws – 11
- Attending one on one engagements with municipalities and to monitor progress on - 11
- Municipalities supported on implementation of municipal by-laws – 11
- Preparation of submissions to MEC to fill vacancies exists in municipal ward and setting dates for the by-elections – 3 (Metsimaholo LM, Matjhabeng LM and Mangaung Metro)
- Assisted Municipalities with their lease agreements.

Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation

As the status of signed Performance Agreements and Employment Contracts within municipalities needed to be improved, the department undertook to strengthen its support to municipalities towards complying with provisions of Local Government Regulations on the appointment and conditions of employment of senior managers (gazetted in 2014). The Department further, ensured functionality of the PMS Forum as part of continuous efforts to improve municipal compliance and provide support to municipalities in capacitating Performance Management System (PMS) and Human Resource (HR) practitioners and

Internal Auditors on legislative requirements. We also indicated that the support provided by the department during the 2018/2019 financial year will include support on filling top critical posts within municipalities and ensuring successful implementation of a functional performance management system.

Municipal Financial Performance Monitoring

The Audit opinions of most Municipalities remained unchanged. The Audit opinion of the Fezile Dabi District Municipality regressed from Clean Audit to an Adverse Audit Opinion while the Audit opinion of the Letsemeng, Mohokare, Nketoana and Tokologo Local Municipalities regressed from unqualified and Qualified to Disclaimer. The Kopanong Local Municipality regressed from Unqualified to Qualified. The Audit opinions of the Maluti a Phofung Local Municipalities is not available as yet due to the late submission of the 2016/2017 Annual Financial Statements. The 2016/2017 Annual Financial Statements of the Mafube and Masilonyana Local Municipalities was not submitted as yet.

The Department paid and amount of R 39.456 million to several Municipalities as at 28 February 2018 for Financial Assistance. The Department further paid an amount of R 18.692 million to Service Providers with regard to the compilation of the 2016/2017 Annual Financial Statements and GRAP 17 compliant Fixed Asset Registers for the Mafube and Masilonyana Local Municipalities

Spatial Planning

In addition to assessing development applications, new focus was on ensuring that municipalities are in position to implement the new act. Amongst other things that were to be done are the following:

- Training of municipal councils and officials
- Assisting municipalities in drafting Land Use Schemes and Spatial development frameworks that are congruent with the act.

Integrated Development Planning and Local Economic Development

Municipal Integrated Development:

The Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs conducted and facilitated the quarterly district IDP assessment session as per the 2017/2018 Annual Performance Plan. The main focus of the session was based on all the phases of the Integrated Development Plan.
The implementation of this model provided an opportunity for the department to gauge whether the ladder of integration amongst all spheres of government, horizontal and vertical planning and the level of accountability was realized.
As indicated in the previous Annual Performance Plan of the department, the rationale for the proposed Integrated Planning and Accountability Model was provided with the following specific reasons:

Specific area of focus	Progress to date
To enhance integration amongst all spheres of government	A Provincial Support Team composed of various personnel from various departments and the SoE have been established and progress is been made on this specific area of focus.

Specific area of focus	Progress to date
To encourage maximum participation and accountability of the IDP stakeholders during IDP processes	There is an improved participation of various stakeholders, however, the municipal directors (usually called the section 56 managers). As the drivers on the implementation of the IDP, it is expected that they should participate at the maximum level on all the IDP related matters
To strengthen legality of the IDP and to ensure the credibility of the IDP (Internal auditor and municipal manager)	An affirmative move has been witnessed in this area of focus. A legally compliant template was designed by the department to guide and standardise the assessment of municipal Integrated Development Plans by providing guidelines for the crafting, designing and improving IDPs. There is however, a concern that most of the internal auditors and municipal manager do not adhere to the request of verifying and signing of the draft IDPs as assessed during the quarterly assessment sessions.
To encourage continuous engagement with municipalities (quarterly IDP assessments at district level)	The department have successfully facilitated and conducted the quarterly IDP assessment and further conducted the IDP and Budget bilateral sessions in collaboration of the Provincial Treasury.
To improve the quality of the IDP document	The outcomes of the quarterly IDP assessment sessions has illustrated a steady progress on the quality of the strategic planning documents of the municipalities

During 2017/2018, COGTA monitored and supported municipalities with the development of Local Economic Development Strategies (LED) that will address the economic challenges and create an enabling environment for business to grow. Credible LED strategies included issues such as rural development, Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, local procurement, informal economy and Green economy that will form part of the IDP as a sector plan in the ensuing years

Municipal Infrastructure Grant

The total amount of R33 million was allocated to the Directorate of which an amount of R17.3 million was spent by the 28 of February 2018.
R8 million was transferred in the main appropriation to Department of Police, Roads and Transport for the implementation of the Ramulotsi Road in Moqhaka Local Municipality.

Another R 8.472 million was re-prioritized and therefore not utilized by the Directorate.

Funds were allocated for the establishment of a laboratory in Maluti a Phofung LM to assist Water Service Authorities within the District to monitor and improve the quality of drinking water and effluent. Expenditure towards this is scheduled in March, April and May 2018.

Funds were also allocated to develop water and sanitation master plans for Nala LM and Maluti a Phofung LM. In the case of Nala LM in determining the challenges with the establishment of the bio fuel plant within the Municipality and in the case of Maluti a Phofung LM with the view of the upcoming development of the regional logistic hub in Harrismith.

Municipal Intergovernmental Relations

In the current financial year the Directorate supported all ward committees on the development and implementation of operational plans except (Mangaung 50 wards and Maluti A Phofung 1 ward).

All Local Municipalities including the Metro were supported on the development on the development of a ward level database with community concerns and remedial actions

produced. Furthermore, all Municipalities were monitored on the functionality of their ward committees.

Regular reports were submitted on:

- Monitoring the extent to which Municipalities are implementing the Complaints and Compliments Management System,
- Monitoring the functionality of District IGR structures,
- Monitoring the extent to which Municipalities have mechanisms to include vulnerable groups in core Municipal processes,
- Monitoring the extent to which Municipalities successfully implement the Batho Pele Service Standards Framework for Local Government.

Free Basic Services and Partnerships

All municipalities in the province are providing Free Basic Services to qualifying households. The Department is currently assisting municipalities to align their Indigent policies to the National guidelines. The department is also monitoring municipalities on how indigent registers are updated. An assessment tool kit was developed in conjunction with the National Department of Cooperative governance to assist municipalities to align their Indigent policies to the National guidelines. The Department in collaboration with the National Department of Cooperative Governance will be supporting municipalities in the communication of Free Basic Services to qualifying households.

The challenges facing municipalities generally are:

a) Households that do not indicate when no longer indigent to the municipality,
b) The registration of indigent households throughout the year.
c) The process of obtaining letters of authority for child headed households to ensure access to Free Basic Services
d) The process of registering indigents in some cases is long.
e) The indigent policies are not in line with the National guidelines.
f) Provision of Free Basic Services to households in privately owned land is limited.
g) Provision of Free Basic Services to backyard households is not undertaken in municipalities
h) Provision of Free Basic Services in rural areas in Qwaqwa and certain areas of Thaba-Nchu is limited.

The following reflects that status of free basic services in the Free State Province:

Municipality	Households No	Indigents No	FBW	FBE	FBSAN	FBRR
Maluti-a-Phofung	100 228	26 678	4 506	19 143	4 506	4 506
Setsoto	39 020	5903	39 020	5 903	5903	5903
Dihlabeng	4 033	4 033	4 033	4 033	4 033	4 033
Nketoana	17 318	6 181	5 599	3 244	6 062	6 050
Phumelela	9 582	1 957	1 957	2 035	1 957	1 957
Mantsopa	12 927	3 556	3 556	3 556	3 556	3 556
Matjhabeng	97 000	19 344	19 344	19 344	19 344	19 344
Tokologo	18 214	905	774	249	852	868
Tswelopele	11 690	5 044	11 476	5 044	5 044	5 044
Nala	24 343	8 150	8 150	8 150	8 150	8 150
Masilonyana	18 750	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424
Mangaung	385 685	42 677	31 618	42 677	31 618	31 618
Ngwathe	38 000	9 377	9 472	9 472	9 472	9 472

Municipality	Households No	Indigents No	FBW	FBE	FBSAN	FBRR
Metsimaholo	40 212	8992	7 862	5 611	5474	7238
Letsemeng	10 024	2 615	1 598	1 598	1 598	1 598
Mohokare	8 464	2 079	764	768	764	764
Moqhaka	35 235	13 009	13 009	13 009	13 009	13 009
Mafube	18 701	4 601	4 601	4 601	4 601	4 601
Kopanong	13 313	2 309	2 309	2 258	2 309	2 309
Total	**902 739**	**168 834**	**171 072**	**152 119**	**129 676**	**131 444**

The Provincial Disaster Management Centre (PDMC) embarked on the following activities during the financial Year 2017/18

Integrated Institutional Arrangements

The objective is to give effect to the principle of co-operative governance for the purpose of disaster risk management.

The PDMC:

- Coordinated quarterly Provincial Disaster Management Advisory Forums – the forum serve as a platform for relevant role players to consult one another and coordinate their activities with regard to disaster risk management.
- Coordinated quarterly Provincial Fire Services Advisory Committee meetings – the meetings are also platforms for municipal Chief Fire Officers and Fire Management practitioners consult one another to discuss issues concerning fire services in the province.
- Supported Municipal Disaster Management Advisory Forums.
- Established Heads of Disaster Management Centres (HoCs) committee.
- Coordinated the Provincial Drought Task Team meetings for the purpose of:
    - assessing the drought situation in the province;
    - activating available resources to collectively assist in the alleviation of the water supply challenges faced by the communities; and
    - reporting the status quo to the HOD: COGTA, the Executive Council of the province and the National Disaster Management Centre.

Disaster Risk Reduction

Objective: to ensure all disaster risk management stakeholders develop and implement integrated disaster risk management plans and risk reduction programmes in accordance with approved frameworks.

The PDMC:

- Assessed integration of Municipal Disaster Management Plans into Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) and continues to support municipalities and sector departments to develop disaster management plans.
- Conducted the International Day for Disaster Reduction (IDDR) commemoration for school children.
- Conducted fire safety and awareness campaign for rural school children.
- Participated in the Anti-Crime awareness campaign.
- Participated in the water conservation awareness campaign.
- Embarked on cross border snow protocol meetings with Kwa-Zulu Natal.
- Developed the Provincial Drought Management Plan.
- Developed the draft Flood Management Plan.

- Conducted disaster management workshops for municipal Councillors.
- Participated in the Intergovernmental Relations (IGR) meetings in the districts.

Response and Recovery

Objectives:
- to implement a uniform approach to the dissemination of early warnings;
- to avert or reducing the potential impact in respect of personal injury, health, loss of life, property, infrastructure, environments and government services;
- to implement immediate integrated and appropriate response and relief measures when significant events or disasters occur or are threatening to occur.

The PDMC coordinated response and relief activities of the following disasters and major incidents:
- Drought (declared disaster) – entire province
- Windstorm – Thabo Mofutsanyana district municipality and Mangaung metropolitan municipality
- Hailstorm – Xhariep district municipality and Mangaung metropolitan municipality
- Structural Fires – Xhariep district municipality

Traditional Institutional Development and Support

The Department continue to support Traditional Leaders and Councils within the Province situated in there Municipal areas, namely Maluti A Phofung Local Municipality, Phumelela Local Municipality and Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality.

Tools of trade were provided to the King, Senior Traditional Leader and Members of the House, e.g. vehicles, cell phones and laptops. New members were inaugurated and sworn in, functional committees of the House were established and the opening of the House took place successfully.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2018/19)

Programme 1: Administration

Considering the mandate of Programme 1, said Programme will continue during 2018/2019 to support the Department in achieving its strategic objectives and related targets. Some of the key areas that will be focused on during the year will be to monitor and report on the following, and, subsequent to that, render advice to the HoD and Senior Management on matters related thereto

- Monitor and report on performance of the Department against its Annual Performance Plan
- Monitor and report on the filling of critical vacancies
- Monitor and report on the extent to which the Performance and Development Management System is implemented in the Department
- Monitor and report on the extent to which the National Operations and Methodology Framework is implemented in the Department
- Monitor and report on the extent to which the Department’s Khaedu Deployment Plan is implemented

- Monitor and report on the adequacy and effectiveness of internal controls towards reducing Departmental risks
- Monitor and report on budget spending versus cash flow projections
- Monitor and report on invoices paid within 30 days
- Monitor and report on irregular, unauthorized and wasteful expenditure
- Monitor and report on compliance with KCM standards.

Internal Audit

The Internal Audit Activity (IAA) needs to procure audit software in order to start utilizing CAATS in the execution of audit engagements. In preparation for the next External Quality Assurance Review, the IAA needs to undergo a validation process in 2018/19.

Funding will also be required for office equipment (furniture and computers) for the newly appointed officials in the activity. Further, computer equipment for two officials, has exceeded five years and therefore due for replacement.

Municipal Policy Development and Advisory Services

The department will continue with assisting local municipalities in term of legal matters as well as support the department in legal cases.

Municipal Performance Monitoring Reporting and Evaluation

The department is continuing with the Provincial Performance Management Forum, with the objective to assist and support municipalities towards complying with legislation relating to the municipal performance management system i.e. the filling of section 56 posts and conclusion of performance agreements and employment contracts). The Provincial Forum continues to meet on a 6-monthly basis towards ensuring that all municipalities comply with legislative requirements in this regard.

We shall continue to intensify implementation of the Back to Basics programme to ensure local government structures serve our communities better. Phase 2 of the B2B programme will henceforth be rolled out by the District Crack Teams.

Municipal Intergovernmental Relations

The Directorate will support all Municipalities to maintain functional ward committees and support all Municipalities to respond to community concerns

Furthermore the Directorate will:

- Monitor the extent to which Municipalities are implementing the Complaints and Compliments Management System,
- Monitor the functionality of District IGR structures,
- Monitor the extent to which Municipalities have mechanisms to include vulnerable groups in core Municipal processes,
- Monitor the extent to which Municipalities successfully implement the Batho Pele Service Standards Framework for Local Government.

Municipal Financial Performance Management

An amount is allocated to the Directorate for Financial Assistance of municipalities who experience financial difficulties. The department will also Xhariep District Municipality on their budget shortfall. The Directorate will further:

- Continued Audit Support to Municipalities receiving Disclaimer Audit Opinions
- Implementation and monitoring of Back to Basics Plans as directed by DCoG
- Improved MPRA Compliance

Municipal Infrastructure Grant

- Facilitated basic infrastructure coordination forum for Lejweleputswa and Xhariep district where all sector departments share support plans and progress on programmes and projects, Municipalities report on the performance of Operations and Maintenance.
- After completion of sector plans in Setsoto and Ngwathe in 2016/17 FY, COGTA continued to support Municipalities with development of master plans in 2017/18 to Maluti A Phofung and Nala LM.
- COGTA established a Service delivery work stream that supports Municipalities that put under provincial administration which are Mafube and Masilonyana.
- The Directorate is responsible for the monitoring of MIG projects implemented by Municipalities in accordance with the MIG guidelines, policies and framework as promulgated as well as the Division of Revenue Act. The framework requires that the Provincial Department must monitor project implementation and submit site visit reports to DCOG as well as to provide assistance to municipalities in managing municipal infrastructure projects.
- In order to achieve the requirements in the DORA framework four Technicians need to be appointed in the Directorate Municipal Infrastructure, Monitoring and Evaluation and four Candidate engineers in the Directorate Technical Services. This will however put additional financial commitments on the Compensation of Employees budget.

Spatial Planning

It is envisaged that in the coming financial year the Land Use Advisory board would be non-existent. The challenges experienced by municipalities would still prevail. The province is proving technical advice to municipalities on:

- Land Use Administration
- Town and regional planning
- GIS

In addition to this the province is assisting municipalities in drafting SPLUMA compliant Land Use Schemes and Spatial Development Frameworks.
There will be an increased demand for travelling and accommodation.

Integrated Development Planning and Local Economic Development

The activities for the Directorate are the following:

- To enhance integration amongst all spheres of government
- To encourage maximum participation and accountability of the IDP stakeholders during IDP processes
- To strengthen legality of the IDP
- To ensure the credibility of the IDP
- To assist municipalities in improving the quality of the IDP document. The economic trajectory remains the fundamental area of focus for all the municipalities and other role-players in the Free State. Radical economic transformation at municipal level should be achieved through getting the basics right. That is, it is important for municipalities to:
- Have proper infrastructure which will enable the investors to have an appetite to invest within a particular municipality.
- To separate the social welfare projects (i.e. brick-making projects) from sustainable economic projects.
- The department continue to promote intergovernmental processes between municipalities with the following institutions/departments:
- SALGA
- DESTEA
- Statistics South Africa (collection of data to be used during planning)
- PREMIERS DEPARTMENT (guidance on reference to the Free State Growth and Development Strategy)
- HIGHER LEARNING INSTITUTION (Promote research capacity)
- Following the process of the intergovernmental indicated above, the department will support municipalities to:
    - Develop credible Local Economic Strategies as part of the IDPs. These strategies should indicate the potential areas and fundamental areas for growth and development.
    - Make use of the Provincial Local Economic Development Strategy
    - The department will therefore anticipate having LED Strategies that will address the economic challenges and create enabling environment for business and towns to grow. Furthermore, such strategies should outline issues such as rural development, informal economy, Green economy, local procurement, Spatial Development Framework as per Spatial Planning and Land Management Use Act.

The Provincial Disaster Management Centre (PDMC) envisaged activities for the financial year 2018/19

Integrated Institutional Arrangements

The PDMC will:

- Coordinate quarterly Provincial Disaster Management Advisory Forums.
- Coordinate quarterly Provincial Fire Services Advisory committee meetings.
- Coordinate the Provincial Drought Task Team meetings.
- Coordinate quarterly Heads of Disaster Management Centres committee meetings.
- Provide support to Municipal Disaster Management Advisory Forums.

Disaster Risk Reduction

The PDMC will:

- Assess Municipal Disaster Management Plans and provide support with development the plans and integration into Integrated Development Plans (IDPs).
- Develop Sector Disaster Management Plans.
- Commemorate the International Day for Disaster Reduction (IDDR).
- Conduct multi-hazard awareness campaigns.
- Conduct disaster management workshops
- Participate in joint planning activities with disaster management stakeholders inside and outside the province.
- Participate in Intergovernmental Relations (IGR) meetings in the districts.

Response and Recovery

The PDMC will coordinate response and relief activities for all the major incidents and disasters that may occur in the province.

Traditional Institutional Development and Support

The Department will continue to support Traditional Leaders in the Province and some of the following activities will be facilitated:

- The Amendment of two pieces of legislation Provincial legislation, on Establishment of Provincial and Local Houses and the FS Traditional leadership and Governance.
- The reconstitution of all thirteen Traditional Council estimated budget for logistics.
- Support landless traditional leaders, Batlokoa ba Mokgalong with purchasing land for their traditional community.
- Capacity building of Traditional Leaders.
- Culture and Heritage Celebration.
- To facilitate the renovation of Traditional Councils Traditional Councils offices.
- To facilitate the building of palaces.

House of Traditional Leaders

The following projects are prioritised for 2018/2019:

- Official opening of the Free State House of Traditional Leaders
- Cultural heritage celebrations
- Anti-illegal initiation schools campaigns
- Outreach programme related activities
- Premier’s and MEC’s directives
- Increment for members of the House

4. Reprioritisation

The department had reprioritised the budget in terms of the priorities identified in terms of the MTSF, SONA and SOPA directives. The Department also reprioritised funding in terms of:

- By not increasing cost containment items.
- Re-evaluation the critical vacant post.
- Re-directing certain services

5. Procurement

A comprehensive demand Management Plan had been compiled for the department in line with the targets and needs of the department to achieve its objectives in the APP. The department will also use suppliers in terms of the Centralised data base for all procurement during the year.

6. Receipts and financing

Summary of receipts

Table 8.1: Summary of receipts: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Equitable share	**287 463**	**298 779**	**372 061**	**296 153**	**298 709**	**298 709**	**320 543**	**342 258**	**363 699**
of which:									
Earmarked Funds:	***16 430***	***32 905***	***51 713***	***40 381***	***42 279***	***40 159***	***49 563***	***52 771***	***54 023***
Operation Clean Audit	*16 430*	*32 905*	*46 213*	*20 381*	*31 279*	*25 159*	*21 563*	*22 771*	*24 023*
Water Laboritory Municipal Support			*5 500*	*5 000*	*2 000*	*5 000*	*5 000*	*5 000*	*5 000*
Diaster Firefighting Equipent				*5 000*			*5 000*	*5 000*	*5 000*
Municipal Support Programme				*9 000*	*9 000*	*9 000*	*15 000*	*20 000*	*20 000*
Transfer to Maluti a phofung							*3 000*		
NGO's Adoption				*1 000*	*0*	*1 000*			
Other Priorities:	***124 923***	***90 871***	***117 083***	***57 607***	***68 539***	***71 796***	***60 592***	***53 941***	***52 312***
Financial Intervention Xhariep	*15 800*	*16 500*	*17 000*	*17 850*	*17 850*	*17 850*	*19 000*	*20 000*	*21 100*
Financial Assistance Muncipalities	*20 314*	*17 004*	*49 926*	*15 285*	*20 285*	*15 885*	*16 057*	*12 435*	*14 219*
Compensation Mun Finance Intervention	*14 174*	*7 223*							
Revitalisation VIP toilets	*10 944*	*13 286*	*12 826*						
Municipal Support & Sustainability	*20 965*	*35 343*	*29 415*	*1 000*	*12 680*	*12 680*			
Bulk Infrastructure &B asic Services	*37 765*	*1 515*	*3 690*	*8 472*	*0*	*209*	*10 535*	*6 506*	*1 168*
Disaster Management MAP	*4 961*								
Water Sanitation Intervention			*4 226*	*15 000*	*17 724*	*20 274*	*15 000*	*15 000*	*15 825*
Operation Clean Audit					*0*	*4 898*			
Earmarked Funds/Other Priorities	***141 353***	***123 776***	***168 796***	***97 988***	***110 818***	***111 955***	***110 155***	***106 712***	***106 335***
Infrastrcture Enhancment Allocation (IEA)									
Conditional grants									
Departmental receipts	***84 162***	***81 536***	***76 214***	***80 653***	***80 653***	***80 653***	***73 223***	***74 662***	***74 662***
Total receipts	***371 625***	***380 315***	***448 275***	***376 806***	***379 362***	***379 362***	***443 329***	***469 691***	***492 384***

6.2. Departmental receipts collection

Table 8.2(a): Summary of departmental receipts collection

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	1 743	1 034	132	127	127	127	135	143	143
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	3	2	9	10	10	10	10	11	11
Sales of capital assets		27	1						
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	550	368	367	75	75	75	80	84	84
Total departmental receipts	**2 296**	**1 431**	**509**	**212**	**212**	**212**	**225**	**238**	**238**

6.3 Donor funding

N/A

7 Payment summary

7.1 Key assumptions

The following assumptions were made with the compilation of the budget:

- Salary increases of **9.7 percent** (2018/19), **9.6 percent** (2019/20) and **9.5 percent** (2020/21) were provided for.
- The budget of 2018/19 amounts to **R443.329 million**.
- The budget makes provision for goods and services and maintenance of equipment.

7.2 Programme summary

Table 8.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Cooperative Governance And Traditional Affairs

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
1. Administration	98 824	121 129	128 619	139 703	128 299	128 299	155 953	167 869	171 180
2. Local Governance	108 832	115 451	166 848	122 653	142 982	142 982	135 001	141 278	153 556
3. Development And Planning	115 638	92 718	99 561	91 706	79 494	79 494	95 583	98 509	99 895
4. Traditional Institutional Management	33 138	38 121	42 421	42 818	43 893	43 893	47 289	51 701	56 506
5. House Of Traditional Leaders	7 833	10 190	8 469	10 307	10 075	10 075	9 503	10 334	11 247
Total payments and estimates	**364 265**	**377 609**	**445 918**	**407 187**	**404 743**	**404 743**	**443 329**	**469 691**	**492 384**

7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 8.4:Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification:Cooperative Governance And Traditional Affairs

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**299 959**	**335 759**	**361 138**	**342 384**	**340 210**	**342 218**	**368 570**	**398 890**	**424 517**
Compensation of employees	171 020	183 254	195 649	213 234	212 290	212 290	232 882	255 527	280 087
Goods and services	128 939	152 502	165 287	129 150	127 874	129 882	135 688	143 363	144 430
Interest and rent on land		3	202		46	46			
Transfers and subsidies to:	**60 031**	**36 126**	**68 667**	**54 646**	**61 148**	**58 567**	**64 862**	**60 319**	**57 809**
Provinces and municipalities	58 084	35 019	66 926	50 607	47 344	42 735	63 592	58 941	56 487
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	3	3						
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	408	362	422	2 825	3 116	2 116	527	465	491
Households	1 538	742	1 316	1 214	10 688	13 716	743	913	831
Payments for capital assets	**3 780**	**5 643**	**16 047**	**10 157**	**3 385**	**3 958**	**9 897**	**10 482**	**10 058**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	3 780	5 155	16 039	10 157	3 385	3 958	9 897	10 482	10 058
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets		488	8						
Payments for financial assets	**495**	**81**	**66**						
Total economic classification	**364 265**	**377 609**	**445 918**	**407 187**	**404 743**	**404 743**	**443 329**	**469 691**	**492 384**

7.4 Infrastructure payments

7.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

N/A

7.4.2 Non infrastructure payments

N/A

7.5 Conditional Grants

N/A

7.6 Payment for Non-infrastructure projects

N/A

7.7 Payment for Priorities

Please refer to Table 8.1 in paragraph 6.1 for details of funded priorities

7.8 Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) Projects

N/A

7.9 Transfers

7.9.1. Transfers to public entities

N/A

7.9.2. Transfers *to other entities*

Table 8.5: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities (for example NGOs): Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
NGO'S	408	362	422	2 825	2 116	3 116	527	465	491
Total departmental transfers to public entities	**408**	**362**	**422**	**2 825**	**2 116**	**3 116**	**527**	**465**	**491**

7.9.3. Transfers to local government

Table 8.6 provides for transfers to municipalities by transfer type and category (A, B and C).

Table 8.6 : Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Category A	720		5 784						
Category B	39 738	7 719	44 142		21 606	21 606	3 000		
Category C	17 626	27 300	17 000	17 850	17 850	17 850	19 000	20 000	21 100
Unallocated							41 592	38 941	35 387
Total departmental transfers	**58 084**	**35 019**	**66 926**	**17 850**	**39 456**	**39 456**	**63 592**	**58 941**	**56 487**

8. Receipts and retentions: Provincial Legislatures

N/A

9. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Description and objectives

The aim of this programme is to provide leadership and support to the Department in accordance with all applicable Acts and Policies

Strategic Goal 1

Creation of a Department geared towards service excellence

Strategic Objectives

- Effective and efficient administrative Support to the MEC
- Improved capability of the Department to meet its obligations

Table 8.7 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
1. Office Of The Mec	10 650	15 313	11 039	12 888	12 923	13 833	13 324	14 354	15 059
2. Corporate Services	88 174	105 816	117 580	126 815	115 376	116 276	142 629	153 515	156 121
Total payments and estimates	**98 824**	**121 129**	**128 619**	**139 703**	**128 299**	**130 109**	**155 953**	**167 869**	**171 180**

Table 8.8 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**95 230**	**116 846**	**113 590**	**135 787**	**125 416**	**126 566**	**152 893**	**164 669**	**167 507**
Compensation of employees	53 693	63 915	72 506	77 757	78 357	79 257	89 065	97 266	107 500
Goods and services	41 537	52 928	41 082	58 030	47 058	47 308	63 828	67 403	60 007
Interest and rent on land		3	2		1	1			
Transfers and subsidies to:	**586**	**97**	**707**	**1 203**	**297**	**1 203**	**215**	**229**	**229**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	3	3						
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions				1 000		1 000			
Households	585	94	704	203	297	203	215	229	229
Payments for capital assets	**2 580**	**4 183**	**14 290**	**2 713**	**2 586**	**2 314**	**2 845**	**2 971**	**3 444**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	2 580	3 695	14 282	2 713	2 586	2 314	2 845	2 971	3 444
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets		488	8						
Payments for financial assets	**428**	**3**	**32**			**26**			
Total economic classification	**98 824**	**121 129**	**128 619**	**139 703**	**128 299**	**130 109**	**155 953**	**167 869**	**171 180**

Programme 2: Local Governance

Description and objectives

The programme aims to facilitate the creation of accountable and sustainable local governance through effective collaboration with all stakeholders

Strategic Goal 2

Promotion of unaccountable and sustainable local government

Strategic Objectives

- Coordinated municipal service delivery initiatives
- Administratively- and institutionally viable and sustainable municipalities
- Cooperative governance and service delivery through effective community participation
- Financially viable and sustainable municipalities
- Effective municipal performance, monitoring and reporting
- Coordinated municipal service delivery initiatives

Table 8.9:Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme:Programme 2:Local Governance

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Municipal Administration	19 882	20 158	17 123	17 702	18 172	18 041	20 571	23 020	24 388
2. Municipal Finance	72 183	78 682	118 806	69 416	83 507	82 378	81 953	83 082	90 623
3. Public Participation	11 019	9 606	15 825	17 605	23 313	23 395	15 654	16 865	18 589
4. Capacity Development	5 748	7 005	8 504	8 945	11 120	19 505	9 566	10 418	11 361
5. Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting And Evalu			6 590	8 985	6 870	7 825	7 257	7 893	8 595
Total payments and estimates	**108 832**	**115 451**	**166 848**	**122 653**	**142 982**	**151 144**	**135 001**	**141 278**	**153 556**

Table 8.10 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Local Governance

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**72 069**	**81 288**	**99 074**	**77 582**	**86 476**	**94 638**	**80 425**	**87 290**	**97 544**
Compensation of employees	46 564	43 784	43 829	44 477	46 333	55 509	47 358	52 539	56 833
Goods and services	25 505	37 504	55 045	33 105	40 098	39 084	33 067	34 751	40 711
Interest and rent on land			200		45	45			
Transfers and subsidies to:	**36 281**	**33 610**	**67 087**	**43 780**	**55 862**	**55 862**	**53 109**	**52 501**	**55 319**
Provinces and municipalities	36 114	33 504	66 926	42 135	42 735	42 735	53 057	52 435	55 319
Departmental agencies and acc									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and intern									
Public corporations and private									
Non-profit institutions				1 327					
Households	167	106	161	318	13 127	13 127	52	66	
Payments for capital assets	**482**	**553**	**684**	**1 291**	**644**	**644**	**1 467**	**1 487**	**693**
Buildings and other fixed structu									
Machinery and equipment	482	553	684	1 291	644	644	1 467	1 487	693
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible as									
Payments for financial assets			**3**						
Total economic classification	**108 832**	**115 451**	**166 848**	**122 653**	**142 982**	**151 144**	**135 001**	**141 278**	**153 556**

Programme 3: Development and Planning
Description and Objectives

Purpose of Programme:

This programme aims to promote and facilitate integrated development and planning on local government level

Strategic goal 3:
Integrated Development and Planning

Strategic Objectives

- Credible spatial development frameworks
- Improved local economy
- Successful implemented municipal infrastructure programme
- Integrated risk planning and management of disasters
- Improved municipal Integrated Development Planning

Table 8.11 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Programme 3: Development And Planning

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Spatial Planning	19 461	21 333	20 568	26 287	20 984	21 884	26 475	28 772	31 383
2. Local Economic Development	4 222	4 783	5 062	7 065	5 701	5 701	6 936	7 491	8 115
3. Municipal Infrastructure	80 487	59 823	66 233	43 899	44 579	56 102	46 449	45 578	42 689
4. Disaster Management	11 468	6 779	7 698	14 455	8 230	8 190	15 723	16 668	17 708
Total payments and estimates	**115 638**	**92 718**	**99 561**	**91 706**	**79 494**	**91 877**	**95 583**	**98 509**	**99 895**

Table 8.12 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Development And Planning

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**92 435**	**90 524**	**98 644**	**77 309**	**78 927**	**91 106**	**79 559**	**86 090**	**92 934**
Compensation of employees	33 035	35 516	37 559	43 072	41 172	42 070	45 163	49 502	54 193
Goods and services	59 400	55 008	61 085	34 237	37 755	49 036	34 396	36 588	38 741
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**22 628**	**1 693**	**16**	**8 583**	**139**	**348**	**10 595**	**6 570**	**1 232**
Provinces and municipalities	21 970	1 515		8 472		209	10 535	6 506	1 168
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	658	178	16	111	139	139	60	64	64
Payments for capital assets	**568**	**500**	**893**	**5 814**	**428**	**421**	**5 429**	**5 849**	**5 729**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	568	500	893	5 814	428	421	5 429	5 849	5 729
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**7**	**1**	**8**			**2**			
Total economic classification	**115 638**	**92 718**	**99 561**	**91 706**	**79 494**	**91 877**	**95 583**	**98 509**	**99 895**

Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

Description and objectives

This programme aims to promote and facilitate viable and sustainable Traditional institutions.

Strategic Goal 4

Viable and sustainable Traditional Institutions.

Strategic Objective

Effective administration of traditional leadership institutions.

Table 8.13 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Traditional Institutional Administration	33 138	38 121	42 421	42 818	43 893	42 983	47 289	51 701	56 506
Total payments and estimates	**33 138**	**38 121**	**42 421**	**42 818**	**43 893**	**42 983**	**47 289**	**51 701**	**56 506**

Table 8.14 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**32 421**	**37 166**	**41 527**	**41 787**	**41 975**	**40 954**	**46 398**	**50 742**	**55 503**
Compensation of employees	31 635	33 457	35 765	39 645	39 445	39 424	43 932	48 149	52 723
Goods and services	786	3 709	5 762	2 142	2 530	1 530	2 466	2 593	2 780
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**536**	**557**	**700**	**741**	**1 704**	**1 794**	**784**	**836**	**836**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Non-profit institutions	408	362	422	498	1 551	1 551	527	465	491
Households	128	195	278	243	153	243	257	371	345
Payments for capital assets	**121**	**321**	**171**	**290**	**214**	**214**	**107**	**123**	**167**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	121	321	171	290	214	214	107	123	167
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**60**	**77**	**23**			**21**			
Total economic classification	**33 138**	**38 121**	**42 421**	**42 818**	**43 893**	**42 983**	**47 289**	**51 701**	**56 506**

Programme 5: House of Traditional Leaders

Description and objectives

This Programme aims to promote and enhance the effective and efficient functioning of the Free State House of Traditional Leaders as well as Local Houses

Strategic Goal 5

Effective functioning of the Free State House of Traditional Leaders

Strategic Objective

Effective functioning of the Free State House of Traditional Leaders.

Table 8.15 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Programme 5: House Of Traditional Leaders

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Administration Of House Of Traditional Leaders	7 833	10 190	8 469	10 307	10 075	10 105	9 503	10 334	11 247
Total payments and estimates	**7 833**	**10 190**	**8 469**	**10 307**	**10 075**	**10 105**	**9 503**	**10 334**	**11 247**

Table 8.16 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 5: House Of Traditional Leaders

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**7 804**	**9 935**	**8 303**	**9 919**	**9 424**	**9 454**	**9 295**	**10 099**	**11 029**
Compensation of employees	6 093	6 582	5 990	8 283	6 983	7 283	7 364	8 071	8 838
Goods and services	1 711	3 353	2 313	1 636	2 441	2 171	1 931	2 028	2 191
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:		**169**	**157**	**339**	**565**	**565**	**159**	**183**	**193**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions					565	565			
Households		169	157	339			159	183	193
Payments for capital assets	**29**	**86**	**9**	**49**	**86**	**86**	**49**	**52**	**25**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	29	86	9	49	86	86	49	52	25
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**7 833**	**10 190**	**8 469**	**10 307**	**10 075**	**10 105**	**9 503**	**10 334**	**11 247**

9.1 Description and objectives

Changes in policies, structures, service establishments, geographic distributions of service, etc; for the MTEF according the 2017/18 APP and strategic planning document
For the Operational objectives for the planned output in terms of quantity and quality refer to the strategic planning document.

9.2 Service delivery measures

For more detail on non-financial data which deals with programme performance (non-financial data) refer to the 2018/19 APP

Other programme information

9.3.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 8.17 : Personnel numbers and costs by programme

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2017	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2019	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2021
1. Administration	158	138	136	133	154	154	161
2. Local Governance	66	69	68	61	79	79	82
3. Development And Planning	72	71	66	66	73	73	77
4. Traditional Institutional Management	92	103	99	86	109	109	115
5. House Of Traditional Leaders	22	22	17	10	22	22	22
Direct charges							
Total provincial personnel numbers	**410**	**403**	**386**	**356**	**437**	**437**	**457**
Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand)	171 020	183 254	195 649	223 572	232 882	255 527	280 087
Unit cost (R thousand)	417	455	507	628	533	585	613

1. Full-time equivalent

Table 8.18 : Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component

	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2014/15		2015/16		2016/17		2017/18				2018/19		2019/20		2020/21		2017/18 - 2020/21		
R thousands	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level																			
1 – 6	114	12 517	108	12 620	100	13 349	87	7	94	12 993	117	17 511	117	18 896	122	19 935	9.1%	15.3%	7.1%
7 – 10	203	29 011	202	48 424	196	51 851	151	29	180	49 758	216	62 002	216	66 994	228	70 677	8.2%	12.4%	25.6%
11 – 12	63	30 250	63	40 253	57	43 258	49	5	54	41 413	68	50 971	68	55 099	71	58 129	9.6%	12.0%	21.2%
13 – 16	29	97 473	30	30 825	33	31 652	17	11	28	30 986	36	37 831	36	38 981	36	41 125	8.7%	9.9%	15.2%
Other	1	1 769		51 132		61 584				89 387		57 287		64 263		72 500		-6.7%	30.9%
Total	**410**	**171 020**	**403**	**183 254**	**386**	**201 694**	**304**	**52**	**356**	**224 537**	**437**	**225 602**	**437**	**244 233**	**457**	**262 366**	**8.7%**	**5.3%**	**100.0%**
Programme																			
1. Administration	158	53 693	138	63 915	136	72 506	126	7	133	77 757	154	82 254	154	91 424	161	99 624	6.6%	8.6%	36.8%
2. Local Governance	66	46 564	69	43 784	68	43 829	47	14	61	55 780	79	47 035	79	50 139	82	53 398	10.4%	-1.4%	21.8%
3. Development And Planning	72	33 035	71	35 516	66	37 559	63	3	66	43 072	73	45 567	73	48 575	77	51 733	5.3%	6.3%	19.6%
4. Traditional Institutional Management	92	31 635	103	33 457	99	35 765	66	20	86	39 645	109	41 961	109	44 730	115	47 637	10.2%	6.3%	18.1%
5. House Of Traditional Leaders	22	6 093	22	6 582	17	5 990	2	8	10	8 283	22	8 785	22	9 365	22	9 974	30.1%	6.4%	3.8%
Direct charges																			
Total	**410**	**171 020**	**403**	**183 254**	**386**	**195 649**	**304**	**52.0**	**356**	**224 537.0**	**437**	**225 602.0**	**437**	**244 233.0**	**457**	**262 366.0**	**8.7%**	**5.3%**	**100.0%**
Employee dispensation classification																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs																			
Public Service Act appointees still to be covered by OSDs																			
Professional Nurses, Staff Nurses and Nursing Assistants																			
Legal Professionals																			
Social Services Professions																			
Engineering Professions and related occupations																			
Medical and related professionals																			
Therapeutic, Diagnostic and other related Allied Health Professionals																			
Educators and related professionals																			
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc																			
Total																			

1. Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment

9.3.2 Training

Table 8.19: Payments on training by programme

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Administration	2 887	790	7 896	2 132	2 132	2 132	2 256	2 382	2 513
2. Local Governance									
3. Development And Planning									
4. Traditional Institutional Managem									
5. House Of Traditional Leaders									
Total payments on training	**2 887**	**790**	**7 896**	**2 132**	**2 132**	**2 132**	**2 256**	**2 382**	**2 513**

Table 8.19(a) : Information on training: Cooperative Governance And Traditional Affairs

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Number of staff	410	403	386	356	356	356	437	437	457
Number of personnel trained	166	100	103	200	200	200	125	135	135
of which									
Male	76	45	48	80	80	80	60	65	65
Female	90	55	55	120	120	120	65	70	70
Number of training opportunities	33	60	45	68	68	83	89	92	98
of which									
Tertiary	15	44	9	40	40	40	37	40	45
Workshops	16	14	8	18	18	18	20	20	20
Seminars	2	2	7	10	10	10	12	12	12
Other			21			15	20	20	21
Number of bursaries offered	20	35	29	35	35	35	37	38	40
Number of interns appointed	12		3	15	15	15	15	15	16
Number of learnerships appointe	206	206	195	192	192	103	103	103	103
Number of days spent on trainin	200	120	124	220	220	210	210	215	215
Payments on training by programme									
1. Administration	2 887	790	7 896	2 132	2 132	2 132	2 256	2 382	2 513
2. Local Governance									
3. Development And Planning									
4. Traditional Institutional Managem									
5. House Of Traditional Leaders									
Total payments on training	**2 887**	**790**	**7 896**	**2 132**	**2 132**	**2 132**	**2 256**	**2 382**	**2 513**

9.3.3 Reconciliation of structural changes

N/A

Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.1: Specifications of receipts

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Cooperative Governance And Traditional Affairs

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	**1 743**	**1 034**	**132**	**127**	**127**	**127**	**135**	**143**	**143**
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	1 743	1 034	132	127	127	127	135	143	143
Sales by market establishments									
Administrative fees	1 743	1 034	132	127	127	127	135	143	143
Other sales									
Of which									
Health patient fees									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)									
Transfers received from:									
Other governmental units									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	**3**	**2**	**9**	**10**	**10**	**10**	**10**	**11**	**11**
Interest	3	2	9	10	10	10	10	11	11
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets		**27**	**1**						
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets		27	1						
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	**550**	**368**	**367**	**75**	**75**	**75**	**80**	**84**	**84**
Total departmental receipts	**2 296**	**1 431**	**509**	**212**	**212**	**212**	**225**	**238**	**238**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification (Summary)

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Cooperative Governance And Traditional Affairs

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**		**2017/18**		**2018/19**	**2019/20**	**2020/21**
Current payments	**299 959**	**335 759**	**361 138**	**342 384**	**342 218**	**362 718**	**368 570**	**398 890**	**424 517**
Compensation of employees	171 020	183 254	195 649	213 234	212 290	223 543	232 882	255 527	280 087
Salaries and wages	154 934	164 099	175 151	190 315	189 391	200 575	208 867	229 201	251 257
Social contributions	16 086	19 155	20 498	22 919	22 899	22 968	24 015	26 326	28 830
Goods and services	128 939	152 502	165 287	129 150	129 882	139 129	135 688	143 363	144 430
Administrative fees	377	325	296	787	565	574	652	701	739
Advertising	151	473	812	1 492	987	854	1 394	1 479	1 560
Minor assets	231	330	201	714	156	190	157	180	190
Audit cost: External	4 832	3 675	3 936	4 807	4 236	4 775	5 086	5 371	5 666
Bursaries: Employees	392	460	664	676	826	826	715	755	797
Catering: Departmental activities	2 309	1 228	1 337	1 183	1 060	917	1 224	1 305	1 377
Communication (G&S)	2 544	2 041	1 840	2 935	1 633	2 336	3 105	3 279	3 459
Computer services	743	9 043	1 101	2 945	5 850	5 850	3 516	3 690	3 893
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	50 721	75 954	94 318	47 502	64 439	74 674	46 999	49 803	56 014
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services	2 711	245	2 061	1 329	2 615	2 477	1 566	1 654	1 744
Contractors	4 970	13 785	10 205	6 575	8 024	7 036	8 783	9 067	10 294
Agency and support / outsourced services	6 743	2 445	315	16 666	2 569	2 574	20 053	21 176	11 241
Entertainment	5	13	4	43	9	21	44	46	47
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	2 779	2 669	3 134	4 285	4 286	4 286	4 534	4 788	5 051
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	385	130	102	314	179	240	327	347	365
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	1 384	2 581	1 725	3 368	1 937	2 558	3 334	3 533	3 834
Operating leases	3 171	3 240	5 531	5 712	8 112	6 823	6 054	6 393	6 745
Property payments	26 388	18 316	15 455	2 156	2 538	2 360	2 281	2 409	2 541
Transport provided: Departmental activity	632	823	1 138	580	1 800	1 801	690	729	769
Travel and subsistence	9 621	10 301	9 239	16 240	11 789	11 709	15 312	16 185	17 073
Training and development	2 887	790	7 896	2 132	3 577	3 577	2 256	2 382	2 513
Operating payments	3 216	2 921	2 639	5 236	1 632	1 657	6 561	6 986	7 316
Venues and facilities	1 740	714	1 338	1 473	1 063	1 014	1 045	1 105	1 202
Rental and hiring	7		–						
Interest and rent on land		3	202		46	46			
Interest		3	202		46	46			
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**60 031**	**36 126**	**68 667**	**54 646**	**58 567**	**59 772**	**64 862**	**60 319**	**57 809**
Provinces and municipalities	58 084	35 019	66 926	50 607	42 735	42 944	63 592	58 941	56 487
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	58 084	35 019	66 926	50 607	42 735	42 944	63 592	58 941	56 487
Municipalities	58 084	35 019	66 926	50 607	42 735	42 944	63 592	58 941	56 487
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	3	3						
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	1	3	3						
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	408	362	422	2 825	2 116	3 116	527	465	491
Households	1 538	742	1 316	1 214	13 716	13 712	743	913	831
Social benefits	1 439	662	1 126	1 214	526	522	743	813	772
Other transfers to households	99	80	190		13 190	13 190		100	59
Payments for capital assets	**3 780**	**5 643**	**16 047**	**10 157**	**3 958**	**3 679**	**9 897**	**10 482**	**10 058**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	3 780	5 155	16 039	10 157	3 958	3 679	9 897	10 482	10 058
Transport equipment	–	–	–	5 000	–	–	5 000	5 000	5 000
Other machinery and equipment	3 780	5 155	16 039	5 157	3 958	3 679	4 897	5 482	5 058
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets		488	8						
Payments for financial assets	**495**	**81**	**66**			**49**			
Total economic classification	**364 265**	**377 609**	**445 918**	**407 187**	**404 743**	**426 218**	**443 329**	**469 691**	**492 384**

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification per Programme.

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**95 230**	**116 846**	**113 590**	**135 787**	**125 416**	**126 566**	**152 893**	**164 669**	**167 507**
Compensation of employees	53 693	63 915	72 506	77 757	78 357	79 257	89 065	97 266	107 500
Salaries and wages	48 051	56 639	64 625	68 441	69 061	69 961	79 723	87 027	96 286
Social contributions	5 642	7 276	7 881	9 316	9 296	9 296	9 342	10 239	11 214
Goods and services	41 537	52 928	41 082	58 030	47 058	47 308	63 828	67 403	60 007
Administrative fees	199	158	157	332	253	262	353	374	394
Advertising	128	473	522	1 290	987	854	1 165	1 241	1 309
Minor assets	152	230	132	284	117	126	89	105	111
Audit cost: External	4 832	3 675	3 936	4 807	4 236	4 775	5 086	5 371	5 666
Bursaries: Employees	392	460	664	676	826	826	715	755	797
Catering: Departmental activities	352	719	473	528	410	370	528	558	588
Communication (G&S)	2 427	2 010	1 785	2 933	1 567	2 268	3 103	3 277	3 457
Computer services	743	9 043	1 101	2 945	5 850	5 850	3 516	3 690	3 893
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	266	6 426	2 969	1 573	346	379	293	309	326
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services	162	–	5	4	1	2	4	4	4
Contractors	4 792	9 263	3 228	2 803	5 238	5 247	4 292	4 533	4 782
Agency and support / outsourced services	6 743	2 445	315	16 666	2 569	2 574	20 053	21 176	11 241
Entertainment	1	9	3	16	4	4	16	17	18
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	2 779	2 669	3 134	4 285	4 285	4 285	4 534	4 788	5 051
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	295	93	79	165	114	141	177	187	197
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	843	1 116	1 154	1 675	1 047	1 455	1 772	1 871	1 974
Operating leases	3 171	3 240	5 531	5 712	8 112	6 823	6 054	6 393	6 745
Property payments	5 556	5 030	2 629	2 156	2 538	2 360	2 281	2 409	2 541
Transport provided: Departmental activity	450	618	798	580	375	375	690	729	769
Travel and subsistence	3 616	3 720	3 211	5 286	3 542	3 621	5 521	5 830	6 150
Training and development	2 887	790	7 896	2 132	3 577	3 577	2 256	2 382	2 513
Operating payments	570	608	487	1 122	739	828	1 279	1 350	1 424
Venues and facilities	181	133	873	60	325	306	51	54	57
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land		3	2		1	1			
Interest		3	2		1	1			
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**586**	**97**	**707**	**1 203**	**297**	**1 203**	**215**	**229**	**229**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	3	3						
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	1	3	3						
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions				1 000		1 000			
Households	585	94	704	203	297	203	215	229	229
Social benefits	585	94	704	203	297	203	215	229	229
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**2 580**	**4 183**	**14 290**	**2 713**	**2 586**	**2 314**	**2 845**	**2 971**	**3 444**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	2 580	3 695	14 282	2 713	2 586	2 314	2 845	2 971	3 444
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	2 580	3 695	14 282	2 713	2 586	2 314	2 845	2 971	3 444
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets		488	8						
Payments for financial assets	**428**	**3**	**32**			**26**			
Total economic classification	**98 824**	**121 129**	**128 619**	**139 703**	**128 299**	**130 109**	**155 953**	**167 869**	**171 180**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Local Governance

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**72 069**	**81 288**	**99 074**	**77 582**	**86 476**	**94 638**	**80 425**	**87 290**	**97 544**
Compensation of employees	46 564	43 784	43 829	44 477	46 333	55 509	47 358	52 539	56 833
Salaries and wages	43 054	39 614	39 358	39 633	41 489	50 596	42 181	46 864	50 617
Social contributions	3 510	4 170	4 471	4 844	4 844	4 913	5 177	5 675	6 216
Goods and services	25 505	37 504	55 045	33 105	40 098	39 084	33 067	34 751	40 711
Administrative fees	42	60	45	203	108	108	152	165	174
Advertising	23			47			35	35	37
Minor assets	56	58	29	12	24	24	13	14	15
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	1 124	134	136	74	104	63	90	103	109
Communication (G&S)	115	31	55	2	66	68	2	2	2
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	16 430	32 905	47 122	22 817	31 279	30 177	22 937	24 221	28 851
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services	2 549	143	2 056	1 027	2 506	2 297	1 247	1 317	1 389
Contractors	7	285	1 916	2 388	783	786	1 618	1 559	2 362
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment	3	3		10		6	11	12	12
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	62	20	14	70	15	39	68	74	78
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	134	490	180	553	355	459	486	519	654
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity	182	46			1 218	1 219			
Travel and subsistence	3 055	3 102	2 672	5 081	3 428	3 595	4 677	4 892	5 144
Training and development									
Operating payments	395	227	820	625	212	243	1 696	1 802	1 846
Venues and facillties	1 328			196			35	36	38
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land			200		45	45			
Interest			200		45	45			
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**36 281**	**33 610**	**67 087**	**43 780**	**55 862**	**55 862**	**53 109**	**52 501**	**55 319**
Provinces and municipalities	36 114	33 504	66 926	42 135	42 735	42 735	53 057	52 435	55 319
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	36 114	33 504	66 926	42 135	42 735	42 735	53 057	52 435	55 319
Municipalities	36 114	33 504	66 926	42 135	42 735	42 735	53 057	52 435	55 319
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions				1 327					
Households	167	106	161	318	13 127	13 127	52	66	
Social benefits	167	106	161	318	27	27	52	66	
Other transfers to households					13 100	13 100			
Payments for capital assets	**482**	**553**	**684**	**1 291**	**644**	**644**	**1 467**	**1 487**	**693**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	482	553	684	1 291	644	644	1 467	1 487	693
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	482	553	684	1 291	644	644	1 467	1 487	693
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets			**3**						
Total economic classification	**108 832**	**115 451**	**166 848**	**122 653**	**142 982**	**151 144**	**135 001**	**141 278**	**153 556**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Development And Planning

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**92 435**	**90 524**	**98 644**	**77 309**	**78 927**	**91 106**	**79 559**	**86 090**	**92 934**
Compensation of employees	33 035	35 516	37 559	43 072	41 172	42 070	45 163	49 502	54 193
Salaries and wages	29 146	31 262	33 056	38 200	36 300	37 198	39 991	43 830	47 983
Social contributions	3 889	4 254	4 503	4 872	4 872	4 872	5 172	5 672	6 210
Goods and services	59 400	55 008	61 085	34 237	37 755	49 036	34 396	36 588	38 741
Administrative fees	30	36	32	114	80	80	71	79	83
Advertising			290	155			194	203	214
Minor assets	19	42	36	281	4	29	55	61	64
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	271	117	361	181	214	163	271	282	298
Communication (G&S)	2								
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	33 788	36 128	43 636	23 112	32 595	43 899	23 769	25 273	26 837
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services		102		298	108	178	315	333	351
Contractors	28	128	62	898	11	11	950	1 002	1 025
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment			1	11	3	7	11	11	11
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	17	9	6	62	41	46	64	67	70
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	380	655	374	982	513	606	909	966	1 019
Operating leases									
Property payments	20 832	13 286	12 826						
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	1 626	2 022	1 989	3 968	2 928	2 877	3 399	3 634	3 798
Training and development									
Operating payments	2 175	1 902	1 007	3 246	520	432	3 429	3 662	3 864
Venues and facilities	225	581	465	929	738	708	959	1 015	1 107
Rental and hiring	7								
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**22 628**	**1 693**	**16**	**8 583**	**139**	**348**	**10 595**	**6 570**	**1 232**
Provinces and municipalities	21 970	1 515		8 472		209	10 535	6 506	1 168
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	21 970	1 515		8 472		209	10 535	6 506	1 168
Municipalities	21 970	1 515		8 472		209	10 535	6 506	1 168
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	658	178	16	111	139	139	60	64	64
Social benefits	658	178	16	111	139	139	60	64	64
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**568**	**500**	**893**	**5 814**	**428**	**421**	**5 429**	**5 849**	**5 729**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	568	500	893	5 814	428	421	5 429	5 849	5 729
Transport equipment				5 000			5 000	5 000	5 000
Other machinery and equipment	568	500	893	814	428	421	429	849	729
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**7**	**1**	**8**			**2**			
Total economic classification	**115 638**	**92 718**	**99 561**	**91 706**	**79 494**	**91 877**	**95 583**	**98 509**	**99 895**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**32 421**	**37 166**	**41 527**	**41 787**	**41 975**	**40 954**	**46 398**	**50 742**	**55 503**
Compensation of employees	31 635	33 457	35 765	39 645	39 445	39 424	43 932	48 149	52 723
Salaries and wages	29 034	30 535	32 592	36 420	36 220	36 199	40 175	44 031	48 214
Social contributions	2 601	2 922	3 173	3 225	3 225	3 225	3 757	4 118	4 509
Goods and services	786	3 709	5 762	2 142	2 530	1 530	2 466	2 593	2 780
Administrative fees	25	29	13	45	51	51	28	30	32
Advertising									
Minor assets			4	57					
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	84	68	60	220	162	162	20	32	34
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	237	494	591		219	219			
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors		2 048	4 173	156	1 001	1	1 316	1 338	1 455
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment	1	1		3	2	3	3	3	3
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	4	4	2	13	5	10	14	15	16
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies		218		111	21	21	117	124	131
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity		78	143		207	207			
Travel and subsistence	400	633	459	1 277	726	724	851	927	978
Training and development									
Operating payments	35	136	317	111	136	132	117	124	131
Venues and facilities				149					
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**536**	**557**	**700**	**741**	**1 704**	**1 794**	**784**	**836**	**836**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	408	362	422	498	1 551	1 551	527	465	491
Households	128	195	278	243	153	243	257	371	345
Social benefits	29	115	88	243	63	153	257	271	286
Other transfers to households	99	80	190		90	90		100	59
Payments for capital assets	**121**	**321**	**171**	**290**	**214**	**214**	**107**	**123**	**167**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	121	321	171	290	214	214	107	123	167
Transport equipment									–
Other machinery and equipment	121	321	171	290	214	214	107	123	167
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**60**	**77**	**23**			**21**			
Total economic classification	**33 138**	**38 121**	**42 421**	**42 818**	**43 893**	**42 983**	**47 289**	**51 701**	**56 506**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 5: House Of Traditional Leaders

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**7 804**	**9 935**	**8 303**	**9 919**	**9 424**	**9 454**	**9 295**	**10 099**	**11 029**
Compensation of employees	6 093	6 582	5 990	8 283	6 983	7 283	7 364	8 071	8 838
Salaries and wages	5 649	6 049	5 520	7 621	6 321	6 621	6 797	7 449	8 157
Social contributions	444	533	470	662	662	662	567	622	681
Goods and services	1 711	3 353	2 313	1 636	2 441	2 171	1 931	2 028	2 191
Administrative fees	81	42	49	93	73	73	48	53	56
Advertising									
Minor assets	4			80	11	11			
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	478	190	307	180	170	159	315	330	348
Communication (G&S)		–							
Computer services		–							
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services		1							
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors	143	2 061	826	330	991	991	607	635	670
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment				3		1	3	3	3
Fleet services (including government motor transport)					1	1			
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	7	4	1	4	4	4	4	4	4
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	27	102	17	47	1	17	50	53	56
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity		81	197						
Travel and subsistence	924	824	908	628	1 165	892	864	902	1 003
Training and development									
Operating payments	41	48	8	132	25	22	40	48	51
Venues and facilities	6			139					
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies		**169**	**157**	**339**	**565**	**565**	**159**	**183**	**193**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions					565	565			
Households		169	157	339			159	183	193
Social benefits		169	157	339			159	183	193
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**29**	**86**	**9**	**49**	**86**	**86**	**49**	**52**	**25**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	29	86	9	49	86	86	49	52	25
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	29	86	9	49	86	86	49	52	25
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**7 833**	**10 190**	**8 469**	**10 307**	**10 075**	**10 105**	**9 503**	**10 334**	**11 247**

Table B.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional grant

N/A

Table B.5: Details on infrastructure

N/A

Additional tables to Table B.5: Details on Non-infrastructure funded with Infrastructure Grant

N/A

Table B5.1: Non-infrastructure Projects not to be reported in IRM

N/A

Table B.6: Detailed information for PPP's

N/A

Table B.7: Detailed financial information for public entities

N/A

Table B.7 (a): Summary of departmental transfers to other entities (e.g. NGOs)

Table B.7(a): Summary of departmental transfers to other entities: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Traditional Institutional Administration	408	362	422	498	1 551	1 551	527	465	491
House of Traditional Leaders					565	565			
Office of the MEC				1 000		1 000			
Municipal Intergovernmental Relations				1 327					
GRAND TOTAL	**408**	**362**	**422**	**2 825**	**2 116**	**3 116**	**527**	**465**	**491**

Table B.8: Details on transfers to local government

The following information for transfers to local government must be presented in annexure to each Vote:

Table B.3: Transfers to local government by category and municipality: Cooperative Governance And Traditional Affairs

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Category A	720		5 784						
Mangaung	720		5 784						
Category B	39 738	7 719	44 142		21 606	21 606	3 000		
Letsemeng									
Kopanong		3 000							
Mohokare	2 775								
Masilonyana			12 576		5 000	5 000			
Tokologo									
Tswelopele									
Matjhabeng	76		2 000		456	456			
Nala			5 514		3 680	3 680			
Setsoto	16 551	500	5 000						
Dihlabeng		704	1 352						
Nketoana									
Maluti-a-Phofung	4 961		2 000		463	463	3 000		
Phumelela					1 500	1 500			
Mantsopa	5 482	2 000							
Moqhaka	3 393	1 515			2 112	2 112			
Ngwathe			3 000		1 721	1 721			
Metsimaholo			2 000		874	874			
Mafube	6 500		10 700		5 800	5 800			
Category C	17 626	27 300	17 000	17 850	17 850	17 850	19 000	20 000	21 100
Xhariep District Municipality	15 800	16 500	17 000	17 850	17 850	17 850	19 000	20 000	21 100
Lejweleputswa District Municipality									
Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	1 826	10 800							
Fezile Dabi District Municipality									
Unallocated					21 606	21 606	41 592	38 941	37 387
Total transfers to municipalies	58 084	35 019	66 926	17 850	39 456	39 456	63 592	58 941	58 487

Vote 9

Department of Public Works and Infrastructure

To be appropriated by Vote in 2018/19	R 1 635 268 000
Responsible MEC	MEC of Public Works and Infrastructure
Administrating Department	Department of Public Works and Infrastructure
Accounting Officer	Head of Department Public Works and Infrastructure

1. Overview

1.1 Vision

A prosperous Free State through facilitation of sustainable built infrastructure.

1.2 Mission

Coordination, provision, promotion of built infrastructure and sound management of assets.

1.3 Core function and responsibilities

- Public Works and Infrastructure, maintenance and construction as well as property management including the provision of office accommodation, payment of municipal services and provisioning of security services;
- Coordination and monitoring of the implementation of Expanded Public Works Programmes.

1.4 Main services

The Department of Public Works and Infrastructure remains the implementing agent for client Departments with regard to construction and maintenance of provincial infrastructure.

1.5 Acts, rules and regulations

Amongst the generic provincial and national Acts and policies, the following legislation and directives are key to the functioning of the Department:

- Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Act 108 of 1996)
- Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999) as amended by Public Finance Management Amendment Act, 1999 (Act No. 29 of 1999) and the related Treasury Regulations
- Public Service Act,1994 (as amended)
- Public Service Regulations, 2016
- Annual Division of Revenue Act
- Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000)
- Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act No. 3 of 2000)
- Skills Development Act, 2003 (Act No. 31 of 2003)
- Local Government Demarcation Act, 1998 (Act No. 27 of 1998)
- Local Government Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998)
- Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No. 85 of 1983)
- Free State Land Administration Act, 1998 (Act No. 1 of 1998)
- Construction Industry Development Board (CIDB) Act, 2000 (Act No. 38 of 2000)
- Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Disease Act, 1993 (Act No. 130 of 1993)

- Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act (PPPFA), 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000)
- Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Act 2003, (Act No. 53 of 2003)
- State Information Technology Agency (Act No. 88 of 1998)
- The Expropriation Act, 1975 (Act No. 63 of 1975)
- The Mineral Act, 1991 (Act No. 50 of 1991)
- The National Veld and Forest Fire Act, 1998 (Act No. 101 of 1998)
- Policy document on the Statutory Regulation of the Built Environment Professionals, 1999
- White Paper: Public Works towards the 21st Century, 1997
- Control of Access to Public Premises and Vehicles Act, 1985 (Act No. 53 of 1985)
- Government Immovable Asset Management Act, 2007 (Act No. 19 of 2007)

1.6 Activities and events relevant to budget decisions

The Free State Provincial Growth and Development Strategy is still used as the key guide to achieve growth and development through further enhancement of National Youth Service Programme, Contractor Development Strategy, Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment and development of Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises. The infrastructure budgets of all client Departments are shown at the relevant Departmental votes and therefore their budgets and projects are not included in the further discussion of this Department's budget.

1.7 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

Public Works and Infrastructure budget has been aligned to enhance linkage with the 14 outcomes derived from National Government as well as provincial priorities.

2. Review of the current financial year (2017/18)

2.1 Legal fees

Department has a shortfall of R35.836 million for legal fees in the financial year. The Department of Public Works and Infrastructure acted as an implementing agent on behalf of the Department of Education in the implementation of various infrastructure projects within the province. The validity of the contracts was disputed by the Department, however the Free State High Court declared them valid. Through rigorous negotiations between the parties, the parties have agreed to cancel the contracts and to settle the matter at an agreed amount, as provided for by clause 39.2 of the JBCC Principal Building Agreement.

2.2 Maintenance

In the current appropriation there is not sufficient funds available for unplanned day to day maintenance of Provincial buildings as the budget increased with less than inflation. In the current financial year, the Department allocated an amount of R5.624 million for planned maintenance of Government facilities.

2.3 Rentals, municipal services, rates & taxes

The rental budget for properties addresses current lease contracts and does not make provision for the shortfall in the current budget and additional needs identified by client Departments. The growth for the operating lease budget is approximately 5 percent whilst the norm for the annual escalation various between 7 and 10 percent on rental leases. The Department is projecting a shortfall of R50.800 million for the current Financial Year.

The increase implemented by municipalities on municipal services, especially electricity, is also much higher than the growth of the Department's budget. The Department verified ownership of 4 857 properties on the asset register of the Department. The Department projects a shortfall of R704.818 million on municipal services and R152.290 million for rates and taxes based on the devolved list and physical verification of properties. The general escalation of property services, water and electricity tariff is estimated at 16 percent.

2.4 Inflation and other related costs

The Department is contractually bound to pay escalation in rental contracts and increases on municipal services by municipalities. However, with the high increases in electricity and 10 percent in rental amounts, the Department cannot afford the full basket of services and will therefore not be able to meet its future financial and contracted obligations.

2.5 Expanded Public Works Programme

The Department has for the past years, successfully implemented the Community Development initiatives such as Cash for Waste, Community Work Programme, Cleaning and Greening Programme, Contractor Development Programme, National Youth Service Programme and Township Revitalization. The Department is prioritizing non-infrastructure projects to fund the shortfall experienced in the Cleaning and Greening Programme.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2018/19)

3.1 New policy priorities

The Department of Public Works and Infrastructure will continue to focus on the following National, Provincial and Departmental priorities:

- Promoting economic growth and development through national youth services and contractor development programmes as well as infrastructure programmes.
- Accelerating delivery of infrastructure through fast tracking projects in an attempt to save on the total cost of delivery.
- Coordination and massification of EPWP in the province amongst all Departments and spheres of Government.
- Support and active utilization of National Youth Services programme.
- Service delivery bottlenecks need to be cleared so as to create efficient administrative machinery and this has implications in terms of setting priorities and managing performance.

3.2 Challenges

- The following Information and Communication (ICT) challenges remain:
    - Upgrading the ICT Network and infrastructure in the regional offices is still needed to be addressed.
    - Funding of Computer-aided Design (CAD) software.
- Funding for increasing fees in municipal services and leased properties contracts in making a way for new needs of client departments.
- Funding of planned maintenance activities and the large backlogs in maintenance of buildings due to shortfall in condition assessment budget – R23 million is needed however only R9.941 million has been allocated for 2018/2019 and R10.408 million for the 2018/2019 financial year.
- Deterioration in conditions of buildings which will eventually pass the point where it will not be viable or safe to repair these buildings. A total amount of R71 million is needed for planned maintenance, of which R23 million is required in the first year whilst the allocation is R9.941 million.

- The Department projects a shortfall for municipal services and rates & taxes will increase due to accruals from the previous financial year, new properties identified and the updated municipal valuation rolls.
- The User Asset Management Plans by client departments are not in place and lead to a shortage of office accommodation and proper maintenance.
- Funding of unplanned and new infrastructure projects that is identified outside the Budget process contributes to the late implementation and completion.
- Annual increase of EPWP work opportunities target, stipends, tools and protective clothing with minimal increase of budgets to create employment.

3.3 Personnel

Personnel development is as always, a high priority. In this regards the Department facilitates the use of various training interventions which include inter alia technical and non-technical bursaries at tertiary institutions, accredited external training at private training providers, accredited and non-accredited in-service training mainly at the Free State Training and Development Institute, compulsory training as directed by the Department of Public Service and Administration, professional and academic workshops, seminars of diverse nature, etc. Technical personnel enjoy different opportunities which include amongst others the placement at private registered consultants, to give impetus to their registration at professional bodies such as the Engineering Council of SA. In-house mentoring by registered and experienced professionals, especially for young technical professionals, also plays an important role in their continuous professional development and career advancement practices.

3.4 Rates & taxes, municipal services,

The Department will pay R364.646 million on rates & taxes as per earmarked funds allocated in the initial allocation letter of the Department. The Department will pay R282.747 million on municipal services as per the centralized budget for the province as reflected within the Department of Public Works and Infrastructure's allocation.

3.5 Information and Communication Technology

Information Technology

The Department is in the process of upgrading the Information and Communication Technology networks in the regional offices, upgrade old hardware, implement software solutions to support the mandate of the Department. A Disaster Recovery Site for the province has been implemented and is hosted by SITA.

Communication and Media Liaison

Effective government communication requires excellent coordination and integration of messages, campaigns and programmes. It also requires the effective implementation of the Department's Communication Strategy. Therefore, priority is placed on crafting and implementing a development-communication approach that is responsive, relies on feedback, is creative and innovative and is about continuity and sustainability. A key outcome of this is consistent facilitation of and participation in Citizen Fora.

3.6 Grant and earmarked allocations

The Department did receive an allocation for the EPWP Integrated Grant to Provinces of R6.783 million. Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation (Equitable Share earmarked for Infrastructure) of R157.496 million was received which will be utilized for infrastructure upgrading. Property Rates and Taxes Enhancement Allocation of R364.646 million will be utilized for the payment of rates and taxes.

4. Reprioritisation

The Department has reprioritised non-core items to fund the needs of the core priorities within the department.

5. Procurement

The Department's procurement plan is in line with the Supply Chain Management framework and legislation.

Planned major procurement

- Installation of warehouse (stores) shelves in Phuthaditjhaba for housekeeping cleaning material.
- Provision of secure document storage facility with necessary bulk-storage cabinets for filing of tender boxes and documents.

  The above request will enable the SCM to ensure the Department complies with the provisions PAIA, chapter 9, "The objects of this act are – (a) to give effect to the constitutional right of access to – (i) any information held by the state; and (ii) any information that is held by another person and that is required or the exercise or protection of any rights."; and

  The compliance to PAJA, act 3 of 2000, section 1, Definitions, "In this act, unless the context indicates otherwise –'administrative action' means any decision taken, or any failure to take a decision, - (a) an organ of state, when – (i) exercising a power in terms of the constitution or a provincial constitution; or (ii) exercising a public power or performing a public function in terms of any legislation;…which adversely affects the rights of any person and which has a direct, external legal effect, but does not include –(hh) any decision taken, or failure to take a decision, in terms of any provision of the PAIA act"

- The Department will spend a substantial amount on procurement of building material and payment of service provider who facilitates payment stipends for the massification projects especially the TRP's (Township Revitalisation Projects).

Initiatives to improve Supply Chain Management

The following initiatives are being implemented to improve Supply Chain Management:

- Implementation and monitoring of the Treasury Regulations, Circulars, Instruction Notes, the Departmental SCM policies and delegations of authorities.
- Regular meetings of all Bid Committees to ensure timely awards of contracts.
- Timely signing of contracts and service level agreements (SLA's).
- Utilisation of suppliers on the Central Supplier Database and FSSDS.
- Application of the CIDB register of contractors for infrastructure related projects.

6. Receipts and financing

6.1. Summary of receipts

Table 9.1 : Summary of receipts: Public Works and Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Equitable share	**866 286**	**796 229**	**896 858**	**903 102**	**897 124**	**898 124**	**10 003 296**	**1 127 836**	**1 193 984**
Conditional grants	**5 955**	**6 034**	**6 530**	**10 900**	**10 900**	**10 900**	**6 783**		
Devolution of Propery Rate Funds Grant to Provinces									
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces									
EPWP Icentive Grant for Provinces	5 955	6 030	6 530	10 900	10 900	10 900	6 783		
Earmarked equitable share	**417 667**	**591 976**	**485 927**	**508 923**	**525 079**	**524 079**	**568 142**	**646 188**	**675 941**
Property Rates Allocation	264 512	312 609	329 177	345 636	345 636	345 636	364 646	385 066	406 245
NGO Adoption				1 000	1 000				
Municipal Services					19 054	19 054	46 000	110 000	115 000
Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	150 454	278 152	156 346	162 287	159 389	159 389	157 496	151 122	154 696
Revenue Enhancement Allocation	2 701	1 215	404						
Departmental receipts	**95 072**	**109 116**	**107 661**	**99 431**	**99 431**	**99 431**	**103 047**	**105 072**	**105 072**
Own Revenue	95 072	109 116	107 661	99 431	99 431	99 431	103 047	105 072	105 072
Total economic classification	**1 384 980**	**1 503 355**	**1 496 976**	**1 522 356**	**1 532 534**	**1 532 534**	**10 681 268**	**1 879 096**	**1 974 997**

6.2. Departmental receipts collection

Table 9.2 : Summary of departmental receipts collection

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	36 097	40 438	43 680	46 721	46 721	46 633	36 128	37 055	40 490
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	52	79	328	37	37	37	25	26	27
Sales of capital assets	815	2 500	6 804			88	5 348	10 348	8 348
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	3 300	1 839	3 538	1 630	1 630	1 630	150	156	164
Total departmental receipts	**40 264**	**44 856**	**54 350**	**48 388**	**48 388**	**48 388**	**41 651**	**47 585**	**49 029**

6.3. Donor funding

The Department did not receive any Donor funding.

7. Payment summary

7.1 Key assumptions

The following key assumptions underlay the current proposals for the budget of 2017/18:

- An anticipated inflation rate of 5.7 percent;
- Salary adjustments of 8.2 percent, exclusive of 1.5 percent pay progression; and

- Emphasis is placed on the rehabilitation of infrastructure, which has deteriorated to the extent that most buildings are now in a bad state / condition. The day to day maintenance is still done by Departmental staff.

7.2 Programme summary

Table 9.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Public Works And Infrastructure

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Administration	99 305	110 937	107 873	126 869	141 499	165 149	138 436	144 757	152 381
2. Public Works Infrastructure	1 097 549	1 206 682	1 216 248	1 213 334	1 209 807	2 128 077	1 324 645	1 456 195	1 524 851
3. Expanded Public Works Programme	185 319	185 736	162 141	182 153	181 228	181 228	172 187	168 144	182 765
Total payments and estimates	**1 382 173**	**1 503 355**	**1 486 262**	**1 522 356**	**1 532 534**	**2 474 454**	**1 635 268**	**1 769 096**	**1 859 997**

(The remuneration of the MEC is included in programme Administration)

7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 9.4 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Works And Infrastructure

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**939 809**	**962 116**	**958 204**	**958 431**	**984 810**	**1 763 228**	**1 058 841**	**1 170 330**	**1 233 523**
Compensation of employees	372 654	402 532	402 583	401 423	400 146	400 146	429 628	459 807	494 087
Goods and services	567 155	559 584	555 621	557 008	584 664	1 363 082	629 213	710 523	739 436
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**268 850**	**345 735**	**332 892**	**349 655**	**349 654**	**501 944**	**368 880**	**389 502**	**410 920**
Provinces and municipalities	264 357	342 401	329 168	345 636	345 636	497 926	364 646	385 066	406 245
Departmental agencies and acc	1 142	1	37	11	10	10	10	10	10
Higher education institutions									
Foreign gov and international org									
Public corporations and private ent									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	3 351	3 333	3 687	4 008	4 008	4 008	4 224	4 426	4 665
Payments for capital assets	**173 273**	**195 226**	**194 130**	**214 270**	**198 070**	**209 282**	**207 547**	**209 264**	**215 554**
Buildings and other fixed structures	168 250	190 071	187 141	210 017	191 665	202 125	198 713	203 946	210 307
Machinery and equipment	4 845	4 580	6 697	4 253	6 405	7 157	6 184	5 318	5 247
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	178	575	292				2 650		
Payments for financial assets	**241**	**278**	**1 036**						
Total economic classification	**1 382 173**	**1 503 355**	**1 486 262**	**1 522 356**	**1 532 534**	**2 474 454**	**1 635 268**	**1 769 096**	**1 859 997**

7.4 Infrastructure payments

7.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

Table 9.5: Summary of Provincial Infrastructure payments and estimates by programme: Public Works and Infrastructure

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Public Works Infrastructure	57 561	47 966	83 682	92 974	71 548	71 548	89 795	95 345	90 366
Expanded Public Works Programme	130 000	135 954	121 757	123 728	123 728	123 728	115 659	115 659	127 387
Total departmental Infrastructure payments	187 561	183 920	205 439	216 702	195 276	195 276	205 454	211 004	217 753

Table 9.6 : Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by category

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Existing infrastructure assets	**171 101**	**175 695**	**193 477**	**203 616**	**185 857**	**185 857**	**165 085**	**167 780**	**183 844**
Maintenance and repairs		1 179	9 270	9 585	6 551	6 551	9 941	10 408	10 980
Upgrades and additions	171 101	174 516	184 207	194 031	179 306	179 306	153 944	157 372	172 864
Rehabilitation and refurbishment							1 200		
New infrastructure assets	**16 460**	**8 225**	**11 962**	**13 086**	**9 419**	**9 419**	**40 369**	**43 224**	**33 909**
Infrastructure transfers									
Current									
Capital									
Infrastructure payments for financial assets									
Infrastructure leases									
Non infrastructure									
Total department infrastructure	**187 561**	**183 920**	**205 439**	**216 702**	**195 276**	**195 276**	**205 454**	**211 004**	**217 753**

1. Total provincial infrastructure is the sum of "Capital" plus "Recurrent maintenance". This includes non infrastructure items.

7.4.2 Non- infrastructure items

The Department is in the process to undertake condition assessments to inform User Asset Management Plans (U-AMPS) and general maintenance with a view of developing a comprehensive maintenance plan for the Province in the current financial year. The Department will do scheduled maintenance to the value of R9.941 million to various government facilities within the province in the financial year as the need arise.

7.4.3 Conditional Grants

Table 9.7: Summary of Conditional Grants payments and estimates: Public Works and Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Public Works Infrastructure									
Expended Public Works Programme	5 955	6 034	6 528	10 900	10 900	10 900	6 783		
Total payments and estimates	5 955	6 034	6 528	10 900	10 900	10 900	6 783		

Table 9.8: Summary of Conditional Grants payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Works and Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	5 955	6 034	6 528	10 900	10 900	10 900	6 783		
Compensation of employees									
Goods and services	5 955	6 034	6 528	10 900	10 900	10 900	6 783		
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	5 955	6 034	6 528	10 900	10 900	10 900	6 783		

7.4.4 Payment for Non-infrastructure projects

For payments for non-infrastructure projects refer to B.5.1

7.5 Payment for Priorities

Table 9.9: Summary of payments of funded priorities : Public Works and Infrastructure

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**		**2017/18**		**2018/19**	**2019/20**	**2020/21**
Operating leases	183 910	200 478	187 616	202 631	202 631	253 431	208 971	220 638	232 246
Property payments	279 611	247 185	238 287	224 121	224 121	928 939	282 747	357 554	369 093
Rates and taxes	264 357	342 401	329 177	345 636	345 636	497 926	364 646	385 066	406 245
Infrastructure projects	187 561	183 920	201 933	216 702	195 276	195 276	205 454	211 004	217 753
Total departmental transfers	**915 439**	**973 984**	**957 013**	**989 090**	**967 664**	**1 875 572**	**1 061 818**	**1 174 262**	**1 225 337**

7.6 Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

Provision was made in 2018/19 for transactional advisors for a new provincial government building.

Table 9.10 : Summary of departmental Public-Private Partnership projects

	Annual cost of project Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**		**2017/18**		**2018/19**	**2019/20**	**2020/21**
Projects signed in terms of Treasury Regulation 16									
PPP unitary charge[1]									
of which:									
for the capital portion (principal plus interest)									
for services provided by the operator									
Advisory fees[2]									
Project monitoring cost[3]									
Revenue generated (if applicable)[4]									
Contingent liabilities (information)[5]									
Projects in preparation, registered in terms of Treasury Regulation 16*							**10 000**		
Advisory fees							**10 000**		
Project team cost									
Site acquisition									
Capital payment (where applicable)6									
Other project costs									
Total							**10 000**		

7.7 Transfers

7.7.1 Transfers to public entities

The Department did not make any transfers to public entities.

7.7.2 *Transfers to other entities*

The Department did not make any transfers to other entities

7.7.3 *Transfers to local government*

Table 9.11 : Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**		**2017/18**		**2018/19**	**2019/20**	**2020/21**
Category A	103 575	171 753	117 617	106 265	126 616	278 906	111 392	131 812	139 060
Category B	160 782	170 648	211 551	239 371	219 020	219 020	253 254	253 254	267 185
Category C									
Unallocated									
Total departmental transfers	**264 357**	**342 401**	**329 168**	**345 636**	**345 636**	**497 926**	**364 646**	**385 066**	**406 245**

8. Receipts and retentions

Not applicable.

9. Programme description

9.1 Description and objectives

9.1.1 Programme 1: Administration

Description and Objectives

The aim of this programme is to provide the Department with administrative, strategic, financial and corporate support services in order to ensure that it delivers on its mandate in an integrated, efficient, effective and sustainable manner. This includes publicly funded goods and services utilized for governance, management, research and administration, as well as general office services. Included in Administration are services such as Human Resource Management, Information Technology, Organizational Development, Communication, Internal Audit, Legal Services and Research Development.

Table 9.12: Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Programme1: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Office of the MEC	7 872	7 805	8 348	8 731	8 490	9 091	8 953	9 777	10 315
2. Management of the Department	10 627	11 966	12 250	13 457	13 216	13 359	13 920	14 941	15 765
3. Corporate Support	80 806	91 166	87 275	104 681	119 793	142 699	115 563	120 039	126 301
Total payments and estimates	**99 305**	**110 937**	**107 873**	**126 869**	**141 499**	**165 149**	**138 436**	**144 757**	**152 381**

Table 9.13: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme1: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**94 573**	**104 142**	**103 905**	**123 005**	**134 992**	**158 596**	**128 795**	**138 597**	**146 250**
Compensation of employees	65 886	70 451	74 823	81 027	81 027	81 027	85 880	92 222	98 306
Goods and services	28 687	33 691	29 082	41 978	53 965	77 569	42 915	46 375	47 944
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**1 513**	**325**	**516**	**976**	**975**	**975**	**1 024**	**1 075**	**1 129**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 140		36	9	8	8	8	8	8
Higher education institutions									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	373	325	480	967	967	967	1 016	1 067	1 121
Payments for capital assets	**3 155**	**6 315**	**3 333**	**2 888**	**5 532**	**5 578**	**8 617**	**5 085**	**5 002**
Buildings and other fixed structures		2 720							
Machinery and equipment	2 977	3 020	3 041	2 888	5 532	5 578	5 967	5 085	5 002
Software and other intangible assets	178	575	292				2 650		
Payments for financial assets	**64**	**155**	**119**						
Total economic classification	**99 305**	**110 937**	**107 873**	**126 869**	**141 499**	**165 149**	**138 436**	**144 757**	**152 381**

Sub-programmes

Office of the MEC:

To render advisory, administrative and office support services as well as secretarial support. The office also deals with the rendering of administrative support, public relations communication support and parliamentary support services.

Management / Head of Department:

The sub-programme deals with the overall management of the Department and project monitoring.

Corporate support:

The sub-programme deals with operational support in terms of strategic management, research and development, financial management, logistics, transport, procurement, human resource, legal issues, information technology, communication as well as auxiliary services.

Service delivery plans:

These services are continuous by nature.

- Implementation and adherence to policies;
- Retraining and development of personnel where utilization can be improved;
- Allocation of bursaries to address shortage of critical occupations;
- Develop learnerships that would meet the needs of the Department;
- Refinement of retention strategy for critical occupations;
- Provision and development of human capital to assist departmental needs;
- Address shortcomings as identified by Internal Audit and Auditor-General;
- Customize Information Technology to meet Departmental needs;
- Improve internal and external communication;
- Perform research and develop strategies;
- Practice financial management and control;
- Shortening of the payment cycle;
- Supply Chain Management;
- Develop and implement audit plans; and
- Implement / Apply Corporate Governance Principle.

9.1.2 Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

Description and Objectives

To provide accommodation for all provincial Departments, manage the provincial property and asset portfolio for the optimum benefit of government; render professional and technical services to client Departments in respect of buildings and related infrastructure and to ensure that physical and electronic security at political office bearers are in place. The budgets of client Departments for delivery of infrastructure are not included in this programme.

Table 9.14: Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Programme Support	3 427	4 156	4 459	4 925	4 946	4 838	5 265	5 643	6 023
2. Planning	7 623	8 462	9 819	10 970	11 350	10 872	24 016	15 031	16 051
3. Design	14 335	18 291	20 868	20 440	21 960	22 397	22 356	24 020	25 614
4. Construction	42 145	55 824	70 418	85 381	62 938	73 300	79 120	86 267	80 778
5. Maintenance	147 109	159 582	164 743	180 927	170 688	180 135	174 455	189 473	205 284
6. Immovable Asset Management	738 742	805 396	796 707	786 044	807 986	1 701 970	876 277	984 631	1 030 305
7. Facility Operations	144 168	154 971	149 234	124 647	129 939	134 565	143 156	151 130	160 796
Total payments and estimates	**1 097 549**	**1 206 682**	**1 216 248**	**1 213 334**	**1 209 807**	**2 128 077**	**1 324 645**	**1 456 195**	**1 524 851**

Table 9.15: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**793 045**	**808 337**	**810 027**	**777 238**	**792 366**	**1 547 212**	**873 518**	**979 248**	**1 031 895**
Compensation of employees	293 692	318 728	314 555	304 544	304 267	304 267	327 063	349 810	377 022
Goods and services	499 353	489 609	495 472	472 694	488 099	1 242 945	546 455	629 438	654 873
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**267 337**	**345 410**	**332 376**	**348 679**	**348 679**	**500 969**	**367 856**	**388 427**	**409 791**
Provinces and municipalities	264 357	342 401	329 168	345 636	345 636	497 926	364 646	385 066	406 245
Departmental agencies and accounts	2	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	2 978	3 008	3 207	3 041	3 041	3 041	3 208	3 359	3 544
Payments for capital assets	**37 005**	**52 833**	**72 959**	**87 417**	**68 762**	**79 896**	**83 271**	**88 520**	**83 165**
Buildings and other fixed structures	35 265	51 397	69 417	86 289	67 937	78 397	83 054	88 287	82 920
Machinery and equipment	1 740	1 436	3 542	1 128	825	1 499	217	233	245
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**162**	**102**	**886**						
Total economic classification	**1 097 549**	**1 206 682**	**1 216 248**	**1 213 334**	**1 209 807**	**2 128 077**	**1 324 645**	**1 456 195**	**1 524 851**

Sub-programmes

Programme support:

The sub-programme is responsible for the overall management and support of the programme. It manages the activities of the professional components strategically; to render an administrative support service to the professional components with regard to provincial government building infrastructure and property management, administration, financial matters and supply chain management.

Planning:

Planning sub-programme is responsible for management of demand for infrastructure development, monitoring and enforcement of built sector and property management norms and standards.

- Assist in development of User Asset Management Plans.
- Development of Custodian Management Plans.
- Development of Infrastructure Plans.
- Development of Infrastructure Implementation Plans.

Design:

Design of new public infrastructure and upgrading building infrastructure; the intention is that plans should be ready for funding.

Construction:

New construction, refurbishment and upgrade of immoveable assets.

Maintenance:

Sub-sub-programmes:

- Routine Maintenance.
- Schedule Maintenance.
- Condition Assessments of all buildings.
- Alterations.

Alterations refer to changes that are required for reasons other than maintaining the asset, e.g. changes to interior walls.

Immoveable Asset Management:

Sub-sub-Programmes

- Dir: House Keeping.
- Dir: Property Portfolio.
- Dir: Strategic Asset Management.

To manage the property portfolio of the province, to establish and manage provincial strategic and infrastructure plan, to provide accommodation for all provincial Departments and other institutions, to acquire and dispose of accommodation:

- Acquisition and disposal of properties.
- Manage leasing in of properties and leasing out of redundant government properties.
- Collection of revenue and revenue generation.
- Management of the Immovable Asset Register.

Facility Operations:

Sub-sub programmes:

- Dir: Housekeeping Services.
- Dir: Security Services.

To manage the operations of buildings including facilities management, cleaning, greening and beautification of all provincial government properties.

Policy Initiatives:

Construction and Maintenance

- Enhance and accelerate infrastructure delivery to meet client needs.
- Transformation of the construction industry.
- Develop required capacity within the build environment.
- Register technical employees in training professionally.
- Address the backlog in infrastructure maintenance.
- Reclaim the works' sections from client Departments.

Property Management

- Transformation of the Property Industry through Property Incubation Programme.
- Acquisition of strategic assets for government use.
- Disposal of non-strategic properties.
- Implementation of the Government – wide Immovable Asset Management Act.
    - User Asset Management Plan.
    - Custodian Asset Management Plan.
- Maintenance of property portfolio.
- Maintain and update the Immovable Asset Register.
- Allocate accommodation (offices and houses).
- Render utilities management service in relation to payments of rates and taxes, electricity and others.
- Manage rental payments.
- Maximise revenue collection from properties.
- Improve cleanliness and garden maintenance in government properties.

Security Administration

- Incidence of theft reduced.
- Safety in relation to staff and assets.

9.1.3 Programme 3: Expanded Public Works Programme

Description and Objective

The objective of EPWP is to provide work opportunities and income support to poor and unemployed people through the labour-intensive delivery of public and community assets and services, thereby contributing towards elimination of poverty, reduction of inequality and creation of employment. To manage the implementation of programmes and strategies that lead to the development and empowerment of communities and contractors. This includes the provincial management and co-ordination of the Expanded Public Works Programme

Programme consists of the following Sub-Programmes:

- Community Development Sub Programme.
- Innovation and Empowerment Sub Programme.
- Coordination and Compliance Monitoring Sub Programme.

Table 9.16: Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Programme3: Expanded Public Works Programme

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Programme Support	14 778	14 907	14 497	17 956	16 769	16 769	18 550	19 823	20 920
2. Community Development	139 364	143 073	137 980	150 106	153 516	153 516	138 771	132 756	145 424
3. Innovation And Empowerment	31 177	27 756	9 664	14 091	10 943	10 943	14 866	15 565	16 421
4. Co-Ordination And Compliance Monitoring									
Total payments and estimates	**185 319**	**185 736**	**162 141**	**182 153**	**181 228**	**181 228**	**172 187**	**168 144**	**182 765**

Table 9.17 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme3: Expanded Public Works Programme

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**52 191**	**49 637**	**44 272**	**58 188**	**57 452**	**57 420**	**56 528**	**52 485**	**55 378**
Compensation of employees	13 076	13 353	13 205	15 852	14 852	14 852	16 685	17 775	18 759
Goods and services	39 115	36 284	31 067	42 336	42 600	42 568	39 843	34 710	36 619
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets	**133 113**	**136 078**	**117 838**	**123 965**	**123 776**	**123 808**	**115 659**	**115 659**	**127 387**
Buildings and other fixed structures	132 985	135 954	117 724	123 728	123 728	123 728	115 659	115 659	127 387
Machinery and equipment	128	124	114	237	48	80			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**15**	**21**	**31**						
Total economic classification	**185 319**	**185 736**	**162 141**	**182 153**	**181 228**	**181 228**	**172 187**	**168 144**	**182 765**

Sub-programmes

Programme support:

Overall management and support of the programme.

Community Development:

This programme aims to provide income support to poor people and communities through participatory public employment approaches by creating assets and services that can have transformative impact on socio economic development. The Sub-programme is also responsible for the development and empowerment of impoverished communities. Promote and create decent work opportunities through the provision of accredited training and implementation of community development initiatives.

Innovation and empowerment:

Create an enabling environment for emerging enterprises and address skills shortage in the construction industry through development of emerging contractors and youth and ensuring that EPWP responds to government's priorities of creating decent jobs, enterprise development and increase artisan base. The sub-programme is responsible to oversee contractor empowerment, training and development including learnerships, and providing SMME support and development.

Co-ordination and Compliance Monitoring:

Coordinate 31 Public Bodies towards the successful implementation of the EPWP within the Province, Monitor compliance with EPWP principles by Provincial and National Departments, Municipalities, Parastatals and Non-state sectors in their efforts to create jobs in the province.

Policy Initiatives

- Creation of work opportunities through implementation of community development initiatives;
- Massification of the Expanded Public Works Programme;
- Intensifying National Youth Service Programme;
- Coordination and monitoring of all initiatives for compliance with EPWP guidelines.
- Facilitation of Enterprise Development by developing cooperatives.
- Training Initiatives

9.2 Service delivery measures

The Department is responsible for infrastructure development, whilst simultaneously a dedicated focus and attention is placed amongst others on maintenance and construction of Provincial Government buildings; property management, co-ordination, monitoring and implementation of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP). The recruitment strategy in the department takes into account core skills required / needed.

9.3 Other programme information

9.3.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 9.18: Personnel numbers and costs by programme

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2017	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2019	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2021
1. Administration	148	177	171	178	171	171	181
2. Public Works Infrastructure	1 828	1 829	1 578	1 310	1 487	1 487	1 487
3. Expanded Public Works Programme	34	29	26	31	31	31	31
Total provincial personnel numbers	**2 010**	**2 035**	**1 775**	**1 519**	**1 689**	**1 689**	**1 699**
Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand)	372 654	402 532	402 583	400 146	429 628	459 807	494 087
Unit cost (R thousand)	185	198	227	263	254	272	291

1. Full-time equivalent

Table 19.19 : Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component

	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2014/15		2015/16		2016/17		2017/18				2018/19		2019/20		2020/21		2017/18 - 2020/21		
R thousands	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level																			
1 – 6	1684	206574	1723	223137	1477	222874	851	188	1039	212667	1386	231250	1386	245861	1390	265355	0	0	1
7 – 10	234	70293	207	75928	196	75839	194	1	195	80038	197	85129	197	90351	201	95322	0	0	0
11 – 12	66	61868	79	66829	77	66750	75	1	76	70194	79	73796	79	80776	80	87518	0	0	0
13 – 16	26	33919	26	36638	25	36595	24		24	37247	27	39453	27	42819	28	45892	0	0	0
Other							185		185								-1		
Total	**2010**	**372654**	**2035**	**402532**	**1775**	**402058**	**1329**	**190**	**1519**	**400146**	**1689**	**429628**	**1689**	**459807**	**1699**	**494087**	**0**	**0**	**1**
Programme																			
1. Administration	148	65886	177	70451	171	74823	176	2	178	81027	171	85880	171	92222	181	98306	0	0	0
2. Public Works Infrastructure	1828	293692	1829	318728	1578	314555	1122	188	1310	304267	1487	327063	1487	349810	1487	377022	0	0	1
3. Expanded Public Works Programme	34	13076	29	13353	26	13205	31		31	14852	31	16685	31	17775	31	18759		0	0
Direct charges																			
Total	**2010**	**372654**	**2035**	**402532**	**1775**	**402583**	**1329**	**190**	**1519**	**400146**	**1689**	**429628**	**1689**	**459807**	**1699**	**494087**	**0**	**0**	**1**
Employee dispensation classification																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs				341190	1748	340164	1153	187	1340	337816	1525	365766	1525	392531	1525	417720	0	0	1
Public Service Act appointees still to be covered by OSDs																			
Professional Nurses, Staff Nurses and Nursing Assistants																			
Legal Professionals																			
Social Services Professions																			
Engineering Professions and related occupations				61342	162	61894	179		179	63607	164	65362	164	68776	164	77867	0	0	0
Medical and related professionals																			
Therapeutic, Diagnostic and other related Allied Health Professionals																			
Educators and related professionals																			
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc																			
Total				**402532**	**1910**	**402058**	**1332**	**187**	**1519**	**401423**	**1689**	**431128**	**1689**	**461307**	**1689**	**495587**	**0**	**0**	**1**

9.3.2 Training

All training is coordinated in Programme 1 after performance and development needs are considered.

Table 9.20 : Payments on training by programme

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Administration	2722	2922	4238	4021	3883	3883	4296	4598	4941
2. Public Works Infrastructure	1	19	1	125	125	125			
3. Expanded Public Works Programme									
Total payments on training	**2723**	**2941**	**4239**	**4146**	**4008**	**4008**	**4296**	**4598**	**4941**

Table 9.21: Information on training: Public Works And Infrastructure

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Number of staff	2010	2035	1775	1519	1519	1519	1689	1689	1699
Number of personnel trained	238	820	380	180	180	180	190	220	233
of which									
Male	125	409	200	81	81	81	86	100	106
Female	113	411	180	99	99	99	105	120	127
Number of training opportunities	691	820	380	345	345	345	345	345	365
of which									
Tertiary	136	84	60	50	50	50	50	50	53
Workshops	80		10	10	10	10	10	10	11
Seminars	2	39	35	35	35	35	35	35	37
Other	473	697	275	250	250	250	250	250	264
Number of bursaries offered	136	84	60	60	60	60	60	60	63
Number of interns appointed	10		2	15	15	15	15	15	16
Number of learnerships appointed									
Number of days spent on training	4146	5740	2660	1250	1250	1250	1323	1323	1396
Payments on training by programme									
1. Administration	2722	2922	4238	4021	3883	3883	4296	4598	4941
2. Public Works Infrastructure	1	19	1	125	125	125			
3. Expanded Public Works Programme									
Total payments on training	**2723**	**2941**	**4239**	**4146**	**4008**	**4008**	**4296**	**4598**	**4941**

9.3.3 Reconciliation of structural changes

The Department has adjusted the programme and sub programme structure to be in line with the policy directive from National Treasury.

Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.1: Departmental receipts collection

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Public Works And Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	**36 097**	**40 438**	**43 680**	**46 721**	**46 721**	**46 721**	**36 128**	**37 055**	**40 490**
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	36 097	40 438	43 680	46 698	46 698	46 698	36 104	37 030	40 465
Sales by market establishments	36 097	40 438	43 680	46 698	46 698	46 698	36 104	37 030	40 465
Administrative fees									
Other sales									
Of which									
Health patient fees									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets				23	23	23	24	25	25
Transfers received from:									
Other governmental units									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	**52**	**79**	**328**	**37**	**37**	**37**	**25**	**26**	**27**
Interest	52	79	328	37	37	37	25	26	27
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets	**815**	**2 500**	**6 804**			**444**	**5 348**	**10 348**	**8 348**
Land and sub-soil assets	815	2 500	6 804			444	5 348	10 348	8 348
Other capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	**3 300**	**1 839**	**3 538**	**1 630**	**1 630**	**1 186**	**150**	**156**	**164**
Total departmental receipts	**40 264**	**44 856**	**54 350**	**48 388**	**48 388**	**48 388**	**41 651**	**47 585**	**49 029**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Works And Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**939 809**	**962 116**	**958 204**	**958 431**	**984 810**	**1 763 228**	**1 058 841**	**1 170 330**	**1 233 523**
Compensation of employees	372 654	402 532	402 583	401 423	400 146	400 146	429 628	459 807	494 087
Salaries and wages	320 919	340 586	340 789	329 919	335 321	333 558	372 227	398 818	429 347
Social contributions	51 735	61 946	61 794	71 504	64 825	66 588	57 401	60 989	64 740
Goods and services	567 155	559 584	555 621	557 008	584 664	1 363 082	629 213	710 523	739 436
Administrative fees	98	252	354	339	558	539	388	446	467
Advertising	1 152	934	1 033	1 795	1 384	1 320	1 550	1 705	1 752
Minor assets	401	955	975	930	6 812	5 997	803	838	830
Audit cost: External	6 958	7 633	5 778	9 367	8 928	8 928	8 880	9 638	9 779
Bursaries: Employees	2 038	1 819	2 353	2 651	2 347	2 347	2 475	2 614	2 921
Catering: Departmental activities	604	1 174	711	569	1 074	1 035	532	604	593
Communication (G&S)	3 993	6 846	4 203	4 316	4 349	4 363	5 417	5 632	5 741
Computer services	3 589	3 478	4 832	4 055	5 299	5 299	6 890	6 652	6 959
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	3 878	5 177	4 427	1 721	1 812	1 640	1 331	1 517	1 570
Infrastructure and planning							10 000		
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services	1 892	1 136	1 019	1 290	13 630	52 844	1 202	1 270	1 341
Contractors	40 226	37 164	30 193	47 701	37 550	37 448	33 716	28 542	29 711
Agency and support / outsourced services	15	32	33	46					
Entertainment	52	55	42	58	52	50	52	52	52
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	5 379	6 406	5 753	6 175	5 619	5 814	6 843	7 217	7 699
Housing							10	11	12
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	714	426	31	1 619	3 745	3 267	2 999	3 134	2 962
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas					82	267	87	99	105
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	959	2 535	1 509	1 620	1 886	1 497	5 036	5 260	5 585
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies	2 444	2 022	2 781	2 747	2 814	1 908	2 955	3 322	3 494
Consumable supplies	363	915	1 130	980	1 109	951	713	810	862
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	2 347	2 328	2 586	3 349	3 289	3 169	3 459	3 902	4 108
Operating leases	190 735	208 948	226 154	210 157	211 538	262 973	219 321	232 231	244 339
Property payments	287 663	255 528	244 449	237 035	249 971	940 684	292 192	369 617	381 905
Transport provided: Departmental activity	283	692	492	655	170	170	562	635	670
Travel and subsistence	10 002	11 122	11 686	13 975	13 117	13 200	13 046	15 490	15 816
Training and development	685	1 122	1 734	1 495	5 309	5 277	6 962	7 125	7 841
Operating payments	481	825	601	2 086	1 794	1 683	1 486	1 811	1 957
Venues and facilities	204	60	762	277	426	412	306	349	365
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**268 850**	**345 735**	**332 892**	**349 655**	**349 654**	**501 944**	**368 880**	**389 502**	**410 920**
Provinces and municipalities	264 357	342 401	329 168	345 636	345 636	497 926	364 646	385 066	406 245
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	264 357	342 401	329 168	345 636	345 636	497 926	364 646	385 066	406 245
Municipalities	264 357	342 401	329 168	345 636	345 636	497 926	364 646	385 066	406 245
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 142	1	37	11	10	10	10	10	10
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	1 142	1	37	11	10	10	10	10	10
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	3 351	3 333	3 687	4 008	4 008	4 008	4 224	4 426	4 665
Social benefits	3 271	3 188	3 687	3 755	3 830	3 830	3 958	4 147	4 372
Other transfers to households	80	145		253	178	178	266	279	293
Payments for capital assets	**173 273**	**195 226**	**194 130**	**214 270**	**198 070**	**209 282**	**207 547**	**209 264**	**215 554**
Buildings and other fixed structures	168 250	190 071	187 141	210 017	191 665	202 125	198 713	203 946	210 307
Buildings	37 010	57 862	69 417	81 053	67 937	78 397	65 786	70 759	76 920
Other fixed structures	131 240	132 209	117 724	128 964	123 728	123 728	132 927	133 187	133 387
Machinery and equipment	4 845	4 580	6 697	4 253	6 405	7 157	6 184	5 318	5 247
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	4 845	4 580	6 697	4 253	6 405	7 157	6 184	5 318	5 247
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	178	575	292				2 650		
Payments for financial assets	**241**	**278**	**1 036**						
Total economic classification	**1 382 173**	**1 503 355**	**1 486 262**	**1 522 356**	**1 532 534**	**2 474 454**	**1 635 268**	**1 769 096**	**1 859 997**

Table B.2 (a): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme1: Administration

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**94 573**	**104 142**	**103 905**	**123 005**	**134 992**	**158 596**	**128 795**	**138 597**	**146 250**
Compensation of employees	65 886	70 451	74 823	81 027	81 027	81 027	85 880	92 222	98 306
Salaries and wages	57 861	61 139	64 824	72 069	72 038	70 964	76 429	82 327	87 867
Social contributions	8 025	9 312	9 999	8 958	8 989	10 063	9 451	9 895	10 439
Goods and services	28 687	33 691	29 082	41 978	53 965	77 569	42 915	46 375	47 944
Administrative fees	98	214	296	185	383	374	239	277	291
Advertising	1 152	934	1 033	1 795	1 384	1 320	1 550	1 705	1 752
Minor assets	250	396	180	413	989	915	218	238	250
Audit cost: External	6 958	7 633	5 778	9 367	8 928	8 928	8 880	9 638	9 779
Bursaries: Employees	2 038	1 819	2 353	2 651	2 347	2 347	2 475	2 614	2 921
Catering: Departmental activities	402	1 105	588	460	876	807	431	490	518
Communication (G&S)	1 543	4 540	2 827	4 027	3 911	3 912	5 201	5 387	5 484
Computer services	3 589	3 477	4 832	4 055	5 299	5 299	6 890	6 652	6 959
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	407	648	621	722	793	761	659	743	779
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services	1 892	1 136	1 019	1 290	13 330	37 010	1 202	1 270	1 341
Contractors	1 960	2 142	437	3 938	2 412	2 427	480	539	566
Agency and support / outsourced services	15	32	33	46					
Entertainment	31	35	21	30	28	26	26	26	26
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	566	667	534	925	542	602	1 149	1 216	1 268
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	53								
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	7	18	71	26	2	2			
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	43	476	786	425	789	792	415	476	510
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	1 702	1 535	1 466	2 141	2 080	2 028	2 172	2 451	2 584
Operating leases	1 186	1 715	1 261	1 412	2 419	2 495	2 795	2 958	3 130
Property payments	2	1	2	13					
Transport provided: Departmental activity	283	692	492	655	170	170	562	635	670
Travel and subsistence	3 438	3 136	3 052	4 841	4 421	4 510	4 548	5 589	5 481
Training and development	684	1 103	972	1 370	1 536	1 536	1 821	1 984	2 020
Operating payments	257	221	377	1 038	1 009	995	1 043	1 305	1 421
Venues and facilities	131	16	51	153	317	313	159	182	194
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**1 513**	**325**	**516**	**976**	**975**	**975**	**1 024**	**1 075**	**1 129**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 140		36	9	8	8	8	8	8
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	1 140		36	9	8	8	8	8	8
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	373	325	480	967	967	967	1 016	1 067	1 121
Social benefits	297	257	480	714	789	789	750	788	828
Other transfers to households	76	68		253	178	178	266	279	293
Payments for capital assets	**3 155**	**6 315**	**3 333**	**2 888**	**5 532**	**5 578**	**8 617**	**5 085**	**5 002**
Buildings and other fixed structures		2 720							
Buildings		2 720							
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	2 977	3 020	3 041	2 888	5 532	5 578	5 967	5 085	5 002
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	2 977	3 020	3 041	2 888	5 532	5 578	5 967	5 085	5 002
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	178	575	292				2 650		
Payments for financial assets	**64**	**155**	**119**						
Total economic classification	**99 305**	**110 937**	**107 873**	**126 869**	**141 499**	**165 149**	**138 436**	**144 757**	**152 381**

Table B.2 (b): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme2: Public Works Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**793 045**	**808 337**	**810 027**	**777 238**	**792 366**	**1 547 212**	**873 518**	**979 248**	**1 031 895**
Compensation of employees	293 692	318 728	314 555	304 544	304 267	304 267	327 063	349 810	377 022
Salaries and wages	251 396	267 495	264 134	243 436	249 869	249 417	280 701	300 391	324 396
Social contributions	42 296	51 233	50 421	61 108	54 398	54 850	46 362	49 419	52 626
Goods and services	499 353	489 609	495 472	472 694	488 099	1 242 945	546 455	629 438	654 873
Administrative fees		29	47	128	134	124	119	136	143
Advertising									
Minor assets	147	471	685	467	5 774	5 062	566	579	559
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	25	4	44	36	39	57	23	25	26
Communication (G&S)	2 029	1 946	1 197	280	313	331	205	232	244
Computer services		1							
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	3 471	4 529	3 806	999	1 019	879	672	774	791
Infrastructure and planning							10 000		
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services					300	15 834			
Contractors	715	146	2 092	3 294	764	647	399	482	508
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment	16	14	15	20	16	16	18	18	18
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	4 746	5 541	5 111	5 045	4 896	5 036	5 458	5 752	6 060
Housing							10	11	12
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	661	426	31	1 619	1 221	743	2 999	3 134	2 962
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas					82	267	87	99	105
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	951	2 516	1 438	1 594	1 884	1 495	5 036	5 260	5 585
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies	2 444	2 022	2 781	2 747	2 814	1 908	2 955	3 322	3 494
Consumable supplies	316	438	341	555	288	126	298	334	352
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	595	743	1 014	1 112	1 120	1 053	1 184	1 333	1 406
Operating leases	189 494	207 073	224 746	208 473	208 950	260 324	216 231	228 962	240 859
Property payments	287 661	255 527	244 447	237 022	249 971	940 684	292 192	369 617	381 905
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	5 896	7 521	7 363	8 150	7 709	7 691	7 562	8 862	9 305
Training and development	1	19		125	40	8			
Operating payments	185	599	213	976	683	588	370	426	455
Venues and facilities		44	101	52	82	72	71	80	84
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**267 337**	**345 410**	**332 376**	**348 679**	**348 679**	**500 969**	**367 856**	**388 427**	**409 791**
Provinces and municipalities	264 357	342 401	329 168	345 636	345 636	497 926	364 646	385 066	406 245
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	264 357	342 401	329 168	345 636	345 636	497 926	364 646	385 066	406 245
Municipalities	264 357	342 401	329 168	345 636	345 636	497 926	364 646	385 066	406 245
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	2	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	2	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	2 978	3 008	3 207	3 041	3 041	3 041	3 208	3 359	3 544
Social benefits	2 974	2 931	3 207	3 041	3 041	3 041	3 208	3 359	3 544
Other transfers to households	4	77							
Payments for capital assets	**37 005**	**52 833**	**72 959**	**87 417**	**68 762**	**79 896**	**83 271**	**88 520**	**83 165**
Buildings and other fixed structures	35 265	51 397	69 417	86 289	67 937	78 397	83 054	88 287	82 920
Buildings	35 265	51 352	69 417	81 053	67 937	78 397	65 786	70 759	76 920
Other fixed structures		45		5 236			17 268	17 528	6 000
Machinery and equipment	1 740	1 436	3 542	1 128	825	1 499	217	233	245
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	1 740	1 436	3 542	1 128	825	1 499	217	233	245
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**162**	**102**	**886**						
Total economic classification	**1 097 549**	**1 206 682**	**1 216 248**	**1 213 334**	**1 209 807**	**2 128 077**	**1 324 645**	**1 456 195**	**1 524 851**

Table B.2 (c): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme3: Expanded Public Works Programme

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**52 191**	**49 637**	**44 272**	**58 188**	**57 452**	**57 420**	**56 528**	**52 485**	**55 378**
Compensation of employees	13 076	13 353	13 205	15 852	14 852	14 852	16 685	17 775	18 759
Salaries and wages	11 662	11 952	11 831	14 414	13 414	13 177	15 097	16 100	17 084
Social contributions	1 414	1 401	1 374	1 438	1 438	1 675	1 588	1 675	1 675
Goods and services	39 115	36 284	31 067	42 336	42 600	42 568	39 843	34 710	36 619
Administrative fees		9	11	26	41	41	30	33	33
Advertising									
Minor assets	4	88	110	50	49	20	19	21	21
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	177	65	79	73	159	171	78	89	49
Communication (G&S)	421	360	179	9	125	120	11	13	13
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors	37 551	34 876	27 664	40 469	34 374	34 374	32 837	27 521	28 637
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment	5	6	6	8	8	8	8	8	8
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	67	198	108	205	181	176	236	249	371
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories					2 524	2 524			
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1	1							
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	4	1	3		32	33			
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	50	50	106	96	89	88	103	118	118
Operating leases	55	160	147	272	169	154	295	311	350
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	668	465	1 271	984	987	999	936	1 039	1 030
Training and development			762		3 733	3 733	5 141	5 141	5 821
Operating payments	39	5	11	72	102	100	73	80	81
Venues and facilities	73		610	72	27	27	76	87	87
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**133 113**	**136 078**	**117 838**	**123 965**	**123 776**	**123 808**	**115 659**	**115 659**	**127 387**
Buildings and other fixed structures	132 985	135 954	117 724	123 728	123 728	123 728	115 659	115 659	127 387
Buildings	1 745	3 790							
Other fixed structures	131 240	132 164	117 724	123 728	123 728	123 728	115 659	115 659	127 387
Machinery and equipment	128	124	114	237	48	80			
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	128	124	114	237	48	80			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**15**	**21**	**31**						
Total economic classification	**185 319**	**185 736**	**162 141**	**182 153**	**181 228**	**181 228**	**172 187**	**168 144**	**182 765**

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional grant

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification:EPWP Incentive Grant to Provinces

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**		**2017/18**		**2018/19**	**2019/20**	**2020/21**
Current payments	5 955	6 034	6 528	10 900	10 900	10 900	6 783		
Compensation of employees									
Goods and services	5 955	6 034	6 528	10 900	10 900	10 900	6 783		
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification:	5 955	6 034	6 528	10 900	10 900	10 900	6 783		

Table B.5: Details on infrastructure

Table B.5: Public Works And Infrastructure - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	roject duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Tota available	MTEF Forward estimates	
R thousands					Date: Start	Date: Finish					2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
1. New infrastructure assets													
1	Departmental facility	ROUXVILLE CLINIC	Construction 1% - 25%	Mohokare	10/01/2015	31/03/2021	ES	PWI	49 792	14 079	10 290	11 581	12 333
2	Office building	HAMILTON R/O PHASE II	Design	Mangaung	01/09/2016	01/03/2021	ES	PWI	40 879	300	14 451	18 306	17 917
3	Dwellings	NAMAHADI COM FACILITY	Design	Maluti-a-Phofung	01/04/2018	31/03/2021	ES	PWI	6 659		1 500	1 500	3 659
4	Community facility	QWA QWA MBEKI SECT C/H	Construction 51% - 75%	Maluti-a-Phofung	01/12/2015	31/03/2020	ES	PWI	8 674	7 417	1 200	57	
5	Community facility	QWA QWA LUSAKA SECT C/H	Construction 51% - 75%	Maluti-a-Phofung	01/12/2015	31/03/2020	ES	PWI	9 171	7 919	1 200	52	
6	Community facility	COMMUNITY HALLS	Design	Free State	01/04/2018	30/03/2020	IEA	PWI	23 456		11 728	11 728	
Total New infrastructure assets									138 631	29 715	40 369	43 224	33 909
2. Upgrades and additions													
1	Access control	ALLENRIDGE T/S REVIT	Design	Matjhabeng	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	IEA	EPWP	9 000		3 000	3 000	3 000
2	Access control	BOTSHABELO T/S REVIT	Design	Mangaung	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	IEA	EPWP	15 000		5 000	5 000	5 000
3	Access control	DEWETSDORP T/S REVIT	Design	Mangaung	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	IEA	EPWP	15 000		5 000	5 000	5 000
4	Access control	EXCELSIOR T/S REVIT	Design	Mantsopa	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	IEA	EPWP	12 000		4 000	4 000	4 000
5	Access control	HEILBRON T/S REVIT	Design	Ngwathe	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	IEA	EPWP	18 000		6 000	6 000	6 000
6	Access control	HENNENMAN T/S REVIT	Design	Matjhabeng	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	IEA	EPWP	18 000		6 000	6 000	6 000
7	Access control	HERTZOGVILLE T/S REVIT	Design	Tokologo	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	IEA	EPWP	9 000		3 000	3 000	3 000
8	Access control	JAGERSFONTEIN T/S REVIT	Design	Kopanong	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	IEA	EPWP	21 000		6 000	6 000	7 000
9	Access control	KOPPIES T/S REVIT	Design	Ngwathe	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	IEA	EPWP	24 000		6 000	6 000	8 000
10	Access control	MARABASTAD T/S REVIT	Design	Moqhaka	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	IEA	EPWP	18 000		6 000	6 000	6 000
11	Access control	ODENDAALSRUS T/S REVIT	Design	Matjhabeng	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	IEA	EPWP	9 000		3 000	3 000	3 000
12	Access control	PARYS T/S REVIT	Design	Ngwathe	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	IEA	EPWP	24 000		6 000	6 000	8 000
13	Access control	QWAQWA T/S REVIT	Design	Maluti-a-Phofung	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	IEA	EPWP	29 184		6 000	6 000	9 728
14	Access control	THABA NCHU T/S REVIT	Design	Mangaung	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	IEA	EPWP	15 000		5 000	5 000	5 000
15	Access control	TSHIAME T/S REVIT	Design	Maluti-a-Phofung	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	IEA	EPWP	21 000		6 000	6 000	7 000

Table B.5: Public Works And Infrastructure - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	roject duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Tota available	MTEF Forward estimates	
R thousands					Date: Start	Date: Finish					2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
2. Upgrades and additions													
16	Access control	TWEELING T/S REVIT	Design	Mafube	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	IEA	EPWP	15 000		5 000	5 000	5 000
17	Access control	TWEESPRUIT T/S REVIT	Design	Mantsopa	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	IEA	EPWP	12 000		4 000	4 000	4 000
18	Access control	VERKEERDEVLEI T/S REVIT	Design	Masilonyana	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	IEA	EPWP	12 000		4 000	4 000	4 000
19	Access control	VREDEFORT T/S REVIT	Design	Ngwathe	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	IEA	EPWP	18 000		6 000	6 000	6 000
20	Access control	WEPENER T/S REVIT	Design	Mangaung	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	IEA	EPWP	15 000		5 000	5 000	5 000
21	Access control	WINBURG T/S REVIT	Design	Masilonyana	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	IEA	EPWP	21 000		6 000	6 000	7 000
22	Access control	LUCHOFF T/S REVIT	Design	Letsemeng	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	IEA	EPWP	21 000		6 000	6 000	7 000
23	Community facility	SOUTPAN C/H UPG	Construction 51% - 75%	Mangaung	01/09/2016	30/06/2018	ES	PWI	3 840	3 340	2 000		
24	Community facility	KOPPIES C/H UPG	Construction 51% - 75%	Ngwathe	01/06/2017	30/03/2019	ES	PWI	5 555	1 532	4 023		
25	Community facility	BOTSHABELO C/H	Construction 76% - 99%	Mangaung	01/04/2014	31/10/2018	ES	PWI	8 235	8 020	220		
26	Dwellings	MPL HOUSES	Construction 76% - 99%	Mangaung	01/04/2015	31/06/2018	ES	PWI	18 802	18 552	250		
27	Office building	LEBOHANG LIFTS & UPG	Design	Mangaung	01/04/2012	31/03/2021	ES	PWI	60 380	19 032	43	19 478	21 827
28	Office building	LEBOHANG LIFTS & UPG	Design	Mangaung	01/04/2012	31/03/2021	IEA	PWI	8 462		2 058	4 009	2 195
29	Office building	OR TAMBO 1&STOR UPG	Design	Mangaung	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	IEA	PWI	2 000		2 000		
30	Office building	OR TAMBO 4&8 UPG	Design	Mangaung	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	IEA	PWI	11 000		11 000		
31	Office building	PROV BUILDING UPG	Construction 76% - 99%	Mangaung	01/04/2012	31/03/2021	IEA	PWI	78 989	26 575		19 726	25 114
32	Office building	FIDEL CASTRO SWITCH GEAR	Construction 1% - 25%	Mangaung	06/11/2017	31/05/2018	IEA	PWI	7 910	2 859	5 051		
33	Office building	THABA NCHU RATLOU UPG	Construction 51% - 75%	Mangaung	01/04/2016	31/03/2019	ES	PWI	34 764	24 764	9 495		
34	Office building	HAMILTON R/OFF UPG	Design	Mangaung	01/04/2011	31/03/2019	ES	PWI	23 590	23 035	555		
35	Dwellings	SEC UPG-HOUSE 10	Design	Mangaung	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	ES	PWI	458		458		
36	Dwellings	SEC UPG-HOUSE 11	Design	Mangaung	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	ES	PWI	458		458		
37	Dwellings	SEC UPG-HOUSE 12	Design	Mangaung	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	ES	PWI	613		613		
38	Dwellings	SEC UPG-HOUSE 13	Design	Mangaung	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	ES	PWI	461		461		
39	Dwellings	FREESTATE HOUSE UPG	Construction 76% - 99%	Mangaung	01/09/2016	30/06/2018	ES	PWI	3 547	3 047	1 000		

Table B.5: Public Works And Infrastructure - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	roject duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Tota available	MTEF Forward estimates	
R thousands					Date: Start	Date: Finish					2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
2. Upgrades and additions													
40	Community facility	LUCHOFF C/H	Design	Letsemeng	01/04/2018	31/03/2020	ES	PWI	**4 318**		**2 159**	**2 159**	
41	Community facility	FRANKFORT MPC	Construction 76% - 99%	Mafube	01/05/2015	31/03/2021	ES	PWI	**918**	**868**	**50**		
42	Community facility	KWAKWATSI C/H UPG	Construction 76% - 99%	Ngwathe	01/06/2017	30/03/2019	ES	PWI	**2 342**	**2 292**	**50**		
Total Upgrades and additions									**647 826**	**133 916**	**153 944**	**157 372**	**172 864**
3. Rehabilitation and refurbishment													
1	Office building	4th RAADZAAL REH	Design	Mangaung	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	ES	PWI	**1 200**		**1 200**		
Total Rehabilitation and refurbishment									**1 200**		**1 200**		
4. Maintenance and repairs													
1	Departmental facility	MAINT:GOV:FACILITIES	Construction 1% - 25%	FS	01/04/2015	31/03/2021	ES	PWI	**79 971**	**48 642**	**9 941**	**10 408**	**10 980**
Total Maintenance and repairs									**79 971**	**48 642**	**9 941**	**10 408**	**10 980**
Total Public Works And Infrastructure Infrastructure									**867 628**	**212 273**	**205 454**	**211 004**	**217 753**

Table B.5.1: Payment for Non-infrastructure projects

Table B.5.1: Public Works And Infrastructure - Payments of non infrastructure

Type of Infrastructure	Project name	Project Status	Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates		
R thousands				Date: Start	Date: Finish			2017/18	MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
Non Infrastructure											
Good & Services	CLEENING & GREENING	on going	FS	Apr '12	Mar '20	EPWP grant	3	10 900	6 783		
						ES		8 347	4 779	4 925	5 334
Good & Services	CASH FOR WASTE	on going	FS	Apr '12	Mar '20	ES	3	2 258	3 766	3 954	4 152
Good & Services	COMM WORKER STIPENDS	on going	FS	Apr '12	Mar '20	ES	3	8 283	10 650	11 183	11 742
Good & Services	CONTRACTOR DEVEL	on going	FS	Apr '12	Mar '20	ES	3	2 657	4 000	4 200	4 410
Good & Services	NATIONAL YOUTH SER	on going	FS	Apr '12	Mar '20	ES	3	3 991	4 000	4 200	4 410
Good & Services	SKILLS TRAINING	on going	FS	Apr '12	Mar '20	ES	3	4 295	4 000	4 200	4 410
Total Non Infrastructure								**40 731**	**37 978**	**32 662**	**34 458**

Table B.8: Details on transfers to local government

Table B.8: Transfers to local government by category and municipality: Public Works and Infrastructure

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Category A	103 575	171 753	117 617	106 265	126 616	278 906	111 392	131 812	139 060
Mangaung	103 575	171 753	117 617	106 265	126 616	278 906	111 392	131 812	139 060
Category B	160 782	170 648	211 551	239 371	219 020	219 020	253 254	253 254	267 185
Letsemeng	1 759	1 796	1 963	2 069	2 097	2 097	2 189	2 189	2 309
Kopanong	2 745	3 872	3 841	4 117	3 676	3 676	4 356	4 356	4 596
Mohokare	115	248	258	188	369	369	199	199	210
Masilonyana	3 122	3 365	3 638	3 672	8 660	8 660	3 885	3 885	4 099
Tokologo	259	331	480	306	547	547	324	324	342
Tswelopele	1 400	1 490	1 582	1 648	1 935	1 935	1 744	1 744	1 840
Matjhabeng	28 239	32 861	48 390	55 284	43 082	43 082	58 490	58 490	61 707
Nala	1 995	3 619	4 207	2 348	5 823	5 823	2 484	2 484	2 621
Setsoto	15 569	10 832	9 816	17 644	17 644	17 644	18 667	18 667	19 694
Dihlabeng	8 308	8 901	9 459	9 774	8 746	8 746	10 341	10 341	10 910
Nketoana	5 721	5 608	6 002	6 729	6 125	6 125	7 119	7 119	7 511
Maluti-a-Phofung	60 982	65 884	87 796	99 588	81 776	81 776	105 364	105 364	111 159
Phumelela	1 083	1 180	1 466	1 294	1 993	1 993	1 369	1 369	1 444
Mantsopa	417	471	585	529	568	568	560	560	591
Moqhaka	6 663	7 373	7 723	7 840	9 641	9 641	8 295	8 295	8 751
Ngwathe	7 230	8 034	8 997	8 507	9 858	9 858	9 000	9 000	9 495
Metsimaholo	7 025	7 658	8 283	8 247	8 826	8 826	8 725	8 725	9 205
Mafube	8 150	7 125	7 065	9 587	7 654	7 654	10 143	10 143	10 701
Category C									
Xhariep District Municipality									
Lejweleputswa District Municipality									
Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality									
Fezile Dabi District Municipality									
Unallocated									
Total transfers to municipalies	264 357	342 401	329 168	345 636	345 636	497 926	364 646	385 066	406 245

Vote 10

Department of Police, Roads and Transport

To be appropriated by Vote in 2018/19	R 2 776 609
Responsible MEC	MEC of Police, Roads and transport
Administrating Department	Department of Police, Roads and Transport
Accounting Officer	Head of Department: Police, Roads and Transport

1. Overview

1.1 Vision

Contribute towards the creation of a prosperous Free State through the facilitation of the provision of sustainable community safety, mobility and road infrastructure.

1.2 Mission

To realise the aforesaid vision, we will:

- Monitor ,oversee and assess police service delivery in the Free State
- Promote integrated crime prevention initiatives
- Ensure road safety and an integrated transport system and networks

1.3 Core function and responsibilities

- Monitor police conduct and the implementation of visible policing
- Oversee the effectiveness and efficiency of SAPS including receipt of reports on it;
- Initiate, assist and co-ordinate social crime prevention activities and mobilisation of resources;
- Ensure that community policing structures mobilise communities to support and participate in crime prevention activities;
- Enhance the deterrent effect of the criminal justice system by facilitating efficiency of the system;
- Public education and awareness programmes about crime and its prevention;
- Transport and traffic management.
- Revenue collection including vehicle licenses
- Maintenance and construction of the provincial road network
- Security management for departmental buildings

1.4 Acts, rules and regulations

The following legislation and directives are key to the functioning of the department:

- The National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act No. 93 of 1996)
- Control of Access to Public Premises and Vehicles Act, 1985 (Act No. 53 of 1985)
- Advertising on Roads and the Ribbons Development Act 1940 (Act No. 1 of 1940)
- The National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act No. 4 of 2009)
- The Roads Ordinance,1968 (Ordinance No. 4 of 1968)
- Free State Transport Act, 2005 (Act No. 4 of 2005)
- The South African Police Services Act (68 of 1995 as Amended)
- The Civilian Secretariat for Police Services Act (Act 2 of 2011)
- The National Crime Prevention Strategy of 1996

1.5 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

- Evaluate efficiency and effectiveness of the SAPS
- To monitor police conduct in ensuring the accountability and transparency of the SAPS in its service delivery to the community Create platform for dialogue with all relevant role-players, stakeholders and communities around safety and security issues
- Facilitate and support initiatives aimed at reducing contact and priority crimes in the Province and lead crime prevention programmes in line with the national crime prevention strategy
- Conduct public education and awareness campaigns on safety and related matters to empower communities against crime
- Improve Rural Mobility and promotion of non-motorized transport
- Establishment of a Tracing Unit to enhance the collection of outstanding revenue
- Strengthening of road safety campaign
- Improve customer service delivery at testing stations, testing centres and registering authorities
- Reduction of overloading
- Massification of Expanded Public Works Programme
- Implementation of contractor development strategy - focus on CIDB grading
- Facilitate the implementation and maintenance of road infrastructure information systems

2. Review of the current financial year (2017/18)

Provincial Secretariat for Police Service

Monitoring and Evaluation:

The Department is responsible for assessing SAPS compliance to prescripts through Monitoring and Evaluation. A target of 110 Police Stations was set for monitoring and evaluation and 84 Police Stations were visited for assessment purposes by the end of the 3rd quarter of 2017/18. The Department is on course in this regards and will be able to achieve the entire 110 target by the end of the financial year.

Social Crime Prevention

As the Provincial Secretariat is also responsible for promoting good relations between the Police and the communities and encourages multi-stakeholder participation in crime prevention initiatives. To this effect, the Department oversee the establishment and functioning of Community Police Forums (CPFs) and the target in this regard is 110. By the end of the third quarter of 2017/18, 83 CPFs were assessed for functionality.

Social Crime Prevention Programmes are conducted to dress the root course of crime. A target of 5 was set for this financial year and to date 4 has been achieved. 10 School Safety programmes were planned and 7 have thus far been achieved. 4 Campaigns meant for the commemoration of important dates (Youths, Women, 16 days and Safety month) were planned for the financial year and to date 3 has been achieved.

Roads Infrastructure

In the Free State, the Department of Police, Roads and Transport is still responsible for the rehabilitation and maintenance of approximately 6 350 km surfaced roads and the continuous demand driven re-gravelling and blading of approximately 21 534 km of gravel roads.

Tumahole public transport route, Phase 2, and Parys - Vredefort has been completed early in 2017. Kroonstad through route was also completed in September 2017. This road now ensures smooth access between the Town and the N1. Furthermore, the road between Vrede and Memel was also completed in the 2016/17 financial year.

In the 2017/18 which runs over the MTEF period, the department also completed the construction of Qwa-Qwa Route 4 in the Thabo Mofutsanyane District.

The following roads were be rehabilitated and completed in this financial year under resealing and rehabilitation, respectively:

- Kroonstad – Vredefort
- Senekal – Marquard
- Bethlehem - Reitz
- Harrismith Internal Route Phase 2
- A56 Shannon
- Flood damage and Bridge repairs: Wepener Bridge
- Meloding – Virginia Phase 2
- Smaldeel Road: Kroonstad

The following projects were implemented successfully within the EPWP guidelines in the 2017/18 financial year:

- Vrede Transport Route
- Thaba-Nchu Transport Route
- QwaQwa Transport Route
- Botshabelo Transport Route
- Tumahole Public Transport Route

It is expected that the above EPWP projects contributed to the creation of 2508 job opportunities within the EPWP sector. A budget of about R100 million was is also set aside in the 2017/18 financial year, for the contractor development programme and the funds were successfully applied.

36 Emerging Contractor have been appointed for grass cutting for the whole of the Province in a programme that will run for a period of 3 years. A budget of approximately R30 million was is set aside in 2017/18 for grass cutting SMME's.

Transport

Maluti Bus Services

The transformed Maluti Services shareholding structure is currently as follows:

- Taxi Industry 60 percent
- Employees 10 percent
- Ripple Effect 30 percent

The Department is in the process of facilitating the buyout of the 30 percent shareholder.

Itumele Bus Lines T/A Interstate Bus Lines (IBL)

The IBL transformation is in the process of being finalised, towards that end the Department in consultation with relevant stakeholders set out transformation objectives that were practical to ensure the dilution of the White Management shareholding.

The Department ensured a pro rata contribution to assist the intended stakeholders acquire the proposed equity interests without incurring substantial debt.

The under-mentioned variables were undertaken in the quest of fast-tracking the transformation:

- Due diligence,
- Shareholding structure and
- Consultation with all relevant stakeholders.

Maluti A Phofung Special Economic Zone and the Logistic Hub (SEZ)

The Cabinet has declared the entire Maluti-a-Phofung precinct as a Special Economic Zone (SEZ), the SEZ is inclusive of the Harrismith Logistic Hub.

The following reports have been completed by the Technical service providers as input into the Options Analyses of the PPP feasibility study:

Assessment of existing infrastructure, Environmental Impact assessment, Geotechnical assessment, Topographical assessment.

The Technical service providers are in the process of completing the following technical reports:

- Detailed designs for infrastructure, Develop CAD drawings , Public Transport Plan, Infrastructure Plan, Development of a costing model
- The preliminary feasibility study report was concluded.
- The appointment of the legal service was concluded to ensure their inputs into the feasibility study.

SANRAL has also committed to carry out traffic impact studies on behalf of the Department for all major entrances to Hub and SEZ sites

N8 Corridor Rail Link

The appointment of the Transaction Advisors to conduct the feasibility for the project was finalised. Inception meeting with all transaction advisors was held. The project plan was completed and a public participation and industry transition model was finalised

A site visit of the existing railway facilities was conducted with the appointed Transaction Advisors.

Trompsburg Transport Centre

The Free State Department of Police, Roads and Transport appointed Umfundu Professional Services as the consulting engineering company for design and implementation of the Trompsburg Transport Centre This entails the development of a new transport centre for Trompsburg.

The project has the following defined scope of works:

- Feasibility study and development of a feasibility report thereof;
- Analysis of the earmarked area for the transport centre;
- Design for the drive way, parking bays and medians for pedestrians;
- Preparation of the tender documentation in conjunction with the Department;

- Supervision and advice to the Department on implementation and construction of the facility;
- Regular reporting on project progress; and
- Submission of as built drawings and close-out report.

Tweespruit Public Transport Rank

Stakeholder consultations were concluded to outline project details; objectives; roles and responsibilities of the Department and the Contractor. The Tweespruit Public Transport Rank comprising of shelter, paving, ablution facilities, an office and fencing was completed.

Mantsopa Transport Centre

Phase one of the Mantsopa Transport Centre comprising of the access bridge, ablution facilities were constructed. This facility will be executed in phases.

Integrated Public Transport Networks (IPTNs)

The IPTNs for Lejweleputswa and Fezile Dabi District Municipalities have been developed.

The need for an Integrated Public Transport Network (IPTN) for the Municipalities in Free State Province was identified in the 2006 – 2011 Integrated Transport Plan (ITP). The IPTN is intended to transform the public transport sector through the provision of a high-quality and affordable public transport system in line with national policy.
The lack of quality public transport services in the Municipalities has an apparent impact on the Provincial economic competitiveness, environmental well-being, and the realization of social equity.
The planning process covered the following plans and activities for the IPTN:

- Operational Plan,
- Integrated Transport System and Fare System Plan,
- Business Plan

Traffic Management

- The appointed 154 traffic trainees have completed their basic training and have been declared competent, thus the Department is embarking on a process of absorbing them during the 2017/2018 financial year.
- The following projects will be embarked on in 2016/2017 financial year, as a process of road safety programmes;
- 500 youth matriculants to be trained to acquire driving licenses in the following regions:
    - Fezile Dabi : 100
    - Xhariep : 150
    - Lejweleputswa: 250

- In this financial year the Department will ensure that the Back Office, to process Section 56 notices is finally operational.
- The Department will be embarking on upgrading and calibration of the following six testing stations for roadworthy test:
    - Villiers
    - Frankfort
    - Viljoenskroon
    - Petrusburg
    - Warden
    - Bothaville

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2018/19)

In response to the National CSP initiative of conducting Census, the Department will, in the next financial year, be conducting a Census on Compliance to prescript and on Domestic Violence Act in all the 110 Police Stations and an additional budget OF ABOUT 150 000 will be required.

The Civilian Oversight budget will continue to be utilised at the district level to ensure that the 110 Police Stations in the Province are visited at least once per annum to conduct assessments of police.

Transport Operations

Number of projects are underway for 2018/19 in the form of bus operations, learner transport, non-motorised (bicycles), the grant to Provincial Taxi Council (PTC) and also the establishment of Inter-grated Public Transport Network (IPTN

Roads

In line with the department's mandate to provide safe and quality built roads, the department commits to completing the following ongoing projects within the 2018/19 financial year at an estimated cost of R542million:

- Deneysville - Jim Fouché
- Viljoenskroon - Vredefort
- Bothaville - Viljoenskroon
- Hoopstad – Bultfontein
- Bothaville - Kroonstad
- Bultfontein - Welkom
- Wesselsbron – Bultfontein
- Hoopstad – Wesselsbron
- Sasolburg - Heilbron
- Deneysville – Heilbron, and
- Kroonstad - Steynsrus

The department is continuously engaged in combatting poverty and unemployment through its programs such as EPWP, CDP and Grass cutting. EPWP strategies will be implemented through the following multi-year projects at an estimated cost of R52 million:

- Vrede Transport Route
- Thaba-Nchu Transport Route
- QwaQwa Transport Route
- Cornelia Access Roads, and
- Tweeling Access Roads

In addition, four new EPWP projects will be implemented, mainly within the Xhariep District which are at an estimated R20 million:

- Relebohile (Luckhoff) Transport Route
- Zastron Internal Roads
- Dealesville Transport Route, and
- Jacobsdal Transport Route

One of the departments pillars in the fight against poverty, youth unemployment and SMME development is the implementation of the Contractor Development Programme.
Qwa Qwa Route 4 is a multi-year CDP flagship project within the Department that has been ongoing with the aim of developing CDP contractors. We will still continue with this project in the Thabo Mofutsanyane District in the new financial year, with the aim of addressing poverty and job creation challenges in Qwa Qwa.

A total of R123 million is set aside to be spent on emerging contractors in the Contractor Development Program during the 2018/19 financial year.

It is expected that more than 5 550 work opportunities will be created through EPWP initiatives and capital projects throughout the province.

In order to address radical economic transformation, the Department currently compels established contractors to subcontract at least 30% of capital projects to emerging service providers. The 2018/19 financial year sees a targeted amount in excess of R168 million to be subcontracted to the benefit of emerging contractors within the province

4. Reprioritisation

The Department of Police, Roads and Transport in consultation with Department of the Premier took a decision that the N8 Rail Link project and the Harrismith Logistics Hub project be transferred to the Department of the Premier from the Department of Police, Roads and Transport. The movement of funds will take place during the 2016/17 Adjustment Budget process.

5. Procurement

The road building material is procured according to a pre-approved procurement plan and different suppliers were appointed on road building commodities for a period of three years.

6. Receipts and financing

6.1 Summary of receipts

Table 10.1: Summary of receipts: Police, Roads and Transport

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**		**2017/18**		**2018/19**	**2019/20**	**2020/21**
Equitable share	**588 800**	**563 477**	**583 672**	**628 894**	**634 394**	**635 395**	**682 519**	**733 282**	**781 557**
Specific Earmarked Equitable Share:		**57 900**	**59 000**	**60 272**	**62 772**	**61 772**	**69 520**	**69 773**	**70 036**
of which									
Learner Transport		57 900	40 000	40 000	50 000	*50 000*	*50 000*	*50 000*	*50 000*
Biometrics& CCTV camera			5 000	5 000	2 500	2 500	*5 000*	*5 000*	*5 000*
Biometrics(Fidel Castro and OR Tambo building)			10 000	10 000	5 000	*5 000*	*10 000*	*10 000*	*10 000*
Cash in Transit			4 000	4 272	4 272	4 272	*4 520*	*4 773*	*5 036*
NGO adoption									
Equitable Share include allocation towards									
transfer of cleaners and GGf from PWI				30 323	30 323	*30 323*	*32 366*	*34 582*	*36 484*
transfer of Qwaqwa engineering official from A&RD			7 416	7 920	7 920	*7 920*	*8 379*	*8 932*	*9 423*
transfer of Security officials from PW			24 253	25 661	25 661	*25 661*	*26 903*	*28 679*	*30 256*
Infrastructure Enhancement	**288 421**	**372 496**	**387 905**	**439 161**	**412 061**	**412 060**	**396 567**	**419 442**	**423 013**
Of which earmarked									
Special Adjustment for upgrading of testing stations		5 000							
Phakisa racetrack (Transfer from FSTA)				3 000	3 000	3 000	3 248	3 494	
Rammolutsi Road (construction of ring road from COGTA)				8 000	6 400	64 000			
Conditional grants	**1 481 873**	**1 366 595**	**1 506 235**	**1 537 759**	**1 537 759**	**1 537 759**	**1 571 567**	**1 514 312**	**1 600 759**
Infastructure Grant to provinces									
Public Transport Operations	*215 900*	*220 669*	*241 257*	*255 669*	*255 669*	*255 669*	*263 954*	*278 735*	*297 410*
Infrastructure Grant to Provinces									
Provincial Road Maintanance	*1 261 338*	*1 142 796*	*1 259 612*	*1 274 731*	*1 274 731*	*1 274 731*	*1 299 602*	*1 235 577*	*1 303 349*
EPWP Incentive Grant (Social Sector)				*1 693*	*1 693*	*1 693*			
EPWP Incentive Grant	*4 635*	*3 130*	*5 366*	*5 666*	*5 666*	*5 666*			
Own Revenue	**69 804**	**47 535**	**88 290**	**53 984**	**53 984**	**53 984**	**56 436**	**57 170**	**57 170**
Of which earmarked									
Own Revenue	46 070	47 535	38 862	36 026	36 026	36 026	37 336	38 070	38 070
Specific Earmarked:			***49 428***	***17 958***	***17 958***	***17 958***	***19 100***	***19 100***	***19 100***
Post Office				*1 700*	*1 700*	*1 700*	*3 600*	*3 600*	*3 600*
Cash in Transit		*8 000*	*8 000*	*16 258*	*16 258*	*16 258*	*15 500*	*15 500*	*15 500*
Revenue Enhancement Allocation	23 734								
Over collection of own revenue			41 428						
Total receipts	**2 428 898**	**2 408 003**	**2 625 102**	**2 720 070**	**2 700 970**	**2 700 970**	**2 776 609**	**2 793 979**	**2 932 535**

6.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 10.2: Summary of departmental receipts collection

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Tax receipts	489 171	543 255	631 687	637 779	637 779	637 779	679 132	712 557	753 174
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences	489 171	543 255	631 687	637 779	637 779	637 779	679 132	712 557	753 174
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	69 675	67 542	64 074	89 776	89 776	86 201	79 361	83 970	88 806
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	14 544	18 596	19 656	15 916	15 916	15 916	15 817	16 732	17 699
Interest, dividends and rent on land	291	1 560	24	198	198	198	22	24	25
Sales of capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	2 898	-6 308	1 769	845	845	4 420	637	672	712
Total departmental receipts	**576 579**	**624 644**	**717 210**	**744 514**	**744 514**	**744 514**	**774 969**	**813 955**	**860 416**

7. Payment summary

7.1 Key assumptions

The budget was calculated based on the following key assumptions as recommended by National Treasury:

	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Inflation (CPIX)	5.7%	5.6%	5.5%
Salary increases	7.8%	7.9%	8%

7.2 Programme summary

Table 10.3: Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Police, Roads and Transport

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
1. Administration	213 708	217 512	238 284	302 252	255 659	258 911	280 531	305 164	319 843
2. Provincial Secretariat for Police Services	23 852	22 669	19 414	25 081	23 515	23 515	24 595	26 084	27 627
3. Transport Operations	245 077	302 252	323 947	329 414	365 675	343 188	355 224	371 876	392 981
4. Transport Regulations	353 910	359 467	400 835	343 766	409 664	494 023	412 079	435 836	465 722
5. Transport Infrastructure	1 565 375	1 518 314	1 622 641	1 719 557	1 646 457	1 687 594	1 704 180	1 655 019	1 726 362
Total payments and estimates	**2 401 922**	**2 420 214**	**2 605 121**	**2 720 070**	**2 700 970**	**2 807 231**	**2 776 609**	**2 793 979**	**2 932 535**

7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 10.4: Summary of payments and estimates by economict classification: Police, Roads and Transport

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**1 399 350**	**1 499 634**	**1 677 231**	**1 962 696**	**1 977 005**	**2 053 783**	**2 156 889**	**2 195 248**	**2 306 887**
Compensation of employees	516 951	561 082	686 894	692 934	718 373	780 080	755 301	816 270	857 180
Goods and services	881 278	937 935	990 273	1 269 762	1 258 632	1 273 703	1 401 588	1 378 978	1 449 707
Interest and rent on land	1 121	617	64						
Transfers and subsidies to:	**232 274**	**230 751**	**263 949**	**265 485**	**269 159**	**269 050**	**274 882**	**289 883**	**309 577**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	8 972	5 000	14 108	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	215 775	218 459	241 217	255 669	255 669	255 669	263 954	278 735	297 410
Non-profit institutions									
Households	7 527	7 292	8 624	4 816	8 490	8 381	5 928	6 148	7 167
Payments for capital assets	**769 590**	**688 819**	**663 693**	**491 889**	**454 806**	**484 398**	**344 838**	**308 848**	**316 071**
Buildings and other fixed structures	750 674	684 388	645 171	467 666	447 032	469 296	325 563	288 935	296 000
Machinery and equipment	18 912	4 386	17 092	20 623	7 657	14 985	18 675	19 013	19 171
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets	4	52	138	600	100	100	600	900	900
Software and other intangible assets		-7	1 292	3 000	17	17			
Payments for financial assets	**708**	**1 010**	**248**						
Total economic classification	**2 401 922**	**2 420 214**	**2 605 121**	**2 720 070**	**2 700 970**	**2 807 231**	**2 776 609**	**2 793 979**	**2 932 535**

7.4 Infrastructure payments

7.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

Table 10.5: Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by category

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Existing infrastructure assets	**1 312 403**	**1 218 315**	**1 300 447**	**1 266 397**	**1 268 455**	**1 265 455**	**1 249 173**	**1 245 006**	**1 318 349**
Maintenance and repairs	616 894	533 927	667 313	847 731	840 773	839 873	944 610	966 071	1 030 349
Upgrades and additions		13 833	9 907	13 000	37 358	36 358	38 552	53 935	60 000
Rehabilitation and refurbishment	695 509	670 555	623 227	405 666	390 324	389 224	266 011	225 000	228 000
New infrastructure assets			**6 182**	**49 000**	**33 000**	**35 100**	**21 000**	**10 000**	**8 000**
Infrastructure transfers									
Current									
Capital									
Infrastructure payments for financial assets									
Infrastructure leases									
Non infrastructure				**66 693**	**68 693**	**69 593**	**110 240**	**63 000**	**63 000**
Total department infrastructure	**1 312 403**	**1 218 315**	**1 306 629**	**1 382 090**	**1 370 148**	**1 370 148**	**1 380 413**	**1 318 006**	**1 389 349**

Table 10.6: Summary of provincial infrastructure payments by economic classification: Police, Roads and Transport

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**616 894**	**533 927**	**667 313**	**914 424**	**909 466**	**909 466**	**1 054 850**	**1 029 071**	**1 093 349**
Compensation of employees									
Goods and services	616 894	533 927	667 313	914 424	909 466	909 466	1 054 850	1 029 071	1 093 349
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets	**695 509**	**684 388**	**639 316**	**467 666**	**460 682**	**460 682**	**325 563**	**288 935**	**296 000**
Buildings and other fixed structures	690 012	684 388	639 316	467 666	460 682	460 682	325 563	288 935	296 000
Machinery and equipment	5497								
Heritage Assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification:	**1 312 403**	**1 218 315**	**1 306 629**	**1 382 090**	**1 370 148**	**1 370 148**	**1 380 413**	**1 318 006**	**1 389 349**

7.4.2 Conditional Grants

Table 10.7: Summary of conditional grant payments by programme: Police, Roads and Transport

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Prog 4: Transport Operations	215 774	218 459	241 217	255 669	255 669	255 669	263 954	278 735	297 410
Prog 5: Transport Infrastructure	1 266 078	1 143 548	1 264 773	1 280 397	1 280 397	1 280 397	1 307 613	1 235 577	1 303 349
Prog 2: Provincial Secriteriat for Police				1 693	1 693	1 693			
Total payments and estimates:	**1 481 852**	**1 362 007**	**1 505 990**	**1 537 759**	**1 537 759**	**1 537 759**	**1 571 567**	**1 514 312**	**1 600 759**

Table 10.8: Summary of conditonal grant payments by by economic classification:Police, Roads and Transport

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**555 216**	**523 023**	**658 698**	**893 424**	**893 424**	**893 424**	**1 093 602**	**1 025 577**	**1 093 349**
Compensation of employees		2 940	2 409	1 693	1 693	1 693			
Goods and services	554 146	520 083	656 289	891 731	891 731	891 731	1 093 602	1 025 577	1 093 349
Interest and rent on land	1 070								
Transfers and subsidies to:	**215 774**	**218 459**	**241 217**	**255 669**	**255 669**	**255 669**	**263 954**	**278 735**	**297 410**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	215 774	218 459	241 217	255 669	255 669	255 669	263 954	278 735	297 410
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets	**710 862**	**620 525**	**606 075**	**388 666**	**388 666**	**388 666**	**214 001**	**210 000**	**210 000**
Buildings and other fixed structures	705 366	620 525	606 076	388 666	388 666	388 666	214 001	210 000	210 000
Machinery and equipment	5 496								
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification:	**1 481 852**	**1 362 007**	**1 505 990**	**1 537 759**	**1 537 759**	**1 537 759**	**1 571 557**	**1 514 312**	**1 600 759**

7.4.3 Payment for Priorities

Table 10.9: Summary of payments of funded priorities : Police, Roads and Transport

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Learner Transport		51 188	50 259	40 000	73 261	73 261	50 000	50 000	50 000
Biometrics & CCTV cameras				15 000			15 000	15 000	15 000
Cash in Transit	9 780	9 454	12 382	20 539	20 539	20 539	20 020	20 273	20 536
Infrastructure projects	1 312 403	1 218 315	1 306 629	1 382 090	1 356 148	1 356 148	1 380 413	1 318 006	1 389 349
Total departmental transfers	**1 322 183**	**1 278 957**	**1 369 270**	**1 457 620**	**1 449 948**	**1 449 948**	**1 465 433**	**1 403 279**	**1 474 885**

7.5 Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

Table 10.10 : Summary of departmental Public-Private Partnership projects

	Annual cost of project Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Projects signed in terms of Treasury Regulation 16									
PPP unitary charge[1]									
of which:									
for the capital portion (principal plus interest)									
for services provided by the operator									
Advisory fees[2]									
Project monitoring cost[3]									
Revenue generated (if applicable)[4]									
Contingent liabilities (information)[5]									
Projects in preparation, registered in terms of Treasury Regulation 16*	**14 400**	**1 615**							
Advisory fees	14 400	1 615							
Project team cost									
Site acquisition									
Capital payment (where applicable)6									
Other project costs	14 400	1 615							
Total	**14 400**	**1 615**							

7.6 Transfers

7.6.1 Transfers to other entities

Table 10.11: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
households	7 527	7 292	8 624	4 816	8 490	8 381	5 928	6 148	7 167
Departmenta Agencies	8 972	5 000	14 108	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Public Corporation and Private Enterprise	215 775	218 459	241 217	255 669	255 669	255 669	263 954	278 735	297 410
Total departmental transfers	**232 274**	**230 751**	**263 949**	**265 485**	**269 159**	**269 050**	**274 882**	**289 883**	**309 577**

7.6.2 Transfers to local government

Not applicable

8. Receipts and retention - Legislature

Not applicable

9. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Table 10.12: Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Programme 1:Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estima	
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20
1. Office Of The Mec	9 022	10 513	7 543	11 082	10 700	7 556	8 454	11 898
2. Office Of The Hod	4 855	8 248	8 297	12 576	12 576	8 749	3 530	7 426
3. Financial Management	71 238	71 488	74 207	91 808	90 348	94 178	97 061	99 166
4. Corporate Services	63 012	69 181	59 620	91 713	58 993	53 124	71 430	77 986
5. Internal Audit	5 277	5 779	4 906	5 570	6 470	6 519	5 948	6 966
6. Legal Services	3 330	6 225	6 588	5 852	4 352	2 749	5 345	5 661
7. Strategic Planning & Research Development	4 558	4 888	9 583	5 728	9 678	10 955	10 422	6 777
8. Security Management	50 357	39 788	65 177	74 356	59 175	72 757	75 913	85 548
9. Risk Management	2 058	1 403	2 363	3 567	3 367	2 324	2 428	3 736
Total payments and estimates	**213 708**	**217 512**	**238 284**	**302 252**	**255 659**	**258 911**	**280 531**	**305 164**

Table 10.13: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification:Programme1: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estima	
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**207 582**	**213 318**	**233 336**	**279 272**	**247 631**	**243 532**	**261 268**	**285 596**
Compensation of employees	100 356	111 350	157 340	196 906	169 013	166 509	172 145	193 777
Goods and services	107 175	101 351	75 932	82 366	78 618	77 023	89 123	91 819
Interest and rent on land	51	617	64					
Transfers and subsidies to:	**348**	**1 114**	**402**	**886**	**1 586**	**1 409**	**1 538**	**1 690**
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts	171							
Higher education institutions								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	177	1 114	402	886	1 586	1 409	1 538	1 690
Payments for capital assets	**5 778**	**2 412**	**4 546**	**22 094**	**6 442**	**13 970**	**17 725**	**17 878**
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	5 778	2 420	4 347	19 094	6 442	13 970	17 725	17 878
Heritage Assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets		-7	199	3 000				
Payments for financial assets		**668**						
Total economic classification	**213 708**	**217 512**	**238 284**	**302 252**	**255 659**	**258 911**	**280 531**	**305 164**

Description and objectives

The aim of this programme is to provide overall strategic management and administrative support to the department thereby ensuring effective and efficient functioning of the department within the principles of good corporate governance. This includes publicly funded goods and services utilised for governance, management, research and administration, as well as general office services. Included in Administration are services such as information technology, organisational development, communication, internal audit, legal services and research development

Service delivery measures

The strategic goal and objective of the programme must be expressed in this section. Non-financial data in the EPRE should not be included, instead the following statement should be included “Service delivery measures including performance indicators please refer to the Annual Performance Plan of the department.

Sub-programmes Description

Office of the MEC

To render advisory, secretarial, administrative and office support services as well as secretarial support. The office also deals with the rendering of administrative support, public relations/communication support and parliamentary support services

Office of the HOD
The sub-programme deals with the overall management of the department and overall project monitoring.

Financial Management
To support the operational functioning of the department by ensuring compliance with the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1of 1999), Treasury Regulation and the provision of financial and administrative management services.

Corporate Support
The functions of this sub-programme are to manage personnel, administration and related support services. The section also deals with operational support in terms of strategic management, human resource, legal issues, information technology and auxiliary services.

Internal Audit
This Sub-programme deals with operational support in terms of compliance to legislative issues related to PFMA.

Legal Services
The function of this Sub-programme is to advice the management of the department with regard to legislative issues.

Strategic Planning and Research Development
The function of this Sub-programme is to provide operational support in terms of strategic management, strategic planning, Monitoring and Evaluation, integrated planning and coordination across all spheres of government, departments including research and policy development and co-ordination.

Security Management
This Sub-programme deals with total security of departmental buildings and safety of personnel.

9.1.2 Programme 2: Provincial Secretariat for Police Services

Table 10.14: Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Programme2: Provincial Secretariat For Police Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Complaints Registry & Investig	4 218	2 265	2 604	3 261	3 171	3 595	3 498	3 694	3 897
2. Policy And Research:Police				1 500	1 500	60	1 650	1 800	1 899
3. Monitoring And Evaluation	4 098	4 916	5 331	5 692	5 592	5 162	6 041	6 379	6 729
4. Social Crime Prevention	9 757	9 484	4 918	8 121	6 805	6 444	6 515	6 935	7 427
5. Community Police Relations	3 631	3 986	5 099	3 919	3 929	6 080	4 143	4 375	4 615
6. Promotion Of Safety	2 148	2 018	1 462	2 588	2 518	2 174	2 748	2 901	3 060
Total payments and estimates	**23 852**	**22 669**	**19 414**	**25 081**	**23 515**	**23 515**	**24 595**	**26 084**	**27 627**

Table 10.15: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme2: Provincial Secretariat For Police Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**23 792**	**22 458**	**19 345**	**24 805**	**23 188**	**23 186**	**24 303**	**25 776**	**27 302**
Compensation of employees	15 070	14 287	15 818	16 645	18 338	20 336	17 676	18 705	19 733
Goods and services	8 722	8 171	3 527	8 160	4 850	2 850	6 627	7 071	7 569
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**60**	**170**	**69**	**276**	**17**	**19**	**292**	**308**	**325**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	60	170	69	276	17	19	292	308	325
Payments for capital assets					**310**	**310**			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment					310	310			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		**41**							
Total economic classification	**23 852**	**22 669**	**19 414**	**25 081**	**23 515**	**23 515**	**24 595**	**26 084**	**27 627**

The main objective is to oversee and monitor the SAPS. The programme concentrates on the monitoring of police conduct and promoting good relations between the SAPS and communities.

The programme represents the core mandate of the department as derived from the Constitution and the SAPS Act. In line with the constitutional mandate and provisions of the SAPS Act the programme is responsible to:

- Monitor police conduct;
- Oversee the effectiveness and efficiency of the SAPS including receipt of reports on it;
- Monitor the implementation of visible policing;
- To conduct investigation into service delivery complaints against the SAPS or individual members; and
- To monitor SAPS compliance during implementation of the Domestic Violence Act. Create platform for dialogue with all relevant role players, stakeholders and communities around safety and security issues;
- Facilitate, implement and support initiatives at the reduction of crime and coordinate joint planning of such initiatives in line with the National Crime Prevention Strategy;
- Conduct public education and awareness campaigns on crime and safety; and
- Facilitate and sustain functionality of community Policing Structures (Problem-solving, Problem identification despite resolution and conflict management) structures include CPF's, CSF's, Sector, etc.).

•

Sub-Programme Description

Complaints Registry and Investigations

The sub-programme is responsible for addressing service delivery complaints against the Police in order to meet service delivery standards.

Policy and research

The sub programme is responsible to conduct research into policing matters relative to civilian oversight and develop policy interventions.

Monitoring and Evaluation

The sub programme is responsible for monitoring of police conduct and monitoring of the implementation of visible policing.

Social crime prevention

The Social Crime Prevention sub-programme is responsible for the initiation and coordination of the prevention and reduction of social upliftment programmes in the province.

Community Policing and Liaison

The Community Policing and Liaison sub-programme is responsible for the multi-stakeholder involvement and participation in crime prevention and community policing.

Promotion of Safety

The promotion of safety sub-programme is responsible for providing public education to communities.

9.1.3 Programme 3: Transport Operations

Table 10.16 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme3: Transport Operations

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Programme Support Operation	1 616	1 241	488	2 103	2 103	1 285	4 197	4 319	4 448
2. Public Transport Services	225 833	280 278	302 381	306 778	341 039	318 013	327 564	343 797	363 465
3. Infrastructure Operation	390	1 875	2 154	1 980	1 980	4 125	2 643	2 353	2 482
4. Operator License And Permits	17 238	18 858	18 924	18 553	20 553	19 765	20 820	21 407	22 586
Total payments and estimates	**245 077**	**302 252**	**323 947**	**329 414**	**365 675**	**343 188**	**355 224**	**371 876**	**392 981**

Table 10.17: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme3: Transport Operations

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**24 275**	**78 764**	**77 635**	**68 745**	**104 964**	**82 314**	**86 270**	**88 141**	**90 571**
Compensation of employees	17 456	18 893	21 689	19 365	22 365	25 410	23 456	21 447	22 901
Goods and services	6 819	59 871	55 946	49 380	82 599	56 904	62 814	66 694	67 670
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**220 802**	**223 459**	**246 312**	**260 669**	**260 669**	**260 832**	**268 954**	**283 735**	**302 410**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	215 775	218 459	241 217	255 669	255 669	255 669	263 954	278 735	297 410
Non-profit institutions									
Households	27	-0	95			163			
Payments for capital assets		**18**			**42**	**42**			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment		18			42	42			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		**12**							
Total economic classification	**245 077**	**302 252**	**323 947**	**329 414**	**365 675**	**343 188**	**355 224**	**371 876**	**392 981**

Description and objectives

To plan, regulate and facilitate the provision of transport services and infrastructure through own, provincial resources and through co-operation with national and local authorities, as well as the private sector in order to enhance the mobility of all communities, particularly those currently without or with limited access.

Sub-Programme Description

Public Transport Services

The sub-programme is responsible for public transport planning related matters, implementation of legislation and development studies to be conducted and also the subsidization of the public transport.

Infrastructure Operations

The sub-programme is responsible for the management of transport terminals such as inter modal terminals, air passenger and freight terminals.

Operator Licence and Permits

The sub-programme is responsible for the management, approval and control of registering of transport operators and the issuing of all licences and permits required in terms of legislation.

9.1.4 Programme 4: Transport Regulation

Table 10.18: Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Programme4: Transport Regulations

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Programme Support Regulation	21 617	20 316	18 197	13 143	13 143	17 125	13 950	14 731	15 541
2. Law Enforcement	208 624	206 436	222 324	204 199	272 471	304 391	246 876	258 522	280 420
3. Transport Admin And Licencing	100 746	105 150	133 926	105 423	103 179	143 527	130 200	140 802	146 782
4. Transport Safety And Compliance	22 923	27 566	26 388	21 001	20 871	28 980	21 053	21 781	22 979
Total payments and estimates	**353 910**	**359 467**	**400 835**	**343 766**	**409 664**	**494 023**	**412 079**	**435 836**	**465 722**

Table 10.19: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme4: Transport Regulations

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**323 696**	**356 971**	**396 079**	**342 879**	**407 741**	**492 106**	**410 141**	**433 846**	**463 623**
Compensation of employees	252 535	272 643	326 322	277 084	332 723	389 891	362 110	396 587	425 707
Goods and services	71 161	84 328	69 757	65 795	75 018	102 215	48 031	37 259	37 916
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**6 341**	**1 845**	**2 714**	**887**	**1 520**	**1 423**	**1 938**	**1 990**	**2 099**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 800								
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	2 541	1 845	2 714	887	1 520	1 423	1 938	1 990	2 099
Payments for capital assets	**23 873**	**652**	**1 794**		**403**	**494**			
Buildings and other fixed structures	16 933				350	291			
Machinery and equipment	6 940	652	1 794		36	186			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets					17	17			
Payments for financial assets			**248**						
Total economic classification	**353 910**	**359 467**	**400 835**	**343 766**	**409 664**	**494 023**	**412 079**	**435 836**	**465 722**

Description and objectives

This programme is responsible for the overall management of road traffic and safety in the province. The programme is responsible for ensuring that all privately and government owned vehicles registered in the province are licensed each year and that all drivers are appropriately authorised to drive their vehicles. The other focus points are overloading, speeding and un-roadworthy vehicles.

Sub-Programme Description -

Law Enforcement

The function of this section is to maintain law and order on the roads and to provide quality traffic policing (law enforcement) services.

Transport administration and licensing

The function of this section is to monitor and control all aspects related to the collection of motor vehicle license and registration fees; to render services regarding the administration of applications in terms of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996, (Act 93 of 1996); and to augment capital in trading account. The section also deals with NATIS expenditure and expenditure related to motor vehicle registration and licensing.

Transport Safety and Compliance

The sub-programme is responsible to manage / co-ordinate and facilitate the transport safety and compliance in all modes of transport, with related legislation, regulations and policies through pro-active and reactive strategies.
This includes the monitoring of public transport operators in terms of national and provincial legislation to ensure safety of Commuters, as well as the provision of safety education, awareness, training and development of operators, to enable them to provide acceptable levels of service delivery.

9.1.5 Programme 5: Transport Infrastructure

Table 10.20: Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Programme5: Transport Infrastructure

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Programme Support Infrastructure	4 852	10 375	6 142	15 586	16 390	26 401	10 077	18 009	18 009
2. Planning	30 678	10 837	12 450	12 805	12 405	15 402	10 193	12 483	12 485
3. Design	1 336	2 319	1 996	3 599	3 529	3 022	3 106	4 937	4 937
4. Construction	1 526	582	467	1 312	1 312	2 069	5 453	5 902	5 902
5. Maintanance	1 523 970	1 488 851	1 594 699	1 676 255	1 592 821	1 620 700	1 644 611	1 599 688	1 671 029
6. Transport Systems	3 013	5 350	6 887	10 000	20 000	20 000	30 740	14 000	14 000
Total payments and estimates	**1 565 375**	**1 518 314**	**1 622 641**	**1 719 557**	**1 646 457**	**1 687 594**	**1 704 180**	**1 655 019**	**1 726 362**

Table 10.21: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme5: Transport Infrastructure

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**820 006**	**828 123**	**950 836**	**1 246 995**	**1 193 481**	**1 212 645**	**1 374 907**	**1 361 889**	**1 426 167**
Compensation of employees	131 534	143 909	165 725	182 934	175 934	177 934	179 914	185 754	185 756
Goods and services	687 402	684 214	785 111	1 064 061	1 017 547	1 034 711	1 194 993	1 176 135	1 240 411
Interest and rent on land	1 070								
Transfers and subsidies to:	**4 722**	**4 164**	**14 452**	**2 767**	**5 367**	**5 367**	**2 160**	**2 160**	**2 160**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts			9 108						
Non-profit institutions									
Households	4 722	4 164	5 344	2 767	5 367	5 367	2 160	2 160	2 160
Payments for capital assets	**739 939**	**685 737**	**657 353**	**469 795**	**447 609**	**469 582**	**327 113**	**290 970**	**298 035**
Buildings and other fixed structures	733 741	684 388	645 171	467 666	446 682	469 005	325 563	288 935	296 000
Machinery and equipment	6 193	1 297	10 951	1 529	827	477	950	1 135	1 135
Land and sub-soil assets	4	52	138	600	100	100	600	900	900
Software and other intangible assets			1 093						
Payments for financial assets	**708**	**290**							
Total economic classification	**1 565 375**	**1 518 314**	**1 622 641**	**1 719 557**	**1 646 457**	**1 687 594**	**1 704 180**	**1 655 019**	**1 726 362**

Description and Objectives

To promote accessibility and the safe, affordable movement of people, goods and services through the delivery and maintenance of transport infrastructure that is sustainable, integrated and environmentally sensitive, and which supports and facilitates social and economic growth through developmental and empowering processes.

Sub-programmes Description

Programme support

The function of this sub-programme is the overall management and the rendering of administrative support service to the professional components with regard to road proclamations and financial matters.

Infrastructure Planning

The planning sub-directorate provides policy and legislative framework for transport, network planning for proclaimed roads and also integrates transport and spatial/development planning.

Infrastructure Design

The function of this sub-programme is to provide geometric, material, structural and traffic engineering designs of provincial proclaimed roads. It also provides laboratory, survey, drafting, expropriation, computer and road accident data services as well as management information systems for the provincial road network.

To determine appropriate standards for the provision and upgrading of essential infrastructure and ensure adherence to environmental impact assessment on transport infrastructure projects, route identification and co-ordination of the design of transport infrastructure facilities. This sub-programme also deals with services which are provided by the drawing office, survey section, design, land acquisition, expropriation and technical support.

Construction

To construct and rehabilitate provincial proclaimed roads through contracts, to render payments to local authorities for road projects that qualify for subsidy. This sub programme provides the reconstruction, rehabilitation, capacity increases and geometric improvements, road safety improvements, accessibility and development projects, public transport facilities, subsidies as well as technical support.

Maintenance

To maintain provincial proclaimed roads; the augmentation of roads capital account (Ordinance 3 of 1962), as well as provide technical support and training. This sub-programme provides routine maintenance, resealing, bridge maintenance, re-gravelling, plant inspections, laboratory, and the augmentation of the Roads Capital Account.

Transport Systems

The sub programme is responsible for the management and operations of public transport systems and the support services required such as Mass Movement system, Intelligent traffic system etc.

Projects

The list of the roads projects for the MTEF period is reflected in Annexure B.5.

9.3 The programme information

9.3.1 Personnel numbers and cost

Table 10.22: Personnel numbers and costs by programme

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2017	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2019	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2021
1. Administration	468	498	1 024	1 019	757	757	757
2. Provincial Secretariat For Police Services	27	26	30	111	41	41	41
3. Transport Operations	220	250	64	61	68	68	68
4. Transport Regulations	896	878	1 132	1 282	1 366	1 366	1 366
5. Transport Infrastructure	721	671	687	709	859	859	859
Direct charges							
Total provincial personnel numbers	**2 332**	**2 323**	**2 937**	**3 182**	**3 091**	**3 091**	**3 091**
Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand)	516 951	561 082	686 894	780 080	755 301	816 270	857 180
Unit cost (R thousand)	222	242	234	245	244	264	277

Table .10.23: Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component

	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2014/15		2015/16		2016/17		2017/18				2018/19		2019/20		2020/21		2017/18 - 2020/21		
R thousands	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level																			
1 – 6	1 448		1 421	266 801	1 705	315 761	1 593	281	1 874	318 179	2 071	467 702	2 071	498 570	2 071	530 977	3.4%	18.6%	52.1%
7 – 10	497		476	171 412	526	202 601	521		521	216 754	654	283 060	654	301 742	654	321 355	7.9%	14.0%	32.4%
11 – 12	61		63	41 972	82	55 818	84	1	85	66 363	94	74 843	94	79 782	94	84 968	3.4%	8.6%	8.9%
13 – 16	35		29	29 613	29	36 944	32		32	37 656	39	43 257	39	46 112	39	49 110	6.8%	9.3%	5.1%
Other	291		334	11 128	595	–	670		670	11 202	233	11 952	233	12 741	233	13 569	-29.7%	6.6%	1.4%
Total	**2 332**		**2 323**	**520 926**	**2 937**	**611 124**	**2 900**	**282**	**3 182**	**650 154**	**3 091**	**880 814**	**3 091**	**938 948**	**3 091**	**999 979**	**-1.0%**	**15.4%**	**100.0%**
Programme																			
1. Administration	468	100 356	498	111 350	1 024	157 340	738	281	1 019	138 486	757	187 993	757	200 400	757	213 426	-9.4%	15.5%	21.3%
2. Provincial Secretariat For Police Services	27	15 070	26	14 287	30	15 818	111		111	17 044	41	27 213	41	29 009	41	30 894	-28.3%	21.9%	3.0%
3. Transport Operations	220	17 456	250	18 893	64	21 689	61		61	21 072	68	27 676	68	29 502	68	31 420	3.7%	14.2%	3.2%
4. Transport Regulations	896	252 535	878	272 643	1 132	326 322	1 281	1	1 282	326 694	1 366	418 800	1 366	446 440	1 366	475 459	2.1%	13.3%	48.2%
5. Transport Infrastructure	721	131 534	671	143 909	687	165 725	709		709	146 858	859	219 133	859	233 596	859	248 779	6.6%	19.2%	24.3%
Direct charges																			
Total	**2 332**	**516 951**	**2 323**	**561 082**	**2 937**	**686 894**	**2 900**	**282.0**	**3 182**	**650 154.0**	**3 091**	**880 813.8**	**3 091**	**938 947.5**	**3 091**	**999 979.1**	**-1.0%**	**15.4%**	**100.0%**
Employee dispensation classification																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs	–	–	–	–	2 377	587 065	2 629	282	2 911	723 827	3 033	846 155	3 033	902 002	3 033	960 632	1.4%	9.9%	96.0%
Public Service Act appointees still to be covered by OSDs																			
Professional Nurses, Staff Nurses and Nursing Assistants																			
Legal Professionals																			
Social Services Professions																			
Engineering Professions and related occupations				17 297	41	24 059	271		271	31 993	58	34 659	58	36 946	58	39 347	-40.2%	7.1%	4.0%
Medical and related professionals																			
Therapeutic, Diagnostic and other related Allied Health Professionals																			
Educators and related professionals																			
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc																			
Total				**17 297**	**2 418**	**611 124**	**2 900**	**282**	**3 182**	**755 820**	**3 091**	**880 814**	**3 091**	**938 948**	**3 091**	**999 979**	**-1.0%**	**9.8%**	**100.0%**

9.3.2 Training

Table 10.24: Payments on training by programme

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
1. Administration	386	5 314	5 599	7 550	7 076	7 076	8 681	9 167	9 672
2. Provincial Secretariat For Police Services	502	460	110	485	485	482	627	662	699
3. Transport Operations	112								
4. Transport Regulations	35	156	220		40	40			
5. Transport Infrastructure		3 875	407	5 628	6 128	6 128	432	5 583	5 890

Table 10.25 : Information on training: Police, Roads And Transport

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Number of staff	2 332	2 323	2 937	3 182	3 182	3 182	3 091	3 091	3 091
Number of personnel trained	1 101	1 015	845	1 200	332	332	332	332	332
of which									
Male	556	556	349	550	143	143	143	143	143
Female	545	459	496	650	189	189	189	189	189
Number of training opportunities	–	–	2 057	450	332	332	332	332	332
of which									
Tertiary			845	400	332	332	332	332	332
Workshops									
Seminars				50					
Other			1 212						
Number of bursaries offered	17	17	19	25	15	15	25	26	27
Number of interns appointed	14	2	6	112	6	6	6	6	6
Number of learnerships appointed		325	589	30	239	239	239	239	239
Number of days spent on training		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Payments on training by programme									
1. Administration	386	5 314	5 599	7 550	7 076	7 076	8 681	9 167	9 672
2. Provincial Secretariat For Police Services	502	460	110	485	485	482	627	662	699
3. Transport Operations	112								
4. Transport Regulations	35	156	220		40	40			
5. Transport Infrastructure		3 875	407	5 628	6 128	6 128	432	5 583	5 890
Total payments on training	**1 035**	**9 805**	**6 336**	**13 663**	**13 729**	**13 726**	**9 740**	**15 412**	**16 261**

9.3.3 Reconciliation of structural changes

The Department rearranged the programmes with relevant sub-programmes. All major functions like transport, traffic and roads will be grouped together and sub-programmes will be moved to achieve this goal.

Proposed changes are:

Sub-Programme move from	Sub-Programme move to
Transport Safety and Compliance – Prog 3	Transport Safety and Compliance – Prog 4
Operator License and Permits - Prog 4	Operator License and Permits – Prog 3
Transport systems – Prog 3	Transport systems – Prog 5

Table 10.26: Reconciliation of structural changes: Police, Roads and Transport

2017/18		2018/19	
Programmes	**R'000**	**Programmes**	**R'000**
		1. Administration	**280 531**
		1. Office If The Mec	8 454
		2. Office Of The Hod	3 530
		3. Financial Management	97 061
		4. Corporate Services	71 430
		5. Internal Audit	5 948
		6. Legal Services	5 345
		7. Strategic Planning & Research Development	10 422
		8. Security Management	75 913
		9. Risk Management	2 428
		2. Provincial Secretariat For Police Services	**24 595**
		1. Complaints Registry & Investig	3 498
		2. Policy And Research:Police	1 650
		3. Monitoring And Evaluation	6 041
		4. Social Crime Prevention	6 515
		5. Community Police Relations	4 143
		6. Promotion Of Safety	2 748
		3. Transport Operations	**355 224**
		1. Programme Support Operation	4 197
		2. Public Transport Services	327 564
		3. Infrastructure Operation	2 643
		4. Operator License And Permits	20 820
		4. Transport Regulations	**412 079**
		1. Programme Support Regulation	13 950
		2. Law Enforcement	246 876
		3. Transport Admin And Licencing	130 200
		4. Operator License And Permits	–
		5. Transport Safety And Compliance	21 053
		5. Transport Infrastructure	**1 704 180**
		1. Programme Support Infrastructure	10 077
		2. Planning	10 193
		3. Design	3 106
		4. Construction	5 453
		5. Maintanance	1 644 611
		6. Transport Systems	30 740
Total	**–**		**2 776 609**

Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.1: Specifications of receipts

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Police, Roads And Transport

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Tax receipts	**489 171**	**543 255**	**631 687**	**637 779**	**637 779**	**637 779**	**679 132**	**712 557**	**753 174**
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences	489 171	543 255	631 687	637 779	637 779	637 779	679 132	712 557	753 174
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	**69 675**	**67 542**	**64 074**	**89 776**	**89 776**	**86 201**	**79 361**	**83 970**	**88 806**
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	69 675	67 542	64 074	89 776	89 776	86 201	79 361	83 970	88 806
Sales by market establishments	4	4	31	4	4	4	4	4	4
Administrative fees	68 285	66 494	62 728	88 386	88 386	84 811	77 971	82 580	87 416
Other sales	1 386	1 044	1 315	1 386	1 386	1 386	1 386	1 386	1 386
Of which									
Other	1 386	1 044	1 315	1 386	1 386	1 386	1 386	1 386	1 386
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)									
Transfers received from:									
Other governmental units									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	**14 544**	**18 596**	**19 656**	**15 916**	**15 916**	**15 916**	**15 817**	**16 732**	**17 699**
Interest, dividends and rent on land	**291**	**1 560**	**24**	**198**	**198**	**198**	**22**	**24**	**25**
Interest	291	1 560	24	198	198	198	22	24	25
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	**2 898**	**-6 308**	**1 769**	**845**	**845**	**4 420**	**637**	**672**	**712**
Total departmental receipts	**576 579**	**624 644**	**717 210**	**744 514**	**744 514**	**744 514**	**774 969**	**813 955**	**860 416**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Police, Roads And Transport

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**1 399 350**	**1 499 634**	**1 677 231**	**1 962 696**	**1 977 005**	**2 053 783**	**2 156 889**	**2 195 248**	**2 306 887**
Compensation of employees	516 951	561 082	686 894	692 934	718 373	780 080	755 301	816 270	857 180
Salaries and wages	464 324	475 144	586 906	600 849	623 788	662 535	669 402	720 882	757 892
Social contributions	52 628	85 938	99 988	92 085	94 585	117 545	85 899	95 388	99 288
Goods and services	881 278	937 935	990 273	1 269 762	1 258 632	1 273 703	1 401 588	1 378 978	1 449 707
Administrative fees	10 044	10 389	12 556	21 562	14 923	18 216	21 400	23 094	23 503
Advertising	2 951	5 294	3 212	2 655	4 042	3 782	2 950	3 990	4 183
Minor assets	505	1 278	1 001	1 765	2 512	1 817	2 990	2 331	2 414
Audit cost: External	8 883	6 895	6 086	6 959	9 208	8 034	10 446	10 423	10 143
Bursaries: Employees	160	134	616	324	324	324	346	365	385
Catering: Departmental activities	5 738	11 259	3 621	5 053	5 334	4 363	3 806	3 157	3 348
Communication (G&S)	12 535	13 109	12 063	9 992	12 303	12 497	10 226	9 919	10 365
Computer services	8 900	10 864	2 678	8 225	4 860	1 760	9 695	11 099	10 678
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	20 932	20 084	38 878	25 062	36 401	43 804	39 706	24 042	24 866
Infrastructure and planning	6	6	8	1 008	8	8	8	1 008	1 008
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services	5 407	10 045	8 242	10 423	7 823	7 006	7 328	7 949	8 409
Contractors	568 397	526 336	651 113	914 841	882 694	882 278	1 029 471	1 024 429	1 085 518
Agency and support / outsourced services	45 028	41 900	32 670	17 251	18 652	21 260	16 140	17 396	19 609
Entertainment	9	2		218	210	98	120	271	279
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	53 685	25 034	18 470	12 092	16 198	27 605	7 115	6 801	5 881
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories			447	3 015	1 633	2 463	270	280	280
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies							42	44	46
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	44			28 847	1 068	568	37 223	35 000	35 000
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material				–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Materials and supplies			32 000	18 625	28 047	30 377	24 860	23 047	26 538
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies	3	26	785	173	978	822	220	220	220
Consumable supplies	22 159	34 453	2 445	11 270	5 060	4 050	16 680	9 943	10 256
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	7 028	7 794	6 508	11 036	10 641	9 506	11 661	10 852	11 301
Operating leases	85 488	126 605	75 879	76 045	81 043	105 253	59 306	60 427	60 750
Property payments	11	60	871	560	1 005	1 114	666	666	666
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1 604	51 922	50 539	40 321	73 509	49 230	50 356	50 816	50 860
Travel and subsistence	18 907	22 644	21 679	25 834	27 650	23 920	26 871	24 674	25 735
Training and development	1 035	9 672	6 336	13 663	8 559	10 494	9 376	13 977	14 519
Operating payments	1 463	1 913	1 461	2 167	1 911	1 630	1 918	2 091	2 159
Venues and facilities	219	201	109	566	1 826	1 274	249	318	434
Rental and hiring	137	15		210	210	150	143	349	354
Interest and rent on land	1 121	617	64						
Interest	1 121	617	64						
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**232 274**	**230 751**	**263 949**	**265 485**	**269 159**	**269 050**	**274 882**	**289 883**	**309 577**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	8 972	5 000	14 108	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	8 972	5 000	14 108	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	215 775	218 459	241 217	255 669	255 669	255 669	263 954	278 735	297 410
Public corporations	215 775	218 459	241 217	255 669	255 669	255 669	263 954	278 735	297 410
Subsidies on production	215 775	218 459	241 217	255 669	255 669	255 669	263 954	278 735	297 410
Other transfers									
Households	7 527	7 292	8 624	4 816	8 490	8 381	5 928	6 148	7 167
Social benefits	131	4 563	5 587	2 816	6 490	6 589	5 928	6 148	7 167
Other transfers to households	7 396	2 729	3 037	2 000	2 000	1 792			
Payments for capital assets	**769 590**	**688 819**	**663 693**	**491 889**	**454 806**	**484 398**	**344 838**	**308 848**	**316 071**
Buildings and other fixed structures	750 674	684 388	645 171	467 666	447 032	469 296	325 563	288 935	296 000
Buildings					31 700	37 358			
Other fixed structures	750 674	684 388	645 171	467 666	415 332	431 938	325 563	288 935	296 000
Machinery and equipment	18 912	4 386	17 092	20 623	7 657	14 985	18 675	19 013	19 171
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	18 912	4 386	17 092	20 623	7 657	14 985	18 675	19 013	19 171
Land and sub-soil assets	4	52	138	600	100	100	600	900	900
Software and other intangible assets		-7	1 292	3 000	17	17			
Payments for financial assets	**708**	**1 010**	**248**						
Total economic classification	**2 401 922**	**2 420 214**	**2 605 121**	**2 720 070**	**2 700 970**	**2 807 231**	**2 776 609**	**2 793 979**	**2 932 535**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme1: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**207 582**	**213 318**	**233 336**	**279 272**	**247 631**	**243 532**	**261 268**	**285 596**	**299 224**
Compensation of employees	100 356	111 350	157 340	196 906	169 013	166 509	172 145	193 777	203 083
Salaries and wages	100 356	96 229	139 061	175 261	149 768	145 189	152 427	170 069	178 072
Social contributions	–	15 121	18 279	21 645	19 245	21 320	19 718	23 708	25 011
Goods and services	107 175	101 351	75 932	82 366	78 618	77 023	89 123	91 819	96 141
Administrative fees	9 930	10 376	12 382	20 772	14 833	18 126	21 300	21 754	22 163
Advertising	1 098	2 501	1 238	1 102	2 532	2 409	1 278	1 556	1 642
Minor assets	209	508	413	780	746	155	1 298	1 104	1 158
Audit cost: External	8 345	6 895	6 086	6 959	9 208	8 034	10 446	10 423	10 143
Bursaries: Employees	160	134	616	324	324	324	346	365	385
Catering: Departmental activities	3 161	356	707	429	1 062	668	741	701	839
Communication (G&S)	10 338	11 637	10 592	6 630	9 520	9 759	8 722	8 118	8 564
Computer services	8 818	9 681	1 975	6 000	3 255	546	7 330	6 899	6 478
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	3 485	1 948	1 660	2 920	2 126	2 510	2 084	2 006	2 117
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services	1 990	7 545	8 298	8 923	6 753	5 436	7 118	7 949	8 409
Contractors	1 388	445	328	83	251	230	265	613	646
Agency and support / outsourced services	44 467	29 971	13 616	4 751	6 152	6 386	5 530	5 992	7 461
Entertainment		2		128	120	8	–	144	152
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	2 586	2 087	1 811	670	535	1 797	370	723	750
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies							42	44	46
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies							36		
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies			70						
Consumable supplies	1 256	739	1 565	3 028	2 200	1 941	2 547	1 573	1 760
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	1 838	2 573	1 864	1 995	2 126	3 067	2 737	3 032	3 190
Operating leases	2 288	3 151	3 180	1 135	1 095	3 222	1 418	1 631	1 814
Property payments	8		581		719	328			
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1 107	473		273	240	37	350	680	717
Travel and subsistence	3 711	4 594	2 876	6 668	6 095	3 933	6 356	8 008	8 538
Training and development	386	5 180	5 599	7 550	6 958	6 957	7 457	7 167	7 672
Operating payments	282	353	396	940	564	457	1 093	933	973
Venues and facilities	212	201	79	246	1 144	693	116	305	420
Rental and hiring	111			60	60	–	143	99	104
Interest and rent on land	51	617	64						
Interest	51	617	64						
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**348**	**1 114**	**402**	**886**	**1 586**	**1 409**	**1 538**	**1 690**	**2 583**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	171								
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	171								
Non-profit institutions									
Households	177	1 114	402	886	1 586	1 409	1 538	1 690	2 583
Social benefits	131	522	402	886	1 586	1 409	1 538	1 690	2 583
Other transfers to households	46	592							
Payments for capital assets	**5 778**	**2 412**	**4 546**	**22 094**	**6 442**	**13 970**	**17 725**	**17 878**	**18 036**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	5 778	2 420	4 347	19 094	6 442	13 970	17 725	17 878	18 036
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	5 778	2 420	4 347	19 094	6 442	13 970	17 725	17 878	18 036
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets		-7	199	3 000					
Payments for financial assets		**668**	**–**						
Total economic classification	**213 708**	**217 512**	**238 284**	**302 252**	**255 659**	**258 911**	**280 531**	**305 164**	**319 843**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme2: Provincial Secretariat For Police Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**23 792**	**22 458**	**19 345**	**24 805**	**23 188**	**23 186**	**24 303**	**25 776**	**27 302**
Compensation of employees	15 070	14 287	15 818	16 645	18 338	20 336	17 676	18 705	19 733
Salaries and wages	10 547	12 283	13 672	12 380	14 973	17 804	13 031	13 767	14 524
Social contributions	4 523	2 004	2 146	4 265	3 365	2 532	4 645	4 938	5 209
Goods and services	8 722	8 171	3 527	8 160	4 850	2 850	6 627	7 071	7 569
Administrative fees									
Advertising	117	71	48	119	25			551	582
Minor assets		1			172	172		134	141
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	1 241	1 347	658	814	1 254	1 020	1 250	416	439
Communication (G&S)	7								
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	4 999	5 000	1 048	3 751	251	–	1 765	2 575	2 827
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors	311	71	57	80	70	70	60	241	254
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		3	159	104	104	5	53	124	131
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies		2	1	122	77	6	82	87	91
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	45	19	59	328	298	108	231	214	225
Operating leases		1	241	140	110	4	140	106	112
Property payments		57							
Transport provided: Departmental activity	272	205	280	48	8	8	–	136	143
Travel and subsistence	1 001	791	755	2 068	1 928	1 128	2 212	1 660	1 751
Training and development	502	460	110	485	405	162	716	662	699
Operating payments	201	130	111	91	66	90	84	152	160
Venues and facilities				10	82	77	34	13	14
Rental and hiring	26	15							
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**60**	**170**	**69**	**276**	**17**	**19**	**292**	**308**	**325**
Households	60	170	69	276	17	19	292	308	325
Social benefits		170	69	276	17	19	292	308	325
Other transfers to households	60	-0							
Payments for capital assets					**310**	**310**			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment					310	310			
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment					310	310			
Payments for financial assets		**41**							
Total economic classification	**23 852**	**22 669**	**19 414**	**25 081**	**23 515**	**23 515**	**24 595**	**26 084**	**27 627**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme3: Transport Operations

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**24 275**	**78 764**	**77 635**	**68 745**	**104 964**	**82 314**	**86 270**	**88 141**	**90 571**
Compensation of employees	17 456	18 893	21 689	19 365	22 365	25 410	23 456	21 447	22 901
Salaries and wages	15 245	16 144	18 530	17 192	20 192	21 652	20 913	18 859	20 171
Social contributions	2 211	2 749	3 159	2 173	2 173	3 758	2 543	2 588	2 730
Goods and services	6 819	59 871	55 946	49 380	82 599	56 904	62 814	66 694	67 670
Administrative fees								300	300
Advertising	1 419	1 576	1 217	1 187	1 193	1 153	1 286	1 494	1 560
Minor assets	10	14	4	12	12	6	365	203	214
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	493	268	54	227	346	248	530	656	670
Communication (G&S)		2		1	1		170		
Computer services							365		
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	3 667	5 431	3 742	5 040	5 040	4 193	5 117	5 376	5 837
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services							210		
Contractors	114	5	4	206	206	26	354	3 584	3 781
Agency and support / outsourced services							200	1 041	1 099
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	54	3	5			12	100		
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies							22		
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	41	16	10	62	102	45	423	522	534
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	154	150	95	190	190	107	606	908	942
Operating leases	5	1	18			39	176		
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity		51 188	50 259	40 000	73 261	50 000	50 006	50 000	50 000
Travel and subsistence	842	1 200	538	2 453	2 246	1 069	2 719	2 457	2 577
Training and development							45		
Operating payments	20	18	–	2	2	6	50	153	156
Venues and facilities							70		
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**220 802**	**223 459**	**246 312**	**260 669**	**260 669**	**260 832**	**268 954**	**283 735**	**302 410**
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	215 775	218 459	241 217	255 669	255 669	255 669	263 954	278 735	297 410
Public corporations	215 775	218 459	241 217	255 669	255 669	255 669	263 954	278 735	297 410
Subsidies on production	215 775	218 459	241 217	255 669	255 669	255 669	263 954	278 735	297 410
Households	27	-0	95			163			
Social benefits			95			163			
Other transfers to households	27	-0				–			
Payments for capital assets		**18**			**42**	**42**			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment		18			42	42			
Transport equipment					–	–			
Other machinery and equipment		18			42	42			
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		**12**							
Total economic classification	**245 077**	**302 252**	**323 947**	**329 414**	**365 675**	**343 188**	**355 224**	**371 876**	**392 981**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme4: Transport Regulations

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**323 696**	**356 971**	**396 079**	**342 879**	**407 741**	**492 106**	**410 141**	**433 846**	**463 623**
Compensation of employees	252 535	272 643	326 322	277 084	332 723	389 891	362 110	396 587	425 707
Salaries and wages	215 002	228 976	275 031	242 866	288 205	326 957	326 616	356 878	383 814
Social contributions	37 533	43 667	51 291	34 218	44 518	62 934	35 494	39 709	41 893
Goods and services	71 161	84 328	69 757	65 795	75 018	102 215	48 031	37 259	37 916
Administrative fees	114		114						
Advertising	70	23	276	77	122	50	216	189	199
Minor assets	120	482	432		593	495	500	37	39
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	706	9 005	1 955	2 871	1 071	826	735	524	540
Communication (G&S)	30	143	43	594	75	31			
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	217	1 684		2 000	29	29			
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services			-56		70	70			
Contractors	161	383	637	971	1 412	1 196	4 532	1 116	1 178
Agency and support / outsourced services	561	11 928	19 054	12 500	12 500	14 874	10 410	10 363	11 049
Entertainment	2						5		
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	34 707	20 026	10 859	8 333	12 333	22 529	3 177	1 842	888
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories				3 000	500	729			
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	14								
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies			715		978	822			
Consumable supplies	470	61	117	3 282	726	103	7 590	779	888
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	4 151	4 410	3 807	5 529	5 244	3 530	6 421	4 478	4 724
Operating leases	21 179	26 350	20 391	19 667	29 667	48 040	5 326	12 434	12 568
Property payments			283		150	150			
Transport provided: Departmental activity	155	56							
Travel and subsistence	7 877	8 939	10 451	6 570	8 469	8 063	8 544	5 027	5 347
Training and development	147	156	220		340	237	100		
Operating payments	473	682	429	361	409	207	446	470	496
Venues and facilities	7	–	30	40	330	234	29		
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**6 341**	**1 845**	**2 714**	**887**	**1 520**	**1 423**	**1 938**	**1 990**	**2 099**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 800								
Social security funds	–								
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	3 800								
Non-profit institutions									
Households	2 541	1 845	2 714	887	1 520	1 423	1 938	1 990	2 099
Social benefits		1 845	2 714	887	1 520	1 423	1 938	1 990	2 099
Other transfers to households	2 541								
Payments for capital assets	**23 873**	**652**	**1 794**		**403**	**494**			
Buildings and other fixed structures	16 933				350	291			
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	16 933				350	291			
Machinery and equipment	6 940	652	1 794		36	186			
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	6 940	652	1 794		36	186			
Software and other intangible assets					17	17			
Payments for financial assets			**248**						
Total economic classification	**353 910**	**359 467**	**400 835**	**343 766**	**409 664**	**494 023**	**412 079**	**435 836**	**465 722**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme5: Transport Infrastructure

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**		**2017/18**		**2018/19**	**2019/20**	**2020/21**
Current payments	**820 006**	**828 123**	**950 836**	**1 246 995**	**1 193 481**	**1 212 645**	**1 374 907**	**1 361 889**	**1 426 167**
Compensation of employees	131 534	143 909	165 725	182 934	175 934	177 934	179 914	185 754	185 756
Salaries and wages	123 173	121 512	140 612	153 150	150 650	150 933	156 415	161 309	161 311
Social contributions	8 361	22 397	25 113	29 784	25 284	27 001	23 499	24 445	24 445
Goods and services	687 402	684 214	785 111	1 064 061	1 017 547	1 034 711	1 194 993	1 176 135	1 240 411
Administrative fees		13	60	790	90	90	100	1 040	1 040
Advertising	247	1 123	433	170	170	170	170	200	200
Minor assets	166	274	152	973	989	989	827	853	862
Audit cost: External	538								
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	137	283	247	712	1 601	1 601	550	860	860
Communication (G&S)	2 160	1 328	1 428	2 767	2 707	2 707	1 334	1 801	1 801
Computer services	82	1 183	703	2 225	1 605	1 214	2 000	4 200	4 200
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	8 564	6 022	32 428	11 351	28 955	37 072	30 740	14 085	14 085
Infrastructure and planning	6	6	8	1 008	8	8	8	1 008	1 008
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services	3 417	2 500		1 500	1 000	1 500			
Contractors	566 423	525 432	650 087	913 501	880 755	880 756	1 024 260	1 018 875	1 079 659
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment	7			90	90	90	115	127	127
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	16 338	2 916	5 636	2 985	3 226	3 262	3 415	4 112	4 112
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories			447	15	1 133	1 734	270	280	280
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	30			28 847	1 068	568	37 223	35 000	35 000
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies			32 000	18 625	28 047	30 377	24 802	23 047	26 538
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies	3	26		173			220	220	220
Consumable supplies	20 392	33 636	752	4 776	1 955	1 955	6 038	6 982	6 983
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	840	642	683	2 994	2 783	2 694	1 666	2 220	2 220
Operating leases	62 016	97 102	52 049	55 103	50 171	53 948	52 246	46 256	46 256
Property payments	3	4	7	560	136	636	666	666	666
Transport provided: Departmental activity	70					-815	–	–	–
Travel and subsistence	5 476	7 121	7 059	8 075	8 912	9 727	7 040	7 522	7 522
Training and development	–	3 875	407	5 628	856	3 138	1 058	6 148	6 148
Operating payments	487	730	525	773	870	870	245	383	374
Venues and facilities				270	270	270			
Rental and hiring				150	150	150		250	250
Interest and rent on land	1 070								
Interest	1 070								
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**4 722**	**4 164**	**14 452**	**2 767**	**5 367**	**5 367**	**2 160**	**2 160**	**2 160**
Departmental agencies and accounts			9 108						
Social security funds			–						
Provide list of entities receiving transfers			9 108						
Non-profit institutions									
Households	4 722	4 164	5 344	2 767	5 367	5 367	2 160	2 160	2 160
Social benefits		2 027	2 307	767	3 367	3 575	2 160	2 160	2 160
Other transfers to households	4 722	2 137	3 037	2 000	2 000	1 792			
Payments for capital assets	**739 939**	**685 737**	**657 353**	**469 795**	**447 609**	**469 582**	**327 113**	**290 970**	**298 035**
Buildings and other fixed structures	733 741	684 388	645 171	467 666	446 682	469 005	325 563	288 935	296 000
Buildings					31 700	37 358			
Other fixed structures	733 741	684 388	645 171	467 666	414 982	431 647	325 563	288 935	296 000
Machinery and equipment	6 193	1 297	10 951	1 529	827	477	950	1 135	1 135
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	6 193	1 297	10 951	1 529	827	477	950	1 135	1 135
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets	4	52	138	600	100	100	600	900	900
Software and other intangible assets			1 093						
Payments for financial assets	**708**	**290**							
Total economic classification	**1 565 375**	**1 518 314**	**1 622 641**	**1 719 557**	**1 646 457**	**1 687 594**	**1 704 180**	**1 655 019**	**1 726 362**

Table B.3a: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Transport Operation Grant (Transport Operation).

Table B.3a: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Transport Operation Grant

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:	**215 774**	**218 459**	**241 217**	**255 669**	**255 669**	**255 669**	**263 954**	**278 735**	**297 410**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]	215 774	218 459	241 217	255 669	255 669	255 669	263 954	278 735	297 410
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Of which: Capitalised compensation[6]									
Capitalised goods and services[6]									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**215774**	**218459**	**241217**	**255669**	**255669**	**255669**	**263954**	**278735**	**297410**

Table B.3b: Payments and estimates by economic classification: EPWP Incentive Grant (Transport Infrastructure)

Table B.3b: Payments and estimates by economic classification:Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant and EPWP Incentive Grant)

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments				**1693**	**1693**	**1693**			
Compensation of employees				1693	1693	1693			
Goods and services									
Interest and rent on land									
Payments for capital assets	**4 633**	**3 130**	**5 365**	**5 666**	**5 666**	**5 666**	**8 011**		
Buildings and other fixed structures	4 633	3 130	5 365	5 666	5 666	5 666	8 011		
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	4 633	3 130	5 365	5 666	5 666	5 666	8 011		
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Of which: Capitalised compensation [6]									
Capitalised goods and services [6]									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**4 633**	**3 130**	**5 365**	**7 359**	**7 359**	**7 359**	**8 011**		

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Provincial Road Maintenance Grant

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**555 216**	**523 023**	**658 698**	**891 731**	**891 731**	**891 731**	**1 093 602**	**1 025 577**	**1 093 349**
Compensation of employees		2 940	2 409						
Salaries and wages		2 659	2 179						
Social contributions		281	230						
Goods and services	554 146	520 083	656 289	891 731	891 731	891 731	1 093 602	1 025 577	1 093 349
Payments for capital assets	**706 229**	**617 395**	**600 710**	**383 000**	**383 000**	**383 000**	**206 000**	**210 000**	**210 000**
Total economic classification	**1 261 445**	**1 140 418**	**1 259 408**	**1 274 731**	**1 274 731**	**1 274 731**	**1 299 602**	**1 235 577**	**1 303 349**

Table B.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation

Table B.3a: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Infrastucture Enhancement:Roads Infrastructure

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**264 792**	**305 070**	**294 284**	**355 264**	**293 208**	**325 208**	**323 305**	**336 312**	**332 818**
Compensation	131 534	140 909	165 725	182 934	175 934	177 934	179 914	185 754	185 756
Goods & Services	133 258	164 131	128 559	172 330	117 274	147 274	143 391	150 558	147 062
Interest									
Transfers and subsidies	**4 722**	**4 164**	**14 452**	**2 767**	**5 367**	**5 367**	**2 160**	**2 160**	**2 160**
Departmental Agencies			9 108						
Subsidies on production									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	4 722	4 164	5 344	2 767	5 367	5 367	2 160	2 160	2 160
Social benefits	4 722	4 164	5 344						
Other transfers to households				2 767	5 367	5 367	2 160	2 160	2 160
Payments for capital assets	**29 069**	**65 206**	**51 278**	**81 129**	**67 485**	**81 485**	**71 102**	**80 970**	**88 035**
Buildings and other fixed structures	28 373	63 863	39 096	79 000	66 558	80 558	69 552	78 935	86 000
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	28 373	63 863	39 096	79 000	66 558	80 558	69 552	78 935	86 000
Machinery and equipment	697	1 297	10 951	1 529	827	827	950	1 135	1 135
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	6 193	1 297	10 951	1 529	827	827	950	1 135	1 135
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets	4	46	138	600	100	100	600	900	900
Software and other intangible assets		6	1 093						
Payments for financial assets	708	290							
Total economic classification:	**300 632**	**374 745**	**360 014**	**439 160**	**366 060**	**412 060**	**396 567**	**419 442**	**423 013**

Table B.5 (e): Roads and Transport - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures,	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechnism (Individual project or	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Professoinal Fees 2018/19 (R'000)	Construction 2018/19 (R'000)	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
R thousands					Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish								2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
1. New infrastructure assets																		
1	Trompsburg Transport Centre	Construction 1%-25%	Xhariep	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Transport Facility	1	Jul-16	Mar-19	Infr Enh All	Programme 5	Individual project	22,947	8,747		2,000	2,000		
2	Ladybrand Public Tranport Centre (Road Infrastructure)	Design	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Transport Facility	1	Jun-17	May-19	Infr Enh All		Individual project	100,000		1,700	15,300	17,000	8,000	6,000
3	Intergrated Transport Plans	Pre-feasibility	FS Province	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Roads	1	Apr-14	Mar-18	Infr Enh All		Individual project	2,400		200	1,800	2,000	2,000	2,000
Total New infrastructure assets											-					21,000	10,000	8,000

No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Roads &	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechnism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Professoinal Fees 2018/19 (R'000)	Construction 2018/19 (R'000)	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
R thousands					Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish								2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
2. Upgrades and additions																		
1	Botshabelo Transport Route	Construction 76%-99%	Mangaung	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	12km	Jun'16	May-18	Road Maint Gr	Programme 5	Individual project	20 723	43 913		752	752	-	-
2	Testing Stations and Roads Offices(Ca)	Construction 76%-99%	FS Province	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Buildings	64km	Apr-16	Mar-19	Infra Enh All		Packaged Program	16 000	19 814	500	4 500	5 000	7 000	9 000
3	Vrede Transport Route	Construction 26%-50%	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	4km	Jun'16	Dec'18	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	23 000	25 099	-	-	-	2 506	3 000
4	Cornelia Access Roads	Construction 76%-99%	Fezile Dabi	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	3km	Jun-16	Jun-19	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	7 500	-		6 400	6 400	6 000	6 000
5	Tweeling Access Roads	Construction 76%-99%	Fezile Dabi	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	1km	Jun-16	Jun-19	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	7 500			6 400	6 400	7 000	7 000
6	Zastron Internal Road	Pre-feasibilty	Xhariep	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Municipal Road	4km	Apr-18	Jun-20	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	23 000			5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
7	Relebohile (Luckoff) Transport Route	Pre-feasibilty	Xhariep	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	4km	Apr-18	Jun-20	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	20 000			5 000	5 000	6 429	10 000
8	Jacobsdal Transport Route	Pre-feasibilty	Xhariep	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	4km	Apr-18	Jun-20	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	35 000			5 000	5 000	10 000	10 000
9	Dealesville Transport Route	Pre-feasibilty	Lejweleputswa	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	4km	Apr-18	Jun-20	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	10 000			5 000	5 000	10 000	10 000
Total Upgrades and additions																**38 552**	**53 935**	**60 000**

No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant,machinery &	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechnism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Professoinal Fees 2018/19 (R'000)	Construction 2018/19 (R'000)	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
R thousands					Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish								2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
3. Refurbishment and rehabilitation																		
1	A57 Meadows	Practical Completion 100%	Mangaung	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	7.3km	Sep-14	Jun-16	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	3 000			1 000	1 000		
2	Vrede-Memel	Practical Completion 100%	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	57km	Aug-14	Apr-17	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	145 200	164 979		4 000	4 000		
3	Vredefort-Parys	Practical Completion 100%	Fezile Dabi	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	15km	Jun-15	Apr-17	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	120 184	94 436			3 000		
4	Kroonstad Through Route	Practical Completion 100%	Fezile Dabi	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	5km	Nov-14	Jun-16	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	28 643	22 838		4 000	4 000		
5	Qwaqwa Routes	Construction 51%-75%	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	27.6km	May-16	Apr-19	Infra Enh All		Packaged Program	250 000	2 863	-	-		7 000	10 000
6	Thaba Nchu Publ Trprt Route_Acc	Construction 76%-99%	Mangaung	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Gravel Roads	34km	Jun-16	May-19	Infra Enh All		Individual project	100 000	4 809	1 000	9 000	10 000	8 000	8 000
7	P56/1 Kroonstad-Vredefort (Phase 3)	Construction 76%-99%	Fezile Dabi	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	12km	Jul-16	Jun-17	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	90 506	54 050		5 000	5 000	-	-
8	Vrede Transport Route phase 2	Construction 51%-75%	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	4km	Jun-16	Dec-18	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	23 000	25 099		10 000	10 000	20 000	20 000
9	Tumahole Public Tranport Route (Phase3)	Construction 51%-75%	Fezile Dabi	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Transport Access Road	36km	Apr-17	May-19	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	70 000		4 000	36 000	40 000	30 000	30 000
10	P79/1 & S85 Bothaville -Kroonstad*	Construction 1%-25%	Lejweleputswa	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	49km	Sep-16	Sep-18	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	83 847	23437	3 000	27 000	30 000		-
11	Qwaqwa - Route 4 (Ca) Rietpan (Qogolosing)*	Construction 76%-99%	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	27.6km	May-16	Apr-19	Road Maint Gr		Packaged Program	284 848	128 055	2 000	18 000	20 000	40 000	40 000
12	Zastron Internal Road	Pre-feasibilty	Xhariep	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Municipal Road	4km	Apr-18	Jun-20	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	23 000		-	-		15 000	15 000
13	Relebohile (Luckoff) Transport Route	Pre-feasibilty	Xhariep	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	4km	Apr-18	Jun-20	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	20 000		-	-		20 000	20 000
14	Jacobsdal Transport route	Pre-feasibilty	Xhariep	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	4km	Apr-18	Jun-20	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	35 000		-	-		10 000	10 000
15	Dealesville Transport Route	Pre-feasibilty	Lejweleputswa	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	4km	Apr-18	Jun-20	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	10 000		-	-		20 000	20 000
16	P21/3 Hoopstad-Bultfontein*	Construction 1%-25%	Lejweleputswa	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	62km	Aug-16	Mar-19	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	85 159	26066	6 100	54 900	61 000	10 000	10 000
17	Cornelia Access Roads	Construction 51%-75%	Fezile Dabi	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	3km	Jun-16	Jun-19	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	7 500		-	-		20 000	20 000
18	Tweeling Access Roads	Construction 51%-75%	Fezile Dabi	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	1km	Jun-16	Jun-19	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	7 500		-	-		15 000	15 000
19	S44 Deneysville-Heilbron	Construction 1%-25%	Fezile Dabi	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	36km	Aug-16	Apr-19	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	6 500		6 000	54 000	60 000	10 000	10 000
20	Thaba Nchu Transport Route (EPWP)	Construction 0%-25%	Mangaung	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Gravel Roads	34km			EPWP		Individual project	100 000	14 575			8 011		
21	Schonkenville R72	Construction 1%-25%	Fezile Dabi	Goods & Services	Road	39km	Aug-16	Dec-18	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	210 000	17 377	1 000	9 000	10 000		
Total Refurbishment and rehabilitation											-	**1 493 887**	**561 207**	**22 100**	**222 900**	**266 011**	**225 000**	**228 000**

No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods &	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechnism (Individual project or Packaged	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Professoinal Fees 2018/19 (R'000)	Construction 2018/19 (R'000)	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
R thousands					Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish								2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
4. Maintenance and repairs																		
1	A56 Shanon	Construction 76%-99%	Mangaung	Goods & Services	Road	8.5km	Jul-16	May-18	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	48 450	17 780	200	1 800	2 000		
2	P40/2 Senekal-Marquard	Construction 51%-75%	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Goods & Services	Road	43km	Jun-16	Mar-18	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	245 100	25533	500	4 500	5 000	-	-
3	A133 Meloding - Virginia	Construction 76%-99%	Lejweleputswa	Goods & Services	Road	12km	Jun-16	Sep-18	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	90 000	11 992	2 000	18 000	20 000	21 000	21 000
4	P9/4 Sasolburg-Heilbron	Design	Fezile Dabi	Goods & Services	Road	50km	Jul-17	Aug-19	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	50 000		6 000	54 000	60 000	100 000	100 000
5	P33/3 Vredefort-Viljoenskroon	Construction 26%-50%	Lejweleputswa	Goods & Services	Road	51km	Oct-17	Dec-19	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	30 000			70 000	70 000		
6	Milling, Resealing and Fogspray	Construction 1%-25%	FS Province	Goods & Services	Roads	600km	Feb-17	Dec-17	Road Maint Gr		Packaged Program	1 250 000	670 311	834	7 510	8 344	237 917	305 689
7	P39/1 Bultfontein - Welkom (Milling and Resealing)	Construction 51%-75%	Lejweleputswa	Goods & Services	Roads	69km	Jun-16	Jun-18	Road Maint Gr		Packaged Program	100 000		5 000	45 000	50 000		
8	P42/1 Bethlehem - Reitz (Milling and Resealing)	Construction 76%-99%	Thabo Mofutsanyane	Goods & Services	Roads	48km	Jun-16	Jun-18	Road Maint Gr		Packaged Program	110 000		1 000	9 000	10 000	-	
9	P33/2 Bothaville - Viljoenskroon (Milling and Resealing)	Design	Lejweleputswa	Goods & Services	Roads	38km	Sep-17	Oct-19	Road Maint Gr		Packaged Program	100 000			70 000	70 000	-	
10	P14/2 Wesselsbron - Hoopstad (Milling and Resealing)	Design	Lejweleputswa	Goods & Services	Roads	49km	Jul-17	Aug-19	Road Maint Gr		Packaged Program	110 018			70 018	70 018		
11	P44/2 Jim Fourche - Deneysville (Milling and Resealing)	Construction 1%-25%	Fezile Dabi	Goods & Services	Roads	39km	Jul-16	Jul-18	Road Maint Gr		Packaged Program	65 000		8 000	72 000	80 000		
12	Re-gravelling-Fezile Dabi	Other-Packaged Ongoing Project	Fezile Dabi	Goods & Services	Road	30km	Apr-16	Mar-19	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	150 000	62 233	2 000	18 000	20 000	50 000	50 000
13	Re-gravelling-Lejweleputswa	Construction 76%-99%	Lejweleputswa	Goods & Services	Road	30km	Apr-16	Mar-19	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	150 000	45 312	2 000	18 000	20 000	40 000	40 000
14	Re-gravelling-Xhariep	Construction 76%-99%	Xhariep	Goods & Services	Road	30km	Apr-16	Mar-19	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	150 000	50 611	2 000	18 000	20 000	40 000	40 000
15	Re-gravelling-Thabo Mofutsanyana	Construction 76%-99%	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Goods & Services	Road	30km	Apr-16	Mar-19	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	150 000	55 986	2 000	18 000	20 000	40 000	40 000
16	Re-gravelling-Mangaung	Construction 76%-99%	Mangaung	Goods & Services	Road	30km	Apr-16	Mar-19	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	150 000	33 941	2 000	18 000	20 000	40 000	40 000
17	Repair of Flood Damage and bridge structures	Other-Packaged Ongoing Project	FS Province	Goods & Services	Roads	6km	Jul-16	Apr-19	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	200 000	124 827	2 000	18 000	20 000	10 000	10 000
18	P6/1 Dewetsdord-Wepener	Construction 76%-99%	Mangaung	Goods & Services	Road	39 km	Aug-16	Sep-18	Road Maint Gr		Packaged Program	59 385	8 938	1 500	13 500	15 000		
19	P23/1 Kroonstad - Steynsrus	Design	Fezile Dabi	Goods & Services	Road	km45	Oct-17	Nov-19	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	215 000		7 000	63 000	70 000	90 000	90 000
20	P62/1 Bultfontein-Wesselsbron	Construction 76%-99%	Lejweleputswa	Goods & Services	Road	51.9km	Oct-17	May-19	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	58 899	22 399	5 000	45 000	50 000	10 000	10 000
21	Harrismith Internal Road	Construction 76%-99%	Thabo Mofutsanyane	Goods & Services	Road	4km	Jun-16	Dec-18	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	61 067	19 067	2 000	18 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
22	Schonkenville R72	Construction 1%-25%	Fezile Dabi	Goods & Services	Road	39km	Aug-16	Dec-18	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	210 000	17 377	7 000	63 000	70 000		
23	Maintenance Contracts (CDP) (CU)	Construction 1%-25%	FS Province	Goods & Services	Roads	4000km	Apr-16	Mar-19	Road Maint Gr		Packaged Program	747 448	526 717	9 000	81 000	90 000	180 000	180 000
24	Maintenance Contracts (Grass Cutting)	Construction 1%-25%	FS Province	Goods & Services	Roads	5 000 000 Sqm	Apr-16	Mar-19	Road Maint Gr		Packaged Program	63 742	30 642	3 600	32 400	36 000	53 660	53 660
25	Road Signs Contract (CA)	Construction 26%-50%	FS Province	Goods & Services	Roads	6000km	Dec-14	Mar-18	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	30 000	25 865	1 500	13 500	15 000	10 000	10 000
26	Road Markings Contract	Construction 76%-99%	FS Province	Goods & Services	Roads	1000km	Jan-15	Mar-18	Road Maint Gr		Packaged Program	50 000	37 996	1 000	9 000	10 000	20 000	20 000
27	Phakisa race track	Design	Lejweleputswa	Goods & Services	Roads	1km	Jun'-17	Mar-18	Infr Enh All		Individual project	3 000		325	2 923	3 248	3 494	-
Total Maintenance and repairs										Programme 5	-	**4 647 109**	**1 787 527**	**73 459**	**871 151**	**944 610**	**966 071**	**1 030 349**

Table B.5 (e): Police, Roads and Transport - Payments of non-infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechnism (Individual project or Packaged	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Professoinal Fees 2018/19 (R'000)	Construction 2018/19 (R'000)	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
R thousands				(Buildings and Other fixed Structures,	Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish								2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
1	Road Safety Audits	Construction 1%-25%	FS Province	Goods & Services	system	1	Apr-14	On Going	Road Maint Gr	Programme 5	Individual project	30 000		1 500	13 500	15 000	14 000	14 000
2	Road Safety Improvements	Construction 1%-25%	FS Province	Goods & Services	system	1	Apr-17	On Going	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	20 000		5 800	52 200	58 000	10 000	10 000
3	Enviromental Management Programme (Borrow Pits)	Other-Packaged Ongoing Project	FS Province	Goods & Services	System	1	Aug-14	Aug-19	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	19 498	14 498	650	5 850	6 500	25 000	25 000
4	Management of Road infrastructure (RAMS)	Construction 26%-50%	FS Province	Goods & Services	System	1	Sep-15	On Going	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	30 000	17 122	3 074	27 666	30 740	14 000	14 000
Total											-	**99 498**	**31 620**	**11 024**	**99 216**	**110 240**	**63 000**	**63 000**
Total Police, Roads And Transport Infrastructure											-	**6 240 494**	**2 380 354**	**106 583**	**1 193 267**	**1 380 413**	**1 318 006**	**1 389 349**

Table B 5.2: Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by category

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Existing infrastructure assets	**1 312 403**	**1 218 315**	**1 300 447**	**1 266 397**	**1 268 455**	**1 265 455**	**1 359 413**	**1 308 006**	**1 381 349**
Maintenance and repairs	616 894	533 927	667 313	847 731	840 773	839 873	1 054 850	1 029 071	1 093 349
Upgrades and additions		13 833	9 907	13 000	37 358	36 358	38 552	53 935	60 000
Rehabilitation and refurbishment	695 509	670 555	623 227	405 666	390 324	389 224	266 011	225 000	228 000
New infrastructure assets			**6 182**	**49 000**	**33 000**	**35 100**	**21 000**	**10 000**	**8 000**
Infrastructure transfers									
Current									
Capital									
Infrastructure payments for financial assets									
Infrastructure leases									
Non infrastructure				**66 693**	**68 693**	**69 593**			
Total department infrastructure	**1 312 403**	**1 218 315**	**1 306 629**	**1 382 090**	**1 370 148**	**1 370 148**	**1 380 413**	**1 318 006**	**1 389 349**

Vote 11

Department of Agriculture and Rural Development

To be appropriated by Vote in 2018/19	R 810 479 000
Responsible MEC	MEC of Agriculture and Rural Development
Administrating Department	Department of Agriculture and Rural Development
Accounting Officer	Head of Department of Agriculture and Rural Development

1. Overview

Vision

The vision of the Free State Department of Agriculture and Rural Development is "A dynamic and prosperous agricultural sector and a better life for rural communities"

Mission

The mission of the Department is "To empower the agricultural sector through the provisioning and facilitation of efficient agricultural development support and investment solutions in order to ensure rural development, constant economic growth and sustainable livelihoods"

Core function and responsibilities

The core values of the Department are informed by the letter and spirit of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Act No. 108 of 1996). These are the guiding principles that will define how the Department would conduct itself in performance of its business:

- Commitment to Good Governance;
- Equitable use of scarce resources;
- Transparency and Accountability to stakeholders;
- Dedication, Integrity, and Professionalism.

Main services

The department has taken into account the policy direction and priorities of national and provincial government, as well as its mandate in order to come up with its priority activities.

The Department will be contributing to the following strategic goals which are mainly aimed at contributing to the following outcome:

Strategic Goal: 1	To provide strategic direction and leadership within the Department of Agriculture and Rural Development over the next five years.
Strategic Objective	To ensure effective leadership, good governance and control environment through achievement of 80% on MPAT assessment by 2020
Programme Indicators	• Number of strategic documents approved. • Number of Non-Financial Performance progress reports submitted and reviewed in Executive Management Meetings. • Number of integrated information Communication Strategies reviewed and approved. • Number of Human Resource Plans approved.

	• Number of integrated Auxiliary Services Plans reviewed and approved. • Number of integrated ICT strategies developed and implemented • Number of Key Control MATRIX reports submitted.

Strategic Goal: 2	To ensure implementation of Sustainable Resource Management by providing Engineering Services, Landcare, Land Use Management Services and Disaster Risk Management Support.
Strategic Objective	To promote the sustainable use and management of natural resources by protecting 36 220ha's of agricultural land through Engineering Services, Land Care, Soil Conservation, Land Use Management and Disaster Risk Management by 2020
Programme Indicators	• Number of agricultural infrastructure established (T). • Number of hectares protected / rehabilitated to improve agricultural production (T). • Number of Green jobs created (T). • Number of Full Time Equivalents (FTE's) created through Land Care green jobs (P). • Number of hectares of agricultural land protected through guiding subdivision / rezoning / change of agricultural land use (T). • Number of disaster risk reduction programmes managed (T). • Number of disaster relief schemes managed (T)

Strategic Goal: 3	To provide support to all farmers through agricultural development progammes.
Strategic Objective	3.1 To provide comprehensive agricultural support services to 14 700 producers by 2020. 3.2 To ensure household food and nutrition security to 25 625 households by 2020.
Programme Indicators	• Number of smallholder producers receiving support (T). • Number of commercial producers supported (P). • Number of fish farms supported (P). • Number of jobs created through the implementation of projects (P). • Number of permanent jobs created (P) • Number of on/off farm Agro-processing Initiative Supported (P). • Number of producers supported with agricultural advice (T). • Number of commodity groups supported.
Strategic Objective	3.2 To ensure household food and nutrition security to 25 625 households by 2020.
Programme Indicators	• Number of households benefiting from agricultural food security initiatives. • Number of gardens established at institutions. • Number of hectares cultivated for food production in communal, commonage areas and land reform projects. • Number of people benefitting from food security and nutrition initiatives.
Strategic Objective	3.3 To enhance agricultural education and training capacity BY 2020.
Programme Indicators	• Number of agricultural Higher Education and Training graduates produced. • Number of HEQC maintenance reports developed to retain accreditation status • Number of participants trained in agricultural skills development programmes (accredited and non-accredited skills programmes, RPL and Learnership programs).

	• Number of projects supported through mentorship.

Strategic Goal: 4	Enhanced production, employment and economic growth in the sector
Strategic Objective	4.1 To ensure healthy animals, food safety, and access to export markets through provision of veterinary services to clients by 2020.
Programme Indicators	• Number of vets deployed to do compulsory community service. • Number of epidemiological units visited for veterinary intervention. • Number of clients serviced for animals and animal products export. • Percentage level of abattoir compliance to meat safety legislation. • Number of tests performed the quality of which meets the ISO 17025 standard and OIE requirements
Strategic Objective	4.2 To provide Agri-business development support as well as macroeconomic and statistical information to 2 008 clients by 2020.
Programme Indicators	• Number of clients who have benefitted from agricultural economic advice provided. • Number of Agri-Businesses supported with agricultural economic services to access markets. • Number of smallholder producers empowered to improve their export readiness as part of the international market access initiatives. • Number of agricultural economic information responses provided. • Number of economic reports compiled.
Strategic Objective	4.3 To improve the agricultural production through conducting, facilitating and coordinating 16 medium to long term research and technology development projects by 2020.
Programme Indicators	• Number of research and technology development projects implemented to improve agricultural production.
Strategic Objective	4.4 To disseminate information on research and technology developed to clients, peers and scientific communities through 8 research presentations and 5 improvement schemes by 2020.
Programme Indicators	• Number of research presentations made nationally or internationally. • Number of research infrastructure managed. • Number of scientific research papers published nationally or internationally.

Strategic Goal: 5	Comprehensive Rural Development
Strategic Objective	5.1 To plan, facilitate and coordinate the development of rural enterprises and industries through establishment of Agri-villages by 2020.
Programme Indicators	• Number of models developed and reviewed to guide the development of rural areas in the Free State.
Strategic Objective	5.2 To coordinate social facilitation programmes and projects by 2020.
Programme Indicators	• Number of reports on integrated implementation of Comprehensive Rural Development Programme (CRDP) and WAR on Poverty in line with Outcome 7. • Number of database developed and maintained on farms and state owned land available for sustainable agricultural development.

Acts, rules and regulations

The Department of Agriculture and Rural Development is an integral part of the South African Public Service established in terms of section 197 of the Constitution, read with sections 7(1) and 7(2) of the Public Service Act (Act No. 103 of 1994).

As a concurrent national and provincial legislative competency listed in Schedule 4 of the Constitution, the Department, as part of the system of concurrent governance, derives its administrative mandate from both the national and the provincial executive authorities and its legislative mandate is comprehensively documented in its Annual Report for 2015/16 and all the Annual Performance Plans, all based on the latter.

There were no changes in the strategic macro mandates of the Department. The mandate is currently vested in the following categories of statutes:

- Legislation for Transformation
- Veterinary and animal health related legislation
- Plant and Crop related legislation
- Soil Conservation and Land care
- Land and land reform
- Administrative legislation

There will be no changes in the micro-mandate of the Department over the MTEF. The Department still finds it difficult to more substantially support the land reform and food security initiatives from the declining voted funds. The Department can, fortunately and to some extent draw upon conditional grants made available by the National Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry (DAFF) and initiatives by the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform (RD&LR).

Activities and events relevant to budget decisions

The new agricultural Integrated Growth and Development Policy (IGDP) and Agricultural Policy Action Plan (APAP) serve as a response, for sector growth and development through commodities with high growth potential, food security and contribution to the GDP.

In implementing APAP in the province, the following commodities of high growth potential will be targeted for investment and support namely:

- Grain production;
- Red Meat value chain;
- Poultry value chain;
- Dairy value chain;
- Aqua culture production;
- Fruit and vegetable value chain.

In order to facilitate the broadening of market participation by the farmers linked to the sector value chain, the department shall develop a creditable registry of farmers in the province including subsistence smallholder and commercial.

The targeted investment in targeting youth unemployment will continue to focus on training and development, and the implementation of youth led production and processing projects.

Food prices remain a challenge for local consumers and therefore the department must improve local integration with all supermarkets to promote local procurement of fresh produce and processed food production.

The department will focus on reducing overall dependence on industrial and imported inputs by promoting farming practices, which are less reliant on increasing input costs.

The department will continue to promote and facilitate the implementation of spatial planning and land use management Act (Act 16 of 2013) by all our municipalities.

The department will fast track the finalisation and promulgation of the expropriation Act to release access to potential underutilised agricultural land working together with all relevant stakeholders.

The rural development framework is firmly rooted leading to the introduction of agrarian transformation based on the pillar of land redistribution, restitution, development and land tenure.

The department received Land Care programme grant amounting to R7.650 million in 2018/19 which will be utilised for sustainable use of natural resources. To promote the sustainable use and management of natural resources by protecting 36 220ha's of agricultural land through Engineering Services, Land Care, Soil Conservation, Land Use Management and Disaster Risk Management.

The department will enable environment for food security and sector transformation. The department will further enhanced production, employment and economic growth in the sector. To improve the agricultural production through conducting, facilitating and coordinating medium long term research and technology development projects.

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

To enhance the change agenda in government, the Presidency has identified 14 outcomes in the MTSF to address the main strategic priorities for government. The department of Agriculture and Rural Development has identified Programme 8: Rural Development in order to be able to contribute towards governments prescribed outcomes. The purpose of the programme is to initiate, Facilitate, Coordinate, and act as a catalyst for the implementation of a Comprehensive Rural Development Programme (CRDP) leading to sustainable and vibrant rural communities. The strategic objective will contribute towards food security and Livelihoods for all in rural areas. The department linked to Strategic Goal 4 and Outcome 7 to the following sub-outcomes in order to be able to achieve government's prescribed outcomes:

Sub outcome 1: Improved land administration and spatial planning for targeted development in rural areas
Sub outcome 2: Sustainable Land Reform contributing to agrarian transformation.
Sub outcome 3: Improved food security.
Sub outcome 4: Smallholder producers' development and support (technical, financial, infrastructure) for agrarian transformation.
Sub outcome 5: Increased access to quality infrastructure and services, particularly in education,
Sub outcome 6: Growth of sustainable rural enterprises and industries, characterised by strong rural-Urban linkages, increased investment in agro-processing, trade development and access to local markets and financial services – resulting in rural job creation.

Departments has reprioritize within equitable share allocation an amount of R1.038 million in 2018/19, R1.152 million in 2019/20 and R1.152 million in the outer year towards the achievements and alignment of the budget to contribute to these outcome 7.

2. Review of the current financial year (2017/18)

In the current financial year the Department's adjusted appropriation amount to R770.329 million. The fact that both the anticipated increase in the cost of living and the inflation rate are in excess of the latter figure, is indicative of the downward pressure on working capital is experienced since the onset of the financial year.

The current financial year was met with the almost immediate expectancy to improve on the previous year's performance, resulting in a spending performance by the end of the third quarter 2017/18 financial year of 64 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R770.329 million. The Department continue to use the services of Implementing Agents (IAs) in the current financial year to implement all projects. The ultimate objective remains spending the entire budget in the most effective, efficient and economical way by the end of the financial year.

It is envisaged that the Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation (IEA), from which the FDC Vrede, Abattoir, Mechanization, Karee Nursery project, Glen Office Complex and infrastructure at Glen is upgraded will be fully spend. The Extension Recovery Plan is contributing towards the improvement of the farmer-to-extension officer ratio in the Province as well as bringing cutting-edge technology to the work-place. The remainder of the financial year will not be without its challenges, the most marked of which will be full spending of the conditional grants under a regime of working capital constraints.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2018/19)

The grants will directly target and support Land Agrarian Reform initiatives that would address the Zero Hunger Strategy. The province has, since inception of CASP (2004/5) concentrated on developing on-and –off farm infrastructure and the improvement of the support to farmer settlement, food security and Agrarian Land Reform in general. The programme has enable the province to invest in rural infrastructure that stimulate and sustain agricultural production and rural economic growth. The investment was done with an ultimate aim of contributing to sustainable agricultural production.

The CASP allocation for the MTEF period 2016/17 – 2021/22 seeks to contribute towards the implementation of land and agrarian reform in achieving **growth**, and **reducing poverty**, **unemployment and inequalities under the provincial strategic approach "Mohoma Mobung 2012-2016"**. These goals necessitate intergovernmental planning between the Provincial Departments of Agriculture and Rural Development and Land Reform and Regional Land Claims Commission. This 7 plan is therefore the road map towards achieving the Fetsa Tlala and Land and Agrarian Reform priorities namely:

- Increase black entrepreneurs by 10%
- Universal access to support
- Increase agricultural production by 10% -15%, and
- Increase agricultural trade by 10% -15%

This plan will also focus on the following APAP commodities and programmes that seek to address Fetsa Tlala and LARP objectives:
Focusing on following APAP commodities:

- Poultry/Soybeans/Maize Integrated Value Chain
- Red Meat Value Chain
- Fruits and vegetables
- Aquaculture Competitiveness Improvement Programme (ACIP)
- Trade, Agri-business Development and Support
- APAP Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation

Other programmes to support APAP commodities and projects:

- Training and skills development

- Extension Recovery Plan (ERP)
- Agricultural training institutes / college
- Veterinary Support Programme

Area wide planning has assisted the department to identify focus agricultural sectors that will be supported through CASP. The identified anchors cover the whole spectrum of land and agrarian reform in the province. To successfully achieve the objectives of Rural Development, the department will continue to expand on the **Xhariep and Mangaung Metro Livestock Massification Programme** to provide livestock production inputs support to the identified farmers and households to improve the quality of the livestock and improve beneficiary income potential with ILIMA/Letsema budget allocation. This move is a response to the current food crisis and in support of the economic meltdown which has hit the majority of the poor. These focus agricultural commodities would also be the main commodities supported by the planned Agri-parks.

The Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP) was established by DAFF with the objective to provide post-settlement support to targeted beneficiaries of land reform and redistribution and other producers who have acquired land through private means and are engaged in value-adding enterprises domestically, or involved in export. CASP are targeting and improving categories of individuals under the following groups:

- The hungry and the vulnerable.
- Household food security and subsistence.
- Farm and business level activity.
- Agricultural macro systems within consumer, economic environment.

The programme is implemented through six pillars which are:

- On and Off farm infrastructure support;
- Technical and Advisory Assistance, and Regulatory Services;
- Training and Capacity building;
- Marketing and Business Development;
- Information and knowledge management; and
- Financial assistance.

CASP is gazetted as a schedule 5 grant administered through the Division of Revenue Act (DORA). CASP allocation has been further strengthened in the province by greater analysis of potentials that include negotiations of contracts and better planning in order to optimise impact on food security, economic growth, poverty reduction and job creation. Specific infrastructure improvements of existing projects have been carefully planned in order to improve and address the fundamental needs of agriculture and rural infrastructure provision. The below mentioned projects will be ready for implementation by the 1st of April 2018:

The total budget for the Business Plan is R179 476 million for 2018/19 financial year.

Xhariep	11 000
Manaung Metro	20 800
Lejweleputswa	18 900
Thabo Mofutsanyana	16 821
Fezile Dabi	40 000
Provincial Projects: Training, Mentorship & Capacity Building	10 694
Graduate Placement Programme	10 440
Marketing &Business Development	10 000
Vet Support Programme	4 000
College Revitilisation	8 598
ERP 28 223 000	28 223
Total	**179 476**

The ILIMA/LETSEMA grant will directly target and support Land & Agrarian Reform and Food Security initiatives:

The province has, since the inception of ILIMA/LETSEMA (2009/10) concentrated on production and the improvement of the support to farmer settlement, food security, and Agrarian and Land Reform in general. The programme has enabled the province to invest in rural infrastructure that stimulate and sustain agricultural production and rural economic growth. The investment was done with an ultimate aim of contributing to sustainable agricultural production. The ILIMA/LETSEMA allocation seeks to contribute towards the implementation of the integrated Food security policy and Land and Agrarian Reform in achieving growth, and reducing poverty, unemployment and inequalities. These goals necessitate Intergovernmental planning between the Provincial Departments of Agriculture and Rural Development and Land Reform and Regional Land Claims Commission. This plan is therefore the road map towards achieving Food Security and the Land and Agrarian Reform priorities. The Department of Agriculture and Rural Development want to utilize this fund to achieve the following:

- To Increase households involved in agricultural activities in back yard gardens from 15.4% (145 782 households) to 19.4% (183 648 households) by 2020.
- Universal access to support for small holder- and commercial farmers to, increase agricultural production by 10% -15%.
- To graduate 50 smallholder producer in the Free State over the next three financial years. (To be achieved by both CASP and ILIMA/LETSEMA funds)
- For rural women, youth and people with disability an opportunity to direct and partake in the development of their own communities and to become involve in agricultural projects and programmes.

Allocations of Ilima/Letsema per programme are as follows:

Massification/Fetsa tlala	43 341
Mechanisation	5 000
Food security	15 020
SAVAC	3 482
Total	**66 843**

4. Reprioritisation

The department has considered the reprioritisation of funds very carefully during the budget process. An amount of R10 million from IEA allocation was reprioritised from programmes 5: Research and Technology Development Services to the following programme 1: Administration allocated an amount of R 6 million on goods and services for maintenance, programme 7 Structured Agricultural Education and Training allocated an amount of R 1 million for maintenance of Glen College and further an amount of R2 million reprioritized to the sub-sub programme Glen farm for maintenance. An amount of R10.717 million was also reprioritised from programme 8: Rural Development from compensation of employees to programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training to an amount of R2.8 million, programme 4: Veterinary Services to an amount of R4.4 million, programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services to an amount of R0.341 million, programme 3: Farmer Support and Development to an amount of R7.1 million and programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management to an amount of R3.2 million. The department have also reprioritised an amount of R0.500 million from compensation of employees to Disaster Management (drought relief). The department reprioritised from the cost containment items to non-cost containment items. The operational budgets of service units have reached critical mass and cannot be reduced further without negatively affecting service delivery.

5. Procurement

Majority of the department's procurement will be undertaken from the conditional grants and earmarked funding which some is infrastructure related. The procurement plan is drafted in line with the budget allocations as well as the projected spending.

6. Receipts and financing

The following sources of funding are used for the Vote:

6.1. Summary of receipts

Table 11.1 : Summary of receipts

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Equitable share	438 842	472 966	471 443	483 720	493 895	493 895	522 613	524 758	508 719
Conditional grants	232 241	239 304	241 387	239 635	241 980	241 980	256 304	253 539	269 578
Departmental receipts	25 182	40 321	32 851	35 454	34 454	34 454	31 562	32 182	32 182
Total receipts	**696 265**	**752 591**	**745 681**	**758 809**	**770 329**	**770 329**	**810 479**	**836 338**	**885 053**

The 2018/19 financial year's budget is an overall budget of R810.479 million which is an increase of 5.2 percent when compared with the 2017/18 adjusted appropriation. This is mainly due to the increase in the allocation of Ilima/Letsema, CASP and Landcare. The equitable share allocation for the 2018/19 financial year constitutes 64 percent of the total allocation of the department. The equitable share allocation includes the specific Earmarked Equitable Share: Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation. Own Revenue contributed 3.8 percent of the departmental allocation for 2018/19 financial year. The budget of the 2018/19 financial year increase of 5.2 percent year-on-year and the 2019/20 financial year the allocation increases with 2.7 percent and the outer year increases with 5.4 percent. The funding from conditional grants constitutes 32 percent of the allocation available to the department for the 2018 MTEF. There are four conditional grants to the total value of R256.304 million in the 2018/19 financial year namely:

- Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant (CASP)
- Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant
- Land Care Programme Grant
- Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces

6.2. Departmental receipts collection

Table 11.2 : Summary of departmental receipts collection

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	2 024	1 963	3 026	1 988	1 988	1 988	2 700	3 376	3 705
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	4		3	2	2	2	2	2	2
Sales of capital assets	215	117	492	66	66	66	67	111	162
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	704	2 431	486	174	174	197	258	271	284
Total departmental receipts	**2 947**	**4 511**	**4 007**	**2 230**	**2 230**	**2 253**	**3 027**	**3 760**	**4 153**

A significant portion of departmental revenue is derived from the sale of goods and services which includes fees from export permits, abattoir registration and laboratory processing services. The department has incidental revenue from the sale of animals from the research unit. The revenue forecast over the MTEF grows in line with the inflation targets of around 6.2 percent per annum. In the coming financial year, the department aims to conduct an in depth investigation into other revenue sources to increase the revenue collections.

6.3. Donor funding

Not applicable.

6.4. Agency receipts

Not applicable

7. Payment summary

7.1. Key assumptions

The following key assumptions inform the current proposals for budget for 2018/19:

- Inter-departmental co-funding for rural development projects.
- Presidential and provincial development priorities will be accommodated to the largest possible extent.
- An anticipated inflation rate of 5.7 percent in 2018/19, 5.6 percent in 2019/20 and 5.5 percent in 2020/21.
- Nominal salary adjustments of 7.8 percent in 2018/19, 7.9 percent in 2019/20 and 8 percent in 2020/21.Performance bonuses of 1.5 percent and 1.5 percent pay progression on a pro rata basis over the MTEF term.
- No further implementation of the Macro Structure.
- Funding for disasters will be sourced through interventions at national level.
- The improvement of economic development planning, institutional capacity building of farmers and the project management capacity of the Department.

7.2. Programme summary

Table 11.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Agriculture And Rural Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Administration	161 014	157 883	158 752	155 423	178 090	191 200	170 747	182 598	192 706
2. Sustainable Resource Management	29 028	30 582	33 675	48 129	39 328	39 072	51 304	46 981	49 778
3. Farmer Support And Development	340 566	399 177	385 638	380 013	389 788	389 175	401 854	410 096	431 143
4. Veterinary Services	53 612	54 030	55 622	69 450	57 714	58 600	68 794	73 137	77 780
5. Research And Technology Development Services	50 498	47 020	55 815	55 744	59 406	53 434	70 479	72 611	79 158
6. Agricultural Economics Services	8 634	9 784	10 050	10 435	11 464	11 910	12 335	13 135	14 107
7. Structured Agricultural Education And Training	19 814	17 893	20 410	22 110	24 152	24 695	26 189	28 301	30 241
8. Rural Development	31 945	25 182	13 967	17 505	10 387	8 555	8 777	9 479	10 140
Total payments and estimates	**695 111**	**741 551**	**733 929**	**758 809**	**770 329**	**776 641**	**810 479**	**836 338**	**885 053**

Expenditure trends in the period 2014/15 to 2016/17 showed strong and consistent growth. Generally all the programmes budget allocations increase consistently over the MTEF with the exception of Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development and Programme 8: Rural Development. This is due to the challenge on implementation of some of conditional grants projects in 2016/17 financial year as well as being unable to fund some of departmental rural projects from equitable share.

7.3. Summary of economic classification

Table 11.4 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Agriculture And Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**424 564**	**407 217**	**423 039**	**436 819**	**446 396**	**462 207**	**493 879**	**513 982**	**542 954**
Compensation of employees	319 486	330 413	341 103	365 437	367 808	380 320	391 512	419 970	445 062
Goods and services	105 078	76 798	81 932	71 382	78 588	81 887	102 367	94 012	97 892
Interest and rent on land		6	4						
Transfers and subsidies to:	**240 485**	**306 482**	**281 151**	**289 964**	**297 001**	**290 501**	**284 981**	**294 631**	**310 670**
Provinces and municipalities	57		183	66	66	66	70	74	74
Departmental agencies and accounts			892	375	375	375	397	420	425
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	240 428	306 482	280 076	289 523	296 560	290 060	284 514	294 137	310 171
Payments for capital assets	**29 432**	**26 089**	**28 644**	**32 026**	**26 932**	**23 932**	**31 619**	**27 725**	**31 429**
Buildings and other fixed structures	21 091	19 846	21 973	30 756	23 256	20 256	21 677	25 306	28 877
Machinery and equipment	8 341	6 178	6 671	1 270	3 676	3 676	9 942	2 419	2 552
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets		65							
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**630**	**1 763**	**1 095**			**1**			
Total economic classification	**695 111**	**741 551**	**733 929**	**758 809**	**770 329**	**776 641**	**810 479**	**836 338**	**885 053**

Compensation of employees grows to R391.512 million in the 2018/19 financial year from R367.808 million in the 2017/18 financial year. This is an increase of 6.4 percent which is way below to general salaries adjustment recommended by National Treasury.
The allocation for goods and services shows an increase of 7.3 percent in 2018/19 financial year. The budget for capital assets is R 31.619 million in the 2018/19 financial year and this is due to the allocation for the Glen College upgrade under the Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation.

7.4. Infrastructure payments

An amount of R100.677 million will be spent from the Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation. Mohoma Mobung funds on IEA will be allocated to the following projects in 2018/19 financial year: FDC Vrede projects R20 million, Abattoir Fezile Dabi district R30 million, Land care conference R 4 million and Mechanization R7 million. Renovation of government structural property at Glen for the 2018/19 financial year allocated an amount of R21.677 million. The Glen Upgrading programme is a continuation of what was started in 2007/08 from an initial provincial grant of R10.000 million in that particular year. The additional amount of R8.598 million will be for the support of farmers from CASP.

It should, however, be borne in mind that all investment cannot automatically be regarded to be infrastructure investment in the pure sense of the word. There remains the possibility that the departmental contribution towards the creation of infrastructure has always been overstated as a result of the very nature of the individual projects (i.e. CASP and Ilima projects). Certain of the infrastructure projects that will be on government land from the grants are contained in the Annexure Table B.5.

7.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

Table 11.5(a): Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by category: Agriculture and Rural Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Existing infrastructure assets	**37 726**	**26 224**	**32 189**	**46 027**	**37 027**	**31 256**	**40 275**	**43 306**	**46 877**
Maintenance and repair	4 086	6 177	4 495	6 000	8 000	6 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Upgrades and additions	33 640	20 047	27 694	40 027	29 027	25 256	30 275	33 306	36 877
Refurbishment and rehabilitation									
New infrastructure assets							**9 000**	**7 000**	**7 385**
Infrastructure transfers	**41 790**	**80 000**	**72 263**	**60 000**	**67 430**	**67 430**	**60 000**	**60 000**	**60 000**
Current		80 000	26 010	60 000	67 430	67 430	30 000	30 000	30 000
Capital	41 790		46 253				30 000	30 000	30 000
Infrastructure payments for financial assets									
Infrastructure leases									
Non infrastructure									
Total department infrastructure	**79 516**	**106 224**	**104 452**	**106 027**	**104 457**	**98 686**	**109 275**	**110 306**	**114 262**

Table 11.5(b) : Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by programmes: Agriculture and Rural Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Existing infrastructure assets	**79 516**	**106 224**	**104 452**	**106 027**	**104 457**	**98 686**	**109 275**	**110 306**	**114 262**
Programme 1: Administration				5 000	5 000	5 000	7 000	10 000	10 000
Programme 3: Farmer Support	41 790	80 000	72 263	60 000	60 000	60 000	68 598	68 000	68 000
Programme 4: Veterinary Services				10 000	10 000	10 000			
Programme 5: Research	37 726	26 224	32 189	30 027	28 457	22 686	32 677	32 306	36 262
Programme 7: Structurd Agricl				1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000		
Total department infrastructure	**79 516**	**106 224**	**104 452**	**106 027**	**104 457**	**98 686**	**109 275**	**110 306**	**114 262**

Table 11.5(c) : Summary of provincial infrastruture payments and estimates by economic classification: Agriculture And Rural Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**4 086**	**6 177**	**4 495**	**6 000**	**6 000**	**6 000**	**19 000**	**17 000**	**17 385**
Compensation of employees									
Goods and services	4 086	6 177	4 495	6 000	6 000	6 000	19 000	17 000	17 385
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**41 790**	**80 000**	**72 263**	**60 000**	**60 000**	**60 000**	**60 000**	**68 000**	**68 000**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	41 790	80 000	72 263	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	68 000	68 000
Payments for capital assets	**33 640**	**20 047**	**27 694**	**40 027**	**38 457**	**32 686**	**30 275**	**25 306**	**28 877**
Buildings and other fixed structures	33 640	20 047	27 694	40 027	38 457	32 686	21 677	25 306	28 877
Machinery and equipment							8 598		
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**79 516**	**106 224**	**104 452**	**106 027**	**104 457**	**98 686**	**109 275**	**110 306**	**114 262**

7.4.2 Maintenance

The Department has allocated an amount of R10 million to enable it to engage in the maintenance of government office property as well as the Glen College from the Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation in the 2018/19 financial year as a result of conditions in some of the departmental district offices. The funds were reprioritised from the Glen Upgrading allocation.

7.4.3 Non infrastructure items

Not applicable.

7.5. Conditional Grants

Table 11.6: Summary of conditional grant payments per programme: Agriculture and Rural Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**		**2017/18**		**2018/19**	**2019/20**	**2020/21**
Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management	**5 427**	**5 275**	**5 506**	**5 865**	**5 865**	**5 865**	**7 650**	**8 415**	**8 878**
Landcare	*5 427*	*5 275*	*5 506*	*5 865*	*5 865*	*5 865*	*7 650*	*8 415*	*8 878*
Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development	**226 618**	**231 824**	**232 959**	**233 770**	**236 115**	**236 115**	**248 654**	**245 124**	**260 700**
CASP	*146 335*	*168 807*	*171 367*	*168 592*	*170 937*	*170 937*	*179 476*	*174 538*	*186 232*
Ilima/Letsema	*62 238*	*60 990*	*59 447*	*63 178*	*63 178*	*63 178*	*66 843*	*70 586*	*74 468*
Agricultural Disaster Management	*15 791*								
EPWP	*2 254*	*2 027*	*2 145*	*2 000*	*2 000*	*2 000*	*2 335*		
Total payments and estimates:	**232 045**	**237 099**	**238 465**	**239 635**	**241 980**	**241 980**	**256 304**	**253 539**	**269 578**

7.6. Payment for Non-infrastructure projects

Table 11.7: Payments for Non infrastructure projects by economic classification: Agriculture and Rural Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**		**2017/18**		**2018/19**	**2019/20**	**2020/21**
Current payments	**28 570**	**27 141**	**33 909**	**26 165**	**26 165**	**26 165**	**30 873**	**28 223**	**28 223**
Compensation of employees	16 331	15 188	17 261	17 025	17 025	17 025	14 394	14 394	14 394
Goods and services	12 239	11 953	16 648	9 140	9 140	9 140	16 479	13 829	13 829
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**203 575**	**202 487**	**200 631**	**213 470**	**215 815**	**215 815**	**216 833**	**225 316**	**241 355**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	65		73	76	76	76	81	86	91
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	203 510	202 487	200 558	213 394	215 739	215 739	216 752	225 230	241 264
Payments for capital assets		**7 424**	**3 922**				**8 598**		
Buildings and other fixed structures		4 573	1 555						
Machinery and equipment		2 851	2 367				8 598		
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		**47**							
Total economic classification:	**232 145**	**237 099**	**238 462**	**239 635**	**241 980**	**241 980**	**256 304**	**253 539**	**269 578**

7.7. Payment for Priorities

Table 11.8: Summary of department priorities: Deparment of Agriculture and Rural Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
National Priorities	**98 489**	**111 086**	**241 301**	**228 719**	**228 719**	**228 719**	**227 266**	**241 734**	**271 803**
LandCare programme grant	5 427	5 275	5 506	5 506	5 506	5 506	7 650	8 415	8 878
Training of community and farmers			11 031	11 031	11 031	11 031	10 694	12 000	12 000
Agriculture projects (CASP)			125 341	125 309	125 309	125 309	111 521	128 476	154 339
Capacitation of extension officers	28 570	27 794	37 831	25 281	25 281	25 281	28 223	26 000	26 000
Agriculture projects (ILima)	62 238	60 990	59 447	59 447	59 447	59 447	66 843	66 843	70 586
Agricultural Disaster management		15 000							
EPWP Integrated grant to provinces	2 254	2 027	2 145	2 145	2 145	2 145	2 335		
Provincial Priorities	**41 790**	**80 000**	**72 263**	**101 341**	**101 341**	**101 341**	**116 475**	**115 306**	**119 262**
Mohoma mobung programme	41 790	80 000	72 263	80 000	80 000	80 000			
Veterinary clinics				5 000	5 000	5 000	4 000	5 000	5 000
Disaster Management(Boreholes and army worms)							3 200		
Glen college revitalization				7 667	7 667	7 667	8 598	8 000	8 000
Glen upgrading				4 674	4 674	4 674	21 677	25 306	28 877
Office maintainance				4 000	4 000	4 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
FDC Vrede (Mohoma Mobung)							20 000	20 000	20 000
Abattior (Mohoma Mobung)							30 000	30 000	30 000
LandCare(Mohoma Mobung)							4 000		
Mechanization (Mohoma Mobung)							6 000	10 000	10 000
Karee Nursery							9 000	7 000	7 385
Total payments and estimates:	**140 279**	**191 086**	**313 564**	**330 060**	**330 060**	**330 060**	**343 741**	**357 040**	**391 065**

7.8. Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

Not applicable.

7.9. Transfers

7.9.1 Transfers to public entities

The Department meets its mandatory contribution to the Sectorial Training Authority from voted funds. A levy of 1.0 percent of the wage bill is paid to Agri-SETA annually. This payment is calculated to amount to R 467 thousand in 2018/19 financial year.

7.9.2 Transfers to other entities

Not applicable

7.9.3 Transfer to local government

The transfer payments to local government up to the end of 2008/09 were in respect of vehicle licenses renewed at municipal offices. The management of these expenses is now centralized and payments will over the MTEF period be made to the relevant provincial government department.

8. Receipts and retentions: Provincial legislatures

Not applicable

9. Programme description

9.1. Programme 1: Administration

Description and objectives

Administration is structured "to manage and formulate agricultural policies in the Province and plan, organise, co-ordinate, finance and control all agricultural functions in the Department". The programme also ensures that there are appropriate support services to all other programmes with regard to finance, personnel, information, communication,

logistics and procurement. The programme comprises of the Offices of the Executive Authority and Senior Management, including Internal Audit, Strategic Planning, Special Programmes and the budgets of multi-function managers. Two other supportive sub-programmes viz. Corporate Services and Financial Management also form part of the programme and Communication Services constitutes the fifth sub-programme.

The budget assigned to this programme is disproportionate to its direct contribution to the core business of the Department as a result of it hosting a number of centralized internal administrative and financial functions on behalf of the whole Department. All Supernumerary and Security staff, gratuities, IT and office equipment and other transversal expenses like telephones, audit fees and government transport is paid from this Programme. The budget for these expenses is seen to be ***inadequate*** as a result of the backlog, the anticipated inflation rate and the small increase in equitable share and own revenue.

Table 11.9 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Programme 1: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Office Of The Mec	6 257	5 636	6 752	6 611	6 581	6 659	7 697	7 215	7 629
2. Senior Management	30 953	30 526	31 392	36 338	36 991	37 025	35 736	34 634	36 891
3. Corporate Services	91 998	89 763	87 443	79 929	100 793	113 758	91 504	104 751	109 885
4. Financial Management	26 645	27 607	27 127	25 984	26 864	27 751	27 651	28 667	30 566
5. Communication Services	5 161	4 351	6 038	6 561	6 861	6 007	8 159	7 331	7 735
Total payments and estimates	**161 014**	**157 883**	**158 752**	**155 423**	**178 090**	**191 200**	**170 747**	**182 598**	**192 706**

Table 11.9 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**154 487**	**151 663**	**150 389**	**151 536**	**157 429**	**171 038**	**166 455**	**176 814**	**186 789**
Compensation of employees	112 322	115 973	112 575	115 040	121 019	128 361	119 432	129 855	138 265
Goods and services	42 165	35 684	37 810	36 496	36 410	42 677	47 023	46 959	48 524
Interest and rent on land		6	4						
Transfers and subsidies to:	**3 950**	**3 492**	**3 432**	**2 617**	**18 617**	**18 117**	**2 948**	**3 365**	**3 365**
Provinces and municipalities	57		183	66	66	66	70	74	74
Departmental agencies and accounts			819	299	299	299	316	334	334
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	3 893	3 492	2 430	2 252	18 252	17 752	2 562	2 957	2 957
Payments for capital assets	**2 284**	**1 435**	**4 107**	**1 270**	**2 044**	**2 044**	**1 344**	**2 419**	**2 552**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	2 284	1 435	4 107	1 270	2 044	2 044	1 344	2 419	2 552
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**293**	**1 293**	**824**			**1**			
Total economic classification	**161 014**	**157 883**	**158 752**	**155 423**	**178 090**	**191 200**	**170 747**	**182 598**	**192 706**

9.2 Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Description and objectives

This programme of budget "provides agricultural support services to farmers in order to ensure the sustainable management of agricultural resources". The key services to be performed are those in respect of agricultural engineering, soil conservation and Land Care.

Table11.10 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Engineering Services	9 702	10 574	10 834	12 010	11 718	11 708	12 022	12 769	14 015
2. Land Care	16 636	17 419	19 048	20 100	19 632	19 570	26 758	24 704	26 068
3. Land Use Management	840	648	672	704	719	736	745	795	838
4. Disaster Risk Management	1 850	1 941	3 121	15 315	7 259	7 058	11 779	8 713	8 857
Total payments and estimates	**29 028**	**30 582**	**33 675**	**48 129**	**39 328**	**39 072**	**51 304**	**46 981**	**49 778**

Table 11.11 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**23 686**	**25 301**	**27 222**	**29 314**	**28 463**	**28 207**	**37 104**	**32 616**	**34 950**
Compensation of employees	20 994	22 465	24 205	26 180	25 496	25 681	27 060	28 819	30 692
Goods and services	2 692	2 836	3 017	3 134	2 967	2 526	10 044	3 797	4 258
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**5 300**	**5 245**	**6 350**	**18 815**	**10 775**	**10 775**	**14 200**	**14 365**	**14 828**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	5 300	5 245	6 350	18 815	10 775	10 775	14 200	14 365	14 828
Payments for capital assets			**95**		**90**	**90**			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment			95		90	90			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**42**	**36**	**8**						
Total economic classification	**29 028**	**30 582**	**33 675**	**48 129**	**39 328**	**39 072**	**51 304**	**46 981**	**49 778**

9.2.1 Engineering Services

Description and objectives

The sub-programme provides development, evaluation and research support and capacitates clients with regard to irrigation technology, on-farm mechanization, animal housing, farm structures and the maintenance of farm equipment. Project appraisal forms an important part of the task of the Section. Agricultural Engineering benefited substantially from the recruitment of technical staff from an increased baseline but has in the meantime lost staff as a result of the late implementation of the Occupational Specific Dispensation. These particular skills are still in national short supply.

9.2.2 Land Care

Description and objectives

Land Care co-ordinates and facilitates the planning and development of land reform projects and the implementation of the LandCare Programme. Soil conservation services are structured to implement Act 43 of 1983 for the conservation of agricultural resources (plan, survey and design), including the logistics for Disaster Management.

LandCare projects have become increasingly important in the Department and an amount of R5.493 million will be spent on the reclamation of natural agricultural resources in 2016/17, run from a conditional grant by the National Department of Agriculture, Forestry

and Fisheries. The Land Care sub-programme also benefited from the recruitment and appointment of technical staff, but the Department will this financial year again not be able to supplement the LandCare grant from voted funds. The year 2016/17 will also start out with no nominal provision for addressing the aftermaths of any possible natural disaster.

9.3 Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

Description and objectives

The programme has been structured to "provide extension and training to farmers with special emphasis on developing emerging farmers, implementation of land reform programmes and agricultural-rural development projects". The programme also makes provision for Food Security support services and assists actively with the implementation of the community projects funded from Lima/Letsema and the Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme (CASP). These services are still hampered by a shortage of project management skills.

Table 11.12: Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Programme 3: Farmer Support And Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Farmer Settlement	162 126	173 529	174 203	168 592	170 937	178 552	179 476	174 538	186 232
2. Extension And Advisory Services	174 392	224 547	210 516	210 060	217 490	209 447	220 908	234 000	243 268
3. Food Security	4 048	1 101	919	1 361	1 361	1 176	1 470	1 558	1 643
Total payments and estimates	**340 566**	**399 177**	**385 638**	**380 013**	**389 788**	**389 175**	**401 854**	**410 096**	**431 143**

Table 11.13: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Farmer Support And Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**115 627**	**102 075**	**111 321**	**112 408**	**120 972**	**126 359**	**125 423**	**133 195**	**138 666**
Compensation of employees	84 654	82 307	89 872	97 905	97 905	103 869	105 545	112 657	117 759
Goods and services	30 973	19 768	21 449	14 503	23 067	22 490	19 878	20 538	20 907
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**223 628**	**288 472**	**270 195**	**267 605**	**267 609**	**261 609**	**267 833**	**276 901**	**292 477**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts			73	76	76	76	81	86	91
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	223 628	288 472	270 122	267 529	267 533	261 533	267 752	276 815	292 386
Payments for capital assets	**1 211**	**8 448**	**3 938**		**1 207**	**1 207**	**8 598**		
Buildings and other fixed structures	606	5 573	1 555						
Machinery and equipment	605	2 875	2 383		1 207	1 207	8 598		
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**100**	**182**	**184**						
Total economic classification	**340 566**	**399 177**	**385 638**	**380 013**	**389 788**	**389 175**	**401 854**	**410 096**	**431 143**

9.3.1 Farmer Settlement

Description and objectives

To provide training, co-ordination and support with regard to the Land Restitution, Distribution and Development Programme. The CASP conditional grant is managed from this sub-programme. The implementation of the programme very much remains an overall departmental priority and responsibility. The Department intends improving on its project implementation performance during 2015/16 by continuing to make use of implementing agents to supplement departmental human resources, the latter already stretched.

9.3.2 Extension and Advisory Services

Description and objectives

To provide and facilitate training, mentorship, co-ordination, research transfer and advice to commercial and emerging farmers. These services are managed from five regional centres and the service remains one of the core functions of the Department. The new structure for the activities performed from this Sub-programme is fully established with functional and administrative responsibilities assigned to a District Manager.

9.3.3 Food Security

Description and objectives

The primary objectives of the Food Security Programme are to co-ordinate and implement various food security projects as highlighted and adopted in the Integrated Food Security Strategy of South Africa and the FSGDS. The impact of the Programme is, however, severely restrained by a shortage of funds and implementing capacity. This particular Sub-programme now benefits directly from a greatly increased Ilima/Letsema grant.

9.4 Programme 4: Veterinary Services

Description and objectives

The objective of the programme is “to provide veterinary services to clients to ensure healthy animals and the welfare of the people of South Africa”. The entire service still experiences a shortage of qualified and specialized staff although the appointment of technical staff from the increased appropriation brought some short-term relief. The core functions of Animal Health in the Free State are negatively affected by the constant threat of the spill over of diseases of economic significance across provincial and even international borders.

Table 11.14 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Programme 4: Veterinary Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Animal Health	32 467	37 196	41 261	42 073	41 345	42 369	49 773	52 154	53 704
2. Veterinary Public Health	4 465	4 281	4 763	5 520	5 783	5 753	6 020	6 883	7 198
3. Veterinary Laboratory Services	15 844	11 969	9 024	20 558	9 934	9 876	12 041	12 631	15 328
4. Export Control	836	584	574	1 299	652	602	960	1 469	1 550
Total payments and estimates	**53 612**	**54 030**	**55 622**	**69 450**	**57 714**	**58 600**	**68 794**	**73 137**	**77 780**

Table 11.15 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4: Veterinary Services

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**47 693**	**50 784**	**55 549**	**62 950**	**57 714**	**58 600**	**68 794**	**73 137**	**77 780**
Compensation of employees	40 803	45 047	48 355	54 624	52 946	54 435	63 771	67 916	72 330
Goods and services	6 890	5 737	7 194	8 326	4 768	4 165	5 023	5 221	5 450
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets	**5 863**	**3 026**	**16**	**6 500**					
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 621	1 444		6 500					
Machinery and equipment	4 242	1 582	16						
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**56**	**220**	**57**						
Total economic classification	**53 612**	**54 030**	**55 622**	**69 450**	**57 714**	**58 600**	**68 794**	**73 137**	**77 780**

9.4.1 Animal Health

Description and objectives

The objective of this sub-programme is to facilitate and provide animal disease control services in order to protect the animal population against highly infectious and economic diseases, through the implementation of the Animal Disease Act (Act 35 of 1984), Animal Health Act (Act 7 of 2002) and Primary Animal Health Programmes/Projects.

9.4.2 Export Control

Description and objectives

To provide control measures including health certification, in order to facilitate the import and export of animals and animal products. Also, to implement risk assessment measures in order to assess the impact of various animal disease outbreaks and the risk of importing or exporting animals or animal products to/from other countries. Export control was established as a separate budget entity in 2005/06 and will start to identify itself as an activity clearly distinguishable from Veterinary Public Health in general. The role of the function in the Free State should not be under-estimated.

9.4.3 Veterinary Public Health

Description and objectives

To co-ordinate and implement various food safety projects, including the implementation of the Meat Safety Act (Act 40 of 2000) and the prevention of zoonotic or food-borne diseases.

9.4.4 Veterinary Laboratory Services

Description and objectives

To provide support services to the veterinary personnel, medical practitioners and farmers with regard to diagnostic services and epidemiological investigations of animal disease outbreaks. The laboratories at Bloemfontein and Kroonstad perform valuable services in this regard despite a current critical shortage of technical staff.

9.5 Programme 5: Technology, Research and Development Services

Description and objectives

The primary objective is "to render agricultural research services and the development of information systems with regard to crop production, animal production and resource utilization technologies".

Table 11.16: Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Programme 5: Research And Technology Development Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Research	21 312	23 643	25 925	26 585	31 393	28 096	42 144	41 073	43 706
2. Technology Transfer Services									
3. Infrastructure Support Services	29 186	23 377	29 890	29 159	28 013	25 338	28 335	31 538	35 452
Total payments and estimates	**50 498**	**47 020**	**55 815**	**55 744**	**59 406**	**53 434**	**70 479**	**72 611**	**79 158**

Table 11.17: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 5: Research And Technology Development Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**30 624**	**33 961**	**35 351**	**31 488**	**35 870**	**32 898**	**48 802**	**47 305**	**50 281**
Compensation of employees	23 870	25 998	28 422	29 140	31 031	28 305	34 899	37 265	39 733
Goods and services	6 754	7 963	6 929	2 348	4 839	4 593	13 903	10 040	10 548
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets	**19 767**	**13 057**	**20 448**	**24 256**	**23 536**	**20 536**	**21 677**	**25 306**	**28 877**
Buildings and other fixed structures	18 864	12 829	20 418	24 256	23 256	20 256	21 677	25 306	28 877
Machinery and equipment	903	163	30		280	280			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets		65							
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**107**	**2**	**16**						
Total economic classification	**50 498**	**47 020**	**55 815**	**55 744**	**59 406**	**53 434**	**70 479**	**72 611**	**79 158**

9.5.1 Research

Description and objectives

The objective of research is to facilitate, conduct and co-ordinate the identification of agricultural research needs, the development/adaptation or transfer of appropriate technology to farmers, and to participate in multi-disciplinary agricultural development projects. Farm systems and applied research is undertaken at Glen and other provincial sites primarily in the fields of crop and animal production and range and pasture management. The function suffers from a shortage of professional staff, jeopardising the outcomes of long-term research projects. The Soil and Water Laboratory is fully operative after its relocation and the recruitment of new staff.

9.5.2 Information Services

Description and objectives

The functions are to co-ordinate the development and dissemination of information to clients, including the development and utilization of various information systems e.g. the Geographical Information System (GIS). The professional work performed by this section forms a crucial part of the management of natural conditions and disasters in the Province, although it continues to be seriously impaired by a shortage of professional staff and budget.

9.5.3 Infrastructure Support Services

Description and objectives

To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for the line function to perform their research and other functions, i.e. experimental farms.
This sub-programme deals with the development and maintenance of the farm Glen. Farming operations are undertaken in the interest of research, training and the maintenance of a number of top quality herds. The sub-programme also hosts the upgrading of Glen from the Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation.

9.6 Programme 6: Agricultural Economics

Description and objectives

The programme has been structured "to provide economic support to internal and external clients with regard to marketing, statistical information including financial feasibility and economic viability studies". The long-standing shortage of staff in Agricultural Economics has quite recently been boldly addressed to try and deal with the increasing demand for professional agricultural economic services. The programme will continue to be restructured and expanded to cater for agricultural business development on an increased scale, including economic development planning capacity, institutional capacity building for farmers and project management for CASP, in particular.

Table 11.18: Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Agri-Business Support And Development	8 405	9 258	9 477	9 876	10 881	11 326	11 661	12 500	13 437
2. Macro Economics Support	229	526	573	559	583	584	674	635	670
Total payments and estimates	**8 634**	**9 784**	**10 050**	**10 435**	**11 464**	**11 910**	**12 335**	**13 135**	**14 107**

Table 11.19: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**8 631**	**9 770**	**10 050**	**10 435**	**11 464**	**11 910**	**12 335**	**13 135**	**14 107**
Compensation of employees	7 779	8 987	9 149	9 561	10 590	11 110	11 524	12 273	13 071
Goods and services	852	783	901	874	874	800	811	862	1 036
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**3**	**14**							
Total economic classification	**8 634**	**9 784**	**10 050**	**10 435**	**11 464**	**11 910**	**12 335**	**13 135**	**14 107**

9.6.1 Agric-Business Development and Support

Description and objectives

The functions are to identify and disseminate information on marketing opportunities for value adding and to provide farm economic support to other programmes and clients (financial feasibility and economic viability studies).

9.6.2 Macro-economics and Statistics

Description and objectives

Structured to develop a database on various economic statistics and trends, develop and analyse various economic models and evaluate international/national and local policies on the agricultural sector.

9.7.1 Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Training

Description and objectives

The purpose of Structured Agricultural Training is “to facilitate and provide education to all participants in the agricultural sector” in order to establish a knowledgeable and competitive sector. Tertiary agricultural and non-formal training are provided by the Glen College of Agriculture, a fully accredited institution with the Higher Education Qualification Committee (HEQC).

Table 11.20: Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education And Training

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Higher Education And Training	14 866	12 917	14 649	15 987	18 027	19 069	20 236	20 747	22 269
2. Further Education And Training (Fet)	4 948	4 976	5 761	6 123	6 125	5 626	5 953	7 554	7 972
Total payments and estimates	**19 814**	**17 893**	**20 410**	**22 110**	**24 152**	**24 695**	**26 189**	**28 301**	**30 241**

Table 11.20: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education And Training

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**19 697**	**17 877**	**20 368**	**22 110**	**24 152**	**24 695**	**26 189**	**28 301**	**30 241**
Compensation of employees	15 265	15 037	16 417	17 323	19 258	20 551	20 989	22 354	23 807
Goods and services	4 432	2 840	3 951	4 787	4 894	4 144	5 200	5 947	6 434
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets	**88**		**40**						
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	88		40						
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**29**	**16**	**2**						
Total economic classification	**19 814**	**17 893**	**20 410**	**22 110**	**24 152**	**24 695**	**26 189**	**28 301**	**30 241**

9.7.1 Tertiary Education

Description and objectives

The objective of Glen College of Agriculture is to provide formal education on a post grade 12-level (NQF levels 5 to 8) to anybody who qualifies and has the desire to obtain a formal qualification.

9.7.2 Further Education and Training (FET)

Description and objectives

The Glen Agricultural Institute provides further education and non-formal training, and its objective for non-formal training is to provide training, within the provisos of NQF levels 1 to 4, and in the form of short courses to anybody who desires to participate, with special emphasis on emerging farmers as beneficiaries of the CASP and other development programmes and farm workers.

9.8 Programme 8: Rural Development

Description and objectives

To initiate, facilitate development and social cohesion through participatory approaches in partnership with all stakeholders.

Table 11.21: Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Programme 8: Rural Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Rural Development Coordination	25 280	16 990	6 309	8 375	3 087	2 922	4 009	4 328	4 677
2. Social Facilitation	6 665	8 192	7 658	9 130	7 300	5 633	4 768	5 151	5 463
Total payments and estimates	**31 945**	**25 182**	**13 967**	**17 505**	**10 387**	**8 555**	**8 777**	**9 479**	**10 140**

Table 11.22: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 8: Rural Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**24 119**	**15 786**	**12 789**	**16 578**	**10 332**	**8 500**	**8 777**	**9 479**	**10 140**
Compensation of employees	13 799	14 599	12 108	15 664	9 563	8 008	8 292	8 831	9 405
Goods and services	10 320	1 187	681	914	769	492	485	648	735
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**7 607**	**9 273**	**1 174**	**927**					
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	7 607	9 273	1 174	927					
Payments for capital assets	**219**	**123**			**55**	**55**			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	219	123			55	55			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets			**4**						
Total economic classification	**31 945**	**25 182**	**13 967**	**17 505**	**10 387**	**8 555**	**8 777**	**9 479**	**10 140**

9.8.1 Development Planning and Monitoring

Description and objectives

This sub-programme of budget “is to coordinate all provincial government departments and private sector initiatives and projects directed at rural areas in achieving outcome 7.

9.8.2 Social Facilitation

Description and objectives

To create and maintain a mutually beneficial partnership between government and rural communities for sustainable livelihoods.

9.2. Service delivery measures

Refer to APP 2018/19 - 2020/21 for details.

9.3. Other programme information

9.3.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 11.23: Personnel numbers and costs by programme

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2017	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2019	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2021
1. Administration	474	390	352	342	342	342	354
2. Sustainable Resource Management	52	45	47	46	46	46	47
3. Farmer Support And Development	348	295	305	329	329	329	346
4. Veterinary Services	128	116	125	136	136	136	142
5. Research And Technology Development Services	89	85	83	79	79	79	84
6. Agricultural Economics Services	19	17	17	24	24	24	24
7. Structured Agricultural Education And Training	58	52	59	101	101	101	101
8. Rural Development	42	30	26	20	20	20	20
Direct charges							
Total provincial personnel numbers	**1 210**	**1 030**	**1 014**	**1 077**	**1 077**	**1 077**	**1 118**
Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand)	319 486	330 413	341 103	367 808	391 512	419 970	445 062
Unit cost (R thousand)	264	321	336	342	364	390	398

Table 11.24 : Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component

	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2014/15		2015/16		2016/17		2017/18				2018/19		2019/20		2020/21		2017/18 - 2020/21		
R thousands	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level																			
1 – 6	717	100 760	569	100 299	543	94 103	543		543	97 192	543	107 990	543	126 812	559	137 047	1.0%	12.1%	29.3%
7 – 10	377	165 051	352	170 715	359	153 081	401		401	149 586	401	158 502	401	165 840	420	174 468	1.6%	5.3%	39.7%
11 – 12	86	77 681	83	81 899	85	73 991	101		101	85 283	101	88 097	101	89 399	106	93 544	1.6%	3.1%	21.8%
13 – 16	30	33 469	26	34 466	27	30 016	32		32	35 747	32	36 923	32	37 919	33	40 003	1.0%	3.8%	9.2%
Other							25)	25											–
Total	**1 210**	**376 961**	**1 030**	**387 379**	**1 014**	**351 191**	**1 052**	**25**	**1 077**	**367 808**	**1 077**	**391 512**	**1 077**	**419 970**	**1 118**	**445 062**	**1.3%**	**6.6%**	**100.0%**
Programme																			
1. Administration	474	112 322	390	115 973	352	112 575	317	25	342	121 019	342	119 432	342	129 855	354	138 265	1.2%	4.5%	31.6%
2. Sustainable Resource Management	52	20 994	45	22 465	47	24 205	46		46	25 496	46	27 060	46	28 819	47	30 692	0.7%	6.4%	6.9%
3. Farmer Support And Development	348	84 654	295	82 307	305	89 872	329		329	97 905	329	105 545	329	112 657	346	117 759	1.7%	6.3%	26.6%
4. Veterinary Services	128	40 803	116	45 047	125	48 355	136		136	52 946	136	63 771	136	67 916	142	72 330	1.4%	11.0%	15.7%
5. Research And Technology	89	23 870	85	25 998	83	28 422	79		79	31 031	79	34 899	79	37 265	84	39 733	2.1%	8.6%	8.8%
6. Agricultural Economics Services	19	7 779	17	8 987	17	9 149	24		24	10 590	24	11 524	24	12 273	24	13 071	–	7.3%	2.9%
7. Structured Agricultural Education And	58	15 265	52	15 037	59	16 417	101		101	19 258	101	20 989	101	22 354	101	23 807	–	7.3%	5.3%
8. Rural Development	42	13 799	30	14 599	26	12 108	20		20	9 563	20	8 292	20	8 831	20	9 405	–	-0.6%	2.3%
Direct charges																			–
Total	**1 210**	**319 486**	**1 030**	**330 413**	**1 014**	**341 103**	**1 052**	**25.0**	**1 077**	**367 807.6**	**1 077**	**391 512.0**	**1 077**	**419 970.0**	**1 118**	**445 062.0**	**1.3%**	**6.6%**	**100.0%**
Employee dispensation classification																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs																			
Public Service Act appointees still to be covered by OSDs																			
Professional Nurses, Staff Nurses and Nursing Assistants																			
Legal Professionals																			
Social Services Professions																			
Engineering Professions and related occupations																			
Medical and related professionals																			
Therapeutic, Diagnostic and other related																			
Allied Health Professionals																			
Educators and related professionals																			
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc																			
Total																			

Training

Table 11.25: Payments on training by programme

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Administration	328	232	1 136	1 470		654	1 358	803	858
2. Sustainable Resource Management									
3. Farmer Support And Development	980	490	495	1 668	1 042	947	1 043	1 383	1 459
4. Veterinary Services									
5. Research And Technology Development Services									
6. Agricultural Economics Services									
7. Structured Agricultural Education And Training	109	120	354	200	490	490	115	123	130
8. Rural Development									
Total payments on training	**1 417**	**842**	**1 985**	**3 338**	**1 532**	**2 091**	**2 516**	**2 309**	**2 447**

Table 11.26: Information on training: Agriculture And Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Number of staff	1 210	1 030	1 014	1 077	1 077	1 077	1 077	1 077	1 118
Number of personnel trained	600	600	600	630	630	631	667	667	703
of which									
Male	250	250	250	263	263	263	278	278	293
Female	350	350	350	368	368	368	389	389	410
Number of training opportunities	45	45	45	47	47	46	50	50	52
of which									
Tertiary	5	5	5	5	5	4	6	6	6
Workshops									
Seminars									
Other	40	40	40	42	42	42	44	44	46
Number of bursaries offered	40	40	40	42	42	42	44	44	46
Number of interns appointed	30	30	30	32	32	32	33	33	35
Number of learnerships appointed									
Number of days spent on training	264	264	264	277	277	277	293	293	309
Payments on training by programme									
1. Administration	328	232	1 136	1 470		654	1 358	803	858
2. Sustainable Resource Management									
3. Farmer Support And Development	980	490	495	1 668	1 042	947	1 043	1 383	1 459
4. Veterinary Services									
5. Research And Technology Development Services									
6. Agricultural Economics Services									
7. Structured Agricultural Education And Training	109	120	354	200	490	490	115	123	130
8. Rural Development									
Total payments on training	**1 417**	**842**	**1 985**	**3 338**	**1 532**	**2 091**	**2 516**	**2 309**	**2 447**

9.3.3 Reconciliation of structural changes

Table 19.1 : Reconciliation of structural changes: Agriculture And Rural Development

2017/18		2018/19	
Programmes	**R'000**	**Programmes**	**R'000**
1. Administration	**155 423**	**1. Administration**	**170 747**
1. Office Of The Mec	6 611	1. Office Of The Mec	7 697
2. Senior Management	36 338	2. Senior Management	35 736
3. Corporate Services	79 929	3. Corporate Services	91 504
4. Financial Management	25 984	4. Financial Management	27 651
5. Communication Services	6 561	5. Communication Services	8 159
2. Sustainable Resource Management	**48 129**	**2. Sustainable Resource Management**	**51 304**
1. Engineering Services	12 010	1. Engineering Services	12 022
2. Land Care	20 100	2. Land Care	26 758
3. Land Use Management	704	3. Land Use Management	745
4. Disaster Risk Management	15 315	4. Disaster Risk Management	11 779
3. Farmer Support And Development	**380 013**	**3. Farmer Support And Development**	**401 854**
1. Farmer Settlement	168 592	1. Farmer Settlement	179 476
2. Extension And Advisory Services	210 060	2. Extension And Advisory Services	220 908
3. Food Security	1 361	3. Food Security	1 470
4. Veterinary Services	**69 450**	**4. Veterinary Services**	**68 794**
1. Animal Health	42 073	1. Animal Health	49 773
2. Veterinary Public Health	5 520	2. Veterinary Public Health	6 020
3. Veterinary Laboratory Services	20 558	3. Veterinary Laboratory Services	12 041
4. Export Control	1 299	4. Export Control	960
5. Research And Technology Development Services	**55 744**	**5. Research And Technology Development Services**	**70 479**
1. Research	26 585	1. Research	42 144
2. Technology Transfer Services		2. Technology Transfer Services	–
3. Infrastructure Support Services	29 159	3. Infrastructure Support Services	28 335
6. Agricultural Economics Services	**10 435**	**6. Agricultural Economics Services**	**12 335**
1. Agri-Business Support And Development	9 876	1. Agri-Business Support And Development	11 661
2. Macro Economics Support	559	2. Macro Economics Support	674
7. Structured Agricultural Education And Training	**22 110**	**7. Structured Agricultural Education And Training**	**26 189**
1. Higher Education And Training	15 987	1. Higher Education And Training	20 236
2. Further Education And Training (Fet)	6 123	2. Further Education And Training (Fet)	5 953
8. Rural Development	**17 505**	**8. Rural Development**	**8 777**
1. Rural Development Coordination	8 375	1. Rural Development Coordination	4 009
2. Social Facilitation	9 130	2. Social Facilitation	4 768
Total	**758 809**		**810 479**

Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.1: Specifications of receipts

Table 11.B.1: Specification of receipts: Agriculture And Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	**2 024**	**1 963**	**3 026**	**1 988**	**1 988**	**1 988**	**2 700**	**3 376**	**3 705**
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	2 024	1 963	3 026	1 988	1 988	1 988	2 700	3 376	3 705
Sales by market establishments		34	1 094				593	1 145	1 474
Administrative fees	333	494	383	410	410	410	440	440	464
Other sales	1 691	1 435	1 549	1 578	1 578	1 578	1 667	1 791	1 767
Of which									
Health patient fees									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)									
Transfers received from:									
Other governmental units									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	**4**		**3**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**
Interest	4		3	2	2	2	2	2	2
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets	**215**	**117**	**492**	**66**	**66**	**66**	**67**	**111**	**162**
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets	215	117	492	66	66	66	67	111	162
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	**704**	**2 431**	**486**	**174**	**174**	**197**	**258**	**271**	**284**
Total departmental receipts	**2 947**	**4 511**	**4 007**	**2 230**	**2 230**	**2 253**	**3 027**	**3 760**	**4 153**

Table 11.B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Agriculture And Rural Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**424 564**	**407 217**	**423 039**	**436 819**	**446 396**	**462 207**	**493 879**	**513 982**	**542 954**
Compensation of employees	319 486	330 413	341 103	365 437	367 808	380 320	391 512	419 970	445 062
Salaries and wages	276 287	282 895	292 357	316 856	316 153	326 816	336 042	362 943	385 101
Social contributions	43 199	47 518	48 746	48 581	51 655	53 504	55 470	57 027	59 961
Goods and services	105 078	76 798	81 932	71 382	78 588	81 887	102 367	94 012	97 892
Administrative fees	356	615	801	728	941	716	737	754	768
Advertising	543	820	720	1 542	2 240	953	1 511	2 852	3 009
Minor assets	565	401	1 292	46	228	73	913	126	133
Audit cost: External	6 586	5 881	5 675	4 755	5 597	6 055	5 867	5 986	6 315
Bursaries: Employees	1 412	1 644	1 793	1 950	1 501	999	1 500	1 531	1 609
Catering: Departmental activities	364	373	296	330	874	717	472	491	498
Communication (G&S)	7 850	5 195	5 149	5 183	4 676	5 463	5 290	3 911	3 991
Computer services	5 227	9 813	6 895	3 229	2 763	3 104	8 525	8 650	8 301
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	3 051	1 039	675		140	117			
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services	20	13	500	164	3	1		100	106
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services	788	960	1 943	1 232	682	682	1 000	1 200	1 300
Contractors	42 089	14 192	14 605	17 452	24 135	26 726	35 007	27 576	27 848
Agency and support / outsourced services	238	160	750	292	252	198	230	217	229
Entertainment		5		3	3	1			
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	4 135	3 152	2 884	1 644	1 625	4 163	2 910	2 682	2 748
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories				365	459	665	1 174	150	158
Inventory: Farming supplies	226		281	559	638	627	675	625	592
Inventory: Food and food supplies	200			430					
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	190	381	224	320	131	375	178	260	274
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	37		3	1	1				
Inventory: Medical supplies				110					
Inventory: Medicine			1 177	548	415	412	142	234	247
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies	339	884	515	35	567	344	343	46	49
Consumable supplies	1 771	4 697	7 161	2 585	2 565	1 836	3 239	3 336	3 306
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	1 872	1 571	2 082	2 127	2 173	1 420	2 655	2 141	2 250
Operating leases	4 875	3 991	3 495	354	1 753	6 032	5 000	6 061	6 119
Property payments	211	66	71	158	210	146	48	173	182
Transport provided: Departmental activity		60		60	60	60	62	68	72
Travel and subsistence	17 124	16 701	18 105	19 072	19 785	15 626	19 940	19 961	22 768
Training and development	1 417	842	1 985	3 338	1 532	2 091	2 516	2 309	2 447
Operating payments	3 581	3 267	2 527	2 591	2 295	1 966	2 231	2 572	2 573
Venues and facilities	4	59	255	160	325	302	200		
Rental and hiring	7	16	73	19	19	17	2		
Interest and rent on land		6	4						
Interest		6	4						
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**240 485**	**306 482**	**281 151**	**289 964**	**297 001**	**290 501**	**284 981**	**294 631**	**310 670**
Provinces and municipalities	57		183	66	66	66	70	74	74
Provinces	57		183	66	66	66	70	74	74
Provincial Revenue Funds	57		183	66	66	66	70	74	74
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts			892	375	375	375	397	420	425
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers			892	375	375	375	397	420	425
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	240 428	306 482	280 076	289 523	296 560	290 060	284 514	294 137	310 171
Social benefits	10 782	10 375	2 430	2 252	2 059	2 559	2 562	2 957	2 957
Other transfers to households	229 646	296 107	277 646	287 271	294 501	287 501	281 952	291 180	307 214
Payments for capital assets	**29 432**	**26 089**	**28 644**	**32 026**	**26 932**	**23 932**	**31 619**	**27 725**	**31 429**
Buildings and other fixed structures	21 091	19 846	21 973	30 756	23 256	20 256	21 677	25 306	28 877
Buildings	20 799	19 846	21 973	25 756	23 256	20 256	21 677	25 306	28 877
Other fixed structures	292			5 000					
Machinery and equipment	8 341	6 178	6 671	1 270	3 676	3 676	9 942	2 419	2 552
Transport equipment			567						
Other machinery and equipment	8 341	6 178	6 104	1 270	3 676	3 676	9 942	2 419	2 552
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets		65							
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**630**	**1 763**	**1 095**			**1**			
Total economic classification	**695 111**	**741 551**	**733 929**	**758 809**	**770 329**	**776 641**	**810 479**	**836 338**	**885 053**

Table 11.B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme1: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**154 487**	**151 663**	**150 389**	**151 536**	**157 429**	**171 038**	**166 455**	**176 814**	**186 789**
Compensation of employees	112 322	115 973	112 575	115 040	121 019	128 361	119 432	129 855	138 265
Salaries and wages	97 360	99 816	96 884	98 506	102 944	110 516	101 610	110 623	117 975
Social contributions	14 962	16 157	15 691	16 534	18 075	17 845	17 822	19 232	20 290
Goods and services	42 165	35 684	37 810	36 496	36 410	42 677	47 023	46 959	48 524
Administrative fees	38	184	140	153	310	153	94	99	82
Advertising	512	783	695	1 461	2 195	910	1 379	1 308	1 380
Minor assets	12	58	309	22	96	34	882		
Audit cost: External	6 586	5 881	5 675	4 755	5 597	6 055	5 867	5 986	6 315
Bursaries: Employees	1 005	1 480	1 652	1 700	1 501	1 001	1 500	1 181	1 240
Catering: Departmental activities	109	116	88	191	657	568	239	228	221
Communication (G&S)	4 298	2 200	2 275	2 245	1 877	2 264	2 280	2 185	2 228
Computer services	2 432	1 640	1 543	1 406	954	734	1 200	1 200	1 200
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	939	737	148		140	117			
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services	788	960	1 943	1 232	682	682	1 000	1 200	1 300
Contractors	9 309	8 301	7 883	11 944	10 696	13 405	16 067	18 071	18 075
Agency and support / outsourced services	62	40	154	156	69	69			
Entertainment		3	–	3	3	1			
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	2 927	3 053	2 884	686	788	3 668	1 647	1 640	1 648
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories							120		
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas					25	24			
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	305	89	543	426	425	183	422	287	296
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	520	569	677	875	764	337	473	474	436
Operating leases	4 669	3 867	3 495		1 399	5 678	5 000	5 001	5 001
Property payments	188	11	18		56	56			
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	6 404	4 893	5 916	6 817	7 342	5 416	6 801	7 284	8 231
Training and development	328	232	1 136	1 470	–	719	1 358	803	858
Operating payments	734	553	618	954	714	497	694	12	13
Venues and facilities		34	17		120	106			
Rental and hiring			1						
Interest and rent on land		6	4						
Interest		6	4						
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**3 950**	**3 492**	**3 432**	**2 617**	**18 617**	**18 117**	**2 948**	**3 365**	**3 365**
Provinces and municipalities	57		183	66	66	66	70	74	74
Provinces	57		183	66	66	66	70	74	74
Provincial Revenue Funds	57		183	66	66	66	70	74	74
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts			819	299	299	299	316	334	334
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers			819	299	299	299	316	334	334
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	3 893	3 492	2 430	2 252	18 252	17 752	2 562	2 957	2 957
Social benefits	3 175	3 475	2 430	2 252	2 059	2 559	2 562	2 957	2 957
Other transfers to households	718	17			16 193	15 193			
Payments for capital assets	**2 284**	**1 435**	**4 107**	**1 270**	**2 044**	**2 044**	**1 344**	**2 419**	**2 552**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	2 284	1 435	4 107	1 270	2 044	2 044	1 344	2 419	2 552
Transport equipment			472						
Other machinery and equipment	2 284	1 435	3 635	1 270	2 044	2 044	1 344	2 419	2 552
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**293**	**1 293**	**824**			**1**			
Total economic classification	**161 014**	**157 883**	**158 752**	**155 423**	**178 090**	**191 200**	**170 747**	**182 598**	**192 706**

Table 11.B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme2: Sustainable Resource Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**23 686**	**25 301**	**27 222**	**29 314**	**28 463**	**28 207**	**37 104**	**32 616**	**34 950**
Compensation of employees	20 994	22 465	24 205	26 180	25 496	25 681	27 060	28 819	30 692
Salaries and wages	18 306	19 561	21 095	22 835	21 990	22 350	23 321	25 016	26 579
Social contributions	2 688	2 904	3 110	3 345	3 506	3 331	3 739	3 803	4 113
Goods and services	2 692	2 836	3 017	3 134	2 967	2 526	10 044	3 797	4 258
Administrative fees	131	56	182	74	109	90	33	86	88
Advertising									
Minor assets	3			5	5	1	31		
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)	133	134	117	142	101	87	109	113	120
Computer services	257	245	264	330	316	285	450	457	482
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors				71			6 650		
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	54			33			30	50	53
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories					16	16			
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	44	15	12	10	3	2	43	45	47
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	114	50	61	108	72	68	262	265	279
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	1 520	1 797	2 051	2 141	2 070	1 703	2 090	2 421	2 809
Training and development									
Operating payments	436	539	330	220	275	274	346	360	380
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**5 300**	**5 245**	**6 350**	**18 815**	**10 775**	**10 775**	**14 200**	**14 365**	**14 828**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	5 300	5 245	6 350	18 815	10 775	10 775	14 200	14 365	14 828
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	5 300	5 245	6 350	18 815	10 775	10 775	14 200	14 365	14 828
Payments for capital assets			**95**		**90**	**90**			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment			95		90	90			
Transport equipment			95						
Other machinery and equipment					90	90			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**42**	**36**	**8**						
Total economic classification	**29 028**	**30 582**	**33 675**	**48 129**	**39 328**	**39 072**	**51 304**	**46 981**	**49 778**

Table 11.B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme3: Farmer Support And Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**115 627**	**102 075**	**111 321**	**112 408**	**120 972**	**126 359**	**125 423**	**133 195**	**138 666**
Compensation of employees	84 654	82 307	89 872	97 905	97 905	103 869	105 545	112 657	117 759
Salaries and wages	72 601	69 223	75 812	85 085	84 500	88 423	90 674	96 953	101 493
Social contributions	12 053	13 084	14 060	12 820	13 405	15 446	14 871	15 704	16 266
Goods and services	30 973	19 768	21 449	14 503	23 067	22 490	19 878	20 538	20 907
Administrative fees	101	180	311	303	344	323	375	357	376
Advertising		19	25	71	43	43	132	1 544	1 629
Minor assets	144	222	726	4	102				
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees	407	151	141	250				350	369
Catering: Departmental activities	37	28	120	86	67	62	133	85	90
Communication (G&S)	2 770	2 397	2 382	1 931	2 136	2 725	2 346	1 171	1 235
Computer services	2 470	7 928	5 088	1 493	1 493	2 085	6 875	6 992	6 618
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services		141	527						
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services			500						
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors	17 296	1	1 965	752	10 158	10 130		846	893
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	492	92		552	552	321	882	794	838
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories				100	100	311	600		
Inventory: Farming supplies					1				
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas							2	2	2
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies			1	1	1				
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine			1 089						
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	101	1 446	1 954	205	196	105	239	252	266
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	286	540	566	522	570	449	735	412	434
Operating leases	32	124		354	354	354		1 060	1 118
Property payments	23	21	21	101	101	70	1	90	95
Transport provided: Departmental activity				60	60	60	45	48	51
Travel and subsistence	4 611	5 014	4 608	5 130	5 082	3 816	5 723	3 509	3 841
Training and development	980	490	495	1 668	1 042	1 042	1 043	1 383	1 459
Operating payments	1 221	966	692	760	505	437	547	1 643	1 593
Venues and facilities	2	8	238	160	160	157	200		
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**223 628**	**288 472**	**270 195**	**267 605**	**267 609**	**261 609**	**267 833**	**276 901**	**292 477**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts			73	76	76	76	81	86	91
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers			73	76	76	76	81	86	91
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	223 628	288 472	270 122	267 529	267 533	261 533	267 752	276 815	292 386
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	223 628	288 472	270 122	267 529	267 533	261 533	267 752	276 815	292 386
Payments for capital assets	**1 211**	**8 448**	**3 938**		**1 207**	**1 207**	**8 598**		
Buildings and other fixed structures	606	5 573	1 555						
Buildings	606	5 573	1 555						
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	605	2 875	2 383		1 207	1 207	8 598		
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	605	2 875	2 383		1 207	1 207	8 598		
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**100**	**182**	**184**						
Total economic classification	**340 566**	**399 177**	**385 638**	**380 013**	**389 788**	**389 175**	**401 854**	**410 096**	**431 143**

Table 11.B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme4: Veterinary Services

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**47 693**	**50 784**	**55 549**	**62 950**	**57 714**	**58 600**	**68 794**	**73 137**	**77 780**
Compensation of employees	40 803	45 047	48 355	54 624	52 946	54 435	63 771	67 916	72 330
Salaries and wages	35 318	38 609	41 429	47 593	45 257	46 630	55 046	59 938	63 913
Social contributions	5 485	6 438	6 926	7 031	7 689	7 805	8 725	7 978	8 417
Goods and services	6 890	5 737	7 194	8 326	4 768	4 165	5 023	5 221	5 450
Administrative fees	26	175	133	143	120	91	158	140	147
Advertising				10	2				
Minor assets	2	106	254		9	5			
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees						-2			
Catering: Departmental activities	14	28	1	3	3	1		3	3
Communication (G&S)	359	305	223	654	412	287	386	274	288
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	2 112	161							
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services	20			164				100	106
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors	153	125	195	3 605	180	68	150	134	142
Agency and support / outsourced services	176	120	596	136	183	129	230	217	229
Entertainment		2							
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	52			25	47	67	90		
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories				15	3				
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas		125	4	220	7	2	5	1	1
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies				110					
Inventory: Medicine				448	297	297	40	234	247
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies	331	884	449		565	342	298		
Consumable supplies	94	105	1 570	97	61	39	128	150	158
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	184	108	279	224	203	94	477	242	256
Operating leases									
Property payments		2		28	28			31	32
Transport provided: Departmental activity								2	2
Travel and subsistence	2 445	2 534	2 807	2 070	2 054	2 148	2 554	3 267	3 390
Training and development									
Operating payments	922	940	681	374	582	590	507	426	449
Venues and facilities		17			12	7			
Rental and hiring			2						
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**5 863**	**3 026**	**16**	**6 500**					
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 621	1 444		6 500					
Buildings	1 621	1 444		1 500					
Other fixed structures				5 000					
Machinery and equipment	4 242	1 582	16						
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	4 242	1 582	16						
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**56**	**220**	**57**						
Total economic classification	**53 612**	**54 030**	**55 622**	**69 450**	**57 714**	**58 600**	**68 794**	**73 137**	**77 780**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme5: Research And Technology Development Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**30 624**	**33 961**	**35 351**	**31 488**	**35 870**	**32 898**	**48 802**	**47 305**	**50 281**
Compensation of employees	23 870	25 998	28 422	29 140	31 031	28 305	34 899	37 265	39 733
Salaries and wages	20 794	22 544	24 679	25 620	27 008	24 541	30 402	33 013	35 249
Social contributions	3 076	3 454	3 743	3 520	4 023	3 764	4 497	4 252	4 484
Goods and services	6 754	7 963	6 929	2 348	4 839	4 593	13 903	10 040	10 548
Administrative fees	32		6	25	14	4	28	30	32
Advertising									
Minor assets	40	12	2	15	16	20		126	133
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	33	22	27	50	35	35	55	55	58
Communication (G&S)	40	36	43	80	50	33	102	105	53
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services		13			3	1			
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors	5 336	5 763	4 562	80	2 101	2 123	11 140	7 500	7 712
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	153	7		87	67	68	150	121	128
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories				250	240	240	310		
Inventory: Farming supplies	163		281	559	403	427	525	425	381
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	190	256	220	100	99	349	171	257	271
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	3		2						
Inventory: Medical supplies			–						
Inventory: Medicine			88	100	118	115	102		
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies	8		66	35	2	2	45	46	49
Consumable supplies	136	1 079	681	59	138	153	231	241	255
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	68	43	121	100	213	148	125	131	138
Operating leases									
Property payments		23	16	15	15	15	47	52	55
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	474	608	767	735	1 285	814	814	894	1 223
Training and development									
Operating payments	77	98	45	56	38	38	56	57	60
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring	1	3	2	2	2	8	2		
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**19 767**	**13 057**	**20 448**	**24 256**	**23 536**	**20 536**	**21 677**	**25 306**	**28 877**
Buildings and other fixed structures	18 864	12 829	20 418	24 256	23 256	20 256	21 677	25 306	28 877
Buildings	18 572	12 829	20 418	24 256	23 256	20 256	21 677	25 306	28 877
Other fixed structures	292								
Machinery and equipment	903	163	30		280	280			
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	903	163	30		280	280			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets		65							
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**107**	**2**	**16**						
Total economic classification	**50 498**	**47 020**	**55 815**	**55 744**	**59 406**	**53 434**	**70 479**	**72 611**	**79 158**

Table 11.B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme6: Agricultural Economics Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**8 631**	**9 770**	**10 050**	**10 435**	**11 464**	**11 910**	**12 335**	**13 135**	**14 107**
Compensation of employees	7 779	8 987	9 149	9 561	10 590	11 110	11 524	12 273	13 071
Salaries and wages	6 797	7 854	7 970	8 248	9 394	9 727	9 964	10 780	11 496
Social contributions	982	1 133	1 179	1 313	1 196	1 383	1 560	1 493	1 575
Goods and services	852	783	901	874	874	800	811	862	1 036
Administrative fees	28				1		3	4	4
Advertising									
Minor assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities			8						
Communication (G&S)	20	21	26	33	33	21	17	18	19
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	4	13	6	6	6	6	9	10	11
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	35	18	22	19	19	13	42	44	46
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	622	585	717	700	699	668	669	714	880
Training and development									
Operating payments	143	144	122	116	116	92	71	72	76
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**3**	**14**							
Total economic classification	**8 634**	**9 784**	**10 050**	**10 435**	**11 464**	**11 910**	**12 335**	**13 135**	**14 107**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme7: Structured Agricultural Education And Training

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**		**2017/18**		**2018/19**	**2019/20**	**2020/21**
Current payments	**19 697**	**17 877**	**20 368**	**22 110**	**24 152**	**24 695**	**26 189**	**28 301**	**30 241**
Compensation of employees	15 265	15 037	16 417	17 323	19 258	20 551	20 989	22 354	23 807
Salaries and wages	13 089	12 635	14 011	15 275	16 916	17 648	17 824	20 028	21 353
Social contributions	2 176	2 402	2 406	2 048	2 342	2 903	3 165	2 326	2 454
Goods and services	4 432	2 840	3 951	4 787	4 894	4 144	5 200	5 947	6 434
Administrative fees		18	24	22	35	49	37	27	28
Advertising	31	18							
Minor assets	361					13			
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees		13							
Catering: Departmental activities	4	28	2					75	79
Communication (G&S)	2			28	10		32	20	21
Computer services								1	1
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors	1 401			1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 025	1 026
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	237			171	171	39	61	22	23
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories					100	98	144	150	158
Inventory: Farming supplies	63				224	200	150	200	211
Inventory: Food and food supplies	200			430					
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	34								
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	1 084	1 657	2 345	1 737	1 721	1 337	2 137	2 318	2 238
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	286	198	279	252	293	284	458	484	567
Operating leases									
Property payments		9	16	14	10	5			
Transport provided: Departmental activity		60					17	18	19
Travel and subsistence	566	679	859	875	758	742	1 039	1 482	1 931
Training and development	109	120	354	200	490	330	115	123	130
Operating payments	48	27	39	41	65	38	10	2	2
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring	6	13	33	17	17	9			
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**88**		**40**						
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	88		40						
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	88		40						
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**29**	**16**	**2**						
Total economic classification	**19 814**	**17 893**	**20 410**	**22 110**	**24 152**	**24 695**	**26 189**	**28 301**	**30 241**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme8: Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**24 119**	**15 786**	**12 789**	**16 578**	**10 332**	**8 500**	**8 777**	**9 479**	**10 140**
Compensation of employees	13 799	14 599	12 108	15 664	9 563	8 008	8 292	8 831	9 405
Salaries and wages	12 022	12 653	10 477	13 694	8 144	6 981	7 201	6 592	7 043
Social contributions	1 777	1 946	1 631	1 970	1 419	1 027	1 091	2 239	2 362
Goods and services	10 320	1 187	681	914	769	492	485	648	735
Administrative fees		2	5	8	8	6	9	11	11
Advertising									
Minor assets	3	3	1						
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	167	151	50	–	112	51	45	45	47
Communication (G&S)	228	102	83	70	57	46	18	25	27
Computer services	68								
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors	8 594								
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	220			90			50	55	58
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies					10				
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	3	293	50	45	15	11	30	33	35
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	379	45	77	27	39	27	83	89	94
Operating leases	174								
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	482	591	380	604	495	319	250	390	463
Training and development									
Operating payments				70					
Venues and facilities	2				33	32			
Rental and hiring			35						
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**7 607**	**9 273**	**1 174**	**927**					
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	7 607	9 273	1 174	927					
Social benefits	7 607	6 900							
Other transfers to households		2 373	1 174	927					
Payments for capital assets	**219**	**123**			**55**	**55**			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	219	123			55	55			
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	219	123			55	55			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**31 945**	**25 182**	**13 967**	**17 505**	**10 387**	**8 555**	**8 777**	**9 479**	**10 140**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Agricultural Disaster Management Grant

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	15 791								
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services	15 791								
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services	15 791								
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence									
Training and development									
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**15 791**								

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**21 476**	**23 863**	**23 717**	**26 165**	**26 165**	**26 165**	**28 223**	**26 000**	**27 428**
Compensation of employees	14 400	15 188	15 794	17 025	17 025	17 025	14 394	18 432	19 446
Salaries and wages	12 106	12 916	13 231	14 484	14 484	14 484	11 660	15 545	16 400
Social contributions	2 294	2 272	2 563	2 541	2 541	2 541	2 734	2 887	3 046
Goods and services	7 076	8 675	7 923	9 140	9 140	9 140	13 829	7 568	7 982
Administrative fees	101	177	252	294	294	294	314	331	349
Advertising		19		71	71	71	75	80	84
Minor assets	141	222					627	662	698
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees	407	151	200	250	250	250	300	350	369
Catering: Departmental activities	31	18	70	61	61	61	48	50	53
Communication (G&S)	1 319	1 766	446	896	896	896	554	59	62
Computer services	1 470	1 928	3 263	1 493	1 493	1 493	6 875	731	771
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services		141							
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors			20	752	752	752	802	846	893
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		92	200	180	180	180	192	203	214
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	36	355	960						
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies		137	200	160	160	160	113	204	215
Operating leases		124		354	354	354	377	398	420
Property payments				79	79	79	84	89	94
Transport provided: Departmental activity			57						
Travel and subsistence	2 038	2 691	1 775	2 145	2 145	2 145	921	875	923
Training and development	980	490	118	1 668	1 668	1 668	1 779	1 878	1 981
Operating payments	551	356	362	587	587	587	626	662	698
Venues and facilities	2	8		150	150	150	142	150	158
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**123 642**	**143 473**	**147 650**	**142 427**	**144 772**	**144 772**	**151 253**	**148 538**	**158 804**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts			73	76	76	76	81	86	91
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers			73	76	76	76	81	86	91
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	123 642	143 473	147 577	142 351	144 696	144 696	151 172	148 452	158 713
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	123 642	143 473	147 577	142 351	144 696	144 696	151 172	148 452	158 713
Payments for capital assets	**1 211**	**1 424**							
Buildings and other fixed structures	606	573							
Buildings	606	573							
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	605	851							
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	605	851							
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**6**	**47**							
Total economic classification	**146 335**	**168 807**	**171 367**	**168 592**	**170 937**	**170 937**	**179 476**	**174 538**	**186 232**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments									
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services									
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence									
Training and development									
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**62 238**	**60 990**	**59 447**	**63 178**	**63 178**	**63 178**	**66 843**	**70 586**	**74 468**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	62 238	60 990	59 447	63 178	63 178	63 178	66 843	70 586	74 468
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	62 238	60 990	59 447	63 178	63 178	63 178	66 843	70 586	74 468
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**62 238**	**60 990**	**59 447**	**63 178**	**63 178**	**63 178**	**66 843**	**70 586**	**74 468**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief And Infrastructure Development

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**127**	**30**	**156**	**50**	**50**	**50**	**50**	**50**	**50**
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services	127	30	156	50	50	50	50	50	50
Administrative fees	127	30	156	50	50	50	50	50	50
Advertising									
Minor assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence									
Training and development									
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**5 300**	**5 245**	**5 350**	**5 815**	**5 815**	**5 815**	**7 600**	**8 365**	**8 828**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	5 300	5 245	5 350	5 815	5 815	5 815	7 600	8 365	8 828
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	5 300	5 245	5 350	5 815	5 815	5 815	7 600	8 365	8 828
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**5 427**	**5 275**	**5 506**	**5 865**	**5 865**	**5 865**	**7 650**	**8 415**	**8 878**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant For Province

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments									
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services									
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence									
Training and development									
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**2 254**	**2 027**	**2 145**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 335**		
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	2 254	2 027	2 145	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 335		
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	2 254	2 027	2 145	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 335		
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**2 254**	**2 027**	**2 145**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 335**		

Table B.5: Details on infrastructure

The following information for infrastructure must be presented in annexure to each Vote

Table 11.B.5: Rural Development And Agrarian Reform - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechnism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
R thousands					Date: Start	Date: Finish						2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
1. New infrastructure assets														
Total New infrastructure assets														
2. Upgrades and additions														
2.1	Glen Upgrading	Construction	Lejweleputswa - Glen	Upgrading of the Glen Agricultural Institute	01/01/2006	31/03/2025	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	5: Research and Technology Dev.	Individual	450 000	138 141	21 677	25 306	28 877
2.2	College Revitilisation	Design	Fezile Dabi	Building / Structures	01/04/2021	31/03/2030	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	3: Farmer Support and Development	Packaged	24 598		8 598	8 000	8 000
Total Upgrades and additions										**474 598**	**138 141**	**30 275**	**33 306**	**36 877**
3. New Infrastructure														
3.1	Karee Nursery	Construction	Mangaung Metro	Upgrading of offices				5: Research and Technology Dev.		23 385		9 000	7 000	7 385
Total New Infrastructure										**23 385**		**9 000**	**7 000**	**7 385**
4. Maintenance and repairs														
4.1	Office Maintenance	Ongoing	All districts	Building / Structures	01/04/2014	Ongoing	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	5: Research and Technology Dev.	Individual	100 000	12 292	10 000	10 000	10 000
Total Maintenance and repairs										**100 000**	**12 292**	**10 000**	**10 000**	**10 000**
5. Infrastructure transfers-current														
5.1	FDC - Vrede (Mohoma Mobung)	Design	All districts	Building / Structures			Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	3: Farmer Support and Development	Packaged	60 000		20 000	20 000	20 000
5.3	Landcare (Mohoma Mobung)	Design	All districts	Building / Structures			Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	2: Sustainable Resource Management	Packaged	4 000		4 000		
5.4	Mechanisation (Mohoma Mobung)	Design	All districts	Building / Structures	01/04/2016	31/03/2025	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	3: Farmer Support and Development	Packaged	500 000	92 122	6 000	10 000	10 000
Total Infrastructure transfers -current										**564 000**	**92 122**	**30 000**	**30 000**	**30 000**
6. Infrastructure transfers - capital														
6.1	Abattoir (Mohoma Mobung)	Design	Lejweleputswa	College infrastructure improvement	01/04/2016	31/03/2025	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	3: Farmer Support and Development	Packaged	90 000		30 000	30 000	30 000
Total Infrastructure transfers - capital										**90 000**		**30 000**	**30 000**	**30 000**
Total Rural Development And Agrarian Reform Infrastructure										**1 251 983**	**242 555**	**109 275**	**110 306**	**114 262**

Table 11.B.5.1: Department of Agriculture and rural development - Payments of non-infrastructure projects

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	SIP Category	Type of project	Project duration		Source of funding (Equitable Share or grant abrevation e.g. ES)	Budget programme number	Targeted number of jobs for 2016/17	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
	R thousands			List any project not to be reported on in IRM	Date: Start	Date: Finish						2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	Non-Infrastructure Projects:Xhariep													
	Livestock													
1	Xhariep Fetsa Tlala	Xhariep	N/A	Expansion of livestock production. Production Inputs and breeding stock	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	Ilima	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	**22**	25 950		8 550	8 600	8 800
	Vegetables													
	Xhariep Irrigation	Xhariep	N/A	Reddersburg Multi-Purpose Co-Op- Infrastructure development (Irrigation systems, watery connection, office block) & production input support	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	CASP	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	**15**	15 000		4 000	5 000	6 000
	Aquaculture													
1	Xhariep Fish Hatchery	Xhariep	N/A	Renovation of fish nursery, fish feed factory infrastructure and raw materials, cover outside ponds, maintenance and operational cost.	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	CASP	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	**8**	21 500		7 000	7 000	7 500
	Total Non-Infrastructure: Xhariep District									**62 450**	**-**	**19 550**	**20 600**	**22 300**
	Non-Infrastructure Projects:Mangaung Metro													
	LIVESTOCK													
1	MM Fetsa Tlala - Livestock	Mangaung Metro	N/A	Production input support	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	Ilima	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	29	23 261		3 400	3 500	3 800
	MM Beef Value Chain	Mangaung Metro	N/A	Production input support	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	CASP	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	1	6 500		1 500	2 500	2 500
	CROPS													
1	MM Fetsa Tlala - Vegetables	Mangaung Metro	N/A	Production input support	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	Ilima	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	24	11 200		3 600	3 800	3 800
2	MM Fetsa Tlala - Grains and pasture	Mangaung Metro	N/A	Production input support	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	Ilima	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	4	7 020		2 020	2 500	2 500
3	MM Vegetable Production	Mangaung Metro	N/A	Tunnels, Net shades,Security fence & Production inputs for Itireleng Society for the Blind	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	CASP	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	5	3 000		800	1 000	1 200
4	MM Sheep & Goats	Mangaung Metro	N/A	Infrastructure development, production input support.	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	CASP	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	21	14 500		4 500	5 000	5 000
5	Thaba Nchu Irrigation Project	Mangaung Metro	N/A	Purchasing of 52 Dairy cows , 1040 layers and fowls, production inputs	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	CASP	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	30	7 000		7 000		
	DAIRY													
	Thaba Nchu Dairy - Poverty Alleviation Programme	Mangaung Metro	N/A	Purchasing of 52 Dairy cows , 1040 layers and fowls, production inputs	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	CASP	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	0	21 000		7 000	7 000	7 000
	Total Non-Infrastructure: Mangaung Metro									**93 481**		**29 820**	**25 300**	**25 800**

Table 11.B.5.1: Department of Agriculture and rural development - Payments of non-infrastructure projects

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	SIP Category	Type of project	Project duration		Source of funding (Equitable Share or grant abrevation e.g. ES)	Budget programme number	Targeted number of jobs for 2016/17	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
	R thousands			List any project not to be reported on in IRM	Date: Start	Date: Finish						2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
	Non-Infrastructure Projects:Lejweleputswa District													
	CROPS													
	Lejw - Fetsa Tlala - Grains	All	N/A	Production inputs support	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	Ilima	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	70	8 053		2 525	2 664	2 864
	LIVESTOCK													
	Lejw - Fetsa Tlala - Livestock	All	N/A	Production inputs support	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	Ilima	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	19	5 400		1 600	1 800	2 000
	Kleinboschvarkfontein	All	N/A	Piggery structure, production inputs & VET equipment	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	CASP	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	12	5 000		5 000		
	Maphira Trust	All	N/A	Ifrastructure development (handling facilities, storage facility, water reticulation) and production input support	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	CASP	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	10	3 400		3 400		
	FRUITS													
	Lejweleputswa Pecan Nuts	Matjhabeng	N/A	Expansion of Pecanut production (10ha,1000 trees, cultivation of land 10 ha, expansion of irrigation system	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	CASP	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	20	5 000		2 000	2 000	1 000
	POULTRY													
	Lejweleputswa Poultry Hub	All	N/A	Broiler house and production input support	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	CASP	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	14	14 500		4 500	5 000	5 000
	VALUE ADDING													
	Mohodung Corner	All	N/A	Mobile butchery and production input support	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	CASP		10	2 000		2 000		
	Golden Goose	All	N/A	Construction of Silo, equipment supply and production input support	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	CASP	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	15	2 000		2 000		
	Total Non-Infrastructure: Lejweleputswa District									**45 353**		**23 025**	**11 464**	**10 864**

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	SIP Category	Type of project	Project duration		Source of funding (Equitable Share or grant abrevation e.g. ES)	Budget programme number	Targeted number of jobs for 2016/17	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
	R thousands			List any project not to be reported on in IRM	Date: Start	Date: Finish						2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	Non-Infrastructure Projects:Thabo Mofutswanyana District													
	DAIRY													
4	Maluti a Phofung Dairy B	Maluti a Phofung	SIP11	Construct a new 10 point dairy parlour, purchase and install a 10 point milking machine; water connection; construct a 80 LSU handling facility; establishment of pastures on 50 ha; fodder mixer	01-04-2017	31-03-2018	CASP	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	14	20 000		6 000	7 000	7 000
	CROPS													
	TM - Fetsa tlala - Maize	All	N/A	Production inputs support	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	Ilima	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	**46**	8 628		2 628	3 000	3 000
	TM - Fetsa tlala - Sunflower	All	N/A	Production inputs support	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	Ilima	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	**67**	13 058		4 058	4 500	4 500
	TM - Fetsa Tlala - Dry Beans	All	N/A	Production inputs support	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	Ilima	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	**75**	4 930		1 530	1 600	1 800
5	TM - Fetsa Tlala - Vegetable	All	N/A	Production inputs support	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	Ilima	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	**55**	2 700		700	1 000	1 000
	TM Vegetable Production	All	N/A	Infrastructure development (storage facility, irrigation system, mechanization, shade nets, etc) and production input support	01-04/2018	31-03-2018	CASP	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	42	15 700		8 700	5 000	2 000
	LIVESTOCK													
	TM - Fetsa Tlala - Livestock	All	N/A	Production inputs support	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	Ilima	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	**18**	13 200		4 200	4 500	4 500
	Total Non-Infrastructure: Thabo Mofutsanyana District									**78 216**		**27 816**	**26 600**	**23 800**
Table 11.B.5.1: Department of Agriculture and rural development - Payments of non-infrastructure projects														
	Non-Infrastructure Projects:Fezile Dabi District													
	LIVESTOCK													
1	FD - Fetsa Tlala - Livestock	Fezile Dabi	SIP11	Parys: Broilers, Construction of the Abattoir, Packaging Facilities.	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	Ilima	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev, Strategic Partners	**20**	11 480		3 480	4 000	4 000
	Emfuleni Voerkrale	All	SIP11	Production inputs support	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	CASP	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev, Strategic Partners	**3**	8 121		2 121	3 000	3 000
2	**CROPS**													
3	FD - Fetsa Tlala - Crops	Fezile Dabi	SIP11	Production inputs support	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	Ilima	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev, Strategic Partners	**23**	16 050		5 050	5 500	5 500
	POULTRY													
	Fezile Dabi Poultry	Fezile Dabi	SIP11	Construction of the Abattoir	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	CASP	Prog 3 - Farmer	10	77 000		17 000	30 000	30 000
	AQUACULTURE													
3	Fezile Dabi Fish Farming	Fezile Dabi	N/A	Completion of the fish farming as part of the value add/ chain exercise (construction of 4 fish outgrowers)	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	CASP	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	15	113 000		23 000	50 000	40 000
	Total Non-Infrastructure: Fezile Dabi District									**225 651**		**50 651**	**92 500**	**82 500**

Table 11.B.5.1: Department of Agriculture and rural development - Payments of non-infrastructure projects

	Non-Infrastructure Projects:Provincial Wide													
1	Marketing Infrastructure & Business Development Support	All	N/A	Marketing Infrastructure and equipment, Agro logistics, Agro processing support and AgriBEE fund contributions	01-04-2016	31-03-2020	CASP	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	**12**	30 000		10 000	10 000	10 000
2	Training & Capacity Building	All	N/A	Accredited short courses, Non-accredited training, Learnership, RPL and Mentorship	01-04-2016	31-03-2020	CASP	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	**53**	45 725	11 031	10 694	12 000	12 000
3	Extension Recovery Programme	All	N/A	Extension services support	01-04-2016	31-03-2020	CASP	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	**30**	105 504	25 281	28 223	26 000	26 000
4	Vet support programme	All	N/A	Veterinarian support	01-04-2016	31-03-2020	CASP	Prog 3- Veterinary Services	**10**	14 000		4 000	5 000	5 000
6	Graduate Programme	Lejweleputswa	N/A	Placement of 120 graduates	01/04/2018	ongpoing	CASP	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and Dev		32 940		10 440	11 000	11 500
7	Mechanization	All	N/A	Mechanization support	01-04-2018	31-03-2019	Ilima	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	**10**	21 500		5 000	8 000	8 500
8	Food Security - Hlasela Tlala	All	N/A	Vegetable production input support	04-012018	31-03-2019	Ilima	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	**50**	45 274		10 820	15 227	19 227
9	SAVAC	All	N/A	Baseline study	05-012018	31-03-2019	Ilima	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	**0**	3 482		3 482		
8	FEA	All	N/A	Female Entrepreneur Awards	06-012018	31-03-2019	Ilima	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	**6**	12 600		4 200	4 200	4 200
	Total Non-Infrastructure: Provincial Wide								**85**	**311 025**	**36 312**	**86 859**	**91 427**	**96 427**
	Total Non-Infrastructure: CASP and Ilima/Letsema Conditional Grants									**816 176**	**36 312**	**225 999**	**240 155**	**220 155**

Vote 12

Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation

To be appropriated by Vote in 2018/19	R 727 010 000
Responsible MEC	MEC for Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation
Administrating Department	Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation
Accounting Officer	Head of Department: Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation

1. Overview

The mandate of the department is to manage and promote sport and recreation development, arts and culture and to render library, information and archive services in the Province.

1.1 Vision

Championing social transformation.

1.2 Mission

Creation of an enabling environment for social cohesion and nation building by:

- Establishing structures of civil society to improve levels of governance and administration within Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation;
- Implementing inclusive programmes that enhance and retain Free State talent and capacity within Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation as well as ensuring developmental pathways towards healthy lifestyles and excellence;
- Promoting intra and inter participation and cooperation within all spheres of government;
- Promoting Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation tourism within and into the Free State province.

1.3 Core function and responsibilities

Strategic Goal of the whole Department:

The promotion, development and transformation of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation in order to contribute to:

- sustainable economic growth and opportunities,
- Nation building,
- Good governance and
- Social and human capital development.

Programmes of the Department:

- Administration
- Cultural Affairs
- Library and Archives Services
- Sport and Recreation

1.4 Main services

The department addresses diversity of cultural activities offered through specialised services in arts and culture, museums and heritage services, and language services. The programme aims to address issues of social cohesion, nation building and to promote national identity. Library services are provided to the broader Free State community. Identifiable client segments are school children, tertiary students, youth and business people, especially SMMEs, literacy learners, and people with disabilities. The department improves the quality of life of all Free State citizens through the development, transformation and promotion of sustainable sport and recreation programmes that will lead to increased participation and global competitiveness of sportspersons.

1.5 Acts, rules and regulations

The department operates within the framework of Schedule 5, Part A of the South African Constitution, Act 108 of 1996, which includes the following:

- Archives other than national archives
- Libraries other than national libraries
- Museums other than national museums
- Provincial cultural matters
- Provincial recreation and amenities
- Provincial sport

As well as the following:

- South African Crafts Development Strategy
- Pan South African Language Board Act, 1995
- National Heritage Resources Act, 1999
- Free State White Paper on Sport and Recreation
- Free State Provincial Library and Information Services Act, 1999 (Act No. 5 of 1999)
- Free State Provincial Archives Act, 1999 (Act No. 4 of 1999)
- White Paper on Arts, Culture and Heritage Services
- National Sport and Recreation Act 110 of 1998
- National and Provincial White Papers on Sport and Recreation.

1.6 Activities and events relevant to budget decisions

To render management and administrative support services (R94.986 million)

- To render human resource management services.
- To render financial and supply chain management services.
- To render administrative auxiliary services.
- To facilitate and manage skills development.
- To provide an internal and external communication strategy.
- To introduce special programmes (moral regeneration, gender, youth, disability, HIV/AIDS) in the department.
- To render labour relations and advice services.
- To provide IT support services to the department and affiliated institutions.
- To manage a transport system, all of these being the support base of the different line functions.

To render and manage arts, cultural and heritage services (R166.661 million)

- To promote and co-ordinate performing arts services to ensure people development and job creation.
- To promote and co-ordinate visual and creative arts services to ensure skills development, job creation and contribute towards poverty alleviation.

- To administer declared cultural institutions to ensure people development, skills development and job creation.
- To render museum and heritage services to ensure people development and social cohesion.
- To implement the national mandate to establish the Provincial Geographical Names Committee and the Provincial Heritage Resources Authority.
- To render language development services to ensure that the constitutional rights of the people are met by the utilization of the main languages of the province.

To render and manage library, information and archive services (R217.717 million)

- To provide technical support to 163 affiliated libraries.
- To provide library and information services to communities in terms of the Free State Provincial Library and Information Services Act, 1999 (Act No 5 of 1999).
- To render a record management service.
- To manage archival material at repositories.

To promote sport and recreation development (R247.646 million)

- To render community sport and recreation development services in terms of the approved White Paper on Sport and Recreation.
- To do research on the needs of communities in sport development.
- Marketing of sport development programmes.
- Rendering of sport and recreation development services in communities.
- To provide equipment for sport and recreation development.
- To stimulate and support capacity building programmes.

1.7 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The department plays a leading role in organising and managing major provincial projects and events such as the celebration of national days of significance, which include Africa Day, Freedom Day celebrations and Heritage Day celebrations. There is an increasing demand to be involved and contribute to other events such as Reconciliation Day, Human Rights Day, International Museums Day, International Mother Tongue Day, Youth Day and Mangaung African Cultural Festival (MACUFE). Library services are provided to the broader Free State community.

2. Review of the current financial year (2017/18)

The budget for 2017/18 has decreased by R11.060 million from 2016/17, mainly due to the decrease in allocation for the Infrastructure allocation.
The Department is implementing its vision of social transformation by capacitating and supporting sport bodies and cultural centres. This will ensure that communities have access to resources to participate in competitions and events, the aim being to produce the best, the future stars of sport, arts and culture from our province.
Furthermore, conditional grant for Sport and Recreation continue to provide the necessary funding for projects which would otherwise not be carried out and yet necessary for sport development and the culture of reading and writing.

Total infrastructure budget amounts to R177.158 million, of which R15.200 million will be utilised for final payment towards Dr Petrus Rantlai Molemela Stadium and R58.583 million for the National Training Centre. The remaining balance will be utilised to upgrade libraries and sport centres in the different districts.

Challenges	Achievements
The realization, albeit not fully, of its legal mandate	Carrying on with the baseline functions in the three service delivery programmes.
More effective implementation of its strategic objectives	Carrying on with the baseline functions in the three service delivery programmes.
Management of district operations	Ongoing process, with the add-on of the Xhariep district office, on a phase-in basis. Districts must now be aligned according to the new demarcation.
Strengthening of Free State Sport Science Institute, School Sport and District Community Sport	Satellites created in Qwa-Qwa and Fezile Dabi District Municipality
Effective record management	Record Manager not appointed in 2017/18.
Ensure preservation of Archival records of the Free State Provincial Government.	Record inspections are carried out throughout the year to ensure that the department adheres to the archives Act. This is an ongoing process.
Oral archival strategies to be added	Not done, due to inadequate funding
Pro-active engagement of the communities in visual and performing arts	Achieved via MACUFE, Freedom Day, Heritage celebration and other events
Development of artists and performers in all districts in the whole province up to competitive levels in the national and international arena.	Not achieved due to lack of funds.
Clustering of museums and transformation of museums to be more representative of the people of the Free State.	As part of the strategy of clustering of museums to be phased in over three years, handover of 2-3 museums to the interest groups are currently in process.
Security of arts centres and provincial museums (24 hour security)	Security is provided although inadequate.
Support to the South African Heritage Resource Agency and the Geographical Names Committee.	Ongoing secretarial and research support with a transfer payment of R0.5 million and R1 million respectively.
Implementation of Free State Provincial Government's Language Policy	Not done, due to inadequate funding
The identification of strategic partners to strengthen the delivery of programmes of Cultural Affairs and Libraries	Various strategic partners identified and being nurtured
Provision of ICT Infrastructure to all libraries to bridge the digital divide between the rich and the poor.	All public libraries are provided with computer equipment, there is access to online internet services.
Take-over of libraries as a provincial competency from municipalities, including entering into service level agreements with funding to provide full-fledged library services in the province.	Started in 2012/13. Only R2.5m allocated while R114 million is needed. R3 million per year thereafter. 2015/16 Conditional grant increased by R36 million

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2018/19)

The budget for 2018/19 is only sufficient to maintain the current status quo. This means any filling of vacant posts will require reprioritising from within. The number of funded vacancies has decreased by almost 75 percent with the whole review of Compensation of Employee funds. Further cuts to the existing budget will put a strain on service delivery. The department will do its best to utilise the available resources optimally for the benefit of the Free State communities.

The budget for communication, security services and Government Motor Transport are also under threat as ring-fencing is being proposed.

The equitable share allocation was adjusted as follows: increased by 10.3 percent in 2018/19, 0.6 percent for 2019/20 and decrease 0.6 percent for 2020/21.

However, there are many other budget pressures which cannot be addressed effectively in the 2018/19 financial year, such as the following:

- Enable municipalities to enter into service level agreements with funding to provide full-fledged library services in the province;
- Clustering of museums and transformation of museums to be more representative of the people in the Free State;
- Security at arts centres and provincial museums (24-hour security);
- Support to Provincial Geographical Names Committee and Provincial Heritage Resource Agency on the same level as in other provinces;
- Provision of ICT Infrastructure to all libraries to bridge the digital divide between the rich and the poor;
- Ensure preservation of Archival Records of the Free State Provincial Government;
- Implementation of Free State Provincial Government's Language Policy;
- Asset and inventory management and safeguarding and security at libraries;
- Significant events such as Freedom Day and Heritage Day celebrations and African Day.

4. Reprioritisation

The goods and services budget in the equitable share was reprioritised in order to accommodate the budget cuts and furthermore, funded vacancies were sliced by 75 percent.

5. Procurement

Planned major procurement:

- Macufe event
- Management of periodicals and newspapers
- Provincial Heritage Celebration
- Provincial Youth Camp
- Building of two new libraries

Initiatives to improve Supply Chain Management:

- Empower suppliers by organising workshops on six months' basis
- Train officials within the department about SCM matters on quarterly basis.

6. Receipts and financing

6.1 Summary of receipts

Table 12.1: Summary of receipts: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**		**2017/18**		**2018/19**	**2019/20**	**2020/21**
Equitable share	115 273	144 387	263 081	213 390	219 601	219 601	235 634	254 238	271 751
Conditional grants	**169 750**	**229 206**	**228 582**	**258 291**	**258 291**	**258 291**	**258 960**	**269 030**	**283 365**
Community Library Services Grant	*124 721*	*161 338*	*157 960*	*159 017*	*159 017*	*159 017*	*159 504*	*168 191*	*177 482*
Mass Participation & Sport Development Grant	*40 318*	*64 526*	*66 418*	*95 755*	*95 755*	*95 755*	*95 986*	*100 839*	*105 883*
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant	*2 580*	*1 000*	*1 800*	*1 519*	*1 519*	*1 519*	*1 470*		
EPWP Incentive Grant to Provinces	*2 131*	*2 342*	*2 404*	*2 000*	*2 000*	*2 000*	*2 000*		
Earmarked funds	**189 348**	**206 780**	**206 363**	**162 286**	**156 075**	**149 575**	**177 148**	**160 777**	**140 348**
Infrastucture Enhancement Allocation	*189 348*	*163 280*	*136 783*	*101 286*	*88 575*	*88 575*	*119 368*	*101 997*	*80 568*
Macufe		*42 500*	*43 495*	*36 000*	*42 500*	*36 000*	*37 000*	*38 000*	*39 000*
Artists			*5 000*	*4 000*	*4 000*	*4 000*	*4 000*	*4 000*	*4 000*
Photographers			*5 000*	*4 000*	*4 000*	*4 000*	*4 000*	*4 000*	*4 000*
Community Radio Stations			*2 986*	*3 220*	*3 220*	*3 220*	*3 000*	*3 000*	*3 000*
Arts and Culture Programmes			*6 000*	*5 000*	*5 000*	*5 000*	*5 000*	*5 000*	*5 000*
FS Rugby Support			*5 000*						
OR Tambo Marathon			*2 099*	*3 000*	*3 000*	*3 000*			
Interdepartmental Choir competition				*780*	*780*	*780*	*780*	*780*	*780*
NGO adoption				*1 000*	*1 000*	*1 000*			
Free State Stars				*2 000*	*2 000*	*2 000*	*2 000*	*2 000*	*2 000*
Bloemfontein Celtics				*2 000*	*2 000*	*2 000*	*2 000*	*2 000*	*2 000*
Freedom Day Celebration		*1 000*							
Departmental receipts	76 528	88 803		53 328	53 328	53 328	55 268	56 354	56 354
Total receipts	**550 899**	**669 176**	**698 026**	**687 295**	**687 295**	**687 295**	**727 010**	**740 399**	**751 818**

6.2 Donor funding

General Budget Support Funding (European Union)

The purpose of the project is to migrate from a bar code based system of asset management of library materials to a Radio Frequency Identification system of stock management. Every item of library material will be provided with a RFID tag by replacing bar code labels with RFID tags and by implementing a system to provide newly procured items with RFID tags.

Table 12.1(b): Summary of Foreign Donor Fund: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**		**2017/18**		**2018/19**	**2019/20**	**2020/21**
General Budget Support Funding (European Union)	12 000	12 000							
Total donor funding received	**12 000**	**12 000**							

CATHSSETA – Aid Assistance

CATHSSETA entered into a memorandum of understanding with the department to facilitate Sports Administration Learnership programme.

Sponsorships

None

6.3 Departmental receipts collection

Table 12.2: Departmental receipts collection:Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	9 420	10 665	11 246	11 671	11 671	11 671	12 453	13 275	14 151
Transfers received	10 600	3 320	3 083						
Fines, penalties and forfeits	78	45	15	33	33	33	35	37	39
Interest, dividends and rent on land	43	15	60	124	124	124	132	141	150
Sales of capital assets				9	9	9	10	11	12
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	60	217	20	319	319	319	340	362	386
Total departmental receipts	**20 201**	**14 262**	**14 424**	**12 156**	**12 156**	**12 156**	**12 970**	**13 826**	**14 738**

The revenue from financial transactions in assets and liabilities fluctuate from year to year due to various and once off factors. It is safe to keep the amounts low as this is not a main source for revenue collection.

The main sources of revenue (sales of goods and services) are the following:

- Restaurant and bar sales, museum visits and sales of craft and curios;
- Performing arts tuition;
- Golf course fees, restaurant and accommodation income and high performance centre fees for athlete assessment and nutrition;
- Ticket sales from the annual Mangaung Cultural Festival (MACUFE);
- Providing internet and photocopying services;
- Rental of equipment.

Strategies for increased revenue collection include the following:

- Hostels and restaurant at Free State Sport Science Institute should be outsourced and the Institute can then consider charging rent and / or a percentage of profit to the contractor;
- Collection of revenue from all Public Libraries will be fully implemented;
- An investigation to find ways to get Community Arts Centre and the Free State Sport Science Institute to issue accredited certificates for the training provided. This will ensure bigger interest from the community and will increase revenue;
- Marketing MACUFE in order to ensure a higher turn-up; and MACUFE to be managed as an entity like the Standard Bank and Grahamstown Jazz festivals.

7. Payment summary

7.1 Key assumptions

Assumptions that underpin the basic foundation for developing the department's budget are the following:

- Average salary increase of 7 percent for 2018/19, 7 percent for 2019/20 and 7 percent for 2020/21 are considered before critical vacancies are then reprioritised within the available compensation budget allocations.

- Average increase of 5.7 percent in goods and services for 2018/19, 5.6 percent for 2019/20 and 5.5 percent for 2020/21 are considered subject to budgeting on a zero-basis to be done in each programme.
- Each programme to retain its budget allocation, in order to enable the programme to meet its basic strategic objectives subject to:
    - ❖ Review and matching of compensation of employees' budget within each programme to the actual funded posts in each programme in order to give effect to the re-alignment of programme structures to the broader goals of the Provincial Government, and which is necessary for the purpose of basic strategic objectives and which include the carry-through costs of all 2017/18 personnel related adjustments, as well as the pay progression system of approximately 1.5 percent and also including the job upgrades and bench markings approved during 2014/15;
    - ❖ Infrastructure related allocations to programmes in line with infrastructure Plan, as amended with priority given to legacy projects;
    - ❖ Conditional grants from national level allocated to programmes where the conditional grants are to be managed (Library Services and Sport and Recreation);
    - ❖ Additional funds allocated in line with provincial key priorities are specifically aligned to programmes.

These key assumptions presented the following challenges, which were thus addressed:

- Additional funded posts as undertaken during previous years' budget consultation workshops cannot be fully absorbed in the MTEF budget but were reprioritised.
- Wholesome review to be done of the department's organisational design and service delivery environment, with the exception of Cultural Affairs, yet to be attended to.

7.2 Programme summary

Table 12.3: Summary of payments and estimates: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Administration	73 632	80 596	85 310	88 441	88 436	88 436	94 986	102 577	107 508
Cultural Affairs	141 543	135 341	154 383	151 901	153 951	156 306	166 661	166 191	176 354
Library and Archives Services	181 363	232 023	228 645	247 226	218 019	215 664	217 717	256 744	269 407
Sport and Recreation	265 429	249 937	229 688	199 727	226 889	226 889	247 646	214 887	198 549
Total payments and estimates	**661 967**	**697 897**	**698 026**	**687 295**	**687 295**	**687 295**	**727 010**	**740 399**	**751 818**

7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 12.4: Summary of departmental payments and estimates by economic classification: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**371 314**	**399 871**	**442 500**	**468 165**	**474 657**	**472 620**	**516 812**	**541 865**	**569 650**
Compensation of employees	197 247	235 942	261 538	315 390	296 399	295 279	336 643	352 509	371 032
Goods and services	174 067	163 929	180 962	152 775	178 258	177 341	180 169	189 356	198 618
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**58 525**	**45 222**	**42 422**	**96 319**	**95 803**	**95 423**	**28 574**	**26 704**	**26 204**
Provinces and municipalities	11 962	8 000	8 418	7 500	7 500	7 000	7 500	4 700	5 000
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	3 000	1 349	407						
Non-profit institutions	43 236	35 129	29 357	88 819	87 538	87 538	21 044	19 974	20 174
Households	327	744	4 240		765	885	30	2 030	1 030
Payments for capital assets	**231 935**	**252 747**	**213 103**	**122 811**	**116 835**	**119 252**	**181 624**	**171 830**	**155 964**
Buildings and other fixed structures	215 667	244 278	208 993	120 254	108 543	108 543	177 530	167 736	151 307
Machinery and equipment	16 268	8 469	4 017	2 557	8 292	10 709	4 094	4 094	4 657
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets			93						
Payments for financial assets	**193**	**57**	**1**						
Total economic classification	**661 967**	**697 897**	**698 026**	**687 295**	**687 295**	**687 295**	**727 010**	**740 399**	**751 818**

7.4 Infrastructure payments

7.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

The total infrastructure budget for 2017/18 financial year amounts to R177.158 million; R191.530 million in 2018/19, R181.736 million in 2019/20 and R165.307 million in 2020/21 respectively. The details of the infrastructure budget are presented in Table B.5 in the attached Annexure. The source of infrastructure funding is:

- Infrastructure Enhancement allocation from Provincial Treasury for the building, upgrading and maintenance of the Libraries, culturally significant buildings and sport facilities;

Conditional Grant: Library Services: Included in the infrastructure budget is the sourcing of R60.423 million (2018/19 – R13.423 million, 2019/20 R21.000 million and 2020/21 R26.000 million) from Library Services Conditional Grant.

Table 12.5(a): Summary of departmental Infrastructure Payments per programme: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Existing infrastructure assets	**151 112**	**111 932**	**107 969**	**66 283**	**85 855**	**85 855**	**106 701**	**99 997**	**75 568**
Maintenance and repairs	6 060	7 763	8 106	11 032	10 032	10 032	14 000	14 000	14 000
Upgrades and additions	145 052	104 169	99 863	55 251	75 823	75 823	92 701	85 997	61 568
Refurbishment and rehabilitation									
New infrastructure assets	**70 615**	**116 511**	**82 690**	**65 003**	**32 720**	**32 720**	**84 829**	**81 739**	**89 739**
Infrastructure transfers	**3 000**	**24 818**	**3 000**	**58 583**	**58 583**	**58 583**			
Current									
Capital	3 000	24 818	3 000	58 583	58 583	58 583			
Infrastructure payments for financial assets									
Infrastructure leases									
Total provincial infrastructure payments and estimates	**224 727**	**253 261**	**193 659**	**189 869**	**177 158**	**177 158**	**191 530**	**181 736**	**165 307**

Table 12.5(b): Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by programme: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Administration	1 786	1 081	1 226	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 800	1 800	1 800
Cultural Affairs	6 936	5 686	10 392	14 686	3 513	3 513	20 371	15 129	18 700
Library and Archives Services	53 733	97 267	29 777	73 690	46 403	46 403	23 404	58 500	63 500
Sport and Recreation	162 272	149 227	95 388	100 261	126 010	126 010	145 955	106 307	81 307
Total payments and estimates:	**224 727**	**253 261**	**136 783**	**189 869**	**177 158**	**177 158**	**191 530**	**181 736**	**165 307**

Table 12.5(c): Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by by economic classification: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**6 061**	**7 763**	**8 108**	**11 032**	**10 032**	**10 032**	**14 000**	**14 000**	**14 000**
Administration	1 786	1 081	1 226	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 800	1 800	1 800
Cultural Affairs	1 451	2 237	2 483	2 500	2 500	2 500	3 200	3 200	3 200
Library and Archives Services	2 341	3 454	3 399	5 300	5 300	5 300	6 500	6 500	6 500
Sport and Recreation	483	991	1 000	2 000	1 000	1 000	2 500	2 500	2 500
Transfers and subsidies	**3 000**	**24 818**	**3 000**	**58 583**	**58 583**	**58 583**			
Sport and Recreation	3 000	24 818	3 000	58 583	58 583	58 583			
Payments for capital assets	**215 666**	**220 680**	**125 675**	**120 254**	**108 543**	**108 543**	**177 530**	**167 736**	**151 307**
Cultural Affairs	5 485	3 449	7 909	12 186	1 013	1 013	17 171	11 929	15 500
Library and Archives Services	51 392	93 813	26 378	68 390	41 103	41 103	16 904	52 000	57 000
Sport and Recreation	158 789	123 418	91 388	39 678	66 427	66 427	143 455	103 807	78 807
Total economic classification:	**224 727**	**253 261**	**136 783**	**189 869**	**177 158**	**177 158**	**191 530**	**181 736**	**165 307**

7.4.2 Non infrastructure items

Not applicable

7.5 Conditional Grants

Table 12.6(a): Summary of conditonal grant payments by progmme: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Cultural Affairs	2 131	2 342	2 404	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000		
Library and Archives Services	119 141	160 854	157 960	159 017	159 017	159 017	159 504	168 191	177 482
Sport and Recreation	42 770	65 520	68 218	97 274	97 274	97 274	97 456	100 839	105 883
Total payments and estimates:	**164 042**	**228 716**	**228 582**	**258 291**	**258 291**	**258 291**	**258 960**	**269 030**	**283 365**

Table12.6(b): Summary of conditonal grant payments by by economic classification: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**		**2017/18**		**2018/19**	**2019/20**	**2020/21**
Current payments	**107 795**	**121 233**	**132 875**	**153 752**	**153 752**	**153 752**	**169 643**	**175 956**	**184 228**
Compensation of employees	38 471	53 204	64 298	99 549	99 549	99 549	105 618	105 301	106 519
Goods and services	69 324	68 029	68 577	54 203	54 203	54 203	64 025	70 655	77 709
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**11 978**	**36 600**	**14 104**	**72 539**	**72 539**	**72 539**	**13 718**	**9 898**	**10 398**
Provinces and municipalities	5 962	6 000	6 418	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	2 700	3 000
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	6 007	30 583	7 642	67 039	67 039	67 039	8 188	7 168	7 368
Households	9	17	44				30	30	30
Payments for capital assets	**44 252**	**70 883**	**81 603**	**32 000**	**32 000**	**32 000**	**75 599**	**83 176**	**88 739**
Buildings and other fixed structures	32 257	64 937	79 371	30 000	30 000	30 000	72 162	79 739	84 739
Machinery and equipment	11 995	5 946	2 185	2 000	2 000	2 000	3 437	3 437	4 000
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets			47						
Payments for financial assets	**17**								
Total economic classification:	**164 042**	**228 716**	**228 582**	**258 291**	**258 291**	**258 291**	**258 960**	**269 030**	**283 365**

7.6 Payment for Non-infrastructure projects

Not applicable

7.7 Payment for Priorities

Table 12.7: Summary of department priorities: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**		**2017/18**		**2018/19**	**2019/20**	**2020/21**
National Priorities			**330 854**	**354 462**	**354 462**	**354 462**	**378 328**	**371 027**	**363 933**
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant		64 526	43 019	95 755	95 755	95 755	95 986	100 839	105 883
Community Library Services Grant		161 338	157 758	159 017	159 017	159 017	159 504	168 191	177 482
EPWP Integrated grant		2 342	2 404	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000		
Social EPWP Grant		1 000	1 800	1 519	1 519	1 519	1 470		
Infrastructure Enhancement		154 469	125 873	96 171	96 171	96 171	119 368	101 997	80 568
Provincial Priorities			**67 100**	**61 000**	**61 000**	**61 000**	**57 780**	**58 780**	**59 780**
Macufe		42 500	35 000	36 000	36 000	36 000	37 000	38 000	39 000
Artists			5 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000
Photographers			5 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000
Community Radio Stations			3 000	3 220	3 220	3 220	3 000	3 000	3 000
Arts and Culture Programmes			6 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Interdepartmental Choir competition				780	780	780	780	780	780
NGO adoption				1 000	1 000	1 000			
OR Tambo Marathon			2 100	3 000	3 000	3 000			
FS Rugby Support			5 000						
Community Sport Outreach Programme							2 000	2 000	2 000
Sport Equipment and Attire							2 000	2 000	2 000
FS Stars				2 000	2 000	2 000			
Bloemfontein Celtics				2 000	2 000	2 000			
Designs for stadiums			6 000						
Total payments and estimates:			**397 954**	**415 462**	**415 462**	**415 462**	**436 108**	**429 807**	**423 713**

7.8 Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

Not Applicable

7.9 Transfers

7.9.1 Transfers to public entities

Not applicable

7.9.2 *Transfers to other entities*

Table 12.8: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
PACC	8 820	3 500	2 200	2 000	5 550	5 550	1 720	2 020	2 020
PACC - FREEDOM DAY		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000			
PACC - Arts Festivals							300	300	300
FSACA	500								
PANSALB	200	200	200						
FS Writers Forum				200	200	200		200	200
Provincial Geographical Name Committee	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Provincial Heritage Resource Authority	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
Vryfees	200	300							
LECMA	359	500	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
Mangaung Strings Programme		500	1 050	750	750	750	750	750	750
Golden Bean Awards	200	200	100	100	100	100	50	50	50
Angel Foudation & Pik and Graaf Production							200	200	200
Various Art Organisations	1 735								
Boertjie Kontreifees	105	150					100	100	100
Free State Symphony Ochestra							100	100	100
Cherry Jazz Festival	200	200	400	300	300	300	100	100	100
Mangaung Drama Group (MDG)		200							
Bloemshow Organisation		200	250	250	80	80	80	80	80
Mountain Free Producers							300		
Free State Arts Council							50	50	50
CCIFSA							150	150	150
NGO adoption				1 000	1 000	1 000			
NPI: Donations&Gifts NPI		15							
Visually Disabled							1 500	1 700	1 900
FS Sport Confederation	23 410	17 984	22 417	10 564	2 700	2 700	2 206	2 206	2 206
FS Sport Confederation (Maintenance)		900	1 000						
FS Sport Confederation (Siyadlala)									
Sport and Recreation Councils (CG)			3 951				1 121	1 121	1 121
Free State Cheetahs		2 000							
Free State Stars				2 000	2 000	2 000			
Bloemfontein Celtics				2 000	2 000	2 000			
Sport and Recreation Councils (EPWP)		1 000	1 800	1 519	1 519	1 519	1 470		
BACCADA Tournament									
Academies and Sport Councils	6 007	4 765	3 442	6 903	10 106	10 106	9 197	9 197	9 197
Free State Sport Confederation - NTC		24 818	23 442	58 583	58 583	58 583			
Total departmental transfers to other entities	**43 236**	**59 932**	**62 902**	**88 819**	**87 538**	**87 538**	**21 044**	**19 974**	**20 174**

7.9.3 Transfers to local government

Table 12.9: Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Main	Adjusted 2017/18	Revised	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Category A	5 000	6 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Category B	2 000	5 962	6 418	5 500	5 500	5 000	5 500	2 700	3 000
Category C	6 103								
Total departmental transfers to local government	**13 103**	**11 962**	**8 418**	**7 500**	**7 500**	**7 000**	**7 500**	**4 700**	**5 000**

8. Receipts and retentions: Provincial legislatures

Not applicable

9. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Programme / Sub-programme		Objective of Programme / Sub-programme
1	Administration	To conduct the overall management and administrative support of the department.
1.1	Office of the MEC	Provide administrative, client liaison and support service to the Provincial Minister.
1.2	Corporate Services	Rendering of an internal and external communication and marketing service, manage the overall administration of the department, which includes financial management, human resource management and development, registry, messenger services, legal administration and transport services.

Table 12.10: Summary of payments and estimates: Administration

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Office Of The Mec	37 683	41 568	44 831	46 090	44 020	43 950	49 088	54 028	56 174
2. Corporate Services	35 949	39 028	40 479	42 351	44 416	44 486	45 898	48 549	51 334
Total payments and estimates	**73 632**	**80 596**	**85 310**	**88 441**	**88 436**	**88 436**	**94 986**	**102 577**	**107 508**

Table 12.11: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**72 808**	**79 882**	**83 371**	**88 103**	**87 473**	**87 052**	**94 548**	**100 139**	**106 070**
Compensation of employees	56 504	65 401	71 024	74 226	71 240	71 180	79 427	84 993	90 946
Goods and services	16 304	14 481	12 347	13 877	16 233	15 872	15 121	15 146	15 124
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**72**	**268**	**1 049**		**89**	**149**		**2 000**	**1 000**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises		186	347						
Non-profit institutions		15							
Households	72	67	702		89	149		2 000	1 000
Payments for capital assets	**628**	**437**	**889**	**338**	**874**	**1 235**	**438**	**438**	**438**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	628	437	883	338	874	1 235	438	438	438
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets			6						
Payments for financial assets	**124**	**9**	**1**						
Total economic classification: Administration	**73 632**	**80 596**	**85 310**	**88 441**	**88 436**	**88 436**	**94 986**	**102 577**	**107 508**

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Programme / Sub-programme		Objective of Programme / Sub-programme
2.	**Cultural Affairs**	To promote culture, conservation and management of the cultural, historical assets and resources of the province by rendering various services through the following sub-programmes:
2.1	Management	Providing strategic managerial direction to Cultural Affairs.
2.2	Arts and Culture	Assistance to organizations for the conservation, promotion and development of culture in terms of the Cultural Commission and Cultural Councils Act and the South African Geographical Names Act, and cultural management support services.
2.3	Museum Services	Provincial Museum Service, Provincial Museums in terms of Ordinance 8 of 1975 Province-Aided museums in terms of Ordinance 8 of 1975 Local museums in terms of Ordinance 8 of 1975.
2.4	Heritage Resource Services	Providing assistance to the Heritage Council for Heritage Resource Management in the province in terms of the National Resources Act.
2.5	Language Services	Assistance to the Provincial Language Committee in terms of the Languages Act.

With the budgeting process, the department is committed to demonstrate that its expenditure:

- promotes the full range of art forms, cultural activities and heritage;
- maintains cultural activities;
- widens access to arts, culture and heritage promotion and development;
- promotes the full range of heritage resources;
- maintains cultural activities;

- widens access to heritage promotion and development;
- promotes the heritage of the people on a cost effective basis;
- promotes the language and heritage of the people on a cost effective basis.

Table 12.12: Summary of payments and estimates: Cultural Affairs

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Management	2 125	1 965	1 894	2 538	1 167	1 020	2 667	2 804	2 951
2. Arts And Culture	104 292	93 676	111 442	107 810	113 402	112 818	110 857	117 559	124 182
3. Museum Services	27 679	32 276	32 895	32 714	29 043	32 216	43 672	35 907	38 812
4. Heritage Resource Services	3 471	3 303	3 758	3 874	5 374	5 288	3 998	4 131	4 273
5. Language Services	3 976	4 121	4 394	4 965	4 965	4 964	5 467	5 790	6 136
Total payments and estimates: Cultural Affairs	**141 543**	**135 341**	**154 383**	**151 901**	**153 951**	**156 306**	**166 661**	**166 191**	**176 354**

Table 12.13: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Cultural Affairs

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**117 126**	**120 639**	**135 757**	**132 303**	**141 510**	**141 511**	**143 778**	**148 350**	**154 942**
Compensation of employees	47 284	56 671	60 132	66 568	61 815	61 756	71 118	74 348	79 553
Goods and services	69 842	63 968	75 625	65 735	79 695	79 755	72 660	74 002	75 389
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**15 915**	**10 053**	**9 831**	**7 250**	**10 987**	**11 046**	**5 550**	**5 750**	**5 750**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	3 000	1 163	60						
Non-profit institutions	12 819	8 450	6 850	7 250	10 630	10 630	5 550	5 750	5 750
Households	96	440	2 921		357	416			
Payments for capital assets	**8 462**	**4 605**	**8 795**	**12 348**	**1 454**	**3 749**	**17 333**	**12 091**	**15 662**
Buildings and other fixed structures	5 486	3 449	8 221	12 186	1 013	3 369	17 171	11 929	15 500
Machinery and equipment	2 976	1 156	534	162	441	380	162	162	162
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets			40						
Payments for financial assets	**40**	**44**							
Total economic classification: Cultural Affairs	**141 543**	**135 341**	**154 383**	**151 901**	**153 951**	**156 306**	**166 661**	**166 191**	**176 354**

Description and objectives

Strategic Goals	Strategic Objectives
The promotion, development and transformation of Arts, Culture, Museums, Heritage and Language Services in order to contribute to: - sustainable economic growth and opportunities, - nation building, - good governance and - social and human capital development.	• Sub-programme Arts and Culture To promote respect for cultural diversity and the advancement of artistic disciplines into viable industries
	• Sub-programme Museum and Heritage Resource Services To accelerate the transformation of the country's heritage landscape by establishing and managing museum and heritage services.
	• Sub-programme Language Services To promote multilingualism, redress past linguistic imbalances and develop the previous marginalized languages.

Programme 3: Library and Archives Services

Programme / Sub-programme		Objective of Programme / Sub-programme
3.	Library and Archives Services	Provide public library services and archive services.
3.1	Management	Providing strategic managerial direction to library and archive services.
3.2	Library Services	Provides for library and information services in line with relevant applicable legislation and constitutional mandates.
3.3	Archives	Archive support services in terms of the National Archives Act and other relevant legislation.

Table 12.14: Summary of payments and estimates: Library and Archives Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Management	4 096	4 118	4 135	4 090	3 090	4 371	4 343	4 611	5 000
2. Library Services	172 954	222 998	219 404	233 690	207 450	206 912	207 079	245 475	257 361
3. Archives	4 313	4 907	5 106	9 446	7 479	4 381	6 295	6 658	7 046
Total payments and estimates: Library and Archives S	**181 363**	**232 023**	**228 645**	**247 226**	**218 019**	**215 664**	**217 717**	**256 744**	**269 407**

Table 12.15: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Library and Archives Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**109 379**	**124 650**	**134 909**	**169 287**	**162 224**	**160 654**	**188 297**	**194 828**	**201 428**
Compensation of employees	60 546	77 452	88 229	129 981	118 063	118 062	138 539	142 198	146 053
Goods and services	48 833	47 198	46 680	39 306	44 161	42 592	49 758	52 630	55 375
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**8 092**	**8 211**	**8 973**	**7 500**	**7 533**	**7 034**	**9 030**	**6 430**	**6 930**
Provinces and municipalities	7 962	8 000	8 418	7 500	7 500	7 000	7 500	4 700	5 000
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions							1 500	1 700	1 900
Households	130	211	555		33	34	30	30	30
Payments for capital assets	**63 868**	**99 158**	**84 763**	**70 439**	**48 262**	**47 976**	**20 390**	**55 486**	**61 049**
Buildings and other fixed structures	51 393	93 201	82 942	68 390	41 634	39 278	16 904	52 000	57 000
Machinery and equipment	12 475	5 957	1 821	2 049	6 628	8 698	3 486	3 486	4 049
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**24**	**4**							
Total economic classification: Library and Archives S	**181 363**	**232 023**	**228 645**	**247 226**	**218 019**	**215 664**	**217 717**	**256 744**	**269 407**

Description and objectives

Strategic Goals	Strategic Objectives
The development, transformation and promotion of sustainable library, information and archive services which will contribute to: Nation building Good governance Social and human capital development Sustainable economic growth and opportunities	<u>Sub-programme: Library Services</u> Provide library and information services which: • are free, equitable and accessible; • provide for the reading, information and learning needs of people; • promote a culture of reading, library use and lifelong learning <u>Sub-programme: Archives</u> Render archive and records management services which will provide for: • the acquisition, preservation and documentation of public and non-public records of national/provincial significance; • proper management and care of public records; equitable access and use of archives

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

Programme / Sub-programme		Objective of Programme / Sub-programme
4.	Sport and Recreation	This programme provides assistance to provincial sport associations and other relevant bodies to stimulate the development of sport. Formulate inputs regarding sport policy and promote sport programmes. Stimulate and present capacity building programmes. Control, promote and develop the provincial sport academy. Develop and contribute towards sport marketing strategies. Facilitate development of facilities with a view to improving life of the disadvantaged. Promote and develop sport tourism through major events.

4.1	Management	Provide sport management functions, transport, and administrative functions.
4.2	Sport	Provide assistance to provincial sport associations and other relevant bodies to stimulate the development of sport. Formulate inputs regarding sport policy and promote sport programmes. Stimulate and support capacity building programmes. Control, promote, and develop the provincial sport academy. Develop and contribute towards sport marketing strategies. Facilitate development of facilities with a view to improving of life of disadvantaged. Promote and develop sport tourism through major events.
4.3	Recreation	Provide financial assistance to sport federations for development programmes and special initiatives to those sport people for the province. Manage and present specific development programmes. Provide assistance to recreation bodies for specific development purposes. Use Sport and Recreation to address the HIV/Aids pandemic, introduce activities to promote and encourage an active and healthy lifestyle.
4.4	School Sport	Develop policies and conduct research regarding school sport. Monitor and evaluate all programmes pertaining to school sport and promote adequate facilities. Ensure that all learners have access to sport activities, benefit associated with school sport accrue to all learners.

Table 12.16: Summary of payments and estimates: Sport and Recreation

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Management	2 563	2 785	2 263	68 016	68 016	64 000	65 776	66 065	66 373
2. Sport	201 720	160 884	139 690	76 478	102 404	102 331	117 364	79 463	56 200
3. Recreation	34 650	58 106	57 619	27 198	27 934	31 117	33 543	36 655	41 657
4. School Sport	26 496	28 162	30 116	28 035	28 535	29 441	30 963	32 704	34 319
Total payments and estimates: Sport and Recreation	**265 429**	**249 937**	**229 688**	**199 727**	**226 889**	**226 889**	**247 646**	**214 887**	**198 549**

Table 12.17: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Sport and Recreation

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**72 001**	**74 700**	**88 463**	**78 472**	**83 450**	**83 403**	**90 189**	**98 548**	**107 210**
Compensation of employees	32 913	36 418	42 153	44 615	45 281	44 281	47 559	50 970	54 480
Goods and services	39 088	38 282	46 310	33 857	38 169	39 122	42 630	47 578	52 730
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**34 446**	**26 690**	**22 569**	**81 569**	**77 194**	**77 194**	**13 994**	**12 524**	**12 524**
Provinces and municipalities	4 000								
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	30 417	26 664	22 507	81 569	76 908	76 908	13 994	12 524	12 524
Households	29	26	62		286	286			
Payments for capital assets	**158 977**	**148 547**	**118 656**	**39 686**	**66 245**	**66 292**	**143 463**	**103 815**	**78 815**
Buildings and other fixed structures	158 788	147 628	117 830	39 678	65 896	65 896	143 455	103 807	78 807
Machinery and equipment	189	919	779	8	349	396	8	8	8
Software and other intangible assets			47						
Payments for financial assets	**5**								
Total economic classification: Sport and Recreation	**265 429**	**249 937**	**229 688**	**199 727**	**226 889**	**226 889**	**247 646**	**214 887**	**198 549**

9.1. Service delivery measures

The Department is living its vision of social transformation by capacitating and supporting sport bodies and cultural centres. This will ensure that communities have access to resources to participate in competitions and events, the aim being to produce the best, the future stars of sport, arts and culture from our province.

The conditional grant for Library Services and for Sport and Recreation continue to provide the necessary funding for projects which would otherwise not be carried out and yet necessary for sport development and the culture of reading and writing.

9.2. Other programme information

9.2.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 12.18: Summary of personnel numbers and costs by component: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2014/15		2015/16		2016/17		2017/18				2018/19		2019/20		2020/21		2016/17 - 2019/20		
R thousands	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level																			
1 – 6	546	72 428	513	83 487	577	93 504	626	11	637	115 516	690	136 808	795	156 536	795	165 081	7.7%	12.6%	42.9%
7 – 10	208	81 268	290	111 514	308	119 482	366		366	119 117	373	136 127	403	144 459	403	151 605	3.3%	8.4%	40.7%
11 – 12	40	20 201	36	28 788	40	28 951	41		41	33 125	43	34 796	44	27 437	44	28 946	2.4%	-4.4%	8.8%
13 – 16	19	20 961	20	23 902	22	24 728	23	1	24	27 601	24	28 912	24	24 077	24	25 400		-2.7%	7.6%
Other		2 389																	
Total	**813**	**197 247**	**859**	**247 691**	**947**	**266 665**	**1 056**	**12**	**1 068**	**295 359**	**1 130**	**336 643**	**1 266**	**352 509**	**1 266**	**371 032**	**5.8%**	**7.9%**	**100.0%**
Programme																			
Administration	158	56 504	179	65 401	175	71 024	191	9	200	80 490	207	87 508	210	76 250	210	80 444	1.6%	-0.0%	23.3%
Cultural Affairs	277	47 284	208	56 671	198	60 132	205	3	208	60 013	220	68 543	231	67 658	231	71 379	3.6%	6.0%	19.5%
Library and Archive Services	276	60 546	356	77 452	452	88 229	535		535	109 620	568	133 745	690	162 314	690	170 316	8.9%	15.8%	43.4%
Sport and Recreation	102	32 913	116	36 418	122	42 153	125		125	45 236	135	46 847	135	46 287	135	48 893	2.6%	2.6%	13.8%
Total	**813**	**197 247**	**859**	**235 942**	**947**	**261 538**	**1 056**	**12.0**	**1 068**	**295 359.0**	**1 130**	**336 643.0**	**1 266**	**352 509.0**	**1 266**	**371 032.0**	**5.8%**	**7.9%**	**100.0%**
Employee dispensation classification																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs																			
Public Service Act appointees still to be covered by OSDs																			
Professional Nurses, Staff Nurses and Nursing Assistants																			
Legal Professionals																			
Social Services Professions																			
Engineering Professions and related occupations																			
Medical and related professionals																			
Therapeutic, Diagnostic and other related Allied Health Professionals																			
Educators and related professionals																			
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc																			
Total																			

9.2.2 Training

Table 12.19: Information on training: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Number of staff	813	859	947	1 068	1 068	1 068	1 130	1 266	1 266
Number of personnel trained	304	344	354	364	364	364	385	385	406
of which									
Male	119	139	144	149	149	149	158	158	167
Female	185	205	210	215	215	215	227	227	239
Number of training opportunities	209	235	240	245	245	245	260	260	275
of which									
Tertiary	11	10	10	10	10	10	11	11	12
Workshops	153	173	178	183	183	183	194	194	205
Seminars	4	9	9	9	9	9	10	10	11
Other	41	43	43	43	43	43	45	45	47
Number of bursaries offered	14	14	14	14	14	14	15	15	16
Number of interns appointed	11	18	18	18	18	18	19	19	20
Number of learnerships appointed	13	18	18	18	18	18	19	19	20
Number of days spent on training	360	380	395	400	400	400	423	423	446
Payments on training by programme									
Administration	185	1 219	1 084	1 137	1 137	1 137	1 203	1 203	1 269
Cultural Affairs	254	565	595	625	625	625	661	661	697
Library and Archive Services	117	313	330	347	347	347	349	349	368
Sport and Recreation	114	376	396	416	416	416	441	441	465
Total payments on training	**670**	**2 473**	**2 405**	**2 525**	**2 525**	**2 525**	**2 654**	**2 654**	**2 799**

9.2.3 Reconciliation of structural changes

Table 12.20: Reconciliation of structural changes: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

2017/18		2018/19	
Vote/Department	**R'000**	**Vote/Department**	**R'000**
		Administration	**94 986**
		1. Office Of The Mec	49 088
		2. Corporate Services	45 898
		Cultural Affairs	**166 661**
		1. Management	2 667
		2. Arts And Culture	110 857
		3. Museum Services	43 672
		4. Heritage Resource Services	3 998
		5. Language Services	5 467
		Library and Archive Services	**217 717**
		1. Management	4 343
		2. Library Services	207 079
		3. Archives	6 295
		Sport and Recreation	**247 646**
		1. Management	65 776
		2. Sport	117 364
		3. Recreation	33 543
		4. School Sport	30 963
Total			**727 010**

Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.1: Specifications of receipts

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	**9 420**	**10 665**	**11 246**	**11 671**	**11 671**	**11 671**	**12 453**	**13 275**	**14 151**
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	9 420	10 665	11 246	11 671	11 671	11 671	12 453	13 275	14 151
Sales by market establishments	9 420	10 665	11 246	11 671	11 671	11 671	12 453	13 275	14 151
Administrative fees									
Other sales									
Of which									
Health patient fees									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)									
Transfers received from:	**10 600**	**3 320**	**3 083**						
Other governmental units	10 600	3 320	3 083						
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	**78**	**45**	**15**	**33**	**33**	**33**	**35**	**37**	**39**
Interest, dividends and rent on land	**43**	**15**	**60**	**124**	**124**	**124**	**132**	**141**	**150**
Interest	43	15	60	124	124	124	132	141	150
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets				**9**	**9**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets				9	9	9	10	11	12
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	**60**	**217**	**20**	**319**	**319**	**319**	**340**	**362**	**386**
Total departmental receipts	**20 201**	**14 262**	**14 424**	**12 156**	**12 156**	**12 156**	**12 970**	**13 826**	**14 738**

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**		**2017/18**		**2018/19**	**2019/20**	**2020/21**
Current payments	**371 314**	**399 871**	**442 500**	**468 165**	**474 657**	**472 620**	**516 812**	**541 865**	**569 650**
Compensation of employees	197 247	235 942	261 538	315 390	296 399	295 279	336 643	352 509	371 032
Salaries and wages	197 247	200 336	221 651	285 180	259 322	253 929	302 046	315 865	330 352
Social contributions		35 606	39 887	30 210	37 077	41 350	34 597	36 644	40 680
Goods and services	174 067	163 929	180 962	152 775	178 258	177 341	180 169	189 356	198 618
Administrative fees	7 035	6 321	6 156	5 652	4 641	869	5 861	6 189	6 189
Advertising	2 433	1 997	7 760	5 609	4 063	4 334	5 464	6 132	6 084
Minor assets	22 479	14 990	11 317	9 277	10 021	5 946	12 007	12 894	13 469
Audit cost: External	3 609	3 577	2 685	4 138	6 079	5 728	4 329	4 410	4 382
Bursaries: Employees	131	119	449	19	203	300	20	21	21
Catering: Departmental activities	2 116	2 573	1 013	3 075	1 563	1 472	2 509	3 903	6 298
Communication (G&S)	4 552	4 391	7 243	4 755	5 580	5 581	5 118	7 294	7 254
Computer services	9 618	9 294	11 045	5 634	11 354	13 009	8 541	10 503	10 466
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	329	284	230	100	304	264	102	425	425
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services	194	312	1	31	5	51	33	35	35
Contractors	57 296	57 834	65 446	53 869	79 057	75 686	61 535	63 287	62 991
Agency and support / outsourced services	546	751	168	1 235	303	303	1 302	1 374	1 374
Entertainment	35	12	13	54	43	29	57	60	60
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	4 608	4 895	4 265	4 531	3 862	4 669	4 885	5 158	5 158
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	5 704	4 891	6 170	2 549	4 022	5 792	2 559	2 167	2 167
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	195	230	245	396	219	208	546	476	476
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas					1	1			
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material		1 019	2 428	2 599	45	45	4 905	4 812	4 509
Inventory: Materials and supplies	3 855	4 453	1 647	2 205	1 312	1 323	1 669	2 456	2 456
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	1 778	1 819	3 764	1 903	2 174	2 150	1 960	1 998	1 992
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	6 393	4 380	3 952	3 690	4 749	4 496	3 856	3 955	3 905
Operating leases	6 880	6 383	6 648	4 772	6 113	9 035	7 547	5 485	6 192
Property payments	9 197	11 919	11 547	15 007	14 058	14 865	19 237	19 514	22 944
Transport provided: Departmental activity	5 127	4 961	4 235	3 389	3 651	3 976	4 744	5 190	6 653
Travel and subsistence	17 598	14 085	17 916	13 214	12 345	14 745	15 885	15 874	17 312
Training and development	617	844	3 276	2 026	1 277	1 209	2 195	2 296	2 358
Operating payments	1 262	1 181	1 149	2 161	919	953	2 401	2 534	2 534
Venues and facilities	475	346	163	885	286	293	902	914	914
Rental and hiring	5	68	31		9	9			
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**58 525**	**45 222**	**42 422**	**96 319**	**95 803**	**95 423**	**28 574**	**26 704**	**26 204**
Provinces and municipalities	11 962	8 000	8 418	7 500	7 500	7 000	7 500	4 700	5 000
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	11 962	8 000	8 418	7 500	7 500	7 000	7 500	4 700	5 000
Municipalities	11 962	8 000	8 418	7 500	7 500	7 000	7 500	4 700	5 000
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	3 000	1 349	407						
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises	3 000	1 349	407						
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers	3 000	1 349	407						
Non-profit institutions	43 236	35 129	29 357	88 819	87 538	87 538	21 044	19 974	20 174
Households	327	744	4 240		765	885	30	2 030	1 030
Social benefits	296	622	1 818		655	775			
Other transfers to households	31	122	2 422		110	110	30	2 030	1 030
Payments for capital assets	**231 935**	**252 747**	**213 103**	**122 811**	**116 835**	**119 252**	**181 624**	**171 830**	**155 964**
Buildings and other fixed structures	215 667	244 278	208 993	120 254	108 543	108 543	177 530	167 736	151 307
Buildings	215 667	244 278	208 993	120 254	108 543	108 543	177 530	167 736	151 307
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	16 268	8 469	4 017	2 557	8 292	10 709	4 094	4 094	4 657
Transport equipment		414							
Other machinery and equipment	16 268	8 055	4 017	2 557	8 292	10 709	4 094	4 094	4 657
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets			93						
Payments for financial assets	**193**	**57**	**1**						
Total economic classification	**661 967**	**697 897**	**698 026**	**687 295**	**687 295**	**687 295**	**727 010**	**740 399**	**751 818**

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**72 808**	**79 882**	**83 371**	**88 103**	**87 473**	**87 052**	**94 548**	**100 139**	**106 070**
Compensation of employees	56 504	65 401	71 024	74 226	71 240	71 180	79 427	84 993	90 946
Salaries and wages	56 504	56 723	61 436	66 503	60 780	61 010	71 257	76 365	79 843
Social contributions		8 678	9 588	7 723	10 460	10 170	8 170	8 628	11 103
Goods and services	16 304	14 481	12 347	13 877	16 233	15 872	15 121	15 146	15 124
Administrative fees	62	45	44	88	70	70	93	98	98
Advertising	1 374	979	930	1 018	396	396	1 226	1 234	1 234
Minor assets	185	96	110	214	198	192	226	238	238
Audit cost: External	3 609	3 577	2 685	4 138	6 079	5 728	4 329	4 410	4 382
Bursaries: Employees	58	17	33	19	97	96	20	21	21
Catering: Departmental activities	49	171	34	181	137	111	191	201	201
Communication (G&S)	988	734	1 183	1 032	1 320	1 273	998	922	922
Computer services	578	538	494	174	752	738	104	110	110
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	329	284	230	100	304	264	102	425	425
Legal services	163	312	1			46			
Contractors	1 584	1 797	2 016	281	1 164	1 236	146	154	154
Agency and support / outsourced services	1		15	21			22	23	23
Entertainment	23	10	10	18	22	22	19	20	20
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	910	846	727	791	734	788	937	989	989
Consumable supplies	90	57	62	105	66	68	117	124	124
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	782	420	359	315	498	502	333	352	352
Operating leases	1 924	1 498	1 350	994	1 600	1 928	1 142	874	880
Property payments	111	2	50	745		50	1 295	1 116	1 116
Transport provided: Departmental activity	228	933	25		133	70			
Travel and subsistence	2 787	1 552	1 540	2 453	1 995	1 586	2 519	2 460	2 460
Training and development	185	188	175	703	301	339	744	787	787
Operating payments	238	388	274	180	313	315	283	299	299
Venues and facilities	46	37		307	53	53	275	289	289
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**72**	**268**	**1 049**		**89**	**149**		**2 000**	**1 000**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises		186	347						
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises		186	347						
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers		186	347						
Non-profit institutions		15							
Households	72	67	702		89	149		2 000	1 000
Social benefits	56	11	550		79	139			
Other transfers to households	16	56	152		10	10		2 000	1 000
Payments for capital assets	**628**	**437**	**889**	**338**	**874**	**1 235**	**438**	**438**	**438**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	628	437	883	338	874	1 235	438	438	438
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	628	437	883	338	874	1 235	438	438	438
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets			6						
Payments for financial assets	**124**	**9**	**1**						
Total economic classification	**73 632**	**80 596**	**85 310**	**88 441**	**88 436**	**88 436**	**94 986**	**102 577**	**107 508**

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Cultural Affairs

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**117 126**	**120 639**	**135 757**	**132 303**	**141 510**	**141 511**	**143 778**	**148 350**	**154 942**
Compensation of employees	47 284	56 671	60 132	66 568	61 815	61 756	71 118	74 348	79 553
Salaries and wages	47 284	47 661	50 559	58 756	51 784	51 725	62 474	65 215	69 911
Social contributions		9 010	9 573	7 812	10 031	10 031	8 644	9 133	9 642
Goods and services	69 842	63 968	75 625	65 735	79 695	79 755	72 660	74 002	75 389
Administrative fees	6 511	6 160	6 076	5 511	4 515	740	5 712	6 032	6 032
Advertising	693	390	1 664	3 315	1 319	1 217	3 296	3 481	3 453
Minor assets	515	40	129	293	647	47	310	327	327
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees		5	5						
Catering: Departmental activities	447	361	215	260	298	294	335	249	249
Communication (G&S)	890	759	998	618	500	811	622	657	657
Computer services	169	140	129	205	134	118	218	231	231
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Legal services	31			31	5	5	33	35	35
Contractors	48 020	42 371	47 968	43 729	59 669	59 690	46 405	46 776	46 576
Agency and support / outsourced services	37			40			37	39	39
Entertainment	5			12	2	1	13	14	14
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 558	1 555	1 673	1 594	912	1 505	1 771	1 765	1 765
Consumable supplies	404	320	282	280	297	289	237	189	189
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	653	642	878	654	1 012	812	743	650	650
Operating leases	2 345	2 588	2 881	700	2 200	3 641	763	1 108	1 349
Property payments	3 351	5 608	4 636	2 662	3 578	5 649	4 817	5 344	6 503
Transport provided: Departmental activity	190	31	1 323	138	1 232	1 650	147	123	123
Travel and subsistence	2 555	2 135	3 138	3 988	2 182	2 163	5 271	5 082	5 256
Training and development	254	121	2 868	625	323	323	661	699	740
Operating payments	287	273	347	270	303	234	285	300	300
Venues and facilities	15		4	170			180	153	153
Rental and hiring	4	32	25						
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**15 915**	**10 053**	**9 831**	**7 250**	**10 987**	**11 046**	**5 550**	**5 750**	**5 750**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	3 000	1 163	60						
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises	3 000	1 163	60						
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers	3 000	1 163	60						
Non-profit institutions	12 819	8 450	6 850	7 250	10 630	10 630	5 550	5 750	5 750
Households	96	440	2 921		357	416			
Social benefits	89	374	651		257	316			
Other transfers to households	7	66	2 270		100	100			
Payments for capital assets	**8 462**	**4 605**	**8 795**	**12 348**	**1 454**	**3 749**	**17 333**	**12 091**	**15 662**
Buildings and other fixed structures	5 486	3 449	8 221	12 186	1 013	3 369	17 171	11 929	15 500
Buildings	5 486	3 449	8 221	12 186	1 013	3 369	17 171	11 929	15 500
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	2 976	1 156	534	162	441	380	162	162	162
Transport equipment		414							
Other machinery and equipment	2 976	742	534	162	441	380	162	162	162
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets			40						
Payments for financial assets	**40**	**44**							
Total economic classification	**141 543**	**135 341**	**154 383**	**151 901**	**153 951**	**156 306**	**166 661**	**166 191**	**176 354**

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Library and Archives Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**109 379**	**124 650**	**134 909**	**169 287**	**162 224**	**160 654**	**188 297**	**194 828**	**201 428**
Compensation of employees	60 546	77 452	88 229	129 981	118 063	118 062	138 539	142 198	146 053
Salaries and wages	60 546	64 755	73 546	122 381	108 378	103 814	130 498	133 706	137 093
Social contributions		12 697	14 683	7 600	9 685	14 248	8 041	8 492	8 960
Goods and services	48 833	47 198	46 680	39 306	44 161	42 592	49 758	52 630	55 375
Administrative fees	50	111	31	53	55	55	56	59	59
Advertising	46	341	12	88	184	184	94	100	80
Minor assets	21 764	14 655	10 865	7 447	9 081	5 643	9 588	9 228	10 908
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees	73	97	358		106	204			
Catering: Departmental activities	149	359	103	279	418	418	295	298	298
Communication (G&S)	1 744	2 067	2 481	2 107	2 822	2 516	2 121	4 240	4 240
Computer services	8 793	8 554	10 361	5 162	10 390	12 103	8 103	10 045	10 008
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Legal services									
Contractors	2 746	5 656	3 704	2 244	3 357	3 357	1 399	2 348	2 348
Agency and support / outsourced services	27			255			270	285	285
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	822	962	833	1 104	1 168	1 168	1 151	1 215	1 215
Consumable supplies	935	1 328	3 353	898	1 448	1 448	950	1 003	997
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	4 405	3 094	2 404	2 335	2 926	2 876	2 372	2 533	2 483
Operating leases	1 418	1 092	1 428	2 642	1 216	1 720	5 181	3 016	2 976
Property payments	4 354	5 383	5 951	8 600	8 180	8 071	9 577	9 544	11 044
Transport provided: Departmental activity		213		127			134	142	142
Travel and subsistence	714	1 452	1 867	1 876	2 097	2 109	1 985	2 096	2 096
Training and development	117	289	190	330	285	285	349	369	390
Operating payments	263	182	185	752	150	150	796	841	841
Venues and facilities	413	309	159	408	233	240	432	456	456
Rental and hiring		35							
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**8 092**	**8 211**	**8 973**	**7 500**	**7 533**	**7 034**	**9 030**	**6 430**	**6 930**
Provinces and municipalities	7 962	8 000	8 418	7 500	7 500	7 000	7 500	4 700	5 000
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	7 962	8 000	8 418	7 500	7 500	7 000	7 500	4 700	5 000
Municipalities	7 962	8 000	8 418	7 500	7 500	7 000	7 500	4 700	5 000
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions							1 500	1 700	1 900
Households	130	211	555		33	34	30	30	30
Social benefits	129	211	555		33	34			
Other transfers to households	1						30	30	30
Payments for capital assets	**63 868**	**99 158**	**84 763**	**70 439**	**48 262**	**47 976**	**20 390**	**55 486**	**61 049**
Buildings and other fixed structures	51 393	93 201	82 942	68 390	41 634	39 278	16 904	52 000	57 000
Buildings	51 393	93 201	82 942	68 390	41 634	39 278	16 904	52 000	57 000
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	12 475	5 957	1 821	2 049	6 628	8 698	3 486	3 486	4 049
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	12 475	5 957	1 821	2 049	6 628	8 698	3 486	3 486	4 049
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**24**	**4**							
Total economic classification	**181 363**	**232 023**	**228 645**	**247 226**	**218 019**	**215 664**	**217 717**	**256 744**	**269 407**

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Sport and Recreation

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**72 001**	**74 700**	**88 463**	**78 472**	**83 450**	**83 403**	**90 189**	**98 548**	**107 210**
Compensation of employees	32 913	36 418	42 153	44 615	45 281	44 281	47 559	50 970	54 480
Salaries and wages	32 913	31 197	36 110	37 540	38 380	37 380	37 817	40 579	43 505
Social contributions		5 221	6 043	7 075	6 901	6 901	9 742	10 391	10 975
Goods and services	39 088	38 282	46 310	33 857	38 169	39 122	42 630	47 578	52 730
Administrative fees	412	5	5		1	4			
Advertising	320	287	5 154	1 188	2 164	2 537	848	1 317	1 317
Minor assets	15	199	213	1 323	95	64	1 883	3 101	1 996
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees			53						
Catering: Departmental activities	1 471	1 682	661	2 355	710	649	1 688	3 155	5 550
Communication (G&S)	930	831	2 581	998	938	981	1 377	1 475	1 435
Computer services	78	62	61	93	78	50	116	117	117
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Legal services									
Contractors	4 946	8 010	11 758	7 615	14 867	11 403	13 585	14 009	13 913
Agency and support / outsourced services	481	751	153	919	303	303	973	1 027	1 027
Entertainment	7	2	3	24	19	6	25	26	26
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 318	1 532	1 032	1 042	1 048	1 208	1 026	1 189	1 189
Consumable supplies	349	114	67	620	363	345	656	682	682
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	553	224	311	386	313	306	408	420	420
Operating leases	1 193	1 205	989	436	1 097	1 746	461	487	987
Property payments	1 381	926	910	3 000	2 300	1 095	3 548	3 510	4 281
Transport provided: Departmental activity	4 709	3 784	2 887	3 124	2 286	2 256	4 463	4 925	6 388
Travel and subsistence	11 542	8 946	11 371	4 897	6 071	8 887	6 110	6 236	7 500
Training and development	61	246	43	368	368	262	441	441	441
Operating payments	474	338	343	959	153	254	1 037	1 094	1 094
Venues and facilities	1						15	16	16
Rental and hiring	1	1	6		9	9			
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**34 446**	**26 690**	**22 569**	**81 569**	**77 194**	**77 194**	**13 994**	**12 524**	**12 524**
Provinces and municipalities	4 000								
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	4 000								
Municipalities	4 000								
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	30 417	26 664	22 507	81 569	76 908	76 908	13 994	12 524	12 524
Households	29	26	62		286	286			
Social benefits	22	26	62		286	286			
Other transfers to households	7								
Payments for capital assets	**158 977**	**148 547**	**118 656**	**39 686**	**66 245**	**66 292**	**143 463**	**103 815**	**78 815**
Buildings and other fixed structures	158 788	147 628	117 830	39 678	65 896	65 896	143 455	103 807	78 807
Buildings	158 788	147 628	117 830	39 678	65 896	65 896	143 455	103 807	78 807
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	189	919	779	8	349	396	8	8	8
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	189	919	779	8	349	396	8	8	8
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets			47						
Payments for financial assets	**5**								
Total economic classification	**265 429**	**249 937**	**229 688**	**199 727**	**226 889**	**226 889**	**247 646**	**214 887**	**198 549**

Table B.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional grant

Table B.4 (a): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional grant Infrastructure Enhacment Allocation

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**6 059**	**6 938**	**7 082**	**11 032**	**11 032**	**11 032**	**14 000**	**14 000**	**14 000**
Compensation of employees	577	598	678	839	839	839	737	789	844
Salaries and wages	518	598	678	839	839	839	737	789	844
Social contributions	59								
Goods and services	5 482	6 340	6 404	10 193	10 193	10 193	13 263	13 211	13 156
of which									
Contractors	5 482	6 340	6 404	10 193	10 193	10 193	13 263	13 211	13 156
Specify level 4 item									
Specify level 4 item									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Computer services									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:	**3 000**	**900**	**4 000**						
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers[4]									
Higher education institutions									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]: *- continued*									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	3 000	900	4 000						
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Training and development									
Payments for capital assets	**180 288**	**154 683**	**125 701**	**90 254**	**77 543**	**77 543**	**105 368**	**87 997**	**66 568**
Buildings and other fixed structures	180 288	154 683	125 675	90 254	77 543	77 543	105 368	87 997	66 568
Buildings	180 288	154 683	125 675	90 254	77 543	77 543	105 368	87 997	66 568
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment			26						
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	1	533	26						
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Earmarked fund (Infrastructure Enhancement	**189 347**	**162 521**	**136 783**	**101 286**	**88 575**	**88 575**	**119 368**	**101 997**	**80 568**

Table B.4 (b): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional grant Conditional grant (Library Services)

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**68 968**	**84 143**	**93 894**	**121 517**	**121 517**	**121 517**	**135 614**	**139 324**	**142 552**
Compensation of employees	33 104	48 052	58 076	95 000	95 000	95 000	101 110	102 150	103 205
Salaries and wages	27 536	48 052	58 076	89 150	89 150	89 150	95 260	94 300	95 355
Social contributions	5 568			5 850	5 850	5 850	5 850	7 850	7 850
Goods and services	35 864	36 091	35 818	26 517	26 517	26 517	34 504	37 174	39 347
of which									
Computer services	35 864	36 091	35 818	26 517	26 517	26 517	34 504	37 174	39 347
Specify level 4 item									
Specify level 4 item									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Computer services									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:	**5 971**	**6 017**	**6 462**	**5 500**	**5 500**	**5 500**	**7 030**	**4 430**	**4 930**
Provinces and municipalities	5 962	6 000	6 418	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	2 700	3 000
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]	5 962	6 000	6 418	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	2 700	3 000
Municipalities	5 962	6 000	6 418	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	2 700	3 000
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers[4]									
Higher education institutions									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]: - ***continued***									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions							1 500	1 700	1 900
Households	9	17	44				30	30	30
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	9	17	44				30	30	30
Training and development									
Payments for capital assets	**44 185**	**70 694**	**57 604**	**32 000**	**32 000**	**32 000**	**16 860**	**24 437**	**30 000**
Buildings and other fixed structures	32 257	64 937	55 929	30 000	30 000	30 000	13 423	21 000	26 000
Buildings	32 257	64 937	55 929	30 000	30 000	30 000	13 423	21 000	26 000
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	11 928	5 757	1 675	2 000	2 000	2 000	3 437	3 437	4 000
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	11 928	5 757	1 675	2 000	2 000	2 000	3 437	3 437	4 000
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**17**								
Total economic classification: Conditional grant (Library Services)	**119 141**	**160 854**	**157 960**	**159 017**	**159 017**	**159 017**	**159 504**	**168 191**	**177 482**

Table B.4 (c): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional grant (Sport and Recreation)

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**		**2017/18**		**2018/19**	**2019/20**	**2020/21**
Current payments	**36 696**	**34 749**	**36 577**	**30 235**	**30 235**	**30 235**	**32 029**	**36 632**	**41 676**
Compensation of employees	3 638	3 265	4 234	2 849	2 849	2 849	2 869	3 151	3 314
Salaries and wages	3 152	3 265	4 234	2 849	2 849	2 849	2 869	3 151	3 314
Social contributions	486								
Goods and services	33 058	31 484	32 343	27 386	27 386	27 386	29 160	33 481	38 362
of which									
Contractors	33 058	31 484	32 343	27 386	27 386	27 386	29 160	33 481	38 362
Specify level 4 item									
Specify level 4 item									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Computer services									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:	**3 427**	**29 583**	**29 284**	**65 520**	**65 520**	**65 520**	**5 218**	**5 468**	**5 468**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers[4]									
Higher education institutions									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]: *- continued*									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	3 427	29 583	29 284	65 520	65 520	65 520	5 218	5 468	5 468
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Training and development									
Payments for capital assets	**67**	**188**	**557**				**58 739**	**58 739**	**58 739**
Buildings and other fixed structures							**58 739**	**58 739**	**58 739**
Buildings							58 739	58 739	58 739
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	67	188	557						
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	67	188	557						
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Conditional grant (Sport and Recreation)	**40 190**	**64 520**	**66 418**	**95 755**	**95 755**	**95 755**	**95 986**	**100 839**	**105 883**

Table B.4 (d): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional grant (Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant)

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments									
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services									
of which									
Contractors									
Specify level 4 item									
Specify level 4 item									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Computer services									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:	**2 580**	**1 000**	**1 800**	**1 519**	**1 519**	**1 519**	**1 470**		
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers[4]									
Higher education institutions									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]: *- continued*									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	2 580	1 000	1 800	1 519	1 519	1 519	1 470		
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Training and development									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Conditional grant (Social Sector EPWP	**2 580**	**1 000**	**1 800**	**1 519**	**1 519**	**1 519**	**1 470**		

Table B.4 (e): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional grant (EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces)

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments		**2 185**	**2 404**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**		
Compensation of employees		1 729	2 043	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 639		
Salaries and wages		1 728	2 043	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 639		
Social contributions		1							
Goods and services		**456**	**361**	**300**	**300**	**300**	**361**		
of which									
Contractors	402	456	361	300	300	300	361		
Specify level 4 item									
Specify level 4 item									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Computer services									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers[4]									
Higher education institutions									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]: - ***continued***									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Training and development									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Conditional grant (EPWP Integrated Grant to		**2 185**	**2 404**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**		

Table B.5: Details on infrastructure

Table B.5: Sport, Arts, Culture And Recreation - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechnism (Individual project or	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
R thousands					Date: Start	Date: Finish						2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
1. New infrastructure assets														
1	Albertina Sisulu Statue (Welkom)		Lejweleputswa	Statue			IEA	Programme 2				8 000		
2	Jacobsdal Ratanang Library		Xhariep	Library			IEA	Programme 3			106			
3	Soutpan Ikgomotseng Library		Masilonyana	Library			IEA	Programme 3			18 779			
4	Tumahole Library (R50)		Ngwathe	Library			IEA	Programme 3			1 695		11 000	11 000
5	Memel - Zamdela Library		Phumelela	Library			IEA	Programme 3			20 079			
6	Smithfield Mofulatshepe Library		Mohokare	Library			IEA	Programme 3			15 096	1 500		
7	Cornelia Library			Library			Lib Serv C-Grant	Programme 3			2 052	3 000	3 000	3 000
8	Luckhoff Library		Letsemeng	Library			IEA	Programme 3			11 544	1 500		
9	Arlington Library (R12 m)		Nketoana	Library			IEA	Programme 3			17 735			
10	Bluegumbosch Library (R20M)			Library			IEA	Programme 3			987		6 000	6 000
11	Wepener Qibing Library (R17 m)		Naledi	Library			Lib Serv C-Grant	Programme 3			17 784			
12	Clarens Khubetswana Library		Dihlabeng	Library			Lib Serv C-Grant	Programme 3			4 535			8 000
13	Oranjeville Library (R13 m)		Metsimaholo	Library			Lib Serv C-Grant	Programme 3			21 980			
14	Botshabelo II Library		Manguang	Library			Lib Serv C-Grant	Programme 3			31 305			
15	Verkeerdevlei Tshepang Library		Masilonyana	Library			Lib Serv C-Grant	Programme 3			25 985			
16	Bolakanang Library			Library			Lib Serv C-Grant	Programme 3			20 283			
17	Van Stadensrus Library (R14 m)		Naledi	Library			Lib Serv C-Grant	Programme 3			8 652	1 500		
18	Batho Dual Purpose Library		Manguang	Library			Lib Serv C-Grant	Programme 3				5 000	6 000	6 000
19	Zamdela II Public Library		Fezile Dabi	Library			Lib Serv C-Grant	Programme 3					5 000	5 000
20	Welkom Library		Lejweleputswa	Library			IEA	Programme 3					8 000	8 000
21	Hobhouse Library		Naledi	Library			IEA	Programme 3			19 761	481		
22	Gariep Library		Kopanong	Library			IEA	Programme 3					6 000	6 000
23	Provincial Talent Development Centre for Netball		Manguang	Sport Centre			IEA	Programme 4			516			
24	Provincial Talent Development Centre for Table tennis/Badminton		Manguang	Sport Centre			IEA	Programme 4			659			
25	Tumahole Indoor Centre (Master Nakeli)		Ngwathe	Sport Centre			IEA	Programme 4			36 802			
26	Tumahole Indoor Centre (Master Nakeli) Swimminig Pool		Ngwathe	Sport Centre			IEA	Programme 4						
27	Sipho Mutsi Indoor Centre			Sport Centre			IEA	Programme 4			20 460			
28	8 x Outdoor multi-purpose sport courts			Sport Centre			IEA	Programme 4			13 505	298		
29	Allanridge Outdoor Gym and Children's Park		Lejweleputswa	Outdoor Gym and Children's Park			IEA	Programme 4				1 500		
30	Welokm Outdoor Gym and Children's Park		Lejweleputswa	Outdoor Gym and Children's Park			IEA	Programme 4				5 000		
31	2 x indoor multi-purpose sport courts			Sport Centre			IEA	Programme 4			10 415			
32	National Training Centre		Manguang	Sport Centre			IEA	Programme 4			6 000			
33	National Training Centre		Manguang	Sport Centre			MASS Sport	Programme 4			24 818	58 739	58 739	58 739
Total New infrastructure assets											351 533	86 518	103 739	111 739

Table B.5: Sport, Arts, Culture And Recreation - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechnism (Individual project or	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
R thousands					Date: Start	Date: Finish						2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
2. Upgrades and additions														
34	Recording Studios (Various tows)		All	Recording Studios			IEA	Programme 2			4 981	2 214		
35	Wesly an School Church		Manguang	Museum			IEA	Programme 2			9 872			
36	Parys Lister Skhosana Museum Mozambique Model)		Fezile Dabi	Museum			IEA	Programme 2				1 048		
37	Philippolis Museum		Kopanong	Museum			IEA	Programme 2			1 739			
38	Basotho Cultural Village		Maluti-a-Phofung	Museum			IEA	Programme 2			1 117			
39	Thabo Mofutsany ane A&C		Maluti-a-Phofung	Arts Centre			IEA	Programme 2			5 000		5 000	5 000
40	Lejw eleputsw a Arts Centre		Lejw eleputsw a	Arts Centre			IEA	Programme 2				2 150	1 500	1 500
41	Fezile Dabi Arts Centre		Fezile Dabi	Arts Centre			IEA	Programme 2					3 929	7 500
42	Mmabana Arts Centre		Manguang	Arts Centre			IEA	Programme 2				2 150	1 500	1 500
43	Statues (Fidel Castro & OR Tambo)		Manguang	Statues			IEA	Programme 2			5 154	298		
44	Heroes Park Thaba Nchu		Manguang	Museum			IEA	Programme 2			970	1 311		
45	Bloemfontien Library (Phase 3)		Manguang	Library			Lib Serv C-Grant	Programme 3			20 360			
46	Lady brand Library			Library			Lib Serv C-Grant	Programme 3						2 000
47	Many atseng Library			Library			Lib Serv C-Grant	Programme 3				1 023	5 000	
48	Majw emasw eu Public Library			Library			Lib Serv C-Grant	Programme 3				900		
49	Sedibeng (Maokeng) Library			Library			Lib Serv C-Grant	Programme 3				2 000	2 000	2 000
50	Tsw elopele			Library			Lib Serv C-Grant	Programme 3			500			
51	Diy atalaw a (Modular Library)			Library			Lib Serv C-Grant	Programme 3			1 671			
52	Oppermansgronde Library: Hall		Letsemeng	Library			Lib Serv C-Grant	Programme 3			1 241			
53	Welkom Public Library		Lejw eleputsw a	Library			Lib Serv C-Grant	Programme 3			9 825			
54	Archiv es Repository		Manguang	Library			IEA	Programme 3						
55	District One Stop and Recreation Centre		Fezile Dabi	Sport Centre			IEA	Programme 4						
56	Laubscher Park		Fezile Dabi	Stadium			IEA	Programme 4			39			
57	Charles Mopedi Stadium		Maluti-a-Phofung	Stadium			IEA	Programme 4			7 500			
58	Kaizer Sebothelo Stadium		Manguang	Stadium			IEA	Programme 4			11 700			
59	Fezile Dabi Stadium		Fezile Dabi	Stadium			IEA	Programme 4			7 104	46 000	25 000	
60	Sipho Mutsi Stadium		Lejw eleputsw a	Stadium			IEA	Programme 4			19 121	9 061		
61	Zuka Baloy i Stadium		Lejw eleputsw a	Stadium			IEA	Programme 4			3 000	12 194		
62	Maokeng Stadium (Kroonsted)		Moqhaka	Stadium			IEA	Programme 4				10 663		
63	Stadium - Dr Petrus Molemela		Manguang	Stadium			IEA	Programme 4			332 028			
64	Stadium - Dr Petrus Molemela Roof		Manguang	Stadium			IEA	Programme 4						
65	Domitries for Netball			Sport Centre			IEA	Programme 4			162			
66	Sport and Recreation Hub			Sport Centre			IEA	Programme 4					9 636	9 636
67	Sport and Recreation Hub			Sport Centre			IEA	Programme 4					10 432	10 432
68	New entrance gates and landscaping for sport fields and upgrades to FSSSI buildings (restaurant, FSSC buildings)		Manguang	Sport Centre			IEA	Programme 4			4 110			
69											447 194	91 012	63 997	39 568
3. Maintenance and repairs														
70	Current Programme 1 - Administration		All	Maintenance			IEA	Programme 1			5 194	1 800	1 800	1 800
71	Building Maintenance Cultural Affairs		All	Maintenance			IEA	Programme 2			7 122	3 200	3 200	3 200
72	Building Maintenance Libraries		All	Maintenance			IEA	Programme 3			10 305	6 000	6 000	6 000
73	Building Maintenance Archiv es		All	Maintenance			IEA	Programme 3			2 435	500	500	500
74	Building Maintenance Sport		All	Maintenance			IEA	Programme 4			2 991	2 500	2 500	2 500
Total Maintenance and repairs											28 047	14 000	14 000	14 000
Total Sport, Arts, Culture And Recreation Infrastructure											826 774	191 530	181 736	165 307

Table B.7 (a): Summary of departmental transfers to other entities (e.g. NGOs)

Table B.7(a): Summary of departmental transfers to other entities: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

		Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	Sub Programme	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
PACC	Arts and Culture	8 820	3 500	2 200	2 000	5 550	5 550	1 720	2 020	2 020
PACC - FREEDOM DAY	Arts and Culture		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000			
PACC - ARTS FESTIVALS	Arts and Culture							300	300	300
FSACA	Arts and Culture	500								
PANSALB	Language Services	200	200	200						
FS Writers Forum	Language Services				200	200	200		200	200
Provincial Geographical Name Committee	Heritage Resource Services	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Provincial Heritage Resource Authority	Heritage Resource Services	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
Vryfees	Arts and Culture	200	300							
LECMA	Arts and Culture	359	500	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
Mangaung Strings Programme	Arts and Culture		500	1 050	750	750	750	750	750	750
Golden Bean Awards	Arts and Culture	200	200	100	100	100	100	50	50	50
Angel Foundation & Pik and Graaf Production	Arts and Culture							200	200	200
Various Art Organisations	Arts and Culture	1 735								
Boertjie Kontreifees	Arts and Culture	105	150					100	100	100
Free State Symphony Ochestra	Arts and Culture							100	100	100
Cherry Jazz Festival	Arts and Culture	200	200	400	300	300	300	100	100	100
Mangaung Drama Group (MDG)	Arts and Culture		200							
Bloemshow Organisation	Arts and Culture		200	250	250	80	80	80	80	80
Mountain Free Producers	Arts and Culture							300		
Free State Arts Council	Arts and Culture							50	50	50
CCIFSA	Arts and Culture							150	150	150
NGO adoption	Arts and Culture				1 000	1 000	1 000			
NPI: Donations&Gifts NPI	Arts and Culture		15							
Visually Disabled	Library Services							1 500	1 700	1 900
FS Sport Confederation	Sport	23 410	17 984	22 417	10 564	2 700	2 700	2 206	2 206	2 206
FS Sport Confederation (Maintenance)	Sport		900	1 000						
Sport and Recreation Councils (CG)	School Sport			3 951				1 121	1 121	1 121
Free State Cheetahs	Sport		2 000							
Free State Stars	Sport				2 000	2 000	2 000			
Bloemfontein Celtics	Sport				2 000	2 000	2 000			
Sport and Recreation Councils (EPWP)	Sport		1 000	1 800	1 519	1 519	1 519	1 470		
Academies and Sport Councils	Sport	6 007	4 765	3 442	6 903	10 106	10 106	9 197	9 197	9 197
Free State Sport Confederation - NTC	Sport		24 818	23 442	58 583	58 583	58 583			
Total departmental transfers to other entities		**43 236**	**59 932**	**62 902**	**88 819**	**87 538**	**87 538**	**21 044**	**19 974**	**20 174**

Table B.8: Details on transfers to local government

Table B.8: Transfers to local government by transfer / grant type, category and municipality: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Category A	6 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Mangaung	6 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Category B	5 962	6 000	6 418	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	2 700	3 000
Letsemeng									
Kopanong									
Mohokare									
Masilonyana									
Tokologo									
Tswelopele									
Matjhabeng									
Nala									
Setsoto									
Dihlabeng	1 667	2 000	2 334	2 750	2 750	2 750	2 750	1 350	1 500
Nketoana	270								
Maluti-a-Phofung	1 667	2 000	2 333	2 750	2 750	2 750	2 750	1 350	1 500
Phumelela	692								
Mantsopa									
Moqhaka									
Ngwathe									
Metsimaholo	1 666	2 000	1 751						
Mafube									
Total transfers to municipalies	11 962	8 000	8 418	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	4 700	5 000

Vote 13

Department of Human Settlements

To be appropriated by Vote in 2018/19	**R 1 391 778 000**
Responsible MEC	MEC for Cooperative Governance, Traditional Affairs and Human Settlements
Administrating Department	Department of Human Settlements
Accounting Officer	Head of the Department: Human Settlements

1. Overview

1. 1 Vision

Integrated and Sustainable Human Settlements

1. 2 Mission

The department will develop cohesive, sustainable and integrated human settlements in the Free State through**:**

- Sound administration and engagement of all spheres of government and social partners
- Functional settlements that are spatially, socially and economically integrated
- Provision of affordable housing
- Increased access to basic services
- Acceleration of land tenure rights

1. 3 Core functions and responsibilities

The Department's inherent values as informed by, amongst other, Batho Pele principles are:

- Professionalism, Integrity and Leadership
- Quality
- Resilience
- Compassion and Empathy
- Restoration of Dignity
- Value for money

1. 4 Main Services

To manage and administer housing subsidies;

To facilitate the eradication of the informal settlements and reduce buffer zones;

To manage the technical aspects of all housing programmes regarding the quality, quantity, norms and specifications

To promote, manage and regulate the Social Housing, Medium Density and Hostel Redevelopment Programme in the Province.

To promote, manage and regulate the rental housing market.

To manage, implement and monitor the Housing Capacity Building Programme and establish sustainable partnerships.

To manage, implement and regulate legal advisory services to the Member of the Executive Council (MEC), Head of Department and the Department in general on housing related civil legal suits.

To manage and administer housing contracts fairly, equitably and transparently while promoting housing delivery.

To manage and monitor the inclusion of the EPWP principles in selected housing contracts.

To formulate housing policies and the monitoring of the impact of their implementation.

To manage and administer the housing assets (rental stock) of the Department.

To ensure safe, salubrious, economic and environmentally friendly development.

To submit all applications for land development and land use changes to the Townships Board for consideration and in turn submit the recommendations of the Townships Board to the MEC.

To ensure the upgrading of land tenure rights in the Free State, conduct investigations and lodge deeds of transfer in terms of the Conversion of Certain Rights into Leasehold or Ownership Act, 1988 (Act 81/1988).

To facilitate the opening of township registers as well as assisting municipalities and to access available state land for developmental purposes.

1.5 Acts, rules and regulations that the department must consider

The legal framework under which this department operates:

- The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act No. 108 of 1996), as amended
- Public Finance Management Act 1999
- Division of Revenue Act 2017
- Conversion of Certain Rights into Leaseholds or Ownership Act No. 81 of 1988
- Upgrading of Land Tenure Rights Act No. 112 of 1991
- Interim Protection of Informal Land Rights Act
- The Housing Act No. 107 of 1997
- Prevention of Illegal Eviction from and Unlawful Occupation of Land Act of 1998
- The Housing Consumers Protection Measures Act of 1998
- The Rental Housing Act of 1999
- Home Loan and Mortgage Disclosure Act of 2000
- Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act No. 70 of 1970
- The Development Facilitation Act No. 67 of 1995
- The Townships Ordinance No. 9 of 1969
- The Township Regulations (Government Notice R 1036 of 1968)
- Disestablishment of SA Trust Limited Act No. 26 of 2002
- The Removal of Restrictions Act No. 84 of 1967
- The Less Formal Township Establishment Act No. 113 of 1991
- The Physical Planning Act No.125 of 1991
- Municipal Demarcation Act of 1998, (Act No. 27 of 1998)
- Municipal Structures Act, 1998 as amended in 2000, 2002 and 2003
- Local Government Transition Act, 1993
- Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004)
- Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003
- Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998
- Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001
- The Civil Protection Act No. 67 of 1977
- The Fund Raising Act No. 107 of 1978
- Disaster Management Act 57 of 2003

- Fire Brigade Act No. 99 of 1987
- National Veld and Forestry Act No. 101 of 1998
- The National Environmental Management Act of 1999
- Traditional Leadership and Governance Framework Act No. 41 of 2003, impacting upon
- QwaQwa Administration Authorities Act No. 6 of 1983
- National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP)
- The Public Audit Act, 2004 (Act No. 25 of 2004)

1.6 Activities and events relevant to budget decisions

- Effective and efficient support to the Department towards service excellence
- Improved housing delivery planning
- Subsidy allocation and management
- Management of housing assets

1.7 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The spectrum of human settlements development is a terrain that largely requires optimisation of all resources especially in an environment critically short of these. This environment also requires a greater deal of continued flexibility in approaching a multitude of challenges that are typical of a human settlements development programme that seeks to address other sustainability issues such as spatial redress, economic development, environmental consideration and support of the country's National Development Plan priorities.

Chapter 8 of the National Development Plan (NDP), Transformation of Human Settlements addresses the country's comprehensive approach to various settlements needs within the overall context of development of the country in an integrated manner to achieve overall development.

Regarding transformation of human settlements, the NDP states the following objectives:

- Strong and efficient spatial planning system, well integrated across the spheres of government.
- Upgrade all informal settlements on suitable, well-located land by 2030.
- More people living closer to their places of work.
- Better quality public transport.
- More jobs in or close to dense urban townships.

These objectives guide our work as we contribute towards the country's key priorities through human settlements development. Thus, in our planning for the 2018-2019 financial year towards 2018-2021 objectives, we pledge our efforts to the overall national goal of human settlements development for improved quality of household life. This we will achieve through alignment of human settlements within the broader Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF), the aim of which is to lay a foundation for transforming the functioning of human settlements, making and to strength the space economy.
In striving to achieve Outcome 8, sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life as ingrained in both the Breaking New Ground and the National Development Plan (NDP), the Department of Human Settlements implemented programmes to achieve:

- Adequate Housing and improved quality living environments.
- Functionally equitable residential property market.
- Enhanced institutional capability for effective coordination of spatial investment decisions.

The total allocation of the Human Settlements Development Grant to the Free State Department of Human Settlements is R1.072 billion, it is expected to deliver 12 834 serviced sites and 4 605 completed houses.
The 24.92 per cent of the Human Settlement Development Grant has been allocated to Mangaung totalling R267.295 million and this is expected to deliver 860 serviced sites ,1 587 completed houses and 600 title deeds.
Lejweleputswa has been allocated an amount of R264 244 million or 24.64 per cent of the grant and it is expected to deliver 5 886 serviced sites, 591 completed houses and 795 title deeds.
In terms of Fezile Dabi the allocated amount is R232.274 million or 21.66 per cent; it is expected to deliver 3 668 serviced sites, 750 completed houses and 764 title deeds.
The 20.51 per cent of the grant has been allocated to Thabo Mofutsanyane totalling R219.907 million and it is expected to deliver 2 420 serviced sites, 1 190 completed houses and 741 title deeds.
Xhariep has been allocated R84.550 million or 7.88 per cent of the grant and it is expected to deliver 487 completed houses and 50 title deeds.

As per sub programmes of the Human Settlements Development Grant, Financial Interventions sub-programme has been allocated R97.455 million or 9.09 per cent. The amount of R836.335 million or 77.99 per cent has been allocated to the Incremental Housing Programme, whilst 12.87 per cent or R138.052 million is allocated to the Social and Rental Programmes. In terms of Rural Housing, R579 million or 0.05per cent has been allocated.

Title Deeds Restoration grant was introduced in order to provide funding for the eradication of the title deeds registration. The amount of R50.187 million has been allocated for the 2018/19 financial year. The department's recommitment to the registration of Title Deeds is illustrated by the target of 18,537 for the 2018/19 financial year. The allocation for Title Deeds outer years is R52.993 million in 2019/20 and R55.905 million for 2020/21 financial year.

2. Review of the current financial year (2017/18)

In the current financial year 1 057 new housing units have been completed in the following towns and townships: Bethlehem, Bethulie, Bloemfontein, Botshabelo, Harrismith, Heilbron, Hennenman, Koppies, Kroonstad, Odendaalsrus, Phuthaditjhaba, Senekal, Springfontein, Thaba-Nchu, Tshiame, Tweeling, Tweespruit, Welkom, Wesselsbron, Zastron.

Other Achievements are as follows:

- 547 houses enrolled with NHBRC.
- 603 new sites connected to basic water and sanitation services as part of the Integrated Residential Development Programme.
- 2 184 households were connected to basic services as part of the Informal Settlements Upgrading Programme.
- 2 455 deeds of transfer registered in favour of qualifying beneficiaries.
- 4 890 of consumers educated through the consumer education programme in identified municipalities.
- 5 129 Erven planned and surveyed.
- 11 municipalities supported for the expansion of the National Upgrading Support Programme.
- 346 of work opportunities created through human settlements programme.
- 13 women and youth contractors appointed.

Challenges affecting the departmental performance:

- Beneficiaries did not satisfy the criteria of housing subsidy and most did not qualify for assistance from financial institutions, this led to less targets being achieved at the end of the second quarter.

- Amongst challenges facing delivery of issuing title deeds are:
    - Delay in the appointment of service providers which delay work execution
    - Estates not reported by beneficiaries
    - Estates not reported to master's office due to family disputes
    - Minimal assistance provided by municipal housing officials
    - Beneficiaries that stay in one town and works in another province, Informal sale transactions between beneficiaries.
    - Township registers not opened in some areas (general plans)
    - Interfacing between two service providers causing a delay in performance
    - Payment of suppliers within 30 days remains a challenge.
    - The departmental structure is older than 5 years therefore needs to be reviewed.
    - The vacancy rate was 13 per cent at the end of the second quarter and some of the vacant posts have been advertised and in the process of being filled.
- District Municipalities were visited as part of taking services to the people, namely Lejweleputswa, Thabo Mofutsanyana and Mangaung Metro Municipality. The purpose of the outreach was to conduct housing satisfaction survey amongst others. The conclusion drawn out of the survey audits reflected a need to accelerate housing delivery particularly amongst elderly community of Thabo Mofutsanyane and Lejweleputswa Municipalities. Furthermore, young people who attended the outreach events are not familiar with services offered by the Department in relation to where to apply for FLISP, BNG and Social and Rental Housing Programme. The unit of Batho-Pele has drawn a plan which includes units such as consumer education, title deeds, communication and intervention officers as part of an effort to respond to challenges which are facing our communities particularly in housing related matters.
- According to the departmental SWOT Analysis, the department is exposed or facing threats in its external environment, among others is the technical incapacity within municipalities. The incapable municipalities do not plan properly in providing serviced sites, lack of bulk water infrastructure which affects the connections of water and sewer and the construction of houses. Therefore, the department will develop or review the existing human settlements project pipeline which is inclusive of the planning process with the emphasis on checking the readiness to implement departmental programmes and addressing the impediments identified.
- The department will also constantly engage the Free Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs in bringing up the incapacity challenges experienced by municipalities in pursuit of appropriate interventions.
- The SWOT Analysis further identified the service delivery protests as delaying the provision of services at these municipal areas; therefore, the department participated in Provincial Hlasela programme which encourages concerted effort by all stakeholders in attending to community challenges and delivering service instead of promoting silo mentality.

2. Outlook for the coming financial year (2018/19)

In 2018 and beyond, we will pursue our core strategic priorities in support of the primary goal of the Breaking New Ground (BNG), which is to promote the achievement of a non-racial, integrated society through the development of sustainable human settlements and quality housing. The department has already started with this goal in Ventersburg, where township establishment is completed and plans for infrastructure installation are in progress.

We look forward to the implementation of Baken Park, Caleb Motshabi and Sasolburg (Integrated Residential Project) as Catalytic Projects, the upgrading of Informal Settlements, the acquisition of suitable land and to effectively implement the capacitation of municipalities getting accredited. Furthermore, these projects are expected to contribute towards achieving sustainable human settlements (Outcome 8).

The department's recommitment to the registration of Title Deeds is further illustrated by the target of 18,537 for the 2018/19 financial year.

Our budget allocation will be taken into account as we set out to achieve our targets thus, we will optimise resources at our disposal.

4. Reprioritisation

Changes in Programme 1:

The decrease of R 2.000 million was reprioritized as funds were reduced from Goods and Services Item Computer Services. This was due to the reduction made on the final budget allocation.

Machinery and Equipment increased by R 0.859 million as the department anticipates to procure more assets for the newly appointed officials in 2018/19 financial year.

Changes in Programme 2:

Funds have been reprioritized in the programme to increase compensation of employee's budget with the amount of R 1.463 million and this will allow the programme managers to fund all vacant posts, as funds will be made available. The increase on compensation will also be in line with the personnel increases for 2018/19 financial year.

Changes in Programme 3:

The reprioritization has been made to increase Travel and Subsistence items with the amount of R 3.496 million across the sub-programmes of Housing Development.

This is the main cost driver item as officials from the districts and other technical officials utilize this item on a daily basis as traveling is part of their work scope.

5. Procurement

The department has appointed procurement committees to adjudicate and recommend bids (90/10 thresholds) and quotations (80/20 threshold) and submit recommendations to the Head of the Department for approval. FS Provincial Treasury has allocated service providers (Transversal Contracts) for the leases of Photocopier machines, Cellular phone contracts, and Stationery, Catering and Travel Agency, Events management, toners & cartridges as well as transport services.

6. Receipts and financing

The following sources of funding are used for the Vote:

6.1 Summary of receipts

Table 13.1 : Summary of receipts

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Equitable share	124 969	139 636	174 350	218 110	212 406	212 406	241 487	246 451	260 445
Conditional grants	1 063 756	1 074 518	1 103 195	1 195 038	1 195 038	1 195 038	1 124 645	1 164 469	1 241 771
Departmental receipts	24 607	27 157	26 694	29 746	29 746	29 746	25 646	41 150	41 150
Total receipts	**1 213 332**	**1 241 311**	**1 304 239**	**1 442 894**	**1 437 190**	**1 437 190**	**1 391 778**	**1 452 070**	**1 543 366**

6.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 13.2 : Summary of departmental receipts collection

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	425	130	414	90	90	90	173	173	183
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	10	8	9	14	14	14	8	8	8
Sales of capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	721	317	178	212	212	212	219	219	231
Total departmental receipts	**1 156**	**455**	**601**	**316**	**316**	**316**	**400**	**400**	**422**

The Department of Human Settlements is not a revenue-generating department, however insignificant revenue is collected through Sales of Goods and Services on the item Sale of Tender Documents. The department also collects revenue through Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land as the item Interest Received from Revenue Fund. Lastly, the department collects revenue from Financial Transactions in Assets on the item Previous Years Expenditure.

6.3 Donor funding

Not applicable

6.4 Agency receipts

Not applicable

7. Payment summary

7.1 Key assumptions

The following assumptions were taken into consideration during the preparation of the departmental budget.

- Equitable share increased by 14.3 per cent in 2018/19 and increased by 2.1 per cent in 2019/20 and 5.7 per cent in the outer year.
- Conditional Grant decreased by 5.9 per cent in 2018/19 and increased by 3.5 per cent in 2019/20 and increase by 6.6 per cent in the outer year. The allocation for mining towns has decreased by 20.4 per cent for 2018/19 and remained unchanged for the outer years.
- The 2018/19 budget is R1.392 billion and increased to R1.452 billion in 2019/20 and further increased to R1.543 billion in the outer year.
- The allocation of R31 million over the 2018/19 MTEF for the demolition and construction of two roomed houses. The funds were allocated by the province as part of the equitable share.
- The department received additional funding for the top up of military veterans' houses over the 2018/19 MTEF amounting to R10 million, R15 million and R15 million respectively.

7.2 Programme summary

Table 13.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Human Settlements

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Administration	77 314	80 315	98 103	124 301	127 468	123 168	131 461	138 147	146 436
2. Housing Needs, Research & Planning	17 607	17 145	22 477	22 385	21 085	21 085	23 808	26 006	27 209
3. Housing Development	1 111 861	1 122 766	1 180 081	1 294 887	1 287 866	1 292 166	1 235 108	1 286 428	1 368 137
4. Housing Assets Management Property Man	770	805	649	1 321	771	771	1 401	1 489	1 584
Total payments and estimates	**1 207 552**	**1 221 031**	**1 301 310**	**1 442 894**	**1 437 190**	**1 437 190**	**1 391 778**	**1 452 070**	**1 543 366**

7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 13.4 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Human Settlements

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**144 316**	**189 938**	**202 980**	**228 948**	**259 106**	**250 064**	**237 253**	**228 730**	**241 758**
Compensation of employees	107 772	135 074	148 551	169 501	176 340	173 125	168 970	182 168	196 451
Goods and services	36 515	54 850	54 425	59 447	82 766	76 929	68 283	46 562	45 307
Interest and rent on land	29	14	4			10			
Transfers and subsidies to:	**1 060 406**	**1 029 111**	**1 095 083**	**1 207 815**	**1 173 509**	**1 182 367**	**1 143 866**	**1 212 222**	**1 289 721**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions	352	275		1 200					
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions						1 000			
Households	1 060 054	1 028 836	1 095 083	1 206 615	1 173 509	1 181 367	1 143 866	1 212 222	1 289 721
Payments for capital assets	**2 752**	**1 868**	**3 007**	**6 131**	**4 575**	**4 759**	**10 659**	**11 118**	**11 887**
Buildings and other fixed structures				3 596					
Machinery and equipment	2 752	1 868	2 995	2 535	4 575	4 759	7 759	8 218	8 987
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets			12				2 900	2 900	2 900
Payments for financial assets	**78**	**114**	**240**						
Total economic classification	**1 207 552**	**1 221 031**	**1 301 310**	**1 442 894**	**1 437 190**	**1 437 190**	**1 391 778**	**1 452 070**	**1 543 366**

7.4 Infrastructure payments

7.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

Table 13.5(a) : Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by category

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Existing infrastructure assets									
Maintenance and repairs									
Upgrades and additions									
Rehabilitation and refurbishment									
New infrastructure assets									
Infrastructure transfers	**1 063 755**	**1 026 681**	**1 148 326**	**1 204 789**	**1 204 789**	**1 204 789**	**1 042 369**	**1 098 870**	**1 157 956**
Current			52 864						
Capital	1 063 755	1 026 681	1 095 462	1 204 789	1 204 789	1 204 789	1 042 369	1 098 870	1 157 956
Infrastructure payments for financial assets									
Infrastructure leases									
Non infrastructure				**25 249**	**25 249**	**25 249**	**73 089**	**58 606**	**73 910**
Total department infrastructure	**1 063 755**	**1 026 681**	**1 148 326**	**1 230 038**	**1 230 038**	**1 230 038**	**1 115 458**	**1 157 476**	**1 231 866**

1. Total provincial infrastructure is the sum of "Capital" plus "Recurrent maintenance". This includes non infrastructure items.

7.4.2 Maintenance (Table B 5)

Not applicable

7.4.3 Non infrastructure items [Table B5.(i)]

The Table B5. (i) Annexure provides details of the non-infrastructure items funded by the Human Settlements Development Grant.

7.5. Conditional Grants

The Human Settlements Development Grant was reduced by 10.1 per cent, the allocation of the conditional grant was R1.193 billion in 2017/18 but reduced to R1.072 billion in 2018/19, R1.111 billion in 2019/20 and R1.185 in the outer year of 2020/21.

The new grant namely, Title Deeds Restoration Grant was introduced in order to provide funding for the eradication of the title deeds registration backlog and the professional fees associated with it, including beneficiary verification. The strategic goal of this grant is the creation of security tenure and a well-functioning equitable residential property market. It is expected that the grant will benefit the recipients due to the fact that it will provide tenure security for all recipients of government-subsidized houses, both pre and post 1994, the functioning of the secondary property market as well as improving quality of life. In terms of the outputs as per Title Deeds Restoration Grant framework, the following have to be taken into consideration;

- Number of title deeds registered in favour of approved subsidy housing beneficiary
- Number of title deeds issued to beneficiaries of government subsidized housing (pre 1994, post 1994 up to 31 March 2014.
- Township proclaimed and register opened
- Social facilitation and beneficiary confirmation (Dispute resolution/Beneficiary tracking)
- Institutional enhancement to municipalities and provinces in respect of property registration.

Therefore, the allocation of the Title Deeds Restoration Grant is as follows;

For the 2018/19 financial year, the budget is R50.187 million, the amount of R 52.993 million is appropriated in 2019/20 and for the outer year 2020/21, the allocation is R55.905 million.

With regard to the Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant, the allocation has slightly increased to R2 036 million as compared to the amount of R2.000 million allocated in 2017/18, but there is no funding in the outer years, which are 2019/20 and 2020/21.

Table 13.6(b): Summary of conditonal grant payments by by economic classification: Human Settlements Development Grant

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**5 000**	**34 992**	**22 770**	**25 249**	**25 249**	**25 249**			
Compensation of employees	5 000	15 281	15 680	6 500	6 500	6 500			
Goods and services		19 711	7 090	18 749	18 749	18 749			
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**1 056 756**	**1 024 333**	**1 076 579**	**1 167 709**	**1 167 709**	**1 167 709**	**1 072 422**	**1 111 476**	**1 185 866**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1 056 756	1 024 333	1 076 579	1 167 709	1 167 709	1 167 709	1 072 422	1 111 476	1 185 866
Payments for capital assets				**80**	**80**	**80**			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment				80	80	80			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification:	1 061 756	1 059 325	1 099 349	1 193 038	1 193 038	1 193 038	1 072 422	1 111 476	1 185 866

7.6 Payment for Non-infrastructure projects

The Table B5. (i) Annexure provides details of the non-infrastructure items funded by the Human Settlements Development Grant.

7.7 Payment for Priorities

Table 13.7: Summary of department priorities: Human Settlements

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Programme 3: Housing Development									
Human Settlements Development Grant	1 061 756	1 059 326	1 099 349	1 193 038	1 193 038	1 193 038	1 072 422	1 111 476	1 185 866
Expanded Public Works Proramme Intergrated Grant for Pr	2 000	2 348	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 036		
Demolition and Constructuion of 2 roomed houses				31 000	25 000	31 000	31 000	31 000	31 000
Top up of Military Veterance				4 000	4 000	4 000	10 000	15 000	15 000
Title Deeds Restoration Grant							50 187	52 993	55 905
Total payments and estimates:	1 063 756	1 061 674	1 101 349	1 230 038	1 224 038	1 230 038	1 165 645	1 210 469	1 287 771

7.8 Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

Not applicable

7.9 Transfers

7.9.1 Transfers to public entities

Not applicable

7.9.2 Transfers to other entities

Not applicable

7.9.3 Transfers to local government

Not applicable

8. Receipts and retentions: Provincial legislatures

Not applicable

9. Programme description

9.1. Description and objectives:

Programme 1: Administration

To provide leadership and support to the department in accordance with all applicable Acts and policies. To provide administrative support to the department on a continuous basis. The programme consists of the following sub-programme:

- **Corporate Services:** Provides leadership and support to the department in accordance with all applicable acts and policies. It provides corporate support that is non-core for the department.

Strategic Goal:
Creation of a Department geared towards service excellence.

Strategic Objectives:

- Improved administrative support geared towards excellent service delivery.
- To provide administrative support to the department on a continuous basis

Table 13.8: Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Programme 1: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Corporate Services	77 314	80 315	98 103	124 301	127 468	123 168	131 461	138 147	146 436
Total payments and estimates	**77 314**	**80 315**	**98 103**	**124 301**	**127 468**	**123 168**	**131 461**	**138 147**	**146 436**

Table 3.9 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**75 740**	**78 663**	**95 736**	**123 301**	**124 716**	**118 530**	**125 143**	**131 747**	**138 736**
Compensation of employees	48 677	52 570	63 606	89 372	84 779	81 667	89 446	96 185	103 479
Goods and services	27 035	26 079	32 126	33 929	39 937	36 853	35 697	35 562	35 257
Interest and rent on land	28	14	4			10			
Transfers and subsidies to:	**3**	**52**	**400**			**1 206**			
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions						1 000			
Households	3	52	400			206			
Payments for capital assets	**1 571**	**1 486**	**1 967**	**1 000**	**2 752**	**3 432**	**6 318**	**6 400**	**7 700**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 571	1 486	1 967	1 000	2 752	3 432	3 418	3 500	4 800
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets							2 900	2 900	2 900
Payments for financial assets		**114**							
Total economic classification	**77 314**	**80 315**	**98 103**	**124 301**	**127 468**	**123 168**	**131 461**	**138 147**	**146 436**

Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research & Planning

The aim of the programme is to facilitate and undertake housing delivery planning. The programme consists of the following sub-programmes:

- **Administration:** To provide administrative services.
- **Policy:** To participate in programmes in order to review, amend and develop human settlements policies and legislations.
- **Planning:** To develop provincial multi-year housing delivery plans and project pipelines in cooperation with municipalities.
- **Research:** To conduct research on sustainable human settlements.

Strategic Goal:

Improved housing delivery planning

Strategic Objectives:

Contributing to the enhancement of the policy environment with regard to Human Settlements.

Table 13.10 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research & Planning

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Administration	1 874	1 904	2 709	3 350	2 302	2 302	3 419	3 591	3 746
2. Policy	2 129	2 767	2 205	3 170	3 114	3 119	3 328	3 544	3 771
3. Planning	13 604	12 474	16 519	14 740	14 544	14 544	15 867	17 599	18 338
4. Research			1 044	1 125	1 125	1 120	1 194	1 272	1 354
Total payments and estimates	**17 607**	**17 145**	**22 477**	**22 385**	**21 085**	**21 085**	**23 808**	**26 006**	**27 209**

Table 13.11 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research & Planning

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**16 617**	**16 593**	**21 334**	**19 100**	**20 477**	**20 523**	**21 033**	**23 213**	**25 009**
Compensation of employees	12 545	14 312	17 185	16 521	16 521	16 718	17 826	19 252	20 792
Goods and services	4 072	2 281	4 149	2 579	3 956	3 805	3 207	3 961	4 217
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**551**	**407**	**706**	**2 635**	**120**	**120**	**1 594**	**1 200**	**1 200**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions	352	275		1 200					
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	199	132	706	1 435	120	120	1 594	1 200	1 200
Payments for capital assets	**439**	**145**	**437**	**650**	**488**	**442**	**1 181**	**1 593**	**1 000**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	439	145	425	650	488	442	1 181	1 593	1 000
Software and other intangible assets			12						
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**17 607**	**17 145**	**22 477**	**22 385**	**21 085**	**21 085**	**23 808**	**26 006**	**27 209**

Programme 3: Housing Development

The aim is to provide housing opportunities, including access to basic services to beneficiaries in accordance with the Housing Code.

- **Administration:** the purpose of the sub-programme is to provide the administrative support funded from the equitable share.
- **Financial Interventions:** It provides for financial support to procure services relating to housing delivery. The programme implemented include, among others, Finance Linked Individual Subsidies, Individual Housing Subsidies, Procurement of Land for housing development, the operational costs for Accredited Municipalities, National Home Builders Registration Council (NHBRC) for enrolment fees and Operational Capital Budget.
- **Incremental Interventions:** The purpose is to facilitate access to housing opportunities through a phased process. These consist of Integrated Residential Development programme (IRDP), Emergencies Housing Assistant and Enhanced People Housing Process.
- **Social and Rental Housing:** It provides for the Community Residential Unit (CRU) programme which aims to create a sustainable, affordable and secure rental housing opportunities for households. Over the 2018/19 MTEF, the programme provides for projects such as hostel upgrades in Welkom Hostel G, Sasolburg Zamdela CRU Steffanuti Hostel 4 and Dark and City Hostel.
- **Rural Intervention:** No allocation was provided for the year 2016/17 but an amount of R21.259 million was allocated in 2017/18 and R0.535 million has been allocated in 2018/19 financial year.
- **Title Deeds Restoration** is a new conditional grant which was introduced in order to provide funding for the eradication of the title deeds registration backlog and the professional fees associated with it including beneficiary verification, which will be implemented during the 2018/19 financial year. The MTEF allocation provided for 2018/19 amounted to R50.187 million, R52.993 million for 2019/20 and R 55.905 million for the 2020/21 financial year.
- In terms of **Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Integrated Grant** for Provinces, the department was allocated R2 348 million in 2015/16, with the aim of creating temporary work opportunities and transferring skills to the unemployed members of the community. An amount of R2 million was allocated in 2016/17, R2 million in 2017/18 and R2 036 million is only allocated in 2018/19 at this stage. The allocation for the EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces is based on previous years' achievements.

Strategic Goal:

Management of Housing Interventions.

Strategic Objectives:

- Increased housing opportunities on well-located land.

Table 13.12 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Programme 3: Housing Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Administration	48 106	61 093	63 734	64 849	62 849	61 149	69 463	75 959	80 366
2. District Services									
3. Financial Interventions	211 558	208 221	96 258	126 201	118 551	124 551	128 455	121 526	130 910
4. Incremental Interventions	741 663	738 252	683 095	878 500	865 062	874 824	848 371	892 285	1 046 956
5. Social And Rental Intervention	110 534	115 200	215 341	118 839	120 432	117 685	138 052	143 665	54 000
6. Rural Intervention				21 259	22 238	15 223	580		
7. Provincial Specific Programmes			121 653	85 239	98 734	98 734			
8. Title Deeds Restoration Grant							50 187	52 993	55 905
Total payments and estimates	**1 111 861**	**1 122 766**	**1 180 081**	**1 294 887**	**1 287 866**	**1 292 166**	**1 235 108**	**1 286 428**	**1 368 137**

Table 13.13: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Housing Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**51 189**	**93 877**	**85 261**	**85 226**	**113 142**	**110 240**	**89 676**	**72 281**	**76 429**
Compensation of employees	46 039	67 453	67 304	62 542	74 524	74 224	60 548	65 489	70 839
Goods and services	5 150	26 424	17 957	22 684	38 618	36 016	29 128	6 792	5 590
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**1 059 852**	**1 028 652**	**1 093 977**	**1 205 180**	**1 173 389**	**1 181 041**	**1 142 272**	**1 211 022**	**1 288 521**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1 059 852	1 028 652	1 093 977	1 205 180	1 173 389	1 181 041	1 142 272	1 211 022	1 288 521
Payments for capital assets	**742**	**237**	**603**	**4 481**	**1 335**	**885**	**3 160**	**3 125**	**3 187**
Buildings and other fixed structures				3 596					
Machinery and equipment	742	237	603	885	1 335	885	3 160	3 125	3 187
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**78**		**240**						
Total economic classification	**1 111 861**	**1 122 766**	**1 180 081**	**1 294 887**	**1 287 866**	**1 292 166**	**1 235 108**	**1 286 428**	**1 368 137**

Programme 4: Housing Asset Management and Property Management

The aim of the programme is to provide strategic, effective management, devolution and transfer of housing assets.

- **Administration:** The programme provides administrative support funded from equitable share.
- **Sale and transfer of housing properties**: The purpose of the sub-programme is to facilitate sale, transfer and ownership of properties.
- **Devolution of housing properties:** the sub-programme is to fulfil the provision of the Housing Act, which include the transfer of the vacant land to the municipalities for the purpose of human settlements developments.
- **Housing properties maintenance:** the sub-programme is to provide for the maintenance and management of housing properties.

Strategic Goal:

Management of housing assets and the Extended Enhanced Discount Benefit Scheme (EEDBS).

Strategic Objectives:

- Reduction of a backlog of 56 housing asset/properties through transferring them to the municipalities.
- Management and maintenance of housing assets.

Table 13.14: Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Programme 4: Housing Assets Management Property Man

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Administration	770	805	649	1 321	771	771	1 401	1 489	1 584
Total payments and estimates	**770**	**805**	**649**	**1 321**	**771**	**771**	**1 401**	**1 489**	**1 584**

Table 13.15: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4: Housing Assets Management Property Man

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	**770**	**805**	**649**	**1 321**	**771**	**771**	**1 401**	**1 489**	**1 584**
Compensation of employees	511	739	456	1 066	516	516	1 150	1 242	1 341
Goods and services	258	66	193	255	255	255	251	247	243
Interest and rent on land	1								
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**770**	**805**	**649**	**1 321**	**771**	**771**	**1 401**	**1 489**	**1 584**

9.2. Service delivery measures

For more detail on non-financial data which deals with programme performance (non-financial data) refer to the 2018/2019 APP

9.3 Other programme information

9.3.1 *Personnel numbers and costs*

Table 13.16 : Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component

	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2014/15		2015/16		2016/17		2017/18				2018/19		2019/20		2020/21		2017/18 - 2020/21		
R thousands	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level																			
1 – 6	71		83	22 006	87	16 514	86		86	19 293	87	20 904	87	22 070	90	23 504	1.5%	6.8%	11.8%
7 – 10	137		171	63 763	149	50 779	172		172	103 211	169	62 182	169	69 057	164	72 767	-1.6%	-11.0%	44.4%
11 – 12	36		50	39 080	62	50 258	23	41	64	29 706	62	43 645	62	46 012	64	52 225		20.7%	23.2%
13 – 16	19		19	24 745	21	27 844	23		23	20 915	21	30 490	21	32 504	21	34 616	-3.0%	18.3%	16.0%
Other						12 234						11 749		12 525		13 339			4.7%
Total	**263**		**323**	**149 594**	**319**	**157 629**	**304**	**41**	**345**	**173 125**	**339**	**168 970**	**339**	**182 168**	**339**	**196 451**	**-0.6%**	**4.3%**	**100.0%**
Programme																			
1. Administration	111	48 677	161	52 570	158	63 606	158		158	61 221	158	96 432	158	104 147	153	112 479	-1.1%	22.5%	50.4%
2. Housing Needs, Research & Planning	23	12 545	32	14 312	39	17 185	40		40	16 033	39	21 574	39	23 247	39	24 263	-0.8%	14.8%	11.5%
3. Housing Development	126	46 039	128	67 453	121	67 304	105	41	146	95 540	141	50 486	141	54 248	146	59 131		-14.8%	37.9%
4. Housing Assets Management Property Man	3	511	2	739	1	456	1		1	331	1	478	1	526	1	578		20.4%	0.3%
Direct charges																			
Total	**263**	**107 772**	**323**	**135 074**	**319**	**148 551**	**304**	**41.0**	**345**	**173 125.0**	**339**	**168 970.0**	**339**	**182 168.0**	**339**	**196 451.0**	**-0.6%**	**4.3%**	**100.0%**
Employee dispensation classification																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs					283	122 047	303		303	137 843	297	131 320	297	141 927	297	149 733	-0.7%	2.8%	78.5%
Public Service Act appointees still to be covered by OSDs					31	23 394	31		31	25 042	31	27 146	31	29 346	31	30 960		7.3%	15.6%
Professional Nurses, Staff Nurses and Nursing Assistants																			
Legal Professionals					2	804	8		8	7 773	8	7 830	8	8 005	8	8 445		2.8%	4.4%
Social Services Professions																			
Engineering Professions and related occupations					3	2 306	3		3	2 467	3	2 674	3	2 890	3	3 049		7.3%	1.5%
Medical and related professionals																			
Therapeutic, Diagnostic and other related Allied Health Professionals																			
Educators and related professionals																			
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc																			
Total					**319**	**148 551**	**345**		**345**	**173 125**	**339**	**168 970**	**339**	**182 168**	**339**	**192 187**	**-0.6%**	**3.5%**	**100.0%**

1. Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment

9.3.2 Training

Table 13.17: Information on training: Human Settlements

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Number of staff	263	323	319	320	320	320	345	345	345
Number of personnel trained	100	295		150	150	150	345	345	345
of which									
Male	50	151		80	80	80	154	154	154
Female	50	144		70	70	70	191	191	191
Number of training opportunities	30	30		34	34	34	70	70	70
of which									
Tertiary	20	20		18	18	18	30	30	30
Workshops	5	5		7	7	7	30	30	30
Seminars	5	5		9	9	9	10	10	10
Other									
Number of bursaries offered	25	12		35	35	35	49	49	49
Number of interns appointed	10	13		20	20	20	15	15	49
Number of learnerships appointed							1	1	1
Number of days spent on training	250	250		250	250	250	250	250	250
Payments on training by programme									
1. Administration	428	177	705	941	941	941	950	950	950
2. Housing Needs, Research & Planning									
3. Housing Development									
4. Housing Assets Management Property Man									
Total payments on training	**428**	**177**	**705**	**941**	**941**	**941**	**950**	**950**	**950**

9.3.3 Reconciliation of structural Changes

Not applicable

Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table B.1: Specifications of receipts

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Human Settlements

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	**425**	**130**	**414**	**90**	**90**	**90**	**173**	**173**	**173**
Sale of goods and services produced by department (ex	425	130	414	90	90	90	173	173	173
Sales by market establishments									
Administrative fees									
Other sales	425	130	414	90	90	90	173	173	183
Of which									
Health patient fees									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods									
Transfers received from:									
Other governmental units									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	**10**	**8**	**9**	**14**	**14**	**14**	**8**	**8**	**8**
Interest	10	8	9	14	14	14	8	8	8
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	**721**	**317**	**178**	**212**	**212**	**212**	**219**	**219**	**231**
Total departmental receipts	**1 156**	**455**	**601**	**316**	**316**	**316**	**400**	**400**	**422**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Human Settlements

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**		**2017/18**		**2018/19**	**2019/20**	**2020/21**
Current payments	**144 316**	**189 938**	**202 980**	**228 948**	**259 106**	**250 064**	**237 253**	**228 730**	**241 758**
Compensation of employees	107 772	135 074	148 551	169 501	176 340	173 125	168 970	182 168	196 451
Salaries and wages	95 114	120 711	132 722	152 410	158 766	155 401	159 634	172 188	184 688
Social contributions	12 658	14 363	15 829	17 091	17 574	17 724	9 336	9 980	11 763
Goods and services	36 515	54 850	54 425	59 447	82 766	76 929	68 283	46 562	45 307
Administrative fees	423	610	474	222	576	515	316	398	383
Advertising	245	131	708	1 089	1 438	1 143	1 083	1 206	1 890
Minor assets	250	42	132	455	452	224	795	712	715
Audit cost: External	7 009	5 996	6 356	6 006	6 606	7 907	6 800	7 100	7 300
Bursaries: Employees	43	238	564	800	562	455	800	800	900
Catering: Departmental activities	734	773	149	292	282	231	346	265	274
Communication (G&S)	1 084	975	1 526	1 489	1 397	1 044	1 564	1 543	1 573
Computer services	1 933	3 444	4 765	5 977	6 962	7 058	3 308	3 000	3 514
Consultants and professional services: Business and	54	9 233	10 203	14 452	30 089	27 037	1 693	1 599	408
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services	2 767	4 093	2 138	1 000	1 929	1 690	4 630	4 609	2 941
Contractors	1 724	2 841	4 370	2 572	2 401	1 301	25 393	1 350	1 566
Agency and support / outsourced services		44	46	80	80	28	40	40	50
Entertainment	10	8	8	89	72	26	3	4	5
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	2 688	2 513	3 875	5 000	4 200	3 875	2 924	2 891	3 084
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	1								
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	104	134	213	681	541	409	509	613	599
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	963	774	1 218	2 534	2 073	1 585	1 625	1 918	2 024
Operating leases	3 869	3 282	4 744	3 003	6 503	6 346	4 500	4 050	4 547
Property payments	399	554	241	186	708	1 569	732	990	816
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	9 773	17 329	10 512	11 054	11 596	10 669	7 535	9 535	8 567
Training and development	428	619	1 057	1 213	2 434	2 078	2 244	2 277	2 645
Operating payments	1 335	943	1 033	1 031	1 583	1 504	971	952	1 050
Venues and facilities	679	274	93	222	282	235	472	710	456
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land	29	14	4			10			
Interest	29	14	4			10			
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**1 060 406**	**1 029 111**	**1 095 083**	**1 207 815**	**1 173 509**	**1 182 367**	**1 143 866**	**1 212 222**	**1 289 721**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions	352	275		1 200					
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions						1 000			
Households	1 060 054	1 028 836	1 095 083	1 206 615	1 173 509	1 181 367	1 143 866	1 212 222	1 289 721
Social benefits	202	1 636	830		71	207			
Other transfers to households	1 059 852	1 027 200	1 094 253	1 206 615	1 173 438	1 181 160	1 143 866	1 212 222	1 289 721
Payments for capital assets	**2 752**	**1 868**	**3 007**	**6 131**	**4 575**	**4 759**	**10 659**	**11 118**	**11 887**
Buildings and other fixed structures				3 596					
Buildings									
Other fixed structures				3 596					
Machinery and equipment	2 752	1 868	2 995	2 535	4 575	4 759	7 759	8 218	8 987
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	2 752	1 868	2 995	2 535	4 575	4 759	7 759	8 218	8 987
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets			12				2 900	2 900	2 900
Payments for financial assets	**78**	**114**	**240**						
Total economic classification	**1 207 552**	**1 221 031**	**1 301 310**	**1 442 894**	**1 437 190**	**1 437 190**	**1 391 778**	**1 452 070**	**1 543 366**

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme1: Administration

R thousand	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Outcome 2016/17	Main appropriation 2017/18	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20	Medium-term estimates 2020/21
Current payments	**75 740**	**78 663**	**95 736**	**123 301**	**124 716**	**118 530**	**125 143**	**131 747**	**138 736**
Compensation of employees	48 677	52 570	63 606	89 372	84 779	81 667	89 446	96 185	103 479
Salaries and wages	42 590	45 619	55 592	79 690	75 027	71 921	88 102	94 765	100 755
Social contributions	6 087	6 951	8 014	9 682	9 752	9 746	1 344	1 420	2 724
Goods and services	27 035	26 079	32 126	33 929	39 937	36 853	35 697	35 562	35 257
Administrative fees	282	172	111		117	79	154	163	178
Advertising	84	85	617	801	1 350	1 065	1 083	1 206	1 890
Minor assets	73	13	63	229	242	12	466	429	477
Audit cost: External	7 009	5 996	6 356	6 006	6 606	7 907	6 800	7 100	7 300
Bursaries: Employees	43	238	564	800	562	455	800	800	900
Catering: Departmental activities	433	245	101	158	149	116	101	103	105
Communication (G&S)	1 084	975	1 522	1 488	1 396	1 043	1 536	1 516	1 573
Computer services	1 933	3 444	4 765	5 977	6 962	7 058	3 308	3 000	3 514
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	54	411	433	171	381	301	1 599	1 499	305
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services	2 767	1 257	2 138	1 000	1 929	1 690	4 630	4 609	2 941
Contractors	1 289	2 505	3 207	2 546	2 393	1 270	1 344	1 347	1 563
Agency and support / outsourced services		44	46	80	80	28	40	40	50
Entertainment	9	8	7	38	41	15	3	4	5
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	2 688	2 513	3 875	5 000	4 200	3 875	2 924	2 891	3 084
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	72	112	132	413	270	180	266	272	354
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	520	375	722	1 498	1 164	872	876	866	927
Operating leases	3 869	3 282	4 743	3 000	6 500	6 343	4 500	4 050	4 547
Property payments		329	23	20	312	273	120	130	140
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	4 205	3 135	1 978	2 450	3 088	2 524	2 919	3 445	2 951
Training and development	428	619	316	1 213	794	456	1 040	973	1 240
Operating payments	95	249	321	840	1 200	1 131	969	950	1 048
Venues and facilities	98	72	86	201	201	160	219	169	165
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land	28	14	4			10			
Interest	28	14	4			10			
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**3**	**52**	**400**			**1 206**			
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions						1 000			
Households	3	52	400			206			
Social benefits	3	52	400			23			
Other transfers to households						183			
Payments for capital assets	**1 571**	**1 486**	**1 967**	**1 000**	**2 752**	**3 432**	**6 318**	**6 400**	**7 700**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 571	1 486	1 967	1 000	2 752	3 432	3 418	3 500	4 800
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	1 571	1 486	1 967	1 000	2 752	3 432	3 418	3 500	4 800
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets							2 900	2 900	2 900
Payments for financial assets		**114**							
Total economic classification	**77 314**	**80 315**	**98 103**	**124 301**	**127 468**	**123 168**	**131 461**	**138 147**	**146 436**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme2: Housing Needs, Research & Planning

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**		**2017/18**		**2018/19**	**2019/20**	**2020/21**
Current payments	**16 617**	**16 593**	**21 334**	**19 100**	**20 477**	**20 523**	**21 033**	**23 213**	**25 009**
Compensation of employees	12 545	14 312	17 185	16 521	16 521	16 718	17 826	19 252	20 792
Salaries and wages	11 196	12 643	15 181	14 881	14 865	15 044	16 134	17 345	18 772
Social contributions	1 349	1 669	2 004	1 640	1 656	1 674	1 692	1 907	2 020
Goods and services	4 072	2 281	4 149	2 579	3 956	3 805	3 207	3 961	4 217
Administrative fees	53	56	39	45	45	42	63	78	79
Advertising	47	34	26	210	40	24			
Minor assets	93	3	27	111	122	97	240	208	161
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	269	71	47	37	67	53	50	29	30
Communication (G&S)							28	27	
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and				100	4	31	94	100	103
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors	222	99	1 150	24	6	30	2	2	2
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment				17	12	2			
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	21	4	29	64	66	48	61	77	73
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	151	85	169	379	274	225	237	408	464
Operating leases									
Property payments	279	113	142	90	90	90	2	4	
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	1 354	1 225	1 085	1 387	1 215	1 169	1 196	1 684	1 870
Training and development			741		1 640	1 622	1 204	1 304	1 405
Operating payments	1 002	566	687	100	300	300			
Venues and facilities	581	25	7	15	75	72	30	40	30
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**551**	**407**	**706**	**2 635**	**120**	**120**	**1 594**	**1 200**	**1 200**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions	352	275		1 200					
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	199	132	706	1 435	120	120	1 594	1 200	1 200
Social benefits	199	93	30						
Other transfers to households		39	676	1 435	120	120	1 594	1 200	1 200
Payments for capital assets	**439**	**145**	**437**	**650**	**488**	**442**	**1 181**	**1 593**	**1 000**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	439	145	425	650	488	442	1 181	1 593	1 000
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	439	145	425	650	488	442	1 181	1 593	1 000
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets			12						
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**17 607**	**17 145**	**22 477**	**22 385**	**21 085**	**21 085**	**23 808**	**26 006**	**27 209**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Housing Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**		**2017/18**		**2018/19**	**2019/20**	**2020/21**
Current payments	**51 189**	**93 877**	**85 261**	**85 226**	**113 142**	**110 240**	**89 676**	**72 281**	**76 429**
Compensation of employees	46 039	67 453	67 304	62 542	74 524	74 224	60 548	65 489	70 839
Salaries and wages	40 886	61 817	61 554	56 971	68 556	68 118	54 422	59 020	64 014
Social contributions	5 153	5 636	5 750	5 571	5 968	6 106	6 126	6 469	6 825
Goods and services	5 150	26 424	17 957	22 684	38 618	36 016	29 128	6 792	5 590
Administrative fees	88	382	324	177	414	394	99	157	126
Advertising	114	12	29	30		6			
Minor assets	84	26	42	65	38	64	89	75	77
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	32	457	1	97	66	62	195	133	139
Communication (G&S)				1	1	1			
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and		8 822	9 770	14 181	29 704	26 705			
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services		2 836							
Contractors	213	237	13	2	2	1	24 047	1	1
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment	1		1	34	19	9			
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	1								
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	11	18	52	204	205	181	162	264	172
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	134	285	251	574	552	405	512	626	616
Operating leases			1						
Property payments	20	75	1	5	235	1 136	459	711	539
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	4 214	12 969	7 447	7 217	7 293	6 976	3 340	4 322	3 657
Training and development									
Operating payments	238	128	25	91	83	73	2	2	2
Venues and facilities		177		6	6	3	223	501	261
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**1 059 852**	**1 028 652**	**1 093 977**	**1 205 180**	**1 173 389**	**1 181 041**	**1 142 272**	**1 211 022**	**1 288 521**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1 059 852	1 028 652	1 093 977	1 205 180	1 173 389	1 181 041	1 142 272	1 211 022	1 288 521
Social benefits		1 491	400		71	184			
Other transfers to households	1 059 852	1 027 161	1 093 577	1 205 180	1 173 318	1 180 857	1 142 272	1 211 022	1 288 521
Payments for capital assets	**742**	**237**	**603**	**4 481**	**1 335**	**885**	**3 160**	**3 125**	**3 187**
Buildings and other fixed structures				3 596					
Buildings									
Other fixed structures				3 596					
Machinery and equipment	742	237	603	885	1 335	885	3 160	3 125	3 187
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	742	237	603	885	1 335	885	3 160	3 125	3 187
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**78**		**240**						
Total economic classification	**1 111 861**	**1 122 766**	**1 180 081**	**1 294 887**	**1 287 866**	**1 292 166**	**1 235 108**	**1 286 428**	**1 368 137**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4: Housing Assets Management Property Man

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**		**2017/18**		**2018/19**	**2019/20**	**2020/21**
Current payments	**770**	**805**	**649**	**1 321**	**771**	**771**	**1 401**	**1 489**	**1 584**
Compensation of employees	511	739	456	1 066	516	516	1 150	1 242	1 341
Salaries and wages	442	632	395	868	318	318	976	1 058	1 147
Social contributions	69	107	61	198	198	198	174	184	194
Goods and services	258	66	193	255	255	255	251	247	243
Administrative fees									
Advertising			36	48	48	48			
Minor assets				50	50	50			
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)			4						
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and									
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies							20		
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	158	29	76	83	83	83		18	17
Operating leases				3	3	3			
Property payments	100	37	75	71	71	71	151	145	137
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence			2				80	84	89
Training and development									
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land	1								
Interest	1								
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**770**	**805**	**649**	**1 321**	**771**	**771**	**1 401**	**1 489**	**1 584**

Table B.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional grant Human Settlements Development Grant

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Human Settlements Development Grant

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**		**2017/18**		**2018/19**	**2019/20**	**2020/21**
Current payments		**34 992**	**20 315**	**25 249**	**25 249**	**31 279**			
Compensation of employees		15 281	18 634	6 500	6 500	12 800			
Salaries and wages		14 732	18 081	6 000	5 944	12 257			
Social contributions		549	553	500	556	543			
Goods and services		19 711	1 681	18 749	18 749	18 479			
Administrative fees		232	62		229	270			
Advertising									
Minor assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities		21							
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and		8 822	887	14 181	14 181	13 817			
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services		2 836							
Contractors		236							
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies		84							
Operating leases			1						
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence		7 303	716	4 568	4 339	4 392			
Training and development									
Operating payments			15						
Venues and facilities		177							
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**1 063 755**	**1 026 681**	**1 082 880**	**1 167 709**	**1 167 709**	**1 161 691**	**1 072 422**	**1 111 476**	**1 185 866**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1 063 755	1 026 681	1 082 880	1 167 709	1 167 709	1 161 691	1 072 422	1 111 476	1 185 866
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	1 063 755	1 026 681	1 082 880	1 167 709	1 167 709	1 161 691	1 072 422	1 111 476	1 185 866
Payments for capital assets				**80**	**80**	**68**			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment				80	80	68			
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment				80	80	68			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**1 063 755**	**1 061 673**	**1 103 195**	**1 193 038**	**1 193 038**	**1 193 038**	**1 072 422**	**1 111 476**	**1 185 866**

Table B.5: Human Settlements - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechnism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Tota available	MTEF Forward estimates	
R thousands					Date: Start	Date: Finish						2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
1. New infrastructure assets														
Total New infrastructure assets										–	–	–	–	–
2. Upgrades and additions														
Total Upgrades and additions										–	–	–	–	–
3. Rehabilitation and refurbishment														
Total Rehabilitation and refurbishment										–	–	–	–	–
4. Maintenance and repairs														
Total Maintenance and repairs										–	–	–	–	–
5. Infrastructure transfers - current														
Total Infrastructure transfers - current										–	–	–	–	–
6. Infrastructure transfers - capital														
1	0	F00030006/1 Hostel: Welkom Hostel G	0	LEJWELEPUTSWA	24/032000	31/122017	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	265 509 023	76 931 107	56 500	111 265	54 000
2	0	F05050001/1 Welkom - 381 Double Step 2014Project (Devinfra Trust)	0	LEJWELEPUTSWA	27/052005	31/032016	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	13 515 078	12 922 613	33	–	–
3	0	F09080008/1 Botshabelo - 300 Iceburg Matsapa Trading 613 Incompl.2013/14 (Makoya Trading (2010/11)	0	MANGAUNG	04/012014	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	28 396 165	23 593 325	203	–	–
4	0	F09080010/1 Tweeling - 300 Bright Ideas 2017/18 (Sedtrade Incomplete 2013/15 (ENM TRADING(2010/11)	0	FEZILE DABI	22/082010	31/102017	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	29 133 035	25 228 092	55	–	–
5	0	F09080029/1 Winburg - 100 SUPERB HOMES (MKRK Contractors Incompl. 2013/14 (Zigana Mbele Construction cc (2010/2011)	0	LEJWELEPUTSWA	28/082010	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	11 943 826	11 444 847	8	–	–
6	0	F09080070/1 Kroonstad - 100 Lesodi Construction (2010/11)	0	FEZILE DABI	28/092010	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	7 652 543	6 449 525	2 845	–	–
7	0	F09090002/1 Vrede - 100 Doga Construction (FUTURE IND 2010/11)	0	THABO MOFUTSANYANA	31/082011	03/042020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	9 009 924	8 004 313	370	–	–
8	0	F10010004/1 Sasolburg - 500 Gamont Housing 2017/18 Tauris Garden Trading Incompl. 2013/1 (Koena Prop. Dev. 2010/2011	0	FEZILE DABI	08/012010	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	54 479 323	43 886 412	34	–	–
9	0	F10040004/1 Ngwathe Phiritona Ext 10 and Tumahole Ext 7 Emendo	0	FEZILE DABI	12/122010	31/032017	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	197 500	135 090	946	–	–
10	0	F10050006/1 Thaba Nchu - 79 Land Rest Superb Homes Phukallang Basadi 2013/14 (24 TM Bokamoso 2010//2011)	0	MANGAUNG	01/042013	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	24 524 563	17 708 308	288	–	–

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechnism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Tota available	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish								
R thousands												2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
11	0	F10060009/1 Senekal - 150 DOGA Construction (Superb Home 2015/16(Motshwane 13/14(Tokollo Construction(10/11)))	0	THABO MOFUTSANYANA	28/102015	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	24 488 686	9 639 698	257	–	–
12	0	F10080001/1 Bloemfontein - 500 Johnny Bravo (Matsapa Incompl 2014/15 (M2M Developers 2013/14 (500 Polokoe Dev (2010/2011))	0	MANGAUNG	18/082010	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	70 138 264	49 044 953	18 795	–	–
13	0	F10080003/1 Bloemfontein - 250 Ruwacon incompl.2013/14 (Real Deal (2010/2011)	0	MANGAUNG	18/082010	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	21 624 366	18 220 436	740	–	–
14	0	F10080004/1 Thaba Nchu - 252 Furn Serve 2017/18 (Your Trade Civil Constr (2010/2014)	0	MANGAUNG	18/082010	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	18 139 111	15 935 923	147	–	–
15	0	F10080005/1 Bloemfontein - 200 Ruwacon Incompl. 2013/14(Bmd Developers (2010/2011)	0	MANGAUNG	18/082010	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	15 831 148	14 455 972	740	–	–
16	0	F10080007/1 Bloemfontein - 300 Moyakhe Trading (2010/2011)	0	MANGAUNG	28/082010	30/112016	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	33 657 709	29 975 109	32	–	–
17	0	F10080011/1 Botshabelo - 400 Mob Incomplete 2013/15 (Ntilane Constr 2010/11)	0	MANGAUNG	28/092010	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	41 331 220	36 487 544	290	–	–
18	0	F10080012/1 Thaba Nchu - 400 Namso Construction Your Trade Civils Incompl 2013/14 (Jore Construction 2010/2011)	0	MANGAUNG	18/082010	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	47 425 793	27 978 249	2 367	–	–
19	0	F10080013/1 Thaba Nchu- 54 Namso Construction Your Trade Incompl. 2013/14(200 People First (2010/2011)	0	MANGAUNG	04/012014	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	20 994 794	15 140 222	486	–	–
20	0	F10080014/1 Thaba Nchu - Francisca and Perseverence Your trade Civil 2013/14 (50 Rehauwe Constr. (2010/2011)	0	MANGAUNG	28/082010	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	5 689 606	4 377 663	72	–	–
21	0	F10080018/1 Wesselbron 100 C Max Incompl. 2013/15 (Alinta Trading 2010/2011)	0	LEJWELEPUTSWA	28/082010	30/112017	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	10 468 416	9 865 223	65	–	–
22	0	F10080026/1 Wesseslsbron 100 Ramalephatso Industries Zama-Zama Suprim JV(Incompl 2013/15 (Double Step Trading 2010/2011)	0	LEJWELEPUTSWA	19/082010	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	16 287 071	9 194 258	260	–	–
23	0	F10080035/1 Frankfort - 500 Bright Ideas 2017/18 Sedtrade Incomplete 2013/15 (Ubuhlebethu cc (2010/11)	0	FEZILE DABI	28/092010	30/092017	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	52 889 801	44 275 661	3 759	–	–
24	0	F10080039/1 Heilbron 250 Incompl. 2013/14 - MB Malatji Entr. (250 Mgiftana Trading Enterprise(2010/11)	0	FEZILE DABI	28/092010	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	24 799 594	19 213 656	6 265	–	–
25	0	F10080044/1 Parys - 200 Baithusi Trading MB Malatji Incomp 2013/14 (Hlengiwe Business Solutions (2010/11)	0	FEZILE DABI	28/092010	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	20 651 175	13 297 059	740	–	–
26	0	F10080045/1 Heilbron - 300 Baithusi Trading MB Malatji Entr. & Maono Incompl. 2013/14 (Chileshe Trading Cc (2010/11)	0	FEZILE DABI	28/092010	31/032019	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	29 608 509	18 514 231	6 265	–	–

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechnism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Tota available	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish								
R thousands												2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
27	0	F10080047/1 Odendaalsrus - 300 Tsa Kasi Trading and Projects M2M Projects Incomplete 2013/14 (Manthabi Civil and Projects (2010/11)	0	LEJWELEPUTSWA	30/092010	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	41 055 406	22 416 225	82	–	–
28	0	F10080063/1 Marquard - 100 Distant Star Trading Cc (2010/11)	0	THABO MOFUTSANYANA	04/012014	31/032015	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	7 303 780	6 914 037	175	–	–
29	0	F10080069/1 Sasolburg- 400 Gamont Housing 2017/18 Tauris Garden incompl. 2013/15 (Ndabambi Roots Constr (2010/2011)	0	FEZILE DABI	28/092010	31/032019	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	45 950 830	38 969 710	24	–	–
30	0	F10090003/1 Hennenman - 111Amkelo Land Rest 2013/14(Apolo Const 2010/2011	0	LEJWELEPUTSWA	07/092010	31/032015	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	11 338 949	7 855 214	11 152	–	–
31	0	F10090021/1 Kroonstad 170 (Distinctive Choice Land Rest (Moleboheng Developers (Tuthela B Enter 2010/2011)	0	FEZILE DABI	06/092010	03/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	33 010 811	28 630 242	556	–	–
32	0	F10090022/1 Bloemfontein - Superb Homes 2013/2014 (500 Ziqoqe Constr (2010/2011))	0	MANGAUNG	04/012014	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	50 673 500	47 492 807	216	–	–
33	0	F10100010/1 Brandfort - 201Tsa Kasi Trading and Projects (Lihle Marketing Incomplete 2013/14 (Clear Creek Trading 115 2010/11)	0	LEJWELEPUTSWA	26/102010	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	22 724 734	21 130 905	92	–	–
34	0	F10110004/1 Kroonstad 350 Hlasela units Thutela Bogolo Enterprise (2011)	0	FEZILE DABI	24/062011	30/092017	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	66 556 650	45 298 356	8 771	–	–
35	0	F11010001/1 Thaba Nchu - 41 Motshabi Kay Solutions Rehauhatswe(100 Rehauhetswe Dev Incomplete 2013/15 (Makhulong Dev Trust (2010/2011)	0	MANGAUNG	04/012014	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	11 493 023	8 067 339	29	–	–
36	0	F11010010/1 Welkom-100 Incomplete Project Double Step (2010/2011)	0	LEJWELEPUTSWA	31/032010	31/032017	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	2 002 563	1 769 055	26	–	–
37	0	F11010010/2 Welkom-100 Incomplete Project Double Step (2010/2011)	0	LEJWELEPUTSWA	31/032010	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	5 243 845	4 197 994	89	–	–
38	0	F11030003/1 Winburg - 50 MKRK Incompl. 2013/14 (Zimvo Trading (2010/2011)	0	LEJWELEPUTSWA	23/072014	30/082016	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	6 027 446	2 452 336	137	–	–
39	0	F11030004/1 Bethulie-110 Nomkhitha Trading (Zimvo Trading Cc (2010/2015)	0	XHARIEP	18/082010	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	9 548 728	7 810 969	26	–	–
40	0	F11030005/1 Qwa Qwa - 100 Evocious Trading and Projects (Emergency Housing Subcobiz (2011/2014)	0	THABO MOFUTSANYANA	04/012014	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	11 572 292	6 942 306	82	–	–
41	0	F11040001/1 Bloemfontein 100 Superb Homes Incompl 2013/14 (YBK HOMES 2011/2011	0	MANGAUNG	01/032011	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	11 816 517	9 930 896	86	–	–

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechnism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Tota available	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish						2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
R thousands														
42	0	F11050005/1 Bethlehem-100 Induma Constr Emergency Housing (2010/2011)	0	THABO MOFUTSANYANA	04/012014	31/102016	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	7 591 780	5 442 438	68	-	-
43	0	F11080001/1 Qwa Qwa 750 H.project Group Ywo 2011/2012	0	THABO MOFUTSANYANA	27/012011	31/032017	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	81 009 744	65 250 083	497	-	-
44	0	F13100001/1 Bethlehem, Bakenpark EXT 5 (Voggelfontein) - 500 Unital Holdings	0	THABO MOFUTSANYANA	01/042013	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	63 589 822	48 939 772	2 747	13 800	15 034
45	0	F13100001/2 Bethlehem, Bakenpark EXT 5 (Voggelfontein) - 500 Unital Holdings	0	THABO MOFUTSANYANA	29/082015	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	78 424 834	3 128 889	6 265	-	-
46	0	F13100001/3 Bethlehem, Bakenpark EXT 5 (Voggelfontein) - 500 Unital Holdings	0	THABO MOFUTSANYANA	01/042017	31/032018	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	9 444 200	-	10 152	-	-
47	0	F13100002/1 Soutpan 105 Two Rooms Ruwacon	0	LEJWELEPUTSWA	04/012014	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	21 149 437	16 245 651	388	-	-
48	0	F13110001/1 Sasolburg Zamdela CRU (Steffanutti) (Hostel 4)	0	FEZILE DABI	11/072013	31/032018	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	129 307 366	128 157 153	5 232	-	-
49	0	F13110002/1 Mangaung 955 Hillside View Social Housing	0	MANGAUNG	11/012013	23/052016	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	95 144 231	62 975 394	12 420	-	-
50	0	F13120001/1 Bloemfontein - 100 Heidedal 2 Rooms - C Max	0	MANGAUNG	12/072013	30/112017	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	17 958 578	11 157 164	370	-	-
51	0	F14010002/1 Deneysville 2614 Refengkhotso Sedtrade Topstructures	0	FEZILE DABI	04/012014	31/032015	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	16 642 050	-	41 564	37 260	62 640
52	0	F14010005/1 Ventersburg - 80 Future Solar	0	LEJWELEPUTSWA	01/042014	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	12 392 905	11 033 785	296	-	-
53	0	F14010007/1 Harrismith-300 Tshiame/khalanyoni (e'tsho)	0	THABO MOFUTSANYANA	11/072014	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	50 218 981	11 638 871	6 265	-	-
54	0	F14020001/1 Bethulie 100 Nomkhitha Trading 2017/18 (Mminathoko 2014/15)	0	XHARIEP	18/022014	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	15 916 145	12 398 309	38	-	-
55	0	F14030001/1 Vrede 1000 Tekeweni Civils - PHP 2013/14	0	THABO MOFUTSANYANA	01/042014	31/032017	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	128 897 591	20 684 935	74 206	37 260	-
56	0	F14030006/1 Hertzogville 50 Ruwacon Topstructure 2014	0	LEJWELEPUTSWA	23/022015	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	10 377 865	8 051 830	185	-	-

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechnism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Tota available	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish								
R thousands												2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
57	0	F14040004/1 Welkom - 1424 IRDP Thandanani Thabong Ext 22 2014/15	0	LEJWELEPUTSWA	01/042014	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	79 080 725	66 870 526	1 960	-	-
58	0	F14040004/3 Welkom - 1424 IRDP Thandanani Thabong Ext 22 2014/15	0	LEJWELEPUTSWA	01/042014	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	78 906 590	60 720 043	1 713	-	-
59	0	F14080007/1 Bethulie 300 Leanograce 2017/18 (Korean Solar 2014)	0	XHARIEP	22/082014	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	47 584 734	28 078 601	346	-	-
60	0	F14080008/1 Botshabelo 35 Incomplete Iceburg 2017/18 (Furnserve 2014/15)	0	MANGAUNG	19/022015	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	3 227 779	846 460	85	-	-
61	0	F14090002/1 Sasolburg 500 Uvuko Civils Emergency 2014	0	FEZILE DABI	01/042014	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	145 744 608	28 047 383	29 592	-	-
62	0	F14100004/1 Thaba Nchu - 187 Superb Homes 2014/15	0	MANGAUNG	18/022015	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	32 275 125	26 657 105	351	-	-
63	0	F14100007/1 Tweespruit 100 Superb Homes Topstructure 2014	0	THABO MOFUTSANYANA	21/102014	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	10 323 412	3 405 502	239	-	-
64	0	F14100012/1 Tweespruit - 98 Bokang Q (Etsho 2014/15)	0	THABO MOFUTSANYANA	05/102015	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	17 190 977	4 151 068	363	-	-
65	0	F14110001/1 Kroonstad 78 Distinctive Choice 2017/18 (Poloko Trading Emergency 2014)	0	FEZILE DABI	06/112014	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	11 589 438	5 063 992	288	-	-
66	0	F14110004/1 HDA MTOP 2014 - 2018	0	MANGAUNG	06/112014	31/032019	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	94 381 790	49 381 210	17 000	18 000	23 500
67	0	F14120008/1 Wesselsbron - 1000 Future Solar 2014/15	0	LEJWELEPUTSWA	01/012015	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	154 493 464	12 380 068	29 592	12 420	-
68	0	F14120009/1 Edenburg - 40 Mampotla Trading	0	XHARIEP	19/022015	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	6 223 876	2 276 953	137	-	-
69	0	F15010006/1 Zastron 200 Two Rooms Ithuteng Consulting (E'tsho 2015)	0	XHARIEP	12/122014	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	35 570 452	16 004 521	741	-	-
70	0	F15010008/1 Phumelela Planning & Surveying 6000 erven : Warden, Memel, Vrede- Phethogo	0	THABO MOFUTSANYANA	16/072012	31/032018	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	2 440 408	1 883 333	557	-	-
71	0	F15010009/3 Military Veterans 2015/16	0	FEZILE DABI	01/042016	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	5 089 663	974 317	85	-	-

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechnism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Tota available	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish								
R thousands												2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
72	0	F15010009/4 Military Veterans 2015/16	0	FEZILE DABI	07/032016	30/092017	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	3 167 128	1 006 969	56	–	–
73	0	F15010009/5 Military Veterans 2015/16	0	FEZILE DABI	01/042016	31/032017	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	338 971	109 005	9	–	–
74	0	F15020001/1 Harrismith 32 Intabazwe Tshenolelo Enterprise Topstructure 2015	0	THABO MOFUTSANYANA	16/022015	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	3 950 359	2 219 923	67	–	–
75	0	F15020017/1 Infrastructure Monyakeng Wesselsbron: Sedtrade Internal Sewer and Water	0	LEJWELEPUTSWA	01/042015	31/082017	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	49 137 389	44 584 906	5 000	–	–
76	0	F15020020/1 Infrastructure Phahameng Bulfontein: Water And Sewer Ruwacon 832 Sites	0	LEJWELEPUTSWA	01/042015	12/122016	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	18 977 854	14 310 146	3 449	–	–
77	0	F15020023/1 Harrismith-300 Tshiame D (Unital)	0	THABO MOFUTSANYANA	01/042015	31/032017	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	51 779 100	–	15 481	–	–
78	0	F15020030/1 Bloemfontein - 1500 Caleb Motsabe	0	MANGAUNG	01/042015	31/032018	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	241 935 007	89 985 619	51 592	46 069	100 224
79	0	F15080001/1 Bloemfontein - 600 IRDP Hillside View /Kentha Developers(2016/17)	0	MANGAUNG	30/062016	31/082017	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	124 765 233	4 113 840	19 775	–	–
80	0	F15080001/2 Bloemfontein - 600 IRDP Hillside View /Kentha Developers(2016/17)	0	MANGAUNG	30/062016	30/062017	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	5 580 724	797 746	62	–	–
81	0	F15080001/3 Bloemfontein - 600 IRDP Hillside View /Kentha Developers(2016/17)	0	MANGAUNG	30/062016	30/062017	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	23 844 200	–	1 190	–	–
82	0	F15090003/1 Insfrastructure Refengkgotso Deneysville Sedtrade Water and Sewer Reticulation	0	FEZILE DABI	01/042015	31/082017	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	125 265 667	86 386 028	392	3 400	–
83	0	F15100002/1 Van Stadensrus - 217 Lapeng Constr 2015/16	0	MANGAUNG	28/102015	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	37 734 585	11 750 320	803	–	–
84	0	F16010004/1 Cornelia 42 On-hold Units - Massification	0	FEZILE DABI	01/032016	31/072016	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	5 000 311	3 950 443	3 967	–	–
85	0	F16040001/1 Bakenpark Extension 7 Township Est.	0	THABO MOFUTSANYANA	01/042016	31/032019	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	–	–	–	24 840	–
86	0	F16040003/1 Xhariep Massification	0	XHARIEP	01/042016	31/032018	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	–	–	54 775	–	–

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechnism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Tota available	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish								
R thousands												2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
87	0	F16040014/1 Sasolburg Extensions Township Establishment	0	FEZILE DABI	01/042016	31/032018	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	-	-	34 144	12 000	30 000
88	0	F16040021/1 Clocolan - Farm Clocolan Townland No. 40 Township Est	0	THABO MOFUTSANYANA	01/042016	31/032018	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	-	-	865	-	-
89	0	F16040023/1 Ptn 41, Farm Dorps Gronden In Harrismith No 131	0	THABO MOFUTSANYANA	01/042016	31/032018	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	-	-	2 518	-	-
90	0	F16040025/1 Heilbron, Phiritona Ext 10 Water And Sewer 1356 Sites	0	FEZILE DABI	01/042017	31/032018	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	8 586 916	4 676 075	8 995	38 842	26 291
91	0	F16040026/1 Tumahole Ext 7 Water And Sewer (605 Consulting)	0	FEZILE DABI	01/042016	31/032018	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	8 586 916	2 320 564	1 041	2 200	-
92	0	F16040028/1 Welkom Hani Park (thabong Ext 18)	0	LEJWELEPUTSWA	01/042016	31/032018	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	-	-	8 760	25 200	37 584
93	0	F16040029/1 Welkom Thabong Ext 11(Dichocolateng)	0	LEJWELEPUTSWA	01/042016	31/032018	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	-	-	10 187	20 450	18 792
94	0	F16040035/1 Excelsior Top Structure (412)	0	THABO MOFUTSANYANA	01/042016	31/032018	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	-	-	12 528	14 904	12 528
95	0	F16040039/1 Harrismith - 532 Schoonplaats Robs 2016/17 Top Structure	0	THABO MOFUTSANYANA	21/072016	31/032018	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	88 247 344	8 346 368	6 265	-	-
96	0	F16040044/1 Metsimaholo Acreditation Support Level 1 2016/17	0	FEZILE DABI	01/042016	01/072017	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	500 000	500 000	-	-	500
97	0	F16040045/1 Moqhaka Acreditation Support Level 1 2016/17	0	FEZILE DABI	01/042016	31/032017	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	500 000	500 000	-	-	500
98	0	F16040048/1 Dihlabeng Accrediation Support Level 1 2016/17	0	THABO MOFUTSANYANA	01/042016	31/032017	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	500 000	500 000	-	500	500
99	0	F16040049/1 Maluti-a-phofung Accrediation Support 2016/17	0	THABO MOFUTSANYANA	01/042016	31/032017	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	500 000	500 000	-	500	500
100	0	F16040051/1 Bothaville Matharantheng Water And Sewer	0	LEJWELEPUTSWA	01/042016	31/032018	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	-	-	5 731	17 500	25 056
101	0	F16040058/1 Paul Roux: Water And Sewer Networks (734)	0	THABO MOFUTSANYANA	01/042017	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	9 738 213	-	10 118	20 416	12 528

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechnism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Tota available	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish								
R thousands												2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
102	0	F16040059/1 Bethlehem: Bakenpark Ext 6 & 7 Water And Sewer	0	THABO MOFUTSANYANA	01/042017	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	161 726 307	9 500 000	15 601	85 000	42 584
103	0	F16040060/1 Senekal 242 Massification Ithuteng Consultancy CC	0	THABO MOFUTSANYANA	01/042016	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	40 832 365	2 529 998	1 796	-	-
104	0	F16050001/1 Bloemfontein - 18 Freedom Square Doga Construction (E'tsho 2016/17	0	MANGAUNG	27/012016	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	3 148 637	1 615 964	31	-	-
105	0	F16050002/1 Botshabelo - 67 PTM Youth Project and Properties E'tsho Project Linked Subsidies 2016/17	0	MANGAUNG	27/012016	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	11 338 304	5 277 622	32	-	-
106	0	F16070001/1 Bloemfontein - 530 Hillside View (2016/17) Kentha Social Housing	0	MANGAUNG	16/062016	31/032017	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	150 969 507	22 577 184	30 000	-	-
107	0	F16070004/1 Springfontein - 133 Pamper Incompl 2016/17	0	XHARIEP	22/032016	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	20 881 084	2 171 422	6 265	-	-
108	0	F16120001/1 Theunissen 2 Military Veterans	0	LEJWELEPUTSWA	01/122016	31/032018	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	-	-	29	-	-
109	0	F17040001/1 Bultfontein 832	0	LEJWELEPUTSWA	01/042017	31/032018	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	-	-	21 786	-	-
110	0	F17040007/1 Mafube Municipality - Water and Sewer Frankfort (700) Cornelia (400) Tweeling (400) Villiers (500)	0	FEZILE DABI	01/042017	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	112 369 067	-	9 829	23 000	25 056
111	0	F17040010/1 Water and Sewer for 873 sites Welkom, Thabong Ext 27 (Phokeng)	0	LEJWELEPUTSWA	01/042017	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	45 307 688	-	12 020	35 700	18 792
112	0	F17040011/1 Matjhabeng: Water And Sewer Kutlwanong 2900 (k10)	0	LEJWELEPUTSWA	01/042017	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	145 024 608	-	13 785	37 000	100 224
113	0	F17040012/1 Bloemfontein Hillside View Flisp 230	0	MANGAUNG	01/042017	31/032018	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	-	-	8 292	12 420	-
114	0	F17040016/1 Matjhabeng: Water and sewer Allanridge, Nyakallong Ext 5 for 97 erven	0	LEJWELEPUTSWA	01/042017	01/042018	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	1 454 231	-	1 337	11 155	-
115	0	F17040017/1 Matjhabeng: Water and Sewer for 836 sites in Hennenman, Phomolong Ext 6	0	LEJWELEPUTSWA	01/042017	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	12 533 372	-	11 524	31 250	31 320
116	0	F17040019/1 Tswelopele: Water and Sewer for 611 sites in Hoopstad, Tikwana Ext 5	0	LEJWELEPUTSWA	01/042018	31/032019	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	9 160 156	-	8 422	25 250	12 528

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechnism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Tota available	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish								
R thousands												2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
117	0	F17040028/1 Letsemeng Mun: Petrusburg - Bolokanang 1000 Water and Sewer	0	XHARIEP	01/042017	31/032018	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	56 509 589	2 431 987	3 881	1 200	25 056
118	0	F17040030/1 Letsemeng Mun: Luckhoff - Relebohile Water and Sewer 450	0	XHARIEP	01/042018	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	6 746 432	–	6 203	6 000	12 528
119	0	F17040034/1 Welkom 62 Military Veterans Ithuteng Consultancy	0	LEJWELEPUTSWA	01/042017	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	9 197 098	212 896	9 390	–	–
120	0	F17040035/1 Sasolburg 8 Military Veterans	0	FEZILE DABI	01/042017	31/032018	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	–	–	1 754	–	–
121	0	F17040037/1 Boshoff 3 Ithuteng Consultancy CC Military Veterans	0	LEJWELEPUTSWA	01/042017	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	445 021	10 301	14	–	–
122	0	F17040038/1 Sasolburg Metsimaholo Gortin 2400 and 3300 Amelia Water and Sewer	0	FEZILE DABI	01/042017	31/032018	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	322 104 655	3 725 971	4 885	–	–
123	0	F17040039/1 Ladybrand 9 Military Veterans	0	THABO MOFUTSANYANA	01/042017	31/032018	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	–	–	1 912	–	–
124	0	F17040042/1 Ventersburg 100 Mixed Development	0	LEJWELEPUTSWA	01/042017	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	14 834 030	206 028	2 000	–	12 528
125	0	F17040042/2 Ventersburg 100 Mixed Development	0	LEJWELEPUTSWA	01/042018	01/042020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	–	–	12 507	–	–
126	0	F17040043/1 Matjhabeng: Water and Sewer for 580 sites in Mmamahabane Ext 4	0	LEJWELEPUTSWA	01/042017	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	8 695 402	–	7 995	17 450	18 792
127	0	F17040044/1 Matjhabeng: Water and Sewer for 806 sites in Phomolong Ext 5	0	LEJWELEPUTSWA	01/042017	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	12 083 610	–	11 111	25 300	31 320
128	0	F17040045/1 Matjhabeng: Water and Sewer for 729 sites in Thabong Ext 25 Homestead	0	LEJWELEPUTSWA	01/042017	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	10 929 220	–	10 049	22 000	37 584
129	0	F17040046/1 Mafube Municipality: Water and Sewer Cornelia Ext 7 for 407 sites	0	FEZILE DABI	01/042017	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	6 101 773	–	4 966	13 600	12 528
130	0	F17040047/1 Mafube Municipality - Water and Sewer Villiers Ext 13 for 252 sites	0	FEZILE DABI	01/042017	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	3 778 002	–	3 474	12 700	19 043
131	0	F17040048/1 Mafube Municipality - Water and Sewer Tweeling Ext 2 for 417 sites	0	FEZILE DABI	01/042017	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	6 251 694	–	5 748	15 700	25 056

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechnism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Tota available	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish								
R thousands												2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
132	0	F17040049/1 Kopanong: Smithfield water and sewer for 488 sites	0	XHARIEP	01/042017	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	-	-	923	6 000	15 034
133	0	F17040050/1 Kopanong: Redersburg, Matoporong Ext 3 water and sewer for 526 sites	0	XHARIEP	01/042017	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	-	-	7 251	6 500	15 034
134	0	F17040051/1 Letsemeng: Koffiefontein water and sewer 1250	0	XHARIEP	01/042017	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	-	-	3 684	1 500	15 034
135	0	F17040052/1 Letsemeng: Jacobsdal, Ratanang Ext 5 water and sewer to 545 sites	0	XHARIEP	01/042017	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	-	-	282	1 200	25 056
136	0	F17040054/1 Ngwathe: Water and Sewer for Tumahole Ext 8 (732), 9 (63) and 10 (79	0	FEZILE DABI	01/042017	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	13 103 071	-	12 048	29 950	25 056
137	0	F17040055/1 Ngwathe: Water and Sewer for 495 sites in Edenville, Ngwathe Ext 5	0	FEZILE DABI	01/042017	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	-	-	6 823	19 250	12 528
138	0	F17040056/1 Ngwathe: Water and Sewer for 310 sites in Vredefort, Mokwallo Ext 7	0	FEZILE DABI	01/042017	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	-	-	4 273	12 800	12 528
139	0	F17040057/1 Ngwathe: Water and Sewer for 1721 sites in Koppies,Kwakwatsi Ext 5 and 323 sites in Kwakwatsi Ext 6	0	FEZILE DABI	01/042017	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	-	-	14 088	25 500	50 112
140	0	F17040058/1 Matjhabeng: Water and Sewer for 396 sites in Welkom, Thabong Ext 26 (Freedom Square)	0	LEJWELEPUTSWA	01/042017	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	-	-	5 459	19 250	37 584
141	0	F17040059/1 Metsimaholo : Water and Sewer for 2962 sites in Sasolburg, Zamdela Ext 18 (Mooidraai, Raymond Mohlaba 3075)	0	FEZILE DABI	01/042017	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	44 406 516	-	8 760	-	-
142	0	F17040060/1 Phumelela: Water and Sewer for 1009 sites in Warden,Ezenzeleni Ext 7,8 and 9	0	THABO MOFUTSANYANA	01/042017	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	15 127 000	-	7 215	31 050	33 320
143	0	F17040061/1 Phumelela: Water and Sewer for 1334 sites in Vrede,Thembalihle Ext 8	0	THABO MOFUTSANYANA	01/042017	31/032020	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	19 999 424	-	12 028	23 000	25 056
144	0	F18040004/1 Matjhabeng Development of Infrastructure Master Plan	0	LEJWELEPUTSWA	01/042018	31/032019	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	-	-	1 110	500	500
145	0	F99040002/2 Bloemfontein - 360 Dark and City Hostel CRU	0	MANGAUNG	30/072014	30/062017	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	238 865 562	256 642 964	33 900	32 400	-
146	0	F17090001/1 Memel 400	0	THABO MOFUTSANYANA	NULL	NULL	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	-	-	-	25 060	12 420	-

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechnism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Tota available	MTEF Forward estimates	
R thousands					Date: Start	Date: Finish						2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
147	0	F17090002/1 Lindley 50	0	THABO MOFUTSANYANA	NULL	NULL	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	–	–	6 210	–	–
148	0	Harrismith 50 Two Roomed houses	0	MALUTI A PHOFUNG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY	01/042018	2020/03/38	Equitable Share	Housing Development	–	–	–	6 460	6 460	6 460
149	0	Vredefort 50 Two Roomed houses	0	NGWATHE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY	01/042018	2020/03/38	Equitable Share	Housing Development	–	–	–	6 460	6 460	6 460
150	0	Parys 40 two Roomed houses	0	NGWATHE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY	01/042018	2020/03/38	Equitable Share	Housing Development	–	–	–	5 170	5 170	5 170
151	0	Heidedal 50 Two Roomed houses	0	MANGAUNG METRO MUNICIPALITY	01/042018	2020/03/38	Equitable Share	Housing Development	–	–	–	6 450	6 450	6 450
152	0	Villiers 50 Two Roomed houses	0	MAFUBE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY	01/042018	2020/03/38	Equitable Share	Housing Development	–	–	–	6 460	6 460	6 460
153	0	Top up of Military Veterance	0	FS Whole Province	00/011900	00/011900	EM	Housing Development	–	–	–	10 000	15 000	15 000
Total Infrastructure transfers - capital										**5 009 453 225**	**2 117 103 524**	**1 042 369**	**1 098 870**	**1 157 956**
9. Non infrastructure														
1	0	F08110009/1 Nhbrc - Engineering Forensic Investigations Fees	0	FREE STATE	00/011900	00/011900	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	710 450	685 000	2 152	–	–
2	0	F15020028/1 Accreditation Support Programme 2015/16	0	MANGAUNG	01/042015	01/042016	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	5 000 000	–	3 000	2 500	2 500
3	0	F16040050/5 Operational Capital 2016/18	0	MANGAUNG	01/042016	31/032018	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	9 864 000	6 886 474	14 012	–	–
4	0	F17040014/1 OPSCAP 2017/18	0	MANGAUNG	01/042017	31/032018	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	23 010 000	6 000 883	19 121	–	–
5	0	F18040001/1 Individual Subsidies 2018/19	0	MANGAUNG	01/042018	31/032019	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	–	–	6 265	25 056	50 112
6	0	F18040002/1 Developer Driven Individual Subsidies (2018/19)	0	MANGAUNG	01/042018	31/032019	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	–	–	18 795	24 840	–
7	0	F18040003/1 FLISP 2018/19	0	MANGAUNG	01/042018	31/032019	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	–	–	5 708	6 210	21 298
8	0	F18040007/1 Deed Searches for Beneficiary Management	0	FREE STATE	NULL	NULL	HS Development Grant	Housing Development	–	–	–	2 000	–	–
9	0	EPWP	0	0	00/011900	00/011900	EPWP Integrated	Housing Development	–	–	–	2 036	–	–
Total Non infrastructure										**38 584 450**	**13 572 357**	**73 089**	**58 606**	**73 910**
Total Human Settlements Infrastructure										**5 048 037 675**	**2 130 675 881**	**1 115 458**	**1 157 476**	**1 231 866**

Free State Provincial Treasury
Private Bag X 20537 • Bloemfontein • 9301
Fidel Castro Building • 11th Floor
Cnr Markgraaf and Merriam Makeba Street • Bloemfontein
Please contact us:
Tel: 051 405 4266 / 405 5464 • Fax: 051 403 3475

www.treasury.fs.gov.za

PR47/2018
ISBN: 978-0-621-46141-1